

City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas, CA 93901

www.cityofsalinas.org



Meeting Agenda - Final

Tuesday, July 2, 2019

4:00 PM

AMENDED

SALINAS ROTUNDA

City Council

Mayor Joe Gunter

Councilmembers:

Scott Davis, District 1 - Tony Barrera, District 2

Steve McShane, District 3 - Gloria De La Rosa, District 4

Christie Cromeenes, District 5 - John "Tony" Villegas, District 6

Ray E. Corpuz, Jr., City Manager

Christopher A. Callihan, City Attorney

City Clerk's Office: (831) 758-7381

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**ROLL CALL****COMMUNITY EVENT ANNOUNCEMENT**

National Night Out

PROCLAMATIONS / COMMENDATIONS

California Rodeo Salinas 109th Anniversary
Park and Recreation Month, July 2019
6th Annual Youth Leadership Academy
AmeriCorps VISTA

PUBLIC COMMENT TIME RESTRICTIONS

Public comments generally are limited to two minutes per speaker; the Mayor may further limit the time for public comments depending on the agenda schedule.

GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

Receive public communications from the audience on items that are not on the agenda and that are in the City of Salinas' subject matter jurisdiction. Comments on Consent, Consideration, and Closed session items should be held until the items are reached. The public may request that the legislative body consider adding an item for consideration on a future agenda. The public may comment on scheduled agenda items, including closed session items, as they are considered. In order to be respectful of all speakers' views and to avoid disruption of the meeting, the audience shall refrain from applauding or jeering speakers who have been recognized by the Mayor.

CONSIDERATION

[ID#19-383](#) **Blue Zones Project Monterey County**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution in support of the Blue Zones Project Monterey County.

[ID#19-351](#) **Professional Services Agreement with Downtown Streets Team**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement between City of Salinas and Downtown Streets Team.

[ID#19-364](#) **Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution adopting the Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan.

PUBLIC HEARING

[ID#19-328](#) **Annual Levy Assessments for Landscape & Maintenance Districts**

Recommendation: Approve Resolution(s) approving and/or amending engineer's reports and levying of annual assessments for Airport Business Center Landscape Maintenance District, North/East Area Maintenance District, Harden Ranch Maintenance District, Vista Nueva Maintenance District, Mira Monte Maintenance District and Monte Bella Maintenance District.

[ID#19-345](#) **Annual Index Adjustment to the City Traffic Impact Fee**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution approving an annual adjustment to the Salinas Traffic Impact Fee with said adjustment to take effect immediately.

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under Consent Agenda may be enacted by one motion unless a member of the Council or the public requests discussion or a separate vote.

[ID#19-377](#) **Minutes**

Recommendation: Approve minutes of June 11, 2019 and June 18, 2019.

[ID#19-382](#) **Financial Claims**

Recommendation: Approve financial claims report.

[ID#19-322](#) **On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution approving the City of Salinas On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements Specifications; and authorize the Public Works Director, in consultation with the City Attorney, to execute Amendments to Contract and execute individual Job Order contracts; and authorize the issuance of invitation to public bid, with bids to be opened on August 6, 2019.

[ID#19-339](#) **An Ordinance Prohibiting Spectators at Street Races and Reckless Driving Exhibitions**

Recommendation: Consider adopting an Ordinance prohibiting spectators at street races and reckless driving exhibitions. (Second Reading)

[ID#19-343](#) **2018 Slurry Seal Improvements Project, CIP 9981**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution approving Contract Change Order No. 1 and authorizing the Public Works Director to issue Contract Change Orders up to a cumulative total of 10% of the original contract price.

[ID#19-346](#) **Downtown Complete Streets Project, Project No. 9090, Federal Project HSIPL-5045(032)**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution approving the plans, specifications and estimate, and authorize an invitation to bidders for the Downtown Complete Streets Project, Project No. 9090, Federal Project HSIPL-5045(032).

[ID#19-348](#) **March 2019 Financial Report**

Recommendation: Accept the Quarterly Financial Report for March 2019.

[ID#19-357](#) **Fiscal Year 2019-20 Assessment and Maintenance District Levies Transmittal to the Monterey County Tax Collector**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution authorizing staff to transmit to the Tax Collector's office of the County of Monterey the annual levies for assessment and maintenance district fees and charges.

ID#19-363 **Sanborn/US HWY 101/Elvee Drive Improvement Project, CIP 9117**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution approving release of retention to Granite Rock Company for the Sanborn/US HWY 101/Elvee Drive Improvement project, CIP 9117 in the amount of \$27,000.

ID#19-365 **Lease Renewal for Library Connection @ Northridge**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution approving a lease Renewal for the Library Connection @ Northridge.

ID#19-369 **Statewide Park Development and Community Revitalization Program**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution authorizing the submittal of a grant application to the California Department of Parks and Recreation for the Statewide Park Development Revitalization Program.

ID#19-370 **Monterey One Water Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit**

Recommendation: Approve a Resolution related to a permit with Monterey One Water to discharge industrial wastewater from the Salinas Pump Station.

COUNCILMEMBERS' REPORTS, APPOINTMENTS AND FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

Receive communication from Councilmembers on reports, appointments and future agenda items. Councilmember comments are generally limited to three minutes.

ADJOURNMENT

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

AGENDA MATERIAL / ADDENDUM

ANY ADDENDUMS WILL BE POSTED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF REGULAR MEETINGS OR 24 HOURS OF SPECIAL MEETINGS, UNLESS OTHERWISE ALLOWED UNDER THE BROWN ACT.

CITY COUNCIL REPORTS MAY BE VIEWED AT THE SALINAS CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 200 LINCOLN AVENUE, SALINAS, AND ARE POSTED ON THE CITY'S WEBSITE AT WWW.CITYOFSALINAS.ORG ON THE THURSDAY BEFORE THE MEETING. PUBLIC MATERIAL FOR OPEN CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS, THAT IS DISTRIBUTED TO THE MAJORITY OF THE CITY COUNCIL LESS THAN 72 HOURS BEFORE THE MEETING, MAY BE VIEWED AT THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE. THE CITY COUNCIL MAY TAKE ACTION THAT IS DIFFERENT THAN THE PROPOSED ACTION REFLECTED ON THE AGENDA.

DISABILITY-RELATED MODIFICATION OR ACCOMMODATION, INCLUDING AUXILIARY AIDS OR SERVICES, MAY BE REQUESTED BY ANY PERSON WITH A DISABILITY WHO REQUIRES A MODIFICATION OR ACCOMMODATION IN ORDER TO PARTICIPATE IN THE MEETING. REQUESTS SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 200 LINCOLN AVENUE, SALINAS, 758-7381, AS SOON

AS POSSIBLE BUT BY NO LATER THAN 5 P.M. OF THE LAST BUSINESS DAY PRIOR TO THE MEETING. HEARING IMPAIRED OR TTY/TDD TEXT TELEPHONE USERS MAY CONTACT THE CITY BY DIALING 711 FOR THE CALIFORNIA RELAY SERVICE (CRS) OR BY TELEPHONING ANY OTHER SERVICE PROVIDERS' CRS TELEPHONE NUMBER.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

This agenda was posted on June 28, 2019 at the City Clerk's Office, in the Council Rotunda, and the City's website.

Meetings are streamed live at <https://salinas.legistar.com/Calendar.aspx> and televised live on Channel 25 at 4 p.m. on the date of the regularly scheduled meeting and will be broadcast throughout the day on the Wednesday, Friday, Saturday and Monday following the meeting. For the most up-to-the-minute Broadcast Schedule for The Salinas Channel on Comcast 25, please visit or subscribe to our Google Calendar located at <http://tinyurl.com/salinas25>. Recent City Council meetings may also be viewed on the Salinas Channel on YouTube at <http://www.youtube.com/thesalinaschannel>.



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-383, **Version:** 1

Blue Zones Project Monterey County

Approve a Resolution in support of the Blue Zones Project Monterey County.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: July 2, 2019
DEPARTMENT: ADMINISTRATION
FROM: Ray E. Corpuz, Jr., City Manager
BY: Jim Pia, Assistant City Manager
TITLE: BLUE ZONES PROJECT MONTEREY COUNTY

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

It is recommended that the City Council receive today's Blue Zones Project presentation and adopt the attached Resolution in support of the Blue Zones Project Monterey County.

BACKGROUND:

The Blue Zones Project is a well-being improvement initiative designed to help make healthier choices easier by encouraging changes to communities that lead to healthier options. Blue Zones Project engages with lots of different entities in the community, including worksites, schools, restaurants, and grocery stores on how to make impactful and sustainable improvements related to health.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

***Not a Project.** The City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (CEQA Guidelines Section 15378).*

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

The action requested has no fiscal impact.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

A RESOLUTION OF THE SALINAS CITY COUNCIL IN SUPPORT OF THE BLUE ZONES PROJECT MONTEREY COUNTY

WHEREAS, across the globe lie blue zones areas – places where people reach age 100 at an astonishing rate. Blue Zones Project was born out of National Geographic explorer Dan Buettner’s eight-year examination of these communities; and

WHEREAS, leveraging the secrets discovered in blue zones around the world, Blue Zones Project delivers proven tools and resources to transform communities across the U.S. — helping generations of people live longer, healthier, happier lives by making changes to their environment, policy, and social networks so healthy choices become the easiest to make; and

WHEREAS, Salinas was selected as the 47th Blue Zones demonstration community, the only community in Northern California, and will represent Phase 1 of the Blue Zones Project Monterey County. Blue Zones Project Monterey County is sponsored by Salinas Valley Memorial Healthcare System, Taylor Farms, and Montage Health; and

WHEREAS, by engaging individuals, restaurants, schools, faith-based and community organizations, grocery stores, and worksites, we help people transform where they live, work, learn, and play so that the healthy choice is the easy choice; and

WHEREAS, the vision for Salinas and Blue Zones Project is to facilitate public collaboration with businesses and private organizations to make for a healthy, livable community. For people to live longer, to experience fewer medical issues, to live happy, healthy lives with less stress and with stronger connections; and

WHEREAS, the Blue Zones Project Blueprint for Salinas provides the roadmap for implementing well-being strategies focusing on people, places, and policy, and will help achieve Blue Zones Community Certification.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Salinas that Salinas is proud to support the Blue Zones Project Monterey County and to help create a healthy community for our residents and to positively impact the lives of future generations.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

Attest:

Patricia Barajas, City Clerk



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-351, Version: 1

Professional Services Agreement with Downtown Streets Team

Approve a Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement between City of Salinas and Downtown Streets Team.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

FROM: MEGAN HUNTER, DIRECTOR

TITLE: AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WITH
DOWNTOWN STREETS TEAM

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

A motion to approve a resolution for a Professional Services Agreement with Downtown Streets Team (DST).

RECOMMENDATION:

The Community Development Department recommends that City Council approve a Professional Services Agreement with DST for a one-year in an amount not to exceed \$405,000.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City Council approved funding during the budget process for a program through Downtown Streets Team (DST) focused on ending homelessness by restoring the dignity and rebuilding the lives of unhoused men and women. The DST program in Salinas would launch cleanup crews in Chinatown and Downtown comprised of Team Members who would receive services and a basic needs stipend for their participation. Team Members will be provided with case management services related to goal setting including housing stability. Team Members will also receive employment services to graduate into regular employment.

DST would maintain a Team of at least twenty-five (25) members and serve one hundred (100) individuals experiencing or at risk of homelessness over the course of one year. The Team would be deployed Monday through Friday from 8:00 am to 12:00pm in Chinatown and Downtown and eventually could be moved to other areas in the City in need of clean-up efforts.

BACKGROUND:

Community Development Department (CDD) Staff have been evaluating best practices on reducing homelessness over the last few years and learned of a highly successful program known as Downtown Streets Team (DST). DST has been named as one of only five evidence-based best practices by the League of California Cities and the State Association of Counties' Homelessness Task Force. The model provides individualized paths out of homelessness, environmental benefits, community beautification and visual response to homelessness.

Over the last two CDBG cycles, DST has applied for funding through a competitive process. Although their application was well developed, staff was unable to recommend funding because the program just falls outside of the eligibility criteria for the CDBG category of economic development. Throughout this process, the City Council CDBG and Housing Subcommittee became aware of the DST proposal and the challenge with CDBG eligibility. Members expressed interest in pursuing this opportunity by exploring other funding sources. With growing costs related to homeless encampment cleanups, there was a heightened interest in developing more sustainable solutions to remove trash and debris. DST offers just such a solution by providing more than just a clean-up program but offering outreach and case management to homeless individuals while preventing future waste streams.

In recognition of the need to both reduce homelessness and address waste from encampments, the City Council allocated \$80,000 for DST in February 2019 through the Mid-Year Budget. With continued delay in state homeless funding and disqualification of the program for CDBG economic development category, the City Council also approved an allocation of \$325,000 in the FY 19/20 Budget to initiate DST this fiscal year.

DISCUSSION:

DST currently operates programs in 12 Bay Area project areas, spanning seven counties. Beginning in 2005 in Palo Alto, DST has had tremendous success including:

- 1,600 homes and jobs for participants – 811 employed, 848 housed
- Average 9 job placements per month
- 91% of graduates keep their job for 90 days or more
- 75% reduction in panhandling in Palo Alto between 2005-2013
- Over 3,000 tons of debris moved from urban waterways
- 1.9 million cigarette butts collected from streets
- 200 33-gallon bags of trash removed per day; In San Jose 4,000 cubic yards of trash removed in one project area over 2 years

It is anticipated that DST will achieve the following outcomes related to shelter, housing, health, mental health substance abuse, employment, income and self-sufficiency in Salinas:

	Description of Activity	Expected Outcome	Est. Completion Date
Activity #1	Removing self-sufficiency barrier	Removing self-sufficiency barriers for 50 individuals	6/30/20
Activity #2	Graduating Team Members into employment	Graduating 10 Team Members into employment lasting at least 90 days	6/30/20
Activity #3	Placing participants into housing	Place 8 Team Members directly into housing from homelessness	6/30/20
Activity #4	Debris Removal	Remove over 28.8 cubic yards of debris from Team cleanup activities	6/30/20

DST expects to start services within 45 days of execution of the contract. Prior to initiating operations, DST will hire staff, set up a local office, and establish community partnerships. DST has already identified a Program Manager from Monterey County who has worked with organization for two years. Two additional full-time case managers will be hired for the Salinas program.

DST addresses homelessness in a comprehensive manner. DST's approach is two-pronged: provide a level of structure and support for individuals in our community who are eager to work and build upon their skills, and to be a benefit to the neighborhood at-large through cleaner streets, brighter neighborhoods and reduced blight. In addition to direct housing placements, DST will report on debris removal, needles removed and most importantly, the number of barriers removed to self-sufficiency. It should be noted that DST has already been engaged in Chinatown through its work on the Trash Committee.

Although this contract did not follow a typical request for proposal (RFP) process, it should be noted that DST is uniquely qualified to conduct this work. Prior to reaching out to DST, CDD Staff conducted research on various best practices in California in reducing homelessness. DST was recognized as one of only five evidence-based best practices by the League of California Cities and the State Association of Counties' Homelessness Task Force. Furthermore, DST was the only program that demonstrated housing and employment outcomes while both removing debris and reducing future waste streams. DST has gone through two cycles of a competitive application process through CDBG and scored well. Unfortunately, the Housing Division Staff in consultation with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) could not confirm the program's eligibility. DST has been presented to the City Council CDBG and Housing Subcommittee and it was recommended that staff explore other funding sources. Through the 18/19 Mid-Year and 19/20 Annual Budgets, City Council approved funding for this unique program.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

The City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) per Guidelines Section 15378. CEQA Guidelines Section 15061 includes the general rule that CEQA applies only to activities which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA. Because the proposed action and this matter have no potential to cause any effect on the environment, or because it falls within a category of activities excluded as projects pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15378, this matter is not a project. Because the matter does not cause a direct or foreseeable indirect physical change on or in the environment, this matter is not a project. Any subsequent discretionary projects resulting from this action will be assessed for CEQA applicability.

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

This contract will help advance all City Council Strategic Plan goals including: Economic Diversity and Prosperity; Safe, Livable Community; Effective, Sustainable Government; Well

Planned City and Excellent Infrastructure; and Quality of Life by assisting Salinas' residents experiencing homelessness secure employment and stable housing while tackling health and safety concerns through removal of debris. The City's partnership with DST achieves the specific objective of continuing collaboration with social service providers to address the needs of the homeless. By focusing activities in Chinatown and the Downtown, the City can also further revitalization efforts within these communities, which are also objectives outlined under the goal of Economic Diversity and Prosperity.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

The Housing Division of Community Development Department has taken the lead in coordinating the review of DST applications, coordinating with the CDBG and Housing Subcommittee, coordinating budget requests through the City Manager's Office and Finance Department, and developing the draft Professional Services Agreement. The City Manager has spearheaded discussions regarding a more comprehensive approach to reducing homelessness and addressing clean-up efforts of the encampments. The Legal Department was instrumental in reviewing the draft Professional Services Agreement for DST.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

The City Council allocated funding in the amount of \$405,000 for the DST contract, \$80,000 through the General Fund in the 18/19 Mid-Year Budget and \$325,000 through Measure G in the 19/20 Annual Budget. This seed funding will allow the City to initiate the program this year and demonstrate its effectiveness. CDD Staff will work with DST to secure grant funds for future program years.

ATTACHMENTS:

- City Council Resolution
- Proposed Agreement for Professional Services between the City of Salinas and Downtown Streets Team

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SALINAS CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING AND
DIRECTING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT FOR
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN THE CITY OF SALINAS AND DOWNTOWN
STREETS TEAM**

WHEREAS, the City Council approved funding during the 18/19 Mid-Year and 19/20 Annual Budgets for Downtown Streets Team (DST), a program focused on ending homelessness by restoring the dignity and rebuilding the lives of unhoused men and women; and

WHEREAS, the City and DST have agreed to enter into a Professional Services Agreement (Agreement) for a one (1) year term in an amount not to exceed \$405,000 (four hundred and five thousand dollars); and

WHEREAS, through this Agreement, DST would launch cleanup crews in Salinas' Chinatown and Downtown comprised of Team Members who are experiencing or at risk of homeless and who would receive case management services related to employment and housing and a basic needs stipend for their participation; and

WHEREAS, DST would maintain a Team of at least twenty-five (25) members and serve one hundred individuals experiencing or at risk of homelessness over the course of one year; and

WHEREAS, DST would be deployed Monday through Friday from 8:00 am to 12:00pm starting in Chinatown and Downtown and could eventually be shifted to other areas in the City in need of clean-up assistance; and

WHEREAS, DST is uniquely qualified to conduct this work as one of only five evidence-based best practices recognized by the League of California Cities and the State Association of Counties' Homelessness Task Force for reducing homelessness; and

WHEREAS, DST is the only program with that demonstrated housing and employment outcomes that also has been effective in improving communities by removing debris and reducing future waste streams; and

WHEREAS, DST has gone through two cycles of a competitive CDBG application process and scored well but was not eligible for CDBG funding under the category of economic development, and the City Council CDBG and Housing Subcommittee recommended staff explore other funding to pilot the program in Salinas; and

WHEREAS, DST is able to provide a level of structure and support for individuals in the community who are eager to work and build upon their skills, while benefitting Chinatown and Downtown through cleaner streets, brighter neighborhoods and reduced blight.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Salinas that it hereby authorizes and directs the City Manager of the City of Salinas to execute the Agreement between the City of Salinas and Downtown Streets Team (DST) upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement as presented to the Council on this date; and

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

APPROVED

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN THE CITY OF SALINAS AND DOWNTOWN STREETS TEAM

This Agreement for Professional Services (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this 2nd day of July, 2019, by and between the **City of Salinas**, a California charter city and municipal (hereinafter "City"), and **Downtown Streets Team, Inc.**, (hereinafter "Consultant" or "DST").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Consultant represents that it is specially trained, experienced, and competent to perform the special services which will be required by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Consultant is willing to render such professional services, as hereinafter defined, on the following terms and conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, City and Consultant agree as follows:

TERMS

1. **Scope of Service.** The project contemplated and the scope of Consultant's services are described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

2. **Term.** This Agreement shall commence on July 2, 2019 ("Commencement Date") and shall remain in effect until June 30, 2020 from the Commencement Date of this Agreement and the may be renewed for an additional one-year period upon mutual agreement thereafter unless this Agreement is terminated early as provided herein or unless either party provides written notice to the other at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of the then current one-year term that it does not wish to renew this Agreement.

3. **Compensation.** City hereby agrees to pay Consultant for services rendered the City pursuant to this Agreement in a total amount not to exceed Four Hundred and Five Thousand Dollars (\$405,000) annually based on the budget set forth in **Exhibit A**.

4. **Billing.** Consultant shall submit to City an itemized invoice, prepared in a form satisfactory to City, describing its services and costs for the period covered by the invoice. Except as specifically authorized by City, Consultant shall not bill City for duplicate services performed by more than one person. Consultant's bills shall include the following information to which such services cost or pertain:

- a. A brief description of services performed;
- b. The date the services were performed;
- c. The number of hours spent and by whom;
- d. A brief description of any costs incurred; and
- e. The Consultant's signature.

Any such invoices shall be in full accord with any and all applicable provisions of this Agreement.

City shall make payment on each such invoice within thirty (30) days of receipt; provided, however, that if Consultant submits an invoice which is incorrect, incomplete, or not in accord with the provisions of this Agreement, City shall not be obligated to process any payment to Consultant until thirty (30) days after a correct and complying invoice has been submitted by Consultant. The City shall process undisputed portion immediately.

At City's option, City may require DST to process monthly payment requests by way of "Expense Report" and "Contract Expenditure Request" through the City's online data management system City Data Services (CDS) (www.citydataservices.net). DST shall indicate the amount of payment requested and a breakdown of expenditures consistent with DST budget submitted to Community Development Department - Housing Division dated June 17, 2019. All costs shall be supported by properly executed invoices, contracts, or vouchers, or other official documentation evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of the charges. DST will be given a user ID and password after the execution of this agreement.

5. Additional Copies. If City requires additional copies of reports, or any other material which Consultant is required to furnish as part of the services under this Agreement, Consultant shall provide such additional copies as are requested, and City shall compensate Consultant for the actual costs related to the production of such copies by Consultant.

6. Responsibility of Consultant.

a. By executing this Agreement, Consultant agrees that the services to be provided and work to be performed under this Agreement shall be performed in a fully competent manner. By executing this Agreement, Consultant further agrees and represents to City that the Consultant possesses, or shall arrange to secure from others, all of the necessary professional capabilities, experience, resources, and facilities necessary to provide the City the services contemplated under this Agreement and that City relies upon the professional skills of Consultant to do and perform Consultant's work. Consultant further agrees and represents that Consultant shall follow the current, generally accepted practices in this area to make findings, render opinions, prepare factual presentations, and provide professional advice and recommendations regarding the projects for which the services are rendered under this Agreement.

b. Consultant shall assign a single Project Director to have overall responsibility for the execution of this Agreement for Consultant. Maria Cambron, Project Manager, is hereby designated as the Project Director for Consultant. Any changes in the Project Director designee shall be subject to the prior written acceptance and approval of the City Manager.

7. Responsibility of City. To the extent appropriate to the projects to be completed by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, City shall:

a. Assist Consultant by placing at her disposal all available information pertinent to the projects, including but not limited to, previous reports and any other data relative to the projects. Nothing contained herein shall obligate City to incur any expense in connection with completion of studies or acquisition of information not otherwise in the possession of City.

b. Examine all studies, reports, sketches, drawings, specifications, proposals, and other documents presented by Consultant, and render verbally or in writing as may be appropriate, decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable time so as not to delay the services of Consultant.

c. The Planning Manager of the Housing Division of the Department of Community Development, shall act as City's representative with respect to the work to be performed under this Agreement. Such person shall have the complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define City's policies and decisions with respect to materials, equipment, elements, and systems pertinent to Consultant's services. City may unilaterally change its representative upon notice to the Consultant.

d. Give prompt written notice to Consultant whenever City observes or otherwise becomes aware of any defect in a project.

8. Acceptance of Work Not a Release. Acceptance by the City of the work to be performed under this Agreement does not operate as a release of Consultant from professional responsibility for the work performed.

9. Indemnification and Hold Harmless. Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold City and its officers, employees, and agents harmless from and against any and all liability, claims, suits, actions, damages, and causes of action arising out of any personal injury, bodily injury, loss of life, or damage to any property, or violation of any relevant federal, state or municipal law or ordinance, or other cause in connection with the negligent, recklessness or intentional acts or omission of Consultant, its employees, subcontractors or agents, or on account of the performance or character of the work, except for any such claim arising from the negligence or willful misconduct of the City, its officers, employees or agents. Acceptance of insurance certificates and endorsements required under this Agreement does not relieve Consultant from liability under this indemnification and hold harmless clause. This indemnification and hold harmless clause shall apply whether or not such insurance policies shall have been determined to be applicable to any of such damages or claims for damages.

Consultant shall reimburse the City for all costs and expenses including, but not limited to court costs, incurred by the City in enforcing the provisions of this section.

10. Insurance.

a. Consultant shall, throughout the duration of this Agreement, maintain comprehensive general liability and property insurance covering all operations of the Consultant, its agents and employees, performed in connection with this Agreement including but not limited to premises and automobile.

b. Consultant shall maintain the following limits:

General Liability - Contractor shall at all times during the term of this Agreement maintain in effect a policy or policies having an A.M Best rating of A-Class VIII or better for bodily injury liability, personal injury, advertising injury and property damage, including product liability insurance with limits on the Declarations Page but

not less than One Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the general aggregate and products/completed operations aggregate insuring against any and all liability of the insured with respect to premises and products/completed operations. Liability coverage shall also include coverage for underground work and/or construction performed (if applicable). The coverage afforded to the additional insureds under the Contractor's policy shall be primary insurance and non-contributory. If coverage is on a claims-made basis, the Contractor shall maintain "tail coverage" no less than ten (10) years after the expiration date of the policy or policies. Any policy or policies carrying a deductible of more than \$25,000.00 may be subject to review by the City of the Contractor's financials.

Umbrella or Excess - Contractor shall provide limits on the Declarations Page but not less than Two Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and Two Million and 00/100 (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate on a follow - form basis having an A.M Best rating of A-Class VIII or better.

Auto Liability - Contractor shall provide limits on the Declarations Page but not less than One Million and 00/100 (\$1,000,000.00) combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage having an A.M Best rating of A - Class VIII or better. Automobile Liability Symbol 1 (any auto), if the Company owns automobiles. An entity without autos shall have "Non -owned and Hired" coverage (Auto Symbols 8 & 9). The City and its elected and appointed officers, boards, commissions, agents and employees shall be named as Additional Insureds.

Workers' Compensation – Contractor shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance sufficient to meet its statutory obligation and to provide benefits for employees with claims of bodily injury or occupational disease (including resulting death) as required by the State of California and Employer's Liability Insurance for One Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000). Waiver of Subrogation for Workers' Compensation in favor of the City of Salinas is required.

Professional Liability - Contractor shall provide limits on the Declarations Page but not less than One Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and One Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000) in the aggregate having an A.M Best rating of A-Class VIII or better.

c. All insurance companies with the exception of "Worker's Compensation" and "professional errors and omissions" affording coverage to the Consultant shall be required to add the City of Salinas, its officers, and, agents as additional "insured" by endorsement under the insurance policy and shall stipulate that this insurance policy will operate as primary insured for the work performed under this Agreement and that no other insurance affected by the City or other named insured will be called upon to contribute to a loss covered thereunder. The policy shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City, its officers, employees or agents.

d. All insurance companies affording coverage to Consultant shall be insurance organizations authorized by the Insurance Commissioner to transact the business of insurance in the State of California.

e. All insurance companies affording coverage shall provide thirty (30) days written notice by certified mail to the City of Salinas should the policy be canceled or reduced in coverage before the expiration date. For the purpose of this notice requirement, any material change prior to expiration shall be considered cancellation.

f. Consultant shall provide evidence of compliance with the insurance requirements listed above by providing a certificate of insurance, in a form satisfactory to the City's Risk and Benefits Analyst, concurrently with the submittal of this Agreement. A statement on the insurance certificate which states that the insurance company "will endeavor" to notify the certificate holder, "but failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon the Consultant, its agents or representatives" does not satisfy the requirements of this subsection. The Consultant shall ensure that the authorized representative of the insurance company strikes the above quoted language from the certificate.

g. Consultant shall provide a substitute certificate of insurance no later than ten (10) days prior to the policy expiration date. Failure by the Consultant to provide such a substitution and extend the policy expiration date shall be considered default by Consultant. In the event Consultant is unable to provide a substitute certificate of insurance within the time prescribed in this subsection, Consultant shall provide written confirmation of renewal, in a form satisfactory to the City, to act as proof of insurance only until such time as a certificate of insurance has been received by the City.

h. Maintenance of insurance by the Consultant as specified in this Agreement shall in no way be interpreted as relieving the Consultant of any responsibility whatever and the Consultant may carry, at its own expense, such additional insurance as it deems necessary.

11. Access to Records. Consultant shall maintain all preparatory books, records, documents, accounting ledgers, and similar materials including but not limited to calculation and survey notes relating to work performed for the City under this Agreement on file for at least three (3) years following the date of final payment to Consultant by City. Any duly authorized representative(s) of City shall have access to such records for the purpose of inspection, audit, and copying at reasonable times during Consultant's usual and customary business hours. Consultant shall provide proper facilities to City's representative(s) for such access and inspection.

12. Assignment. It is recognized by the parties hereto that a substantial inducement to City for entering into this Agreement was, and is, the professional reputation and competence of Consultant. This Agreement is personal to Consultant and shall not be assigned by it without express written approval of the City.

13. Changes to Scope of Work. City may at any time, and upon a minimum of ten (10) days written notice, seek to modify the scope of services to be provided for any project to be completed under this Agreement. Consultant shall, upon receipt of said notice, determine the impact on both time and compensation of such change in scope and notify City in writing. Rate of compensation

shall be based upon the Consultant's compensation as shown in **Exhibit A** of this Agreement. Upon agreement between City and Consultant as to the extent of said impacts to time and compensation, an amendment to this Agreement shall be prepared describing such changes. Execution of the amendment by City and Consultant shall constitute the Consultant's notice to proceed with the changed scope.

14. Ownership of Documents. Title to all final documents, including drawings, specifications, data, reports, summaries, correspondence, photographs, computer software (if purchased on the City's behalf), video and audio tapes, software output, and any other materials with respect to work performed under this Agreement shall vest with City at such time as City has compensated Consultant, as provided herein, for the services rendered by Consultant in connection with which they were prepared. City agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Consultant against all damages, claims, lawsuits, and losses of any kind including defense costs arising out of any use of said documents, drawings, and/or specifications on any other project without written authorization of the Consultant.

15. Termination.

a. City shall have the authority to terminate this Agreement, upon written notice to Consultant, as follows:

(1) If in the City's opinion the conduct of the Consultant is such that the interest of the City may be impaired or prejudiced, or

(2) For any reason whatsoever.

b. Upon termination, Consultant shall be entitled to payment of such amount as fairly compensates Consultant for all work satisfactorily performed up to the date of based upon the compensation shown in **Exhibit A**, except that:

(1) In the event of termination by the City for Consultant's default, City shall deduct from the amount due Consultant the total amount of additional expenses incurred by City as a result of such default. Such deduction from amounts due Consultant are made to compensate City for its actual additional costs incurred in securing satisfactory performance of the terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to, costs of engaging another consultant(s) for such purposes. In the event that such additional expenses shall exceed amounts otherwise due and payable to Consultant hereunder, Consultant shall pay City the full amount of such expense.

c. In the event that this Agreement is terminated by City for any reason, Consultant shall:

(1) Upon receipt of written notice of such termination promptly cease all services on this project, unless otherwise directed by City; and

(2) Deliver to City all documents, data, reports, summaries, correspondence, photographs, computer software output, video and audio tapes, and any other materials provided to Consultant or prepared by or for Consultant or the City in connection with this Agreement. Such material is to be delivered to City in completed form; however, notwithstanding the

provisions of Section 15 herein, City may condition payment for services rendered to the date of termination upon Consultant's delivery to the City of such material.

d. In the event that this Agreement is terminated by City for any reason, City is hereby expressly permitted to assume the projects and complete them by any means, including but not limited to, an agreement with another party.

e. The rights and remedy of the City and Consultant provided under this Section are not exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or appearing in any other section of this Agreement.

16. Compliance with Laws, Rules, and Regulations. Services performed by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement shall be performed in accordance and full compliance with all applicable federal, state, and City laws and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder.

17. Exhibits Incorporated. All exhibits referred to in this Agreement and attached to it are hereby incorporated in it by this reference. In the event there is a conflict between any of the terms of this Agreement and any of the terms of any exhibit to the Agreement, the terms of the Agreement shall control the respective duties and liabilities of the parties.

18. Independent Contractor. It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties that Consultant, while engaged in carrying out and complying with any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, is an independent contractor and not an employee of the City. Consultant expressly warrants not to represent, at any time or in any manner, that Consultant is an employee or servant of the City.

19. Integration and Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire understanding of City and Consultant as to those matters contained herein. No prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with respect to those matters contained herein. This Agreement may not be modified or altered except by amendment in writing signed by both parties.

20. Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be administered and interpreted under the laws of the State of California. Jurisdiction of litigation arising from this Agreement shall be in the State of California, in the County of Monterey.

21. Severability. If any part of this Agreement is found to be in conflict with applicable laws, such part shall be inoperative, null and void insofar as it is in conflict with said laws, but the remainder of the Agreement shall continue to be in full force and effect.

22. Notices.

a. Written notices to the City hereunder shall, until further notice by City, be addressed to:

Director of Department of Community Development
City of Salinas
65 West Alisal Street, 2nd floor
Salinas, California 93901

With a Copy to:

City Attorney
City of Salinas
200 Lincoln Avenue
Salinas, California 93901

b. Written notices to the Consultant shall, until further notice by the Consultant, be addressed to:

Eileen Richardson
Founder and CEO
1671 The Alameda, Suite 306
San Jose, CA 95126

c. The execution of any such notices by the Community Development Director of the City shall be effective as to Consultant as if it were by resolution or order of the City Council, and Consultant shall not question the authority of the Community Development Director to execute any such notice.

d. All such notices shall either be delivered personally to the other party's designee named above, or shall be deposited in the United States Mail, properly addressed as aforesaid, postage fully prepaid, and shall be effective the day following such deposit in the mail.

23. Nondiscrimination. During the performance of this Agreement, Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, ancestry, creed, sex, national origin, familial status, sexual orientation, age (over 40 years) or disability. Consultant shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, ancestry, creed, sex, national origin, familial status, sexual orientation, age (over 40 years) or disability.

24. Conflict of Interest. Consultant warrants and declares that it presently has no interest, and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, financial or otherwise, in any manner or degree which will render the services required under the provisions of this Agreement a violation of any applicable local, state or federal law. Consultant further declares that, in the performance of this Agreement, no subcontractor or person having such an interest shall be employed. In the event that any conflict of interest should nevertheless hereinafter arise, Consultant shall promptly notify City of the existence of such conflict of interest so that City may determine whether to terminate this Agreement. Consultant further warrants its compliance with the Political Reform Act (Government Code section 81000 et seq.) and Salinas City Code Chapter 2A that apply to Consultant as the result of Consultant's performance of the work or services pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

25. Headings. The section headings appearing herein shall not be deemed to govern, limit, modify, or in any manner affect the scope, meaning or intent of the provisions of this Agreement.

26. **Attorney's Fees.** In case suit shall be brought to interpret or to enforce this Agreement, or because of the breach of any other covenant or provision herein contained, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover their reasonable attorneys' fees in addition to such costs as may be allowed by the Court. City's attorneys' fees, if awarded, shall be calculated at the market rate.

27. **Non-Exclusive Agreement.** This Agreement is non-exclusive and both City and Consultant expressly reserves the right to contract with other entities for the same or similar services.

28. **Rights and Obligations Under Agreement.** By entering into this Agreement, the parties do not intend to create any obligations express or implied other than those set out herein; further, this Agreement shall not create any rights in any party not a signatory hereto.

29. **Licenses.** If a license of any kind, which term is intended to include evidence of registration, is required of Consultant, its representatives, agents or subcontractors by federal, state or local law, Consultant warrants that such license has been obtained, is valid and in good standing, and that any applicable bond posted in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

30. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute a single agreement.

31. **Legal Representation.** Each party affirms that it has been represented by legal counsel of its own choosing regarding the preparation and the negotiation of this Agreement and the matters and claims set forth herein, and that each of them has read this Agreement and is fully aware of its contents and its legal effect. Neither party is relying on any statement of the other party outside the terms set forth in this Agreement as an inducement to enter into this Agreement.

32. **Joint Representation.** The language of all parts of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against any party. No presumptions or rules of interpretation based upon the identity of the party preparing or drafting the Agreement, or any part thereof, shall be applicable or invoked.

33. **Warranty of Authority.** Each party represents and warrants that it has the right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement. Each party further represents and warrants that it has given any and all notices, and obtained any and all consents, powers, and authorities, necessary to permit it, and the persons entering into this Agreement for it, to enter into this Agreement.

34. **No Waiver of Rights.** Waiver of a breach or default under this Agreement shall not constitute a continuing waiver or a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same or any other provision of this Agreement. The failure to provide notice of any breach of this Agreement or failure to comply with any of the terms of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver thereof. Failure on the part of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of the right to compel enforcement of such provision or any other provision. A waiver by the City of any one or more of the conditions of performance under this Agreement shall not be construed as waiver(s) of any other condition of performance under this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have made and executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

CITY OF SALINAS

Ray E. Corpuz, Jr., City Manager

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Christopher A. Callihan, City Attorney

Date

Consultant: Downtown Streets Team, Inc

By: Eileen Richardson
Its: Founder and CEO

Date

Exhibit A: Scope of Work and Compensation

Scope

Downtown Streets Team (DST) will launch its evidence-based best practice¹ work experience program in Salinas by August 2019. DST will initially focus cleanup efforts in the Chinatown area, then downtown between 8AM – Noon. The Team may expand to afternoon hours in certain project areas and into Sherwood Park upon mutual agreement with the City of Salinas at an agreed upon date. The Team will also substitute shifts to take on up to ten special events as determined by the City of Salinas. Team Members (“clients” or “program participants”) will not work on recognized holidays (a list of which can be provided to The City of Salinas) or during inclement weather.

Team Members will all have access to case management, employment services, referrals to other service providers and a basic needs stipend. Each Team Member will be offered DST’s unique opt-in and individualized case management approach.

DST will build up to a standing Team of at least 25 individuals and serve 100 individuals in the first year. Staffing will be comprised of three full-time individuals. A Project Manager will manage staff and Team Members, as well as all operations, fundraising efforts, reporting the weekly Team Meeting and be responsible for all community relations. The Project Manager will act as the direct contact for The City of Salinas and all project partners. Two Case Managers will provide resources to Team Members, provide one-on-one case management sessions, provide employment services, advocate for Team Members and build partnerships with service providers, employer and landlord to place Team Members.

DST is committed to achieving the following outcomes in year one:

- Serve 100 individuals.
- Transitioning 10 individuals into employment lasting at least 90 days or jobs currently held at the time of the final report.
- Placing 8 individuals into permanent housing.
- Team Members will remove at least 2.5 cubic tons of debris from project areas (28.8 cubic yards).

Compensation

DST will perform the above tasks and achieve the above outcomes for total amount not to exceed Four Hundred and Five Thousand Dollars (\$405,000). Services will be billed on a monthly basis.

¹ Determined by the Report released in 2018 by the Homelessness Task force of the League of CA Cities and the CA State Association of Counties, prepared by the Institute for Local Government.



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-364, Version: 1

Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan

Approve a Resolution adopting the Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019
DEPARTMENT: LIBRARY & COMMUNITY SERVICES
FROM: KRISTAN LUNDQUIST, DIRECTOR
TITLE: PARKS, RECREATION & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

A motion to approve a resolution adopting the Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the City Council approve a resolution adopting the Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan.

BACKGROUND:

In October 2016 the Salinas City Council authorized the City to enter in to a Professional Service Agreement with Conservation Technix to complete a Master Plan for Park, Recreation and Libraries with the goal of developing a community-supported plan that provides guidance for future development and redevelopment of the City's recreation and sports facilities, and libraries. The Master Plan will guide policy development, prioritize demands and opportunities, and generate a strategic action plan to be updated every five to ten years. The plan will seek to incorporate energy efficient strategies and environmental remediation opportunities and will include elements that ensure the consideration of racial equity in resource allocation and service development.

Also included was the review and update of the 2009 draft of the City of Salinas Park Classifications and Sports Facility Standards. The Park Classifications and Sports Facility Standards will provide guidance for acceptance of park land, collection of park fees, or provision of in lieu improvements and provide criteria for design of public and private parks.

Furthermore, the Master Plan will serve to inform the City of Salinas General Plan. It is envisioned that the information contained in the Master Plan will ultimately be incorporated into the Conservation/Open Space Element (of the General Plan) as part of the update, as well as inform the Park Nexus Study which is currently underway.

DISCUSSION:

In November 2016 the Library and Community Services Department initiated a Parks, Recreation and Library Master Planning effort with the goal of developing a community-supported plan that provides guidance for future development and redevelopment of the City's parks, recreation and sports facilities and libraries.

Equity has been at the center of the Master Plan community engagement with the goal of working towards building community capacity and resident empowerment. A Steering Committee made up of residents and stakeholders was established to help lead the community outreach effort.

Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan Steering Committee:

Recreation Staff: Vivian Salinas, Ana Ambriz	Library Staff: Ernesto Lizaola, Mila, Rianto	Sports Staff: Sheila Molinari	Parks/Open Spaces Staff: Eda Herrera
Kayla Bumba, Salinas Senior Center	Ernesto Yzquierdo, LCS Commissioner	Amparo, Saldana, GBA	Danny Montenegro, UAC
Joshua Alfaro, ACFA	Ken Allen, FOSPL	Gerry Barrera, Soccer	Rachel Saunders, BSLT
Fernanda Ocana, CASP	Tom Lilliman, FOSPL	Tyrone Ward	Laura Lee Link, Return to the Natives
Berniz House, Arts	Al Espindola	Marisela Mendoza, Little League	Robin Lee, Santa Rita Watershed
Anthony Rocha, Youth	Kristi Burns, SCESD	Steve Striffler, Tennis	Andrea Manzo, BHC
Linda McGlone, Monterey County Youth Violence Prevention Initiative	Jyl Lutes	George Grimm, Pony Baseball	Elmer Dolero, LCS Commissioner
Joel Hernandez, CCA	Walter Rice, FOSPL		Jordin Simmons, CSUMB Service Learner
Patterson Emesbe, Door to Hope			

From February 2017 to February 2019, the City in collaboration with Steering Community members engaged community residents and stakeholders to develop plan content. Over a two-year period over 2700 residents and stakeholders participated in an on-line/paper survey (797 responses), eleven (11) community meetings, six (6) stakeholder discussions and fifty-six (56) pop ups.

Throughout the community engagement effort, residents and stakeholders were asked to provide their vision for what a vibrant park, recreation and libraries system would look like. Residents identified priorities for Salinas' park, recreation centers, sports and athletic facilities and libraries. In addition, they also identified a criterion by which the recommended infrastructure projects could be ranked. Throughout this process, the priorities and data collected through the community engagement process has been reported to the Library and Community Services Commission and to the Master Plan Steering Committee.

Over the last two and a half years, the consultant team has conducted a full assessment of our facilities to include all parks, recreation centers and libraries. Following this assessment and the community engagement process, the consultant team then proceeded to develop chapter content, key project recommendations, implementation strategies and a capital investment plan. In addition, the Park Classifications and Sports Facilities Standards have been updated and were ultimately adopted by the City Council on May 15, 2018.

In late 2018, staff received the chapter content and capital investment plan for the Master Plan. Over the next year, the content was vetted through Library and Community Services, Public Works and Community Development staff. The capital investment plan is significant totaling over \$176 million dollars. In an effort to establish a fair and equitable ranking process, the staff developed a criterion that would be used to score each project, which would ultimately result in a ranking of each project. This ranking would be used to prioritize projects and seek funding accordingly. In February 2019, three additional community meetings were held to obtain resident feedback on the criterion developed by staff and rank them by importance. Following these meetings, our consultants took this data and ranked the projects accordingly as outlined in the draft Master Plan.

Staff received the draft Master Plan on May 30, 2019 for public review and comment. The consultant team will incorporate staff comments and comments received from the broader community following presentations to the Library and Community Services Commission, Planning Commission and the City Council.

On June 12, 2019, the Draft Master Plan was presented to the Library and Community Services Commission. In this session, the plan goals, recommendations and overview of the capital investment plan were reviewed. Following the discussion, the Library and Community Services Commission endorsed the current Draft Parks, Recreation & Library Master Plan and recommended that it be presented to the City Council for adoption. On June 19, 2019 the Draft Master Plan was also presented to the Planning Commission as an informational item.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

Not a Project. The City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (CEQA Guidelines Section 15378).

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

The preparation of the Parks, Recreation & Library Master Plan will guide the development and redevelopment of parks in support of the City Council's goals (2016-2019) of:

- Safe, Livable Community
- Well Planned City and Excellent Infrastructure
- Quality of Life

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION

Throughout the Master Plan process, the Library & Community Services Department has coordinated & collaborated with the Public Works and Community Development Departments. In addition, through Vision Salinas, this plan document has incorporated the Guiding Principles and similar framework as the Alisal Vibrancy Plan and the Chinatown Revitalization Plan to align these efforts and allow for seamless integration into the General Plan update.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

The Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan outlines the community's priorities and will allow the City to seek available funding sources to support implementation.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

Draft Parks, Recreation & Library Master Plan

Draft Plan Appendices

RESOLUTION NO. _____(N.C.S.)

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY COUNCIL'S ADOPTION OF THE PARKS,
RECREATION AND LIBRARY MASTER PLAN**

WHEREAS, in November 2017, the City Council authorized the City Manager to enter in to a professional services agreement with Conservation Technix for the development of a Parks, Recreation and Libraries Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, Conservation Technix conducted a thorough review and assessment of parks, recreation centers and libraries including the programs contained therein; and

WHEREAS, over 2700 residents were engaged through a robust and equitable outreach effort to include an on-line and paper survey, eleven (11) community meetings, fifty-six (56) pop-up engagement opportunities and six (6) stakeholder discussions; and

WHEREAS, the data received through the community outreach was used to develop goals, key project recommendations, implementation strategies and a capital investment plan; and

WHEREAS, on June 12, 2019, the Library & Community Services Commission endorsed the current draft of the Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan and recommended that the document be presented to and accepted by the Salinas City Council.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SALINAS CITY COUNCIL that the Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan attached hereto as Attachment A is hereby adopted by the Council of Salinas.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk



City of Salinas

Parks, Rec & Libraries

MASTER PLAN | July 2019

DRAFT





City of Salinas

Parks, Rec & Libraries

MASTER PLAN | July 2019

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The City of Salinas sincerely thanks all of the residents, stakeholders and others who contributed to this planning effort and gave their time and insights to inform the Parks, Recreation & Library Services Master Plan.

City Council

Joseph Gunter, Mayor
Scott Davis, Councilmember District 1
Tony Barrera, Councilmember District 2
Steve McShane, Councilmember District 3
Gloria De La Rosa, Councilmember District 4
Christie Cromeenes, Councilmember District 5
John “Tony” Villegas, Councilmember District 6

Library & Community Services Commission

Albert Fong
Dominic Dursa
Ernesto Yzquierdo
Joey Martinez
Elmer Dolera
Stacey Wilson
Juan Mendoza-Romero

City Staff

Ray E. Corpuz, City Manager
Cary Ann Siegfried, Former Library & Community Services Director
Kristan Lundquist, Library & Community Services Director
Eric Howard, Deputy Librarian
Jose Arreola, Community Safety Administrator
David Jacobs, Public Works Director
Don Reynolds, Assistant Public Works Director
Rick Key, Parks, Grounds & Forestry Manager

Megan Hunter, Community Development Director
Tara Hullinger, Senior Planning Manager
Lisa Brinton, Senior Planning Manager

Master Plan Steering Committee

Rachel Saunders, Big Sur Land Trust
Guille Barbosa, Big Sur Land Trust
Andrea Manzo, Building Healthy Communities
Monica Gurmilan, Building Healthy Communities
Gabby Manzo, Building Healthy Communities
Sheila Molinari, City of Salinas Library & Community Services
Vivian Salinas, City of Salinas Library & Community Services
Ana Ambriz, City of Salinas Library & Community Services
Ernesto Lizaola, City of Salinas Library & Community Services
Fernanda Ocana, City of Salinas Library & Community Services
Mila Rianto, City of Salinas Library & Community Services
Kaylah Bumba, Salinas Senior Center
Joshua Alfaro, Alisal Community Arts Network
Javier Tamayo, Alisal Center for the Fine Arts
Linda McGlone, Monterey County STRYVE
Ken Allen, Friends of the Salinas Public Library
Anthony Rocha, Youth Representative
Robin Lee, Santa Rita Watershed
Laura Lee Link, Return of the Natives
Juan Carlos Gonzalez, Urban Arts Collaborative
Kristi Burns, Salinas City Elementary School District

Project Consultant Team

Conservation Technix, Inc
Sierra Designs
Ballard * King & Associates
Group 4 Architecture, Research + Planning

Contents

1 PURPOSE & PROCESS	1	6 PARKS & OPEN SPACE	49	9 IMPLEMENTATION	103
1.1. Process	2	6.1. Park System Inventory and Classifications	50	9.1. Key Project Recommendations	103
1.2. Organization of the Plan	2	6.2. Park Facility Conditions and Recommendations.....	54	9.2. Implementation Strategies	108
2 INTRODUCTION	3	6.3. Systemwide Gap Analysis.....	62	9.3. Capital Improvements Plan	110
2.1. Visión Salinas Guiding Principles ...	4	6.4. Level of Services Assessment	66	10 OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	115
2.2. Context with Other Plans	6	7 RECREATION FACILITIES & PROGRAMS	73	10.1. Staffing Capacity & Comparisons	115
2.3. Community Engagement.....	8	7.1. Current Recreation Program Analysis.....	74	10.2. Organizational Structure	119
3 THE SALINAS COMMUNITY	15	7.2. Recreation Program Categories of Priority	76	10.3. Park Standards & Asset Management.....	123
3.1. Community Profile.....	15	7.3. Recommendations for Future Recreation Programs.....	82	10.4. Predicting Future Staffing Needs.....	124
3.2. Regional Parks and Recreation Resources	22	7.4. Recreation Facilities	86	10.5. Costs for Employees/Professional Services.....	125
4 COMMUNITY OUTREACH FINDINGS	25	7.5. Future Challenges.....	89	10.6. Recommendations	126
4.1. Outreach Highlights.....	26	8 LIBRARY FACILITIES & SERVICES	91	APPENDICES	(SEPARATE COVER)
4.2. Community Survey	32	8.1. Existing Facilities Assessment	91		
5 OUR PLANNING STRUCTURE: THEMES, POLICIES & GOALS	39	8.2. Library Capacity Assessment and Level of Service	97		
5.1. Themes.....	39	8.3. Library Facility Recommendations.....	101		
5.2. Policies, Goals & Initiatives.....	40				



Purpose & Process

The purpose of this Master Plan is to create a vision for an innovative, inclusive and interconnected system of parks and open spaces that promotes outdoor recreation, healthy living and environmental conservation as integral elements of a thriving, livable Salinas, as well as creating and maintaining recreation and library facilities that support excellent programming and services. The Plan will establish a path forward to guide the City's efforts to provide high quality, community-driven programs, parks, libraries, and recreational opportunities across Salinas.

The 2019 Master Plan considers the park, recreation and library needs of residents citywide. It provides current inventories, demographic conditions, needs analyses, management considerations and capital

project cost estimates. The Plan establishes specific goals, recommendations and actions for developing, conserving and maintaining high-quality parks, facilities, amenities and open spaces across the city.

This Parks, Recreation and Libraries Master Plan is a document that guides city elected and appointed officials, management and staff when making decisions or taking actions regarding planning, funding, acquiring, developing or implementing parks, open space, recreational programs and library facilities. The Plan is intended to be updated periodically to remain current with the community's leisure interests.

1.1. PROCESS

This citywide Master Plan is a reflection of the community's interests and needs for high quality parks, recreational facilities and programs and library services. The planning process to develop the Master Plan encouraged and enabled public engagement in the choices, priorities and future direction of these facilities and services. The Plan's project team, consisting of project consultants, city staff and a stakeholder steering committee, conducted a variety of public outreach activities to solicit feedback and comments, in concert with a review of the parks and facilities inventory, level of service review and system-wide needs assessment.

Current community interests were identified through a series of public outreach efforts that included a mail and online survey, numerous open house meetings and pop-up events, focus group and stakeholder discussions, website content and Library & Community Services Commission meetings. An assessment of the park inventory became the basis for determining the current performance of the City's system of parks. In addition, an overarching needs analysis was conducted for recreation programs and facilities and for library facilities to assess current demands and forecast future demand accounting for population growth and land development.

To guide the implementation of the Plan's goals, a capital facilities plan was developed with a set of strategies that identified costs and potential funding sources. Together, this process was incorporated into the Plan document, which will become a component of the City's General Plan and direct park system service delivery for the next 20 years. However, the Plan is intended to be updated periodically, as needed, to remain current with the community's leisure interests and public library needs.

1.2. ORGANIZATION OF THE PLAN

The Parks, Recreation and Libraries Master Plan is comprised of the following chapters. Following is a brief overview of each chapter.

- Chapter 1: Purpose & Process
- Chapter 2: Introduction
- Chapter 3: The Salinas Community
- Chapter 4: Community Outreach Findings
- Chapter 5: Our Planning Structure: Themes, Policies & Goals
- Chapter 6: Parks System Needs Assessment
- Chapter 7: Recreation Facilities & Programs
- Chapter 8: Library Facilities & Services
- Chapter 9: Implementation
- Chapter 10: Operations & Maintenance
- Appendices (under separate cover)



Introduction

In 2017, the City undertook 'Visión Salinas' to coordinate several major planning initiatives to ensure a unified focus and to initiate visioning efforts for the City's General Plan Update. The input received from the community as part of the Visión Salinas outreach, other planning efforts and recently adopted City documents was compiled by staff and crafted into Guiding Principles reflecting those topics that the community voiced as being important to the future of the City. It is intended that these Guiding Principles will inform the update of the City's General Plan in 2019 and the preparation of other planning documents, such as this Master Plan.

2.1. VISIÓN SALINAS GUIDING PRINCIPLES

The Guiding Principles consist of an Overarching Core Value and eight topic principles as follows:

All of the City's decisions, policies and practices are rooted in the principles of social equity and sustainability to ensure the fundamental needs of all people are met. The overarching core value for Salinas as "an inclusive, diverse and welcoming City where all persons can thrive" is embedded in the City's Guiding Principles and provides a foundation for the goals for the provision of parks, recreation centers and library services. More specifically, a selection from the City's guiding principles that frame these goals are summarized below.

Healthy and Safe Community – A City which strives to protect and improve the personal safety, health and welfare of the people who live, work, and visit:

- Build a trusting dialogue between the community and public safety to reduce violence and ensure people feel safe going about their daily activities.

- Address the root causes of violence through investment in strategies that support safe neighborhoods, youth, and families.
- Emphasize crime prevention through the design of the built environment.
- Partner with health providers and organizations to improve the mental and physical health of the community, reduce health inequities, and provide access to health care.
- Promote equitable access to healthy food, parks, recreation and other desired amenities to encourage healthier lifestyle choices.
- Ensure the protection and sustainable use of the City's air, water, land, and natural resources.
- Cultivate the preparedness of our most vulnerable population, improve the resiliency of the City's hard infrastructure, and reduce greenhouse gas emissions to ensure a better response to climate change and natural disasters.

Youth are the Future – A City where youth flourish and have equitable access to education, recreation and a healthy urban environment:

- Develop innovative and culturally relevant collaborations to end childhood poverty, improve literacy and prevent youth violence.
- Ensure all youth have access to quality preschools, schools, after-school programs, libraries and recreational opportunities.
- Support educational and training pathways and opportunities for all youth so they can gain skills that will help them improve their well-being, upward mobility, secure employment and allow them to remain in the community.
- Foster access to family support services to help parents, families and caregivers fulfill their roles and provide a safe, caring and healthy atmosphere where youth can thrive and achieve their full potential.



Salinas' park facilities provide a range of opportunities for active recreation



Parks and open space bring community together

Livable and Sustainable Community – A well-planned City with a thriving community core and commercial corridors, excellent infrastructure (streets, sewers, parks, trees and open spaces, libraries, and community facilities, etc.) that meet the unique and changing needs of the community:

- Promote livability by focusing on sustainable land use planning, targeted circulation and infrastructure

improvements that provide equitable access and the efficient use of resources.

- Encourage vibrant and active community gathering spaces such as libraries, community facilities, performance venues, open spaces, parks, and plazas.
- Ensure the City's infrastructure is well-maintained, has sufficient capacity, is accessible for disabled persons, and is adaptable to emerging development patterns, changing land uses, technological advances and lifestyles.

- Work cooperatively with the community members and others to maintain properties, promote volunteerism, ensure effective code enforcement, preserve natural and architectural assets, revitalize disinvested commercial and residential corridors and promote greening and beautification of the City.

Connectivity, Access and Mobility – An active City with a well-connected, eco-friendly network of multi-modal streets, bikeways, greenways and trails, and effective public transportation options:

- Facilitate community interaction by removing physical barriers and improving connectivity.
- Create a modern, safe, sustainable and connected transportation network that provides a variety of mobility choices for all.
- Improve access and connect pedestrian and bicycle linkages and public transit from all neighborhoods to schools, parks, open space, shopping and services, employment centers, downtown and other community core areas to promote connectivity.
- Emphasize walking, biking, and public transit when considering new development or revitalizing existing neighborhoods.

A Community to Celebrate – A City that celebrates, promotes, preserves and honors the diversity, history, art, and culture of its community:

- Promote the rich diversity and culture in Salinas through art, music, festivals, parades and other community events.
- Celebrate the City's history, the architecture of its buildings, the diverse cultures of its people, and its rich immigrant history.
- Foster a sense of place by encouraging community driven transformation, initiating themed districts, and by building upon existing neighborhood identity.

2.2. CONTEXT WITH OTHER PLANS

The City of Salinas has a strong legacy of community-based planning, and these past plans have help guide the course for Salinas' development. Ongoing and past community plans and other relevant documents were reviewed for policy direction and goals as they pertain to the provision and planning for parks, open space, recreation and library opportunities in Salinas. Consideration of these plans provided a context for an updated community assessment and a lens through which to see local resident interests over time.

This Plan draws from and builds on the following previous planning work, including:

- City of Salinas General Plan (2002)
- City of Salinas Park and Sports Facility Standards (2009: draft version, never adopted)
- Salinas Bikeways Plan (2002)
- City of Salinas Pedestrian Plan (2003)
- City of Salinas Zoning Code
- City of Salinas Urban Greening Plan Needs Assessment (2015)
- Salinas Downtown Vibrancy Plan (2016)
- City of Salinas Subdivision Ordinance (2016)
- City of Salinas Housing Element 2016-2023
- City of Salinas General Plan Economic Development Element (2017)

- Building Healthy Communities, East Salinas Logic Models and Plan Narrative (2010)
- City of Salinas Alisal Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy (2015)
- City of Salinas Comprehensive Strategy for Community-wide Violence Reduction 2013-2018
- Transportation Agency for Monterey County Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan (2011)
- Complete Streets Guidebook for the Monterey Bay Area (2013)
- City of Salinas Stormwater Management Plan Update (2013)
- Urban Forest Assessment (2014)
- Urban Greening Plan Needs Assessment (2015)
- City of Salinas 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan
- Impact Monterey County Community Assessment Survey (2015)
- City of Salinas Park Classifications and Sports Facility Standards (2018)

This Parks, Recreation & Libraries Master Plan is intended to supplement and implement the applicable goals, policies and implementation programs (actions) contained in the General Plan.



Field sports enable teamwork and provide a strong foundation for active play



Tennis and pickleball are life-long sports and foster time to socialize



OVER 2,500 PEOPLE PROVIDED INPUT AND ENGAGED WITH THIS PROJECT

Throughout this planning process, the public provided information and expressed opinions about their needs and priorities for parks and open spaces, recreation and library facilities, and programs and services in Salinas. This feedback played a crucial role in updating policy statements and prioritizing the capital facilities project list contained within this Plan.

2.3. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

In recent years, the City of Salinas has worked to change its community engagement strategy from a transactional approach to one of true community engagement where residents are at the center and are empowered to not only participate but help design the approach. Consistent with that approach, the City identified a Steering Committee made up of stakeholders, residents, organizational leaders to assist in designing the engagement strategies and help to facilitate various forms of outreach.

Community engagement and feedback played an important role in identifying current community priorities, and the City of Salinas conducted an extensive, broad and varied public outreach program. Residents appreciated the opportunity to offer feedback in the development of this Plan, and most care about the future of Salinas' parks, recreation and library system. A variety of public outreach methods were used, including:

- Mail and online community survey
- 8 community meetings
- 57 community pop-up activities
- 7 focus group discussions
- Website content
- City newsletter
- Library and Community Services Commission sessions

As discussed in the Introduction chapter of this Master Plan, the City undertook Vision Salinas, a bilingual outreach effort to engage the public and to coordinate several major planning initiatives to ensure a unified planning focus. As part of this effort, Guiding Principles (reflecting the extensive input received from the public) were prepared to inform and guide the update of the General Plan in 2019 and the preparation of other planning documents such as this Master Plan.

2.3.1. Community Survey

The development of this Plan included the administration of a community survey between March and April 2017. The purpose of the survey was to gather input to help determine park, open space, recreation and library service priorities in the community. In collaboration with staff, the project team designed a 16-question survey to assess residents' interests, preferences and priorities. This allowed the survey to be tailored to issues of strategic importance to effectively plan the future of the parks, recreation and library system.

The survey was mailed to a random sample of 2,500 households in Salinas on March 15, 2017. An online version of the survey was posted to the City's website on the same day. Reminder postcards were mailed to the 2,500 households on March 24th. Information about the survey was provided on the City's website home page and on the Recreation & Community Services - Master Plan project subpage and on the Library's webpage. In addition, the City of Salinas printed and made available print versions of the survey in English and Spanish for several open house meetings and pop-up community events in March and April of 2017. The survey was closed on April 21, 2017 and 797 responses were recorded. Since the survey was open to the general public and respondents were not selected solely through statistical sampling methods, the results are not necessarily representative of all Salinas residents.

Major survey findings are noted below, and a more detailed discussion of results can be found in the Needs Assessment (Chapter 3). The survey instrument and a summary of the response data from the survey is provided in Appendix A.

MAJOR FINDINGS

- Nearly all City residents (98%) feel that public parks, recreational opportunities, and library services are important or essential to the quality of life in Salinas.
- Just over half (56%) of respondents indicated that they are very or somewhat satisfied with the overall value they receive from parks, recreation and library services in Salinas.
- Perceptions of maintenance and upkeep affect usage. Overall, less than half of residents (43%) rated the park and recreation system as either in 'excellent' or 'good' condition. Another 39% rated the condition as 'fair', while 18% rated it 'poor'. Also, 43% of respondents cited safety concerns for not being a frequent user of City of Salinas parks and recreation centers, while 34% stated that parks and facilities are not well maintained.
- Public perceptions about library facilities were better. Residents rate the condition of Salinas' libraries as either 'excellent' (15%) or 'good' (49%), but still noted concerns of safety.
- A majority of residents feel there are 'not enough' of parks (63%) and recreation/community centers (76%) in Salinas. Just under half feel there are 'not enough' libraries.
- More than 80% of respondents considered upgrading existing parks and renovating existing recreation centers a high or top priority. Developing new or expanding library facilities, acquiring land for future parks, developing new active use parks, off-leash dog areas, and walking/biking trails were also very popular improvements - over two-thirds of respondents felt these were priority investments.

“Before expanding, please start by improving what we already have. Our parks are a treasure, but they need A LOT of love and improvements.”

—SURVEY RESPONDENT



2.3.2. Public Meetings & Pop-Up Events

City staff from the Library & Community Services Department, in collaboration with Steering Committee members, led and conducted extensive outreach to the community through topic-oriented community meetings and numerous pop-up events across the city. In an effort to more fully engage residents and community leaders, the City hosted outreach facilitation trainings to build capacity in local volunteers to support and help lead the vigorous, community-driven public campaign. The full-day training sessions occurred in March 2017 and draw over 80 participants.

Within weeks of the training sessions, the City hosted four topic-based open house sessions using recently trained resident facilitators and were held on the following dates:

- Recreation Programming focus – March 11, 2017
- Library focus – March 11, 2017
- Sports focus – March 13, 2017
- Parks & Open Space focus – March 14, 2017

For each session, staff and resident facilitators provided an overview of the project, summary of current facilities and programs, and an overview of trends and ideas from other places. Table-based group exercises were used to focus dialogue toward key questions regarding local needs and interests in facilities and programs, needs for enhancements and priorities for improvement.

The City has a strong commitment to inclusiveness, diversity and equity and used this lens to ensure a strategic and deliberate approach to engaging residents who previously may have felt disenfranchised and have not had their voices heard. On May 11, 2017, the City along with its partner, Building Healthy Communities – East Salinas,



Residents from across the city provided ideas and suggestions for this Plan

conducted a Spanish community meeting focusing on each of the four topic areas (Recreation, Library, Sports and Parks & Open Spaces) in the Alisal area. Over sixty residents attended and provided critical feedback.

In January 2018, the City hosted a second series of open house meetings. Three sessions were scheduled (January 17th, 18th, and 30th) to review and validate community insights provided to date from the survey and past public meetings. Attendees were asked to offer comments on priorities and needed improvements. Consistent with our previous approach to ensuring an equitable approach to our outreach, one of these meetings was held in the Alisal in Spanish.

Newsletter articles, fliers, social media and email announcements were used to publicize the events and encourage participation.

2.3.3. Focus Group Discussions

Focus group discussions with external stakeholders were conducted to more broadly assess the opportunities for facility and program enhancements, partnerships and coordination. Stakeholders were identified by City staff based on their involvement or interest in the future of the City's park, recreation or library facilities. The focus group meetings were held in March 2017 and from January to February 2018, and focus group discussions centered around the following interests:

- Seniors
- Youth
- Young Adult
- Arts & Culture
- Parks & Open Space
- Sports
- Community Partners

Stakeholder comments were often specific to the particular perspective or interest of the stakeholder group. Overall, comments were favorable with regard to existing City programs and opportunities, in addition to the improvements to Salinas parks, programs and library facilities. Specific recommendations are reflected in the Needs Assessment chapters.

2.3.4. Library and Community Services Commission Meetings

The Library and Community Services Commission was provided periodic updates and provided feedback on the community outreach and planning effort during regularly scheduled public sessions. The Commission also received an overview of the draft



Pop-up meetings held throughout Salinas were geographically spread to encourage local participation

Plan that included a review of the planning process, key themes and draft recommendations for parks, recreation and library facility opportunities.

2.3.5. Other Public Outreach and Engagement Methods

In addition to the direct outreach opportunities noted above, the Salinas community was informed about the planning process through a variety of media. The following methods were used to inform residents about the project, as well as opportunities to participate and offer comments.

- City website
- City e-newsletter
- Other email blasts



Community meetings provided opportunities for deeper conversations about needs

A project webpage was posted on the City's website to provide background information, meeting announcements and project materials such as meeting notes and summary reports. The page was updated periodically to keep residents informed of progress and alerted to opportunities for involvement during the process. In addition, the Master Plan was represented on the Vision Salinas website where updates on progress were posted periodically.

PARKS, REC, & LIBRARIES MASTER PLAN

HOME » OUR CITY SERVICES » RECREATION & COMMUNITY SERVICES » PARKS, REC, & LIBRARIES MASTER PLAN



Help Shape the Future of Salinas' Park, Recreation Centers and Libraries!

Please join us at one of three community priority setting meetings this month:

- Wednesday, January 17th 6:00-8:00 PM- John Steinbeck Library, 350 Lincoln Ave.
- Thursday, January 18th 6:00-8:00 PM- El Dorado Park, 1655 El Dorado Drive
- Tuesday, January 30th 6:00-8:00 PM- Bread Box Recreation Center, 745 N. Sanborn Ave.

During these meeting, you will learn about the community input received thus far and help to prioritize infrastructure improvements and programming. **Don't miss your opportunity to help identify what the City can do to make an immediate improvement to our parks, recreation centers and libraries!** For more information, please call 758-7306.

Volunteer in my community?

It is our goal to recruit, train, utilize and recognize...

Helpful Links

- [Vision Salinas Website](#)

The City website included a project webpage which provided information about the project and outreach opportunities



14



The Salinas Community

3.1. COMMUNITY PROFILE

Salinas is a city of about 162,000 residents in Central California. It is capital city of the agricultural Salinas Valley, referred to as the “salad bowl of the world”. It is the largest city and county seat of Monterey County, serving as a cultural, governmental, commercial and industrial center for the area. The city was incorporated in 1874, with most of its growth occurring in the latter half of the twentieth century. Salinas’ population is expected to continue to grow over the coming decades.

Salinas is home to many younger adults and families with children, which represent nearly forty-five percent of households. The community is primarily Hispanic or Latino, and a majority of residents speak Spanish at home. Agriculture is a principal employer.

Location

Salinas lies south of the metropolitan San Francisco Bay Area and approximately 8 miles from the Pacific Ocean, at the mouth of the Salinas River. The city is surrounded by agricultural and grazing lands. The Gabilan Mountain Range can be seen rising to the west of the city, separating the valley from the coast. Other nearby cities include the coastal tourist city of Monterrey and the agricultural hub of Watsonville. Salinas is bisected by US-101, which provides convenient access to San Jose and other cities in the region.

History

Native American people, including the Esselen and the Rumsen, originally inhabited the Salinas Valley and the Salinas area. After Spanish settlement, the area became part of Catholic missions. Missions were later converted to smaller cattle ranchos once Mexico gained its independence in the early 1800s. The end of the Mexican-American War in 1848 brought the region into the United States and the State of California.

Salinas was developed at the junction of two main stagecoach routes – early (1850s) buildings included a post office and travelers inn. Development of nearby railroads in the late 1860s and the conversion of grazing lands to agricultural crops spurred growth in the area. The city was incorporated in 1874 and was named after the nearby marshlands of the Alisal Slough, as the town's name means 'salty marshes' in Spanish.

Salinas quickly became a hub for agricultural production in the area and was home to the headquarters of major agricultural companies. Asian immigrants, primarily Chinese, settled in Salinas to work on nearby farms, resulting in a large Chinese minority. The advent of irrigation systems in the valley led to the rapid expansion of agriculture, and the conversion to high value row crops. With

the success of the local agricultural economy, Salinas grew from just over 4,300 people in 1920 to nearly 10,300 people in 1930. It also led Salinas to have the highest per capital income in the United States in 1924. The growth of Salinas in the early nineteenth century is evident in the city's Art Deco and Moderne architecture.

Following World War II, Salinas began to convert agricultural land to residential development to meet the needs of new residents. The city experienced particularly strong growth from 1950 to 1970, when it grew from just under 14,000 residents to nearly 59,000. Part of this growth was due to the settlement of Hispanic immigrants, primarily from Mexico, in the Alisal area. The Hispanic population, including both native-born Americans and immigrants, continued to grow throughout the second half of the twentieth century. Hispanic and Latino residents now make up three-quarters of the city's population.

Economy

Salinas' economy still centers on the local agricultural industry, which employs nearly one-quarter of employed residents. Major employers include several fresh fruit, vegetable and meat packing plants, as well as

local government, schools and hospitals.

Approximately six in ten residents over 18 are employed, though 6% are unemployed, and the remaining 36% are out of the work force. While employment levels are relatively high for the area, jobs tend to be low-paying. At approximately \$50,000, the median income in Salinas is nearly \$10,000 less than that of surrounding Monterey County. The community also suffers from high rates of poverty. Most residents (60%) have completed high school, though only 12% have gone on to complete higher levels of education. Higher-education rates are lower for residents of color.

Meeting the needs of a growing community

In 2019, Salinas was home to an estimated 162,800 people, according to the California Department of Finance. Salinas experienced significant population growth between 1970 and 2000, when the city grew by over 92,000 people, at an annual rate of approximately 3.8% (see Figure 1). However, growth has slowed to an annual rate of just 0.3% since 2000. This rate of population growth is slower than that of Monterey County (0.53% annually) and California (1.1% annually).

In 2015, the City of Salinas adopted an update to the Housing Element of the City's General Plan. This update projects further population growth between 2015 and 2023. It estimates that the City's population will remain stable for the next few years (remaining at approximately 156,800 people in 2020). The projections do forecast additional population growth in later years, reaching approximately 166,900 people by 2030 and 172,500 people by 2035. This growth would represent a 10% increase in total population between 2015 and 2035.

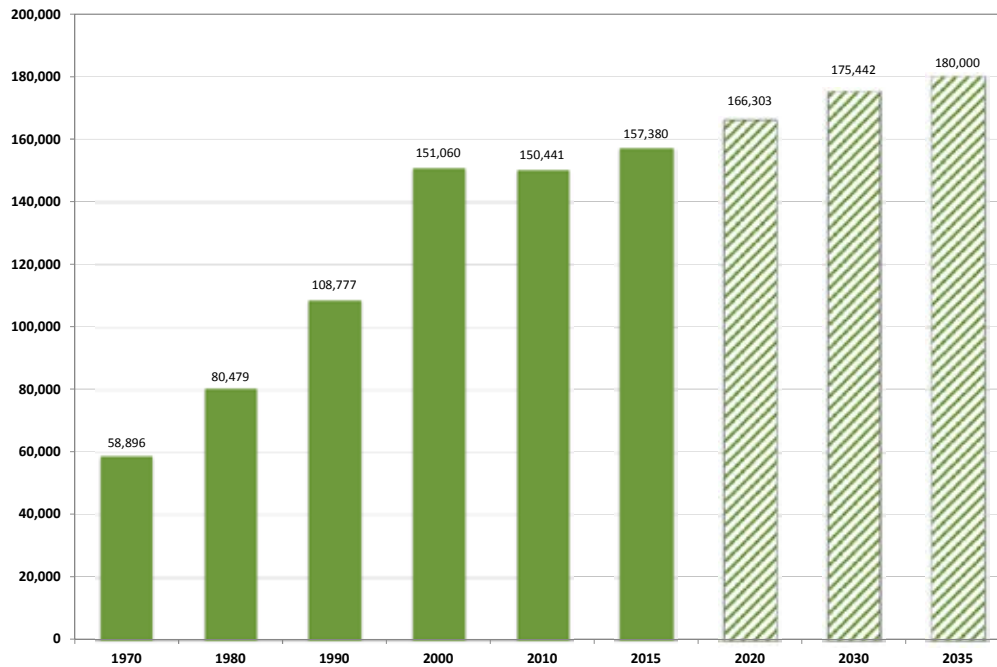
In the future, more residents will likely mean more demand for the City's recreational facilities and programs. As Salinas grows, the City will need to acquire and develop additional parkland to meet these community needs. Salinas can also expand into new urban areas to the northeast of the City through annexation. Residential growth in these areas will require the City to plan for and provide parks to serve existing and new residents. The City's currently stable population trends may offer an opportunity to reinvest in existing facilities and proactively plan for new parkland acquisitions.

FIGURE 1. POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS: SALINAS, MONTEREY COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Demographics	Salinas	Monterey County	California
Population Characteristics			
Population (2019)	162,797	445,414	39,927,315
Population (2010)	150,441	415,057	37,253,956
Population (2000)	151,060	401,762	33,871,648
Percent Change (2000-19)	8%	11%	18%
Persons w/ Disabilities (%)	7.6%	9.0%	10.4%
Household Characteristics (2011-15)			
Households	40,892	125,402	12,717,801
Percent with children	44.7%	36.0%	31.9%
Median HH Income	\$49,840	\$58,783	\$61,818
Average Household Size	3.75	3.26	2.96
Average Family Size	4.15	3.79	3.54
Owner Occupancy Rate	42.7%	49.2%	54.3%
Age Groups (2010)			
Median Age	28.8	32.9	35.2
Population < 5 years of age	9.5%	7.8%	6.8%
Population < 18 years of age	31.4%	26.7%	25.0%
Population 18 - 64 years of age	61.1%	62.6%	63.6%
Population > 65 years of age	7.5%	10.7%	11.4%

Sources: US Census, 2010 Census, 2015 American Community Survey; CA Dept of Finance

FIGURE 2. POPULATION CHANGE - 1970 - 2035



Providing age-appropriate recreational services

On average, residents of Salinas are much younger (median age 28.8) than residents of Monterey County (32.9) and California (35.2). In fact, youth under 19 years old make up the city's largest 20-year population group, comprising 35% of the overall population in 2010. This differs from Monterey County, where the largest group is 15 to 34 year olds (31%). Salinas' younger population

has important implications for park and recreation needs.

- Youth under 5 years of age make up 9.5% of Salinas' population, see Figure 3. This group represents users of preschool and tot programs and facilities, and as trails and open space users, are often in strollers. These individuals are the future participants in youth activities.
- Children 5 to 14 years make up current youth program participants. Approximately

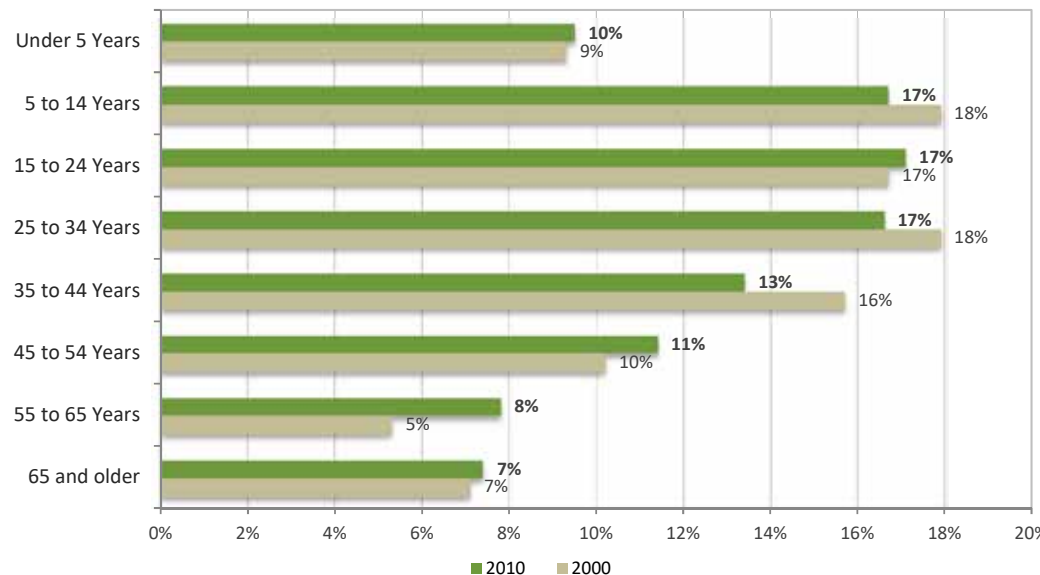
17% of the city's population falls into this age range.

- Teens and young adults, age 15 to 24 years, are in transition from youth program to adult programs and participate in teen/young adult programs where available. Members of this age group are often seasonal employment seekers. About 17% percent of Salinas residents are teens and young adults.
- While Salinas' overall population is relatively young compared to the county and state, the average age of a city resident has increased by slightly since 2000 (28.5). Much of this change is due to a growing percentage of adults over 45 years of age and a declining percentage of people aged 35 to 44. This increasing percentage of adults also has impacts on recreational needs.
- Adults ages 25 to 34 years are users of adult programs. Approximately 17% of residents are in this age category. These residents may be entering long-term relationships and establishing families. One-third of Salinas' households are families with children (32%).
- Adults between 35 and 54 years of age represent users of a wide range of

adult programs and park facilities. Their characteristics extend from having children using preschool and youth programs to becoming empty nesters. This age group makes up 25% of Salinas' population.

- Older adults, ages 55 years plus, make up approximately 15% of Salinas' population. This group represents users of older adult programs. These residents may be approaching retirement or already retired and may be spending time with grandchildren. This group also ranges from very healthy, active seniors to more physically inactive seniors.

FIGURE 3. AGE GROUP DISTRIBUTIONS: 2000 & 2010



Providing services for community members with disabilities

Approximately one in twelve Salinas residents (7.6% or 11,960 persons) has a disability that interferes with life activities. While this rate is lower than that of Monterey County (9%) and the state (10.4%), it signals a potential need to design inclusive parks, recreational facilities and programs. Planning, designing, and operating a park system that facilitates participation by residents of all abilities will also help ensure compliance with Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Just over 3% of city youth between 5 and 17 have a disability that interferes with daily life. These young residents, and their families, may need additional support or accommodations to fully enjoy recreational activities.

Nearly half of residents 65 and older (39% or 11,622 persons) have a disability that impacts daily life. This is similar to the percentage found in the general senior population of California (36%). The majority of older residents with a disability are affected by a mobility impairment (26%), hearing difficulty (13%) or cognitive difficulty (11%), which may have implications for park design, recreation offerings and senior programs like those offered at the Firehouse Recreation Center.

Recreation for a diverse community

Salinas is a diverse community. In 2010, three in four residents identified as Hispanic or Latino. In the same year, 46% of city residents identified as White alone, 6.3% as Asian, 2% as Black or African American, 1.3% American Indian or Alaskan Native, and 0.3% Native

Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. More than one-third of residents (39%) identified as some other race and 5% as two or more races. The diversity of Salinas' population remained relatively constant over the decade between 2000 and 2010.

More than one-third (38%) of Salinas' residents were born outside the United States. Most of these foreign-born residents moved from Latin America (87%) and have lived in the U.S. for at least five years (95%). Additionally, 69% of Salinas' population speaks a language other than English at home, compared to 44% across California, according to the 2015 American Community Survey. More than one in three of these residents (39%) does not speak English very well. The most popular language spoken at home is Spanish (64% of the total population).

To serve this diverse community, Salinas must plan and provide recreational opportunities, programs, and information that are accessible to, and meet the needs of, all community members.

Serving residents of all income levels

A community's level of household income can impact the types of recreational services prioritized by community members as well as their willingness and ability to pay for recreational services. Perhaps more importantly, household income is also closely linked with levels of physical activity. Low-income households are three times more likely to live a sedentary lifestyle than middle and upper-income households, according to an analysis of national data by the Active Living by Design organization.

In 2015, the median household income in Salinas was \$49,840, according to the American Community Survey. This figure is about \$8,940 (-18%) lower than the median household income for Monterey County residents and about \$11,980 (-24%) lower than the average California household. In addition, the median household income in Salinas only increased by a total of 1% between 2010 and 2015, despite a nearly 9% increase in the Consumer Price Index over the same period.

At the lower end of the household income scale, 20% of Salinas households earn less than \$25,000 annually, which is a larger segment than in both Monterey County

and California (16% each). According to 2015 American Community Survey, 20% of city residents and 17.5% of families are living below the poverty level. The poverty threshold was an income of \$24,250 for a family of four. Poverty affects 30% of children under 18 and 11% of those 65 and older, also higher than county and statewide levels.

Lower-income residents can face a number of barriers to physical activity including poor access to parks and recreational facilities, a lack of transportation options, a lack of time, and poor health. Low-income residents may also be less able financially able to afford recreational service fees or to pay for services, like childcare, that can make physical activity possible.

Higher income households have an increased ability and willingness to pay for recreation and leisure services, and often face fewer barriers to participation. Approximately 18% of City households have household incomes over \$100,000, fewer than the county (29%) and state (35%).



Park and recreation facilities provide opportunities to engage with family, friends, and neighbors, thereby increasing social capital and community cohesion, which can improve residents' mental health and overall well-being. People who feel that they are connected to their community and those who participate in recreational, community and other activities are more likely to have better mental and physical health and to live longer lives. Access to parks and recreational facilities has also been linked to reductions in crime, particularly juvenile delinquency.

Recreation for health

A number of organizations and non-profits have documented the overall health and wellness benefits provided by parks, open space and trails. The Trust for Public Land published a report in 2005 called *The Benefits of Parks: Why America Needs More City Parks and Open Space*. This report makes the following observations about the health, economic, environmental and social benefits of parks and open space:

- Physical activity makes people healthier.
- Physical activity increases with access to parks.
- Contact with the natural world improves physical and physiological health.
- Value is added to community and economic development sustainability.
- Benefits of tourism are enhanced.
- Trees are effective in improving air quality and act as natural air conditioners, assisting with storm water control and erosion.
- Recreational opportunities for all ages are provided.

Approximately 22% of Monterey County residents are obese, a rate that is low compared to other counties across California and nationwide. However, in 2010,

approximately 47% of Salinas' youth were overweight or obese and the average BMI for adults was 27.8 (30 or higher is designated as obese). These high rates of obesity could have significant and lasting impacts on the health of city residents.

According to the County Health Rankings, Monterey County ranks slightly above average of California counties (21st out of 56) for overall health outcomes (including length and quality of life) and health factors (such as health behaviors, clinical care, social and economic factors, and the physical environment).

Parks, open space, trails and recreational facilities provide opportunities for residents to be physically active and to experience nature. Monterey County has many such places, including parks and public or private community centers, gyms or other recreational facilities. In fact, the County ranks 6th out of 56 California counties for access to adequate physical activity opportunities. This accessibility of recreational opportunities may contribute to residents' physical activity levels. Only 16% of Monterey County adults age 20 and older report getting no leisure-time physical activity, compared to 18% across California. This rate is better than even the highest performing counties nationwide, which average 21%.

3.2 REGIONAL PARKS & RECREATION RESOURCES

Within Monterey County, multiple federal, state and county governments and local districts own and operate parks, recreational facilities, trails and open space. Land management agencies (outside the jurisdictional limits of the City include the U.S. National Parks Service (NPS), the U.S. Forest Service (USFS), Bureau of Land Management (BLM), California State Parks (CSP), Monterey County, and local park agencies and districts. Notable public lands and open space include Los Padres National Forest, the Big Sur Coast state parks, as well as Lake Nacimiento, Lake San Antonio, and Laguna Seca Regional Parks.

There are hundreds of miles of hiking, equestrian and bike trails in Monterey County. Notable hiking trails in Monterey County include the Fort Ord Monument trails, the Monterey Bay Coastal Trails, and several trails within the Los Padres National Forest. In addition, according to the Ventana Wilderness Alliance, there are over fifty hiking trails within the Ventana Wilderness alone. Many of the state parks also offer extensive trail systems, including the Fremont Peak State Park trails, the Point

Federally-owned Lands

The federal government owns and manages several hundred thousand acres of land in Monterey County, including Fort Ord National Monument, Los Padres National Forest, Pinnacles National Monument, the Salinas River National Wildlife Refuge and a broad array of Bureau of Land Management (BLM) lands.

FORT ORD NATIONAL MONUMENT

Managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), the 14,658-acre Fort Ord National Monument was created in 2012 from the former US Army training and deployment center. With more than 86 miles of trails for hiking biking or horseback riding, the land provides extensive opportunities for outdoor day use experiences.



Fort Ord National Monument



Pinnacles National Park



Salinas River National Wildlife Refuge

PINNACLES NATIONAL PARK

Pinnacles National Park, created to protect the remains of an ancient volcano, is currently managed by the National Park Service. A small portion of the 26,000-acre Monument is in eastern Monterey County. Permitted activities include camping, hiking, caving, rock climbing and bird watching.

SALINAS RIVER NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

The Salinas River National Wildlife Refuge is located where the Salinas River empties into the Monterey Bay, approximately 11 miles north of the City of Monterey. The refuge provides habitat for several threatened and endangered species including the California brown pelican, Smith's blue butterfly, the western snowy plover, the Monterey sand gilia, and the Monterey spineflower. Permitted activities include fishing, photography, seasonal hunting and wildlife observation.

California State Parks

The California State Parks (CSP) owns and operates 20 park units in Monterey County, totaling 17,567 acres. Most of these units are on or near the coast. These state parks and reserves include Elkhorn Slough National Estuarine Research Reserve, Fremont Peak State Park, Garrapata State Park, Julia Pfeiffer Burns State Park, Monterey State Historic Park, Moss Landing State Wildlife Area, Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park and Point Lobos State Natural Reserve.

Monterey County Parks

Toro Regional Park is located six miles from downtown Salinas along Highway 68. Park facilities include an equestrian staging area and riding trails, softball fields, playgrounds, horseshoe pits, volleyball courts, mountain biking trails and more than 20 miles of hiking trails. Laguna Seca Recreation Area (also located along Highway 68) approximately 10 miles further to the southwest has camping for tents and RVs on 177 sites. The recreation area has a rifle and pistol range and Hospitality Pavilion available for rental use. Laguna Seca Recreation Area is also the site of the WeatherTech Raceway Laguna Seca and Sea Otter Classic Sports Festival. Since that



Toro Regional Park

DRAFT

original water-based recreation area, Monterey County Parks has expanded with additional lands throughout the region. Manzanita Park is a 500-acre recreation facility and nature preserve, just north of Salinas in the Prunedale area. With a focus on youth recreation, the park has scheduled activities including baseball and softball games, soccer games, BMX racing, batting cage practice and dog training events.

Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary

The Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary is a federally protected marine area off the coast, approximately 25 miles from Salinas. Its designated shoreline spans 276 miles from Marin to Cambria. The sanctuary is popular for paddling, boating, fishing, wildlife viewing, birding and other ocean-oriented recreational activities.

California State University Monterey Bay

Transformed from part of the Fort Ord, former military base, the CSUMB hosts events at their World Theater and through their athletic sports programs as well as lectures, conferences, walking and learning opportunities on campus.

Monterey Bay Coastal Trail

The Monterey Bay Coastal Trail is 29 miles long and winds through several Monterey County communities, including Pebble Beach, Pacific Grove, Monterey, Sand City, Seaside, and Marina. The trail is used by both joggers, skaters, walkers and cyclists.



Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary



Monterey Bay Coastal Trail



Community Outreach Findings

Over 2,500 people connected with the Parks, Recreation and Libraries Master Plan during the two year planning process. As a critical component to the Master Plan, the project team conducted public outreach through topic-specific community meetings (parks & open space; recreation; sports; and libraries), pop-up meetings and a Spanish language meeting to identify core interests and priorities. Spanish language translation was also provided in all English language meetings. Across the city, all of the mapped quadrants had good representation and participation. The outreach process represented a good balance of age groups from across Salinas.

4.1. OUTREACH HIGHLIGHTS

Public input is summarized below from the four topic-specific outreach meetings (parks & open space; recreation; sports; and libraries), the pop-up meetings and the Spanish language meeting to identify core interests and priorities (ranked), and that suggest importance by the community who gave their input. Additional relevant information from the community survey also is noted.

4.1.1. Highlights of Highest Priorities of All Four Group Sessions

SAFETY

- Safety concerns were the most common reason residents of all ages do not use parks, recreation facilities, and libraries more often. Residents are wary of illegal activities.
- Maintenance and perceptions about upkeep impact usage and visitation.

EXPANDED PROGRAMING

- More variety of art, culture, wellness and educational programs - especially for youth and seniors

EXPANDED SPORTS FACILITIES AND PROGRAMS

- More baseball fields; renovate tennis courts; lighting
- Increase youth after-school sports programs
- Provide adult sports leagues

COMMUNITY GATHERING AND EVENTS

- People want to have more places to get together with family, friends and neighbors
- Community rooms and flex spaces for classes, events, programs
- Picnic areas
- Community events

MORE TRAILS

- Walking / biking
- Access to nature
- Connect places (parks / schools / etc.)

NEW SPECIALIZED FACILITIES

- Water parks / splash pads
- Dog parks

Generally, Spanish speakers placed the most value on safety and welcoming facilities, and also prioritized the need for more bilingual and friendly staff, as well as culturally-relevant programming.

In terms of facility and program improvements, attendees at the pop-up meetings selected the following as the top areas of focus:

- Water Play
- Arts & Enrichment Programs
- After-school Programs
- Technology & Workforce development



Attendees add comments to an idea board



Attendees use dots to identify priorities

4.1.2. Parks & Open Spaces Session

SAFETY & MAINTENANCE

Concerns about safety and lack of maintenance are the top two reasons why Salinas residents do not use parks and facilities more frequently.

TRAILS FOR WALKING AND BIKING

Most residents, of all ages, support expanding or improving trails for walking, running and biking. Specifically, they expressed interest in more trails that connect parks and other destinations and that allow users to experience nature.

WATER PLAY

Residents expressed interest in more access to places to play in and enjoy water, such as pools, water parks, splash parks, and parks with ponds or waterways.

DOG PARKS

Over two-thirds of residents think the City should prioritize developing an off-leash dog park. In addition, many residents commented on their interest for this type of facility through the survey and meetings.

FAMILY/SOCIAL GATHERING

Residents enjoy spending time with friends and family outside. They would like to see more places and activities, such as picnic areas and community events, to do so. Some residents also suggested creating additional reservable picnic areas and installing more barbecues.

During the pop-up meetings, attendees were asked to use sticky dots to identify their top priorities. The following represents the responses (as a tally of dots from all pop-up meetings combined).

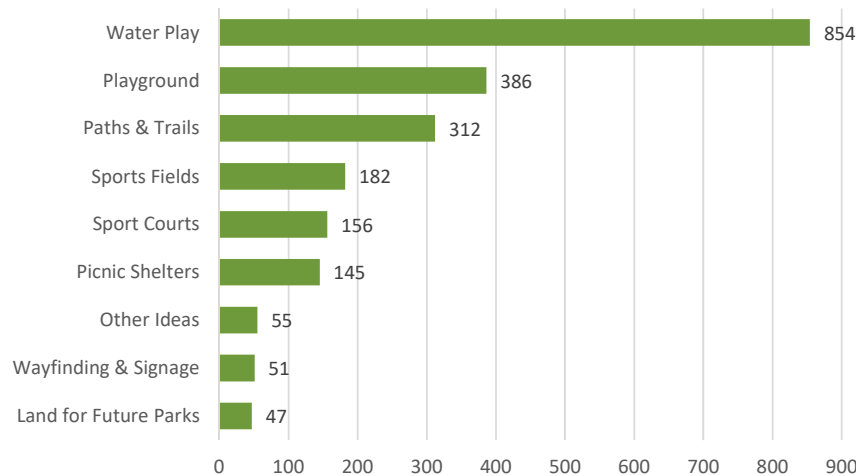


FIGURE 4. PARKS & OPEN SPACE DOT EXERCISE RESULTS (2017)

The pop-up meetings in January and February 2018 included a slightly modified arrangement of priorities for attendees to select from. Since many of the facility types noted relate closely to parks and open spaces, they are listed here.



FIGURE 5. PARKS & OPEN SPACE DOT EXERCISE RESULTS (2018)

4.1.3. Sports Facilities & Programs Session

YOUTH/AFTER-SCHOOL SPORTS PROGRAMS

Most residents (80%) think Salinas needs more youth sports programs. Traditional sports like baseball, tennis, soccer, and football were mentioned, as were rugby, lacrosse, karate, and golf. Residents suggested expanding after-school programs in particular. Other ideas included recruiting and training more volunteer coaches and referees and updating sports equipment.

ADULT LEAGUES & PROGRAMS

Most residents (62%) would like to see adult sports leagues and programs offered, particularly for baseball, soccer and tennis. Residents also expressed a desire for more teen and young adult leagues.

INDOOR GYMS AND COURTS

About 40% of residents would like to see more, or improved,

gymnasiums and indoor sports courts. However, participants in the Sports and Recreation meetings did not mention this issue.

SPORTS FIELDS & FACILITIES

Nearly one-third of residents think that the City should prioritize improving sports fields and facilities. Many commented on the need for more baseball/softball fields, renovation of tennis courts, and field/court lighting.

OUTREACH/COMMUNICATION ABOUT SPORTS PROGRAMMING

Residents appreciate Spanish-language programs, information and staff. They would like to see more outreach through schools and more frequent and accessible information about sports programs (such as through the recreation guide).

The following represents the responses from the pop-up meetings specific to sport facilities and programs.

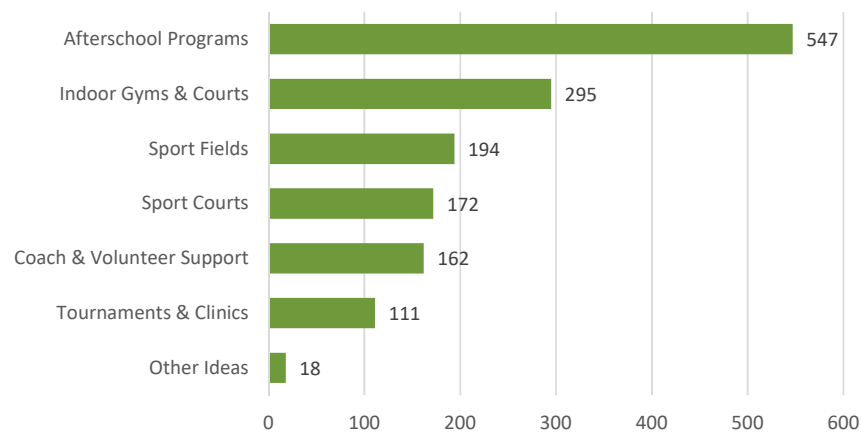


FIGURE 6. SPORT FACILITIES DOT EXERCISE RESULTS (2017)

4.1.4. Recreation Session

CLEAN, SAFE, WELL-MAINTAINED FACILITIES AND SPACES

Residents appreciate the availability, cleanliness and décor of the City's facilities and community spaces. Nearby parking and transit service is also appreciated. Residents expressed an interest in more flex-spaces for community meetings, events and programs as well as youth and teen-focused spaces. They would like to see safety improved outside the Recreation Center.

ARTS/ENRICHMENT PROGRAMS

Residents enjoy the variety of cultural, arts, and enrichment programs offered by the City. More than three in four residents support expanding programs of all types. They specifically mentioned a diverse array of programs, including wellness, cooking and fitness; music and art; technology; cultural; nature; and educational programs focused on the interests and needs of teens/young adults and seniors.

FITNESS/EXERCISE PROGRAMS

Two-thirds of residents would like to see enhanced fitness and exercise programs in Salinas. They specifically mentioned yoga, Zumba, and other classes commonly offered at gyms as well as outdoor programs like walking, hiking, and cycling. They also expressed some interest in additional fitness/weight rooms.

WELCOMING STAFF

Residents feel that staff are friendly, helpful and welcoming and truly community-oriented. They also appreciate that Spanish-speaking staff are available.

The following represents the responses from the pop-up meetings specific to recreation facilities and programs.

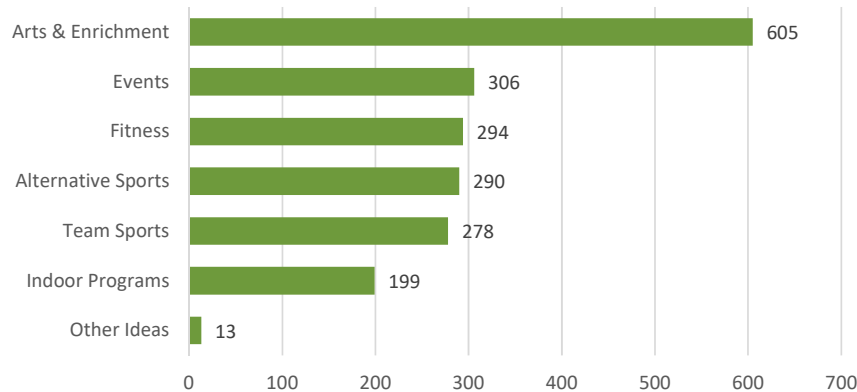


FIGURE 7. RECREATION PROGRAMMING DOT EXERCISE RESULTS (2017)

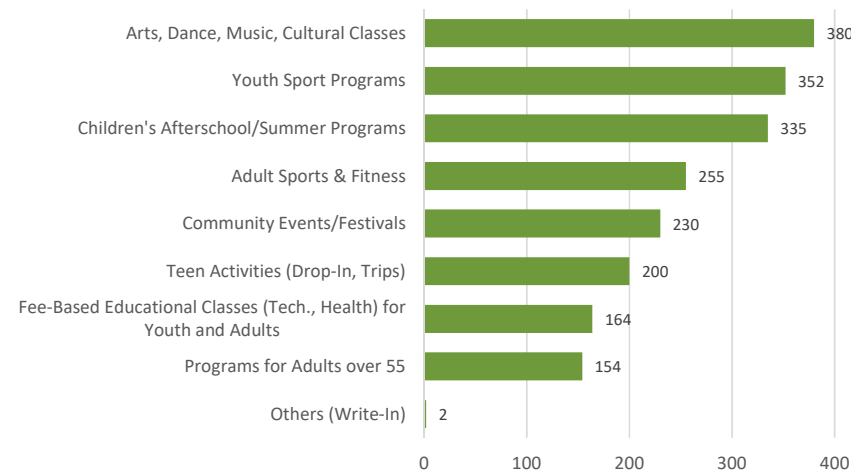


FIGURE 8. RECREATION PROGRAMMING DOT EXERCISE RESULTS (2018)

4.1.5. Libraries Session

Generally, about half of residents feel current library offerings are adequate, while half feel they should be expanded.

FACILITIES AND COMMUNITY SPACES - SAFETY, RENOVATION, AND EXPANSION

Safety concerns are the primary reason residents who do not use the Salinas Public Library frequently do not visit more often. Residents like having community spaces available for meetings, classes, and other events. Ideas to improve facilities and community spaces include additional community rooms, outdoor spaces with tables or benches, age-focused spaces for young children or teens, and a coffee/food vendor.

TECHNOLOGY AND EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

Using a computer or wi-fi is one of the key reasons why residents visit the library. Residents appreciate the availability of computers and wi-fi and current technology classes. They would like to see expanded technology education for seniors, as well as adult employment programs (GED, career preparation, employment search, resume classes, etc.).

CHILDREN'S DISCOVERY AND LITERACY SERVICES

Visiting with a child or attending a library program for children is a common reason why people visit the library. Residents think Salinas Public Library is doing a good job with its children's programs, including literacy and homework programs. They would like to see additional child and adult-child reading programs.

COLLECTION ACCESSIBILITY

Most residents visit the library to borrow materials and they are

generally satisfied with the collection. Residents appreciate alternative ways to access materials, such as the e-book and other special collections, the Book Mobile, and Paletero. These programs were of particular importance to Spanish-language residents. Some residents suggested expanding the Book Mobile and Paletero programs to schools through a partnership with the School District.

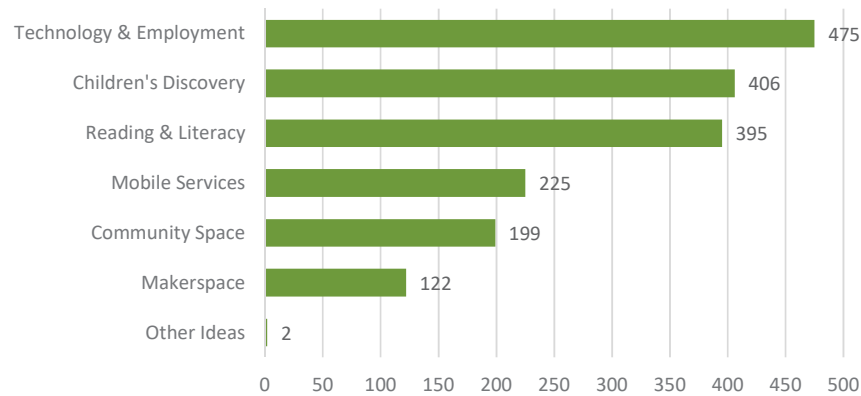


FIGURE 9. LIBRARY SERVICES DOT EXERCISE RESULTS (2017)

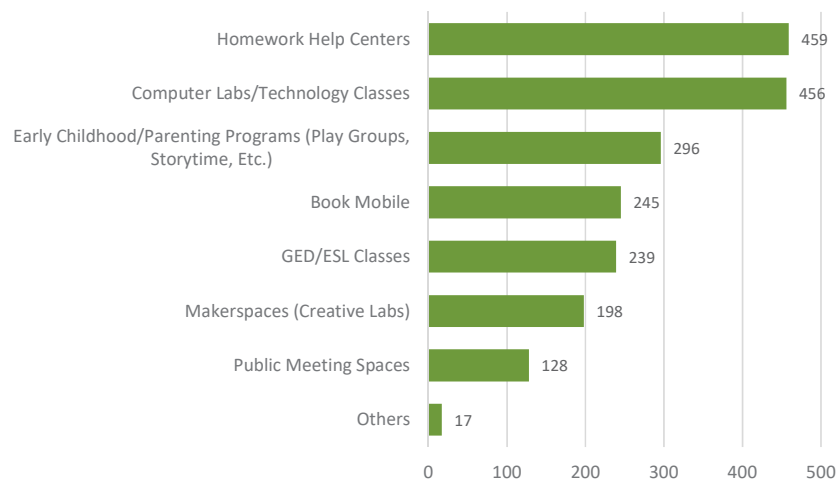


FIGURE 10. LIBRARY SERVICES DOT EXERCISE RESULTS (2018)



Pop-up meeting attendees use dots to identify priorities



Pop-up meeting attendees discuss projects important to them

In aggregating the tally of dots from all of the pop-up meetings into a single chart, a more clear picture of overall, local and immediate interests emerges. It should be noted that these responses from the pop-up meetings are not statistically valid, and there are variations when compared to the data collected from the community survey. For example, the survey noted a much higher interest for trails and a

much lower interest in water play, than the responses from the pop-up meetings. The time of year the data were gathered may have affected the results somewhat, since the pop-up meetings generally occurred during the warm summer months when access to water play may have been of greater interest.

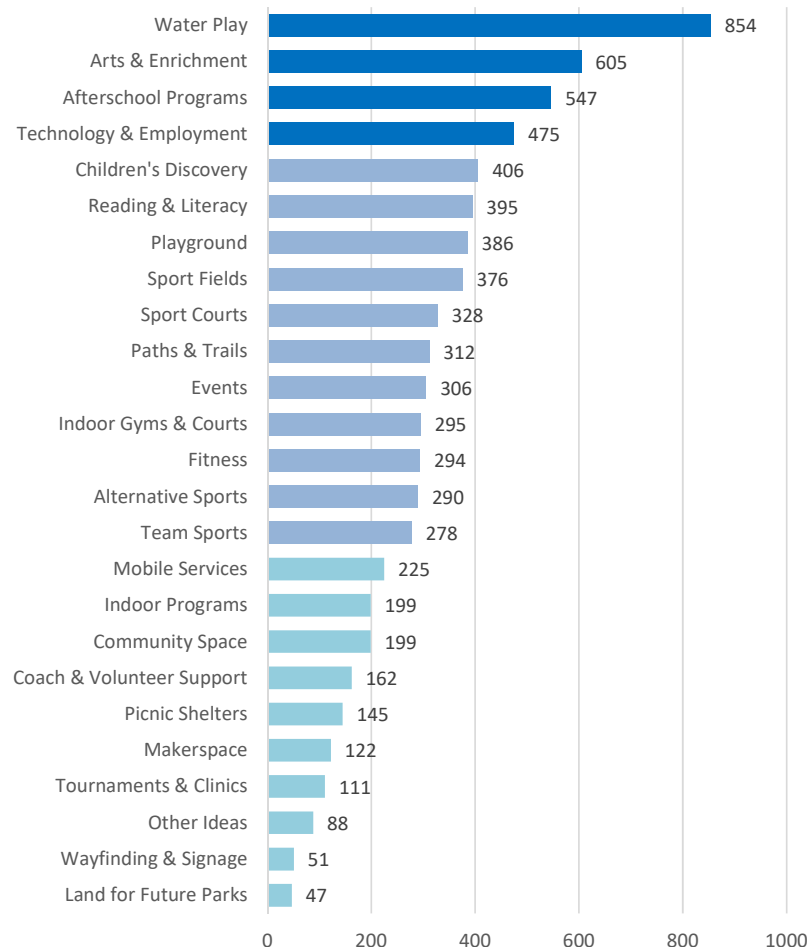


FIGURE 11. OVERALL PRIORITIES FROM DOT EXERCISES

4.2. COMMUNITY SURVEY

In an effort to explore broader community needs, the City of Salinas conducted a survey in English and in Spanish between March and April 2017 to assess community needs and priorities regarding parks, recreation and library services.

Community Value of Parks

Nearly all City residents (98%) feel that public parks, recreational opportunities, and library services are important or essential to the quality of life in Salinas. Nearly nine in ten residents feel that they are essential; while an additional 10% believe that they are important to quality of life, but not essential. Less than 0.5% of respondents believe parks are "a luxury that we don't need".

Public Use of Parks, Recreation & Library Facilities

The City asked residents which park, recreation and library facilities they, or members of their household, have visited. Approximately two-thirds of residents have visited the park nearest their home in the past year. The John Steinbeck Library was the only specific facility that was

visited by more than half of respondents (58%). Cesar Chavez Library was the second most frequented facility (38%), followed by El Dorado Park (34%), the Community Center/Sherwood Hall (33%), Central Park (30%), and El Gabilan Library (28%). Approximately half of respondents have used a school playground or sports field in the past year.

Respondents to the Spanish-language survey were more than twice as likely to have visited Cesar Chavez Library (77% versus 33%), the Breadbox Recreation Center (29% versus 12%), and the Hebbbron Family Center (21% versus 7%). They were much less likely to have visited the John Steinbeck Library, El Gabilan Library, and Salinas Recreation Center (Lincoln Ave).

Younger residents are more likely to visit the Breadbox Recreation Center, Hebbbron Family Center, and El Dorado Park; while older residents are more likely to have visited the John Steinbeck Library.

Condition of Park & Recreation Facilities

Survey respondents were asked to rate the general condition of City park and recreation facilities they had visited. Overall, less than half of residents (43%) rated the park and recreation system as either in 'excellent' or 'good' condition. Another 39% rated the condition as 'fair', while 18% rated it 'poor'.

Resident's relatively low rating of park and facility condition may relate to concerns about the safety and maintenance of park and recreation facilities. When asked why they do not use City of Salinas parks or recreation facilities more often, about 43% of respondents cited safety concerns, while one-third stated that parks and facilities are not well maintained. Other relatively common responses were 'I don't know what is offered' (21%) and 'parks do not have the right equipment' (19%). Other issues, including a lack of desired programs, high use/

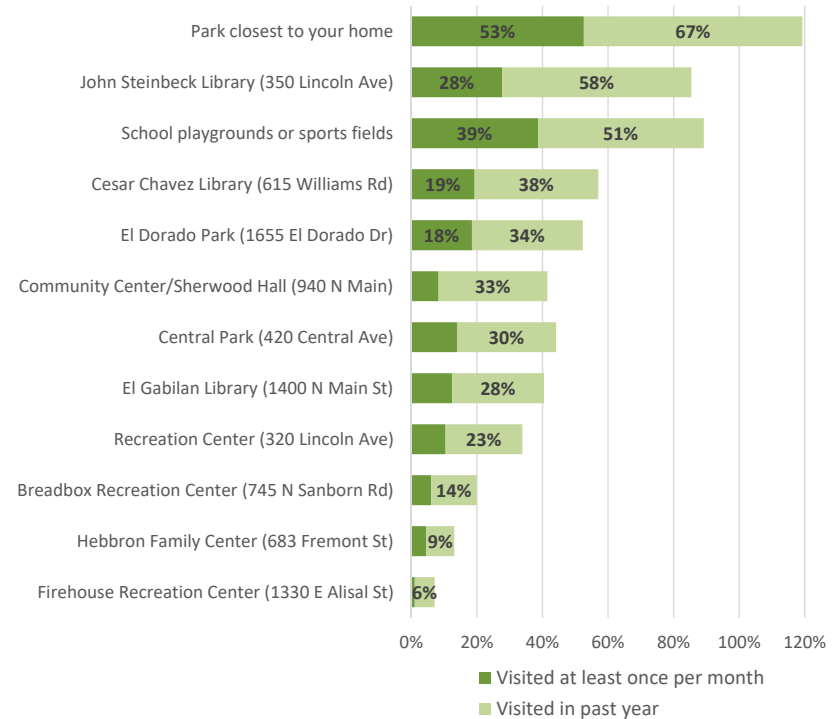


FIGURE 12. PARK VISITATION RESPONSES FROM SURVEY

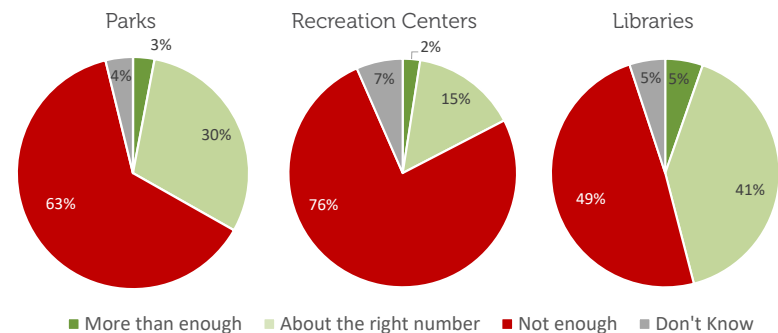


FIGURE 13. SENSE OF FULFILLMENT FOR MAJOR SERVICES

busyness of existing facilities, time constraints, etc. limit participation by fewer than one in eight residents.

Park, Recreation and Library Infrastructure Improvement Priorities

Survey respondents were presented with a list of potential improvements to Salinas' parks, recreation, and library system, including upgrades to existing facilities and development of new facilities. Over sixty percent of respondents felt nearly all improvements listed should be a high or top priority for the city. More than 80% of respondents considered upgrading existing parks and renovating existing recreation centers a high or top priority. Developing new or expanding library facilities, acquiring land for future parks, developing new active use parks, off-leash dog areas, and walking/biking trails were also very popular improvements - over two-thirds of respondents felt these were priority investments. Respondents were less supportive of developing the Carr Lake property for recreation – 66% of respondents felt this was a low priority or not a priority.

Younger residents – particularly those between 35 and 44 years of age - were generally more than twice as likely to support park and recreation improvements than residents over 55. Residents who live east of Highway 101 were generally more supportive of upgrading and expanding a variety of park amenities than residents to the west.

A second question asked about resident priorities for expanding or improving recreational opportunities. More than half of respondents supported expanding or improving walking and hiking trails (70%), restrooms in parks (64%), arts and other cultural programs (63%), community events (54%), and biking trails (53%). Between one-third

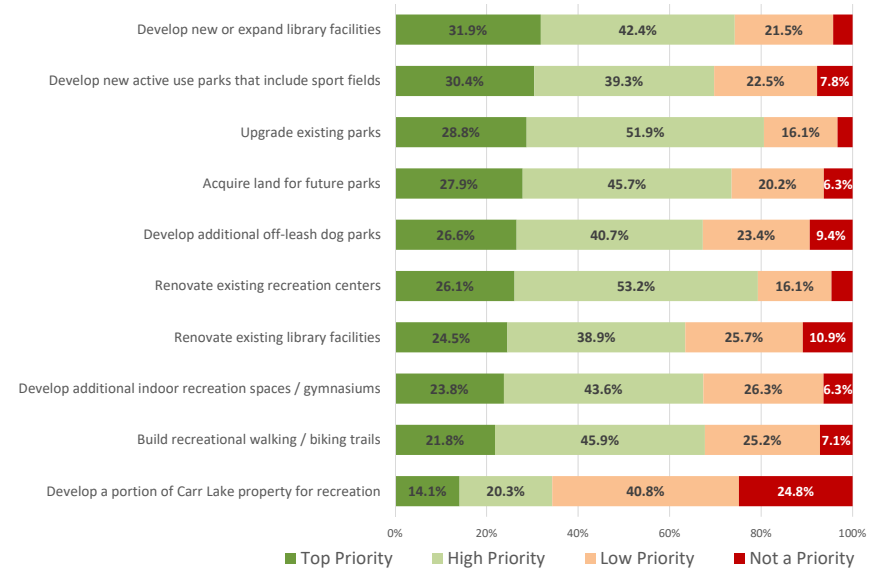


FIGURE 14. PRIORITIZATION FOR RECREATION & LIBRARY FACILITIES

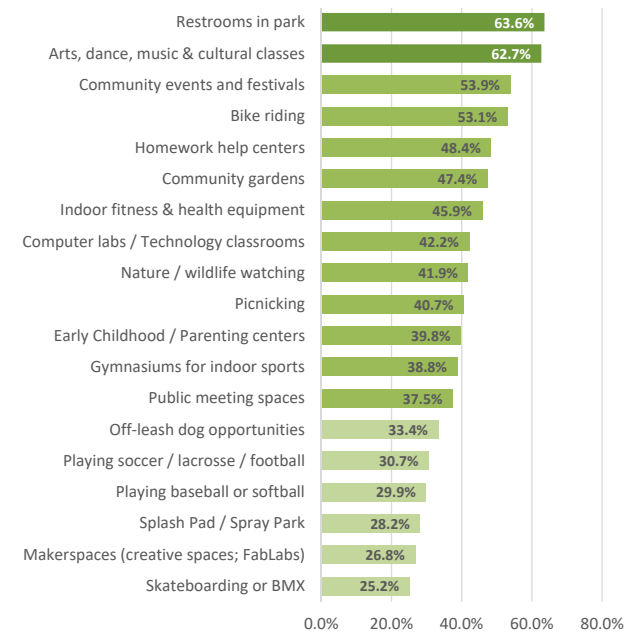


FIGURE 15. OVERALL PRIORITIES FOR IMPROVED RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES

and one-half of respondents would like the City to expand or improve homework help centers; community gardens; access to indoor fitness & health equipment, nature/wildlife watching; computer labs/technology classrooms; picnicking; early childhood/parenting centers; gymnasiums for indoor sports; public meeting spaces; and off-leash dog opportunities. Less popular responses included sports fields, splash pads, makerspaces, and skateboarding/BMX parks - each with 30% or less support.

Expanding walking/hiking trails, nature/wildlife watching, community events, and off-leash dog parks was supported by similar levels of respondents, regardless of age. Improving facilities for more active activities – such as bike riding, sports fields, splash pads, and gymnasiums; as well as youth-oriented facilities like homework help centers, was generally more supported by younger residents.

Support for specific park, recreation, and library system improvements varied between respondents to the Spanish and English language surveys. Respondents to the Spanish language survey were notably more likely to support improvements for nature/wildlife watching; playing soccer/lacrosse/football; skateboarding/BMX; homework help centers; makerspaces; and computer or technology labs.



Homework help centers at the library serve many local youth



Celebrating local culture is an important aspect of the Salinas community

Recreational Program Participation & Priorities

A majority of residents (63%) have participated in a special event, such as a concert, festival, movie, or community fun run, in the past year. Approximately half of residents, or their households, have participated in youth-oriented activities and programs including sports and after-school programs. Significantly fewer residents (36% or less) have participated in teen, adult, or senior recreation programs, including arts, sports, and educational programs.

Regardless of their current participation, respondents were asked whether existing recreational programs and activities are adequate. More than three in four residents felt that the City should expand most current recreation program offerings, with the highest demand for special events, teen programs, arts programs, and children's activities. Very few respondents (less than 2%) felt the City should reduce offerings of any of its recreational programs.

Respondents were more likely to participate in - and support expansion of - programs that match the demographics of themselves or their families. For examples, older adults participate in and believe there should be more programs for adults 55 and over. Similarly, adults age 35 to 55 - who are most likely to have children at home - are more likely to feel more youth and teen programs are needed.

Affordability of Recreation Programs

Nearly half of residents (48%) feel City recreation programs are either inexpensive and a good bargain (10%) or fair and reasonably priced (38%). Nearly 15% feel they are too expensive, while 37% stated that they "didn't know".

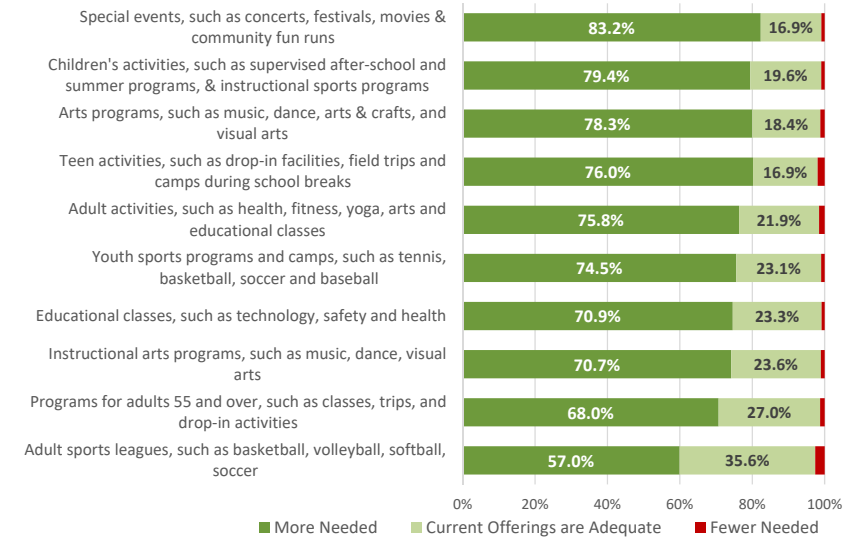


FIGURE 16. SENSE OF FULFILLMENT IN RECREATION PROGRAMS

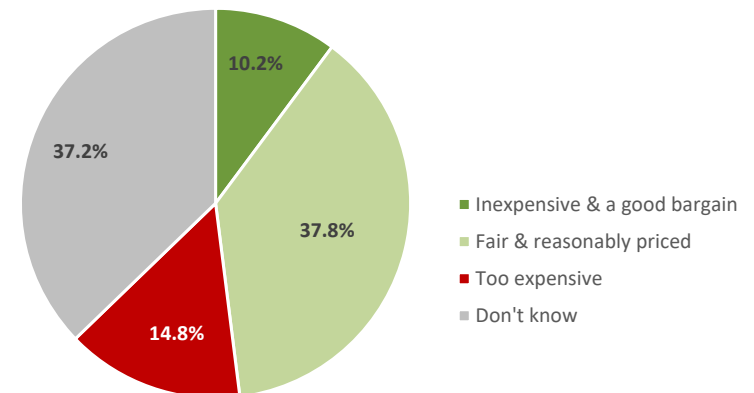


FIGURE 17. AFFORDABILITY OF RECREATION PROGRAMS

Library Participation & Priorities

Just under half of residents used the Salinas Public Library to access children's material or adult fiction and nonfiction. Approximately 35% of residents used the library's collection of videos, audiobooks, and music or its digital collection of e-books, research, and online learning services. In general, residents are roughly split on whether they feel current library offerings are adequate (about 45% of residents think so) or should be expanded (about 54% of residents). However, very few (1%) think fewer offerings are needed.

When visiting the library, the majority of patrons (59%) borrow library material. Between 25% and 40% use wireless internet access or a library computer/printer, are accompanying a child, or asked a library for assistance in finding information. Fewer patrons attended library programs for children (19%) or adults (9%), studied (13%), or volunteered (2%) during their visits. Respondents to the Spanish-language survey were more likely than English language respondents to have borrowed library material, used a computer or printer, or attend a children's program and less likely to have asked a librarian for assistance.

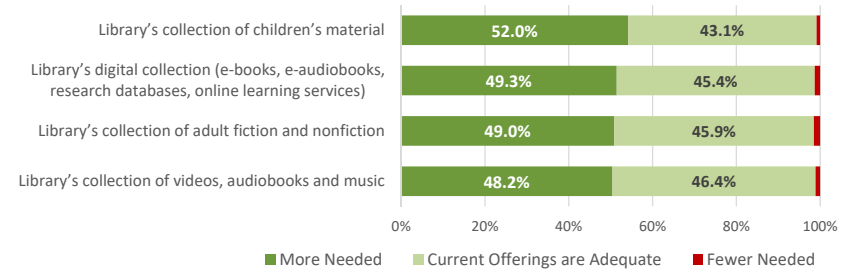


FIGURE 18. SENSE OF FULFILLMENT FOR LIBRARY SERVICES



The range of offerings at the libraries bring the community together





Our Planning Structure: Themes, Policies & Goals

5.1. THEMES

To achieve the vision of strengthening Salinas' quality of life through a diverse and interconnected system of parks, recreation facilities and library services, this Plan frames the City's goals for the future around four core themes, which are based on the needs identified through public engagement and the technical assessments of the system.

- **Creating Connections** - The Recreation & Community Services Department is committed to expanding its efforts to bring the community together through its communications, its Commission and its efforts to improve equity and inclusion in programs and services.
- **Meeting Expectations** - The Recreation & Community Services Department is committed to a safe, sustainable and high-quality park, recreation and library system that meets the needs of residents and adopted service standards.
- **Providing Experiences** - The Recreation & Community Services Department is committed to promoting and celebrating the rich diversity and culture of the City through its programs and services, together with local partners and advocacy groups.
- **Building The Future** - The Recreation & Community Services Department is committed to ensuring that existing facilities are adequately maintained and that the youth of Salinas have access to quality libraries and recreational opportunities.

5.2. POLICIES, GOALS & INITIATIVES

THEMES: WHY ARE WE DOING THIS?

POLICIES: HOW WILL WE DO THINGS?

GOALS: WHAT DO WE WANT TO ACCOMPLISH?

INITIATIVES: ACTIONS THAT MOVE US TOWARD OUR GOALS



THEME: CREATING CONNECTIONS

POLICIES:

- *We involve residents and stakeholders in system-wide planning, park and facility design and program development.*
- *We use a diverse set of communication and information materials to solicit community input, facilitate project understanding and build public support.*
- *We use the Library and Community Services Commission as the forum for public discussion of park, recreation and library issues.*
- *We will strive to ensure that the racial diversity of our workforce is reflective of the overall population of the city and promotes an internal culture of respect, inclusion and equity across the organization.*

GOAL ONE: CREATE A COMMUNITY OF LEADERS, STAKEHOLDERS AND USERS WHO ARE CONNECTED AND ENGAGED WITH THE CARE AND FUTURE OF THE PARKS, RECREATION AND LIBRARY SYSTEM.

Initiatives

1. Conduct periodic joint sessions between the Library & Community Services Commission and other standing City boards, such as the Planning and Transportation Commissions, and with the City Council to improve coordination and discuss policy matters of mutual interest pertaining to recreational resources, opportunities and funding.
2. Facilitate an annual gathering of non-profit community-oriented organizations to recognize their contributions and encourage their continued collaborations and networking to improve the quality of life for all residents.
3. Foster the formation of "Friends of" groups that facilitate volunteer park improvement and stewardship projects and promote community ownership of community, neighborhood and pocket parks.
4. Explore the development of a Foundation in order to foster relationships with the philanthropic community and with individual and corporate donors to increase the capacity for making improvements in parks and recreation facilities.

GOAL TWO: IDENTIFY UNDER-REPRESENTED GROUPS AND WORK TO IMPROVE THEIR CAPACITY TO PARTICIPATE IN PLANNING AND DECISION-MAKING FOR PARKS, RECREATION AND LIBRARY SERVICES IN ORDER TO ENSURE INCLUSION AND BUILD EQUITY IN THE COMMUNITY.

Initiatives

1. Promote the Neighborhood Leadership Academy to advocates and program users as a means to further increase the local community's leadership capacity.
2. Support internship and mentoring opportunities and establish a comprehensive scholarship program to engage and provide opportunities for under-represented segments of the community (see Goal 6).
3. Prepare an Equity, Diversity and Inclusion Strategic Plan to guide Division policies and set a direction for the Division to advance racial equity in every aspect of its work.

THEME: MEETING EXPECTATIONS

POLICIES:

- *We will strive to provide large community parks to a service standard of 1.5 acres per 1,000 persons.*
- *We will strive to provide neighborhood and small parks to a combined service standard of 0.9 acres per 1,000 persons.*
- *We will strive to provide public library facilities to a service standard of 0.5 square feet per capita and located within 2 miles of any residential use.*
- *We will encourage development of private commercial recreation facilities to provide unique and/or specialized recreation opportunities.*
- *We will incorporate Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) practices in the design and renovation of park facilities to help ensure safe spaces and ease of monitoring.*
- *We will endeavor to maintain all parks and facilities in a manner that keeps them in safe and attractive condition and will repair or remove damaged components immediately upon identification.*
- *We will develop park sites based on master plans, management plans, or other adopted strategies to ensure parks reflect local needs, community input, recreational and conservation goals and available financial resources.*
- *We will support a safe, sustainable and connected transportation network that provides mobility choices for all and will design and construct new trails with consideration of and attention to users safety and a priority to accommodate multiple trail uses, when appropriate.*

GOAL THREE: DEVELOP A HIGH-QUALITY PARK, RECREATION AND LIBRARY SYSTEM TO PROVIDE CONVENIENTLY ACCESSIBLE QUALITY OF LIFE BENEFITS FOR THE RESIDENTS OF SALINAS.

Initiatives

1. Coordinate with Community Development for Recreation & Community Services Department staff review on development proposals to improve park siting and community planning; update the development code as necessary to accommodate development review for park infrastructure.
2. Coordinate with the Community Development Department to periodically review and update the Park and Recreation Facility Standards.
3. Explore options to co-locate or develop more space in libraries for technology and meetings; develop a greater variety of spaces, including community meeting areas and dedicated space for teens, as well as space to support technical and creative programs.
4. Consider formation of special district and the use of bonds or other financing methods to ensure adequate and sustainable funding for parks, recreation facilities and library services.
5. Conduct detailed assessments of the Hebborn and Bread Box Centers to determine programming and cost scenarios for refurbishing or replacing each center.

GOAL FOUR: IMPROVE AND REINFORCE THE SAFETY AND ENJOYMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND LIBRARY USERS THROUGH THE THOUGHTFUL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING OF FACILITIES.

Initiatives

1. Develop and maintain an inventory of park and recreation assets and their condition; update the inventory as assets are added, updated or removed from the system and periodically assess the condition of park and recreation facilities and infrastructure. Provide this information to residents on the City's Open Data Portal.
2. Coordinate with law enforcement and neighborhood watch programs to assist with monitoring public park use and encouraging park and trail etiquette. Consider the use of cameras and other technology as appropriate.
3. Develop a plan to conserve and reduce water use through design and renovation of parks including minimizing wide expanses of green lawn to reduce irrigation needs, utilizing gray-water methods where appropriate and safe, and installing drought-tolerant plantings.
4. Collaborate with local health care providers to encourage and support greater outdoor physical activities in parks, on trails and participating in recreational programs through a "Prescription for Parks" program.

GOAL FIVE: ENHANCE UNIVERSAL ACCESS TO FACILITIES AND PROGRAMS FOR ALL RESIDENTS.

Initiatives

1. Design and maintain parks and facilities to offer universal accessibility for residents of all physical capabilities, skill levels and age as appropriate; assess planned and existing parks and trails for compliance with the adopted Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design for requisite upgrades.
2. Develop a long-term ADA transition plan for all Salinas parks to include updates to playgrounds and other highly-utilized park amenities.
3. Identify and address special user recreation needs.
4. Work with City of Salinas transportation planners to develop a plan to connect and coordinate park pathways and trails with the City's bikeway and pedestrian plans.
5. Study methods to expand the system of off-street recreational trails by utilizing parks, utility corridors and sensitive areas as appropriate.

THEME: PROVIDING EXPERIENCES

POLICIES:

- *We will leverage City resources by forming and maintaining partnerships with other public, non-profit and private recreation providers to deliver recreation and cultural services and secure access to existing facilities for community recreation.*
- *We will continually explore options to diversify and expand programs offered, focusing on programs that are in high demand or serve a range of users.*
- *We will cross-train library and recreation staff as applicable in order to maximize resources, eliminate duplication and provide for unique opportunities to provide recreation, education and social services at numerous locations.*
- *We will require that all outside groups and organizations that utilize City parks and recreation facilities have a formal, signed contract in place, which should require that basic custodial services, on-going maintenance and utilities to be paid by the group or organization.*
- *We will monitor local and regional recreation and library trends to ensure community needs and interests are addressed by available programming.*
- *We will continue to develop and support partnerships with local arts organizations and provides for the promotion and delivery of cultural arts programs in Salinas.*
- *We will promote and celebrate the rich diversity and culture in Salinas through expanded art, music, festivals, parades and the other community events.*

- *We will encourage vibrant and active community gathering spaces within the design of libraries, open spaces, parks and plazas.*
- *We will expand and promote access to technology and literacy for all ages in library facilities.*

GOAL SIX: PROVIDE FACILITIES AND PROGRAMMING THAT SUPPORT LIFELONG PLAY, ACTIVE LIVING, HEALTH AND WELLNESS, DISCOVERY, CREATIVITY AND LEARNING FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES.

Initiatives

1. Develop Strategic Program Plans for recreation and library services to take into consideration the needs of the community, the role of the Department, and the expectations and roles of other organizations and other service providers in the area.
2. Explore options to diversify and expand programs offered, focusing on programs that are in high demand or serve a range of users.
3. Establish and enhance partnerships with local school districts to maximize public use of recreation facilities on school sites, especially athletic fields and gymnasiums, and to encourage provision of community enrichment programming.
4. Develop and adopt a Fee Policy document that outlines the criteria for setting fees for certain programs and services, to include cost recovery goals, the financial performance of recreation programs and services, and a comprehensive scholarship program.

5. Establish a maintenance and operations plan for all indoor facilities, including leased facilities. Operating plans shall address staffing levels, program and service delivery, maintenance and marketing.
6. Coordinate youth programs and services with PAL to eliminate duplication of services and assure the full utilization of all facilities.
7. Establish media centers throughout the city to provide better family access and enhanced "1st Five" programming.
8. Provide opportunities to increase access to grow healthy, affordable and culturally diverse foods through community gardens and educational gardening courses.
9. Continue to support the arts community through space at the Bread Box Center and assess the future need and usage of this facility for recreation programs.
10. Explore options to expand the quantity and breadth of adult programs offered, in partnership with other recreation providers and organizations.
11. Continue to provide and expand opportunities for seniors to engage in social, recreational, educational, nutritional, and health programs designed to encourage independence, in partnership with community agencies.
12. Update and expand the John Steinbeck Library and include a discovery center for lifelong learning opportunities.

GOAL SEVEN: DEVELOP THE UNIQUE SENSE OF PLACE CHARACTERISTICS THAT PROMOTE RECREATIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND, THUS, GENERATE INCREASED HEALTH, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS.

Initiatives

1. Foster a sense of place by encouraging community driven transformation, initiating themed districts, and by building upon existing neighborhood identity.
2. Expand on the "Take It Outside" annual program to encourage youth and family activities in parks and open space lands.
3. Enhance the park and outdoor recreation opportunities through the addition of water play/splash pads, dog parks (off-leash areas), gathering spaces (picnic shelters), sport fields and sport courts.
4. Identify appropriate locations within parks and greenways for the installation of public art, murals, interpretive signs, or cultural displays.

THEME: BUILDING THE FUTURE

POLICIES:

- *We will ensure that all youth have access to quality preschools, after-school programs, libraries and recreational opportunities.*
- *We will enhance child literacy and discovery services through library services.*
- *We will manage stormwater on-site, where feasible, and consider the preservation of natural hydrologic patterns in the planning and design of new developments.*
- *We will actively pursue opportunities to improve the condition of City-owned parks and open spaces through invasive species removal; planting of native species; restoration of urban forests, waterways, wetlands and other habitat; and improvement of hydrological conditions.*
- *We proactively seek parkland identified within this Plan, in both developed and undeveloped areas, to secure suitable new parks locations and prioritize lands for inclusion in the parks and open space system based on factors such as contribution to level of service, connectivity, geographic distribution, preservation and scenic or recreational opportunities for residents.*

GOAL EIGHT: ENSURE BRIGHT FUTURES FOR THE YOUTH OF THE COMMUNITY THROUGH ACCESS TO PROGRAMS, MENTORING, EDUCATION, RECREATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.

Initiatives

1. Continue homework help centers and develop age-focused spaces for young children and teens.
2. Engage and mentor older youth through employment and internship opportunities in recreational programming, library services and seasonal facility maintenance.
3. Continue to promote early literacy and coordinate with school districts and partners to focus on reading at grade level by 3rd grade as a benchmark.

GOAL NINE: PROTECT THE NATURAL RESOURCES OF SALINAS TO INTEGRATE THE NATURAL AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND CAPTURE THE BENEFITS OF ALL ECOSYSTEM SERVICES AND HUMAN CONTACT WITH NATURE.

Initiatives

1. Coordinate with the Big Sur Land Trust in the long-range planning for Carr Lake's future ownership, restoration and development.
2. Actively pursue opportunities to improve the condition of City-owned parks and open spaces through invasive species removal; planting of native species; restoration of urban forests, waterways, wetlands and other habitat; and improvement of hydrological conditions.
3. Create a program to "Green Salinas Streets" through the development and implementation of a community forestry plan and program.

GOAL TEN: SERVE THE CURRENT AND FUTURE NEEDS OF THE COMMUNITY THROUGH THE DEVELOPMENT AND ON-GOING MAINTENANCE OF NEW PARKS, RECREATION AND LIBRARY FACILITIES.

Initiatives

1. Complete the construction of the new El Gabilan Library.
2. Complete the transformation of the old Municipal Pool facility into the new Sherwood Recreation and Sports Center.
3. Begin implementing the long-range plan for Carr Lake in collaboration with community organizations.
4. Support implementation plans for the new Salinas Regional Soccer Complex.



6

Parks & Open Space

Parks and open space represent the basic foundation of a healthy park and recreation system, providing opportunities for residents of all ages to meet, play, grow and thrive. Salinas' parks provide residents with a diverse array of active and passive recreational amenities and options. They are a place to come together with family and friends, to exercise and play, to learn and explore, and to engage with the city's landscape, history and culture.

By improving existing parks and providing new facilities to meet the needs of the whole community, Salinas can actively support the mental and physical health of its residents and create places that are welcoming and engaging for all.

6.1. PARK SYSTEM INVENTORY & CLASSIFICATIONS

Pursuant to the City's Park Classifications and Sports Facilities Standards that were adopted in 2018, parkland is classified to assist in planning for the community's recreational needs. The Salinas park system is composed of a hierarchy of various park types, each offering recreation and/or natural area opportunities. Separately, each park type may serve only one function, but collectively the system will serve the full range of community needs. Classifying parkland by function allows the City to evaluate its needs and to plan for an efficient, cost effective and usable park system that minimizes conflicts between park users and adjacent uses. The classification characteristics address the intended size and use of each park type. The following six classifications are in effect in Salinas and are defined as follows.

- Community Parks
- Neighborhood Parks
- Small Parks
- School Parks
- Greenways
- Special Use Areas

More detailed information about classifications, intended amenity offerings and specific standards is provided in Appendix F: Park Classifications and Sports Facility Standards.

Classifications for Types of Parks

These classifications are intended to generally describe the type of facilities that are appropriate in each class of park.

COMMUNITY PARK

A Community Park is a large park a minimum of 20 acres or larger of developed recreational spaces that serves several neighborhoods, or a large sector of the City. Community parks serve as an "anchor" for providing a broad range of recreational amenities to residents within a 10-minute drive or 2-mile radius. Community parks provide a population-based standard of 1.5 acres/1000 persons. A community park may include a mix of passive and active recreation areas as well as natural or conservation areas, but shall typically include significant provision of intense recreation facilities. Recreation activities are the primary focus, thus a large percentage of the land shall be available for active recreation. These parks shall be able to accommodate formal and organized recreation tournaments. Greenways, natural areas and conservation areas are considered passive use areas and are limited to 20% of the land area for the community park.

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

A neighborhood park is a medium-sized park encompassing a minimum of 2 acres that provides a social focus and recreational activities within a 10-minute or ½-mile walking distance of the neighborhood it serves. The combined population-based standard for neighborhood parks and small parks (below) shall be 0.9 acres per 1,000 population, with neighborhood parks providing at least 0.8 acres per 1,000 population. Both active and passive recreation opportunities shall be accommodated within neighborhood parks, as appropriate. Uses and facilities which are intended to serve the surrounding

neighborhood can include an active sports field, sport courts, picnic shelter, playgrounds, open areas for informal play, park amenities such as benches, drinking fountains, picnic tables, restrooms, landscaping with irrigation and natural areas. Neighborhood parks may be located adjacent to indoor gymnasiums, community centers or school parks.

SMALL PARKS

Small parks are the smallest park classification and are used to address limited recreational needs. Small parks serve as recreational and social spaces, focal elements, and “community front yards,” but may also include active recreation uses, where feasible. Small parks serve adjacent residences, or provide a small gathering place within a neighborhood center. Less than two acres in size with a minimum of ½-acre, these small parks provide some recreation service to residents within ¼-mile walking distance. The combined population-based standard for neighborhood parks (above) and small parks shall be 0.9 acres per 1,000 population, with small parks being weighted to 0.1 acres per 1,000 population of the combined total, at the direction of staff. Examples of such parks include pocket parks and small play lots. Locating small parks adjacent to other park system components, such as recreational trails, is also desirable.

SCHOOL PARKS

School parks are associated with public school facilities but are designed to accommodate public access to recreational amenities during non-school hours. Most typically, school parks are elementary schools with developed playgrounds, but middle and high school sites may also be considered when sports facilities are shared with community and non-school sports organizations’ use. School parks contribute a lower acreage service level due to their restricted hours of public recreational access and are not counted toward the City’s

required parkland acreage standards but are supplemental to other public parkland provided. As such, no acreage standard is applied to school parks. Any adjacent public parks shall apply their designated acreage standard separately from the acreage of the school park.

GREENWAYS

Greenways are undeveloped lands primarily left in a natural state with recreational use as a secondary objective. Greenways are usually owned or managed by a governmental agency or set aside as a tract managed by a homeowners association or maintenance district and may or may not have public access. This type of land often includes wetlands, steep hillsides or other similar spaces. In some cases, environmentally sensitive areas are considered greenways and can include wildlife habitats, stream and creek corridors, or unique and/or endangered plant species. Greenways may serve as trail corridors, and low-impact or passive activities, such as walking or nature observation, where appropriate.

While greenway tracts may be desirable and beneficial, no specific standards exist or are proposed for greenways, and greenway acreage does not count towards the City’s required parkland acreage standards but are supplemental to other public parkland provided. The only exception is for the inclusion of greenway areas within community parks, such that the greenway area does not exceed the greenway area allowance described above.

SPECIAL USE AREAS

Special use areas include single-purpose recreational areas or stand-alone sites designed to support a specific, specialized use. This classification includes stand-alone sport field complexes, arenas, community centers, community gardens or sites occupied

by buildings. Specialized facilities may also be provided within a park of another classification. No standards exist or are proposed concerning special facilities, since facility size is a function of the specific use.

Facility Inventory

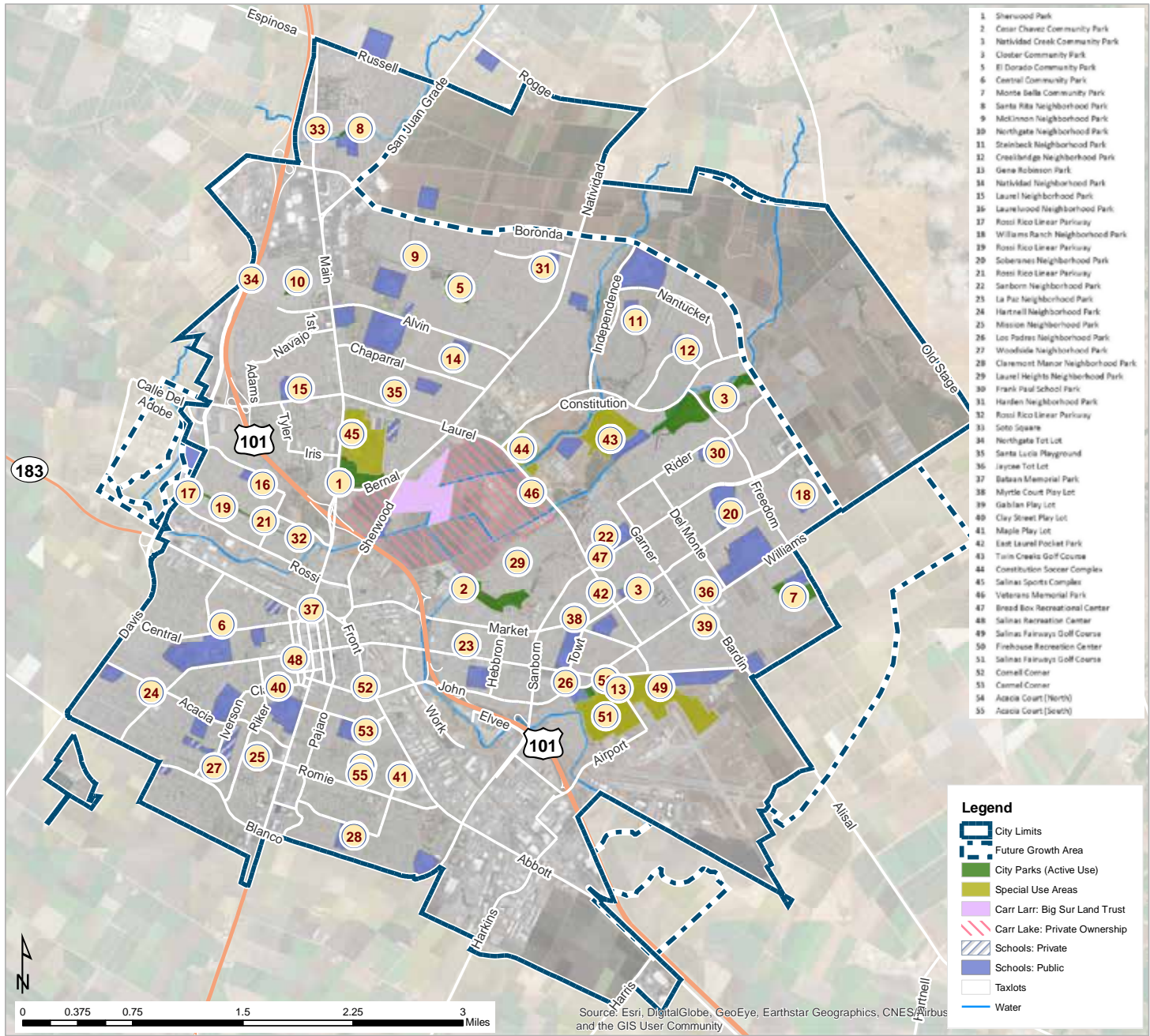
Salinas provides and maintains a growing system of parks that supports a range of active and passive experiences. The park and open space inventory identifies the recreational assets within Salinas. The City provides over 684 acres of public parkland and recreation facilities distributed among 52 park sites and numerous open space parcels. The following table summarizes the current land inventory in Salinas.

A detailed assessment of each park, to include existing amenities and improvement recommendations, is available in Appendix G.

FIGURE 19. EXISTING INVENTORY: CITY-OWNED PARKS & OPEN SPACES

Community		Acres
Central Community Park		7.8
Cesar Chavez Community Park		28.8
Closter Community Park		7.0
El Dorado Community Park		17.0
Monte Bella Community Park		18.5
Natividad Creek Community Park		55.2
Sherwood Park		25.6
	Subtotal	160.0
Neighborhood		Acres
Claremont Manor Neighborhood Park		4.6
Creekbridge Neighborhood Park		1.8
Frank Paul School Park		4.2
Harden Neighborhood Park		4.9
Hartnell Neighborhood Park		4.2
La Paz Neighborhood Park		1.5
Laurel Heights Neighborhood Park		3.0
Laurel Neighborhood Park		3.7
Laurelwood Neighborhood Park		3.0
Los Padres Neighborhood Park		2.7
McKinnon Neighborhood Park		4.5
Mission Neighborhood Park		2.5
Natividad Neighborhood Park		1.8
Northgate Neighborhood Park		4.8
Rossi Rico Linear Parkway		10.8
Sanborn Neighborhood Park		4.5
Santa Rita Neighborhood Park		4.9
Soberanes Neighborhood Park		2.7
Steinbeck Neighborhood Park		3.1
Williams Ranch Neighborhood Park		4.6
Woodside Neighborhood Park		3.0
	Subtotal	80.7
Small		Acres
Azahel Cruz Park		0.8
Bataan Memorial Park		0.7
Clay Street Play Lot		0.4
El Gabilan Play Lot		0.5
Jaycee Tot Lot		0.7
Maple Play Lot		0.8
Myrtle Court Play Lot		0.7
Northgate Tot Lot		0.4
Santa Lucia Playground		0.5
Soto Square		0.7
	Subtotal	6.1
Special Use Areas		Acres
Constitution Soccer Complex		19.3
Twin Creeks Golf Course		46.9
Gene Robinson Park (American Little League)		1.2
Salinas Sports Complex		62.9
	Subtotal	130.3
Other		Acres
Acacia Court (North)		0.0
Acacia Court (South)		0.1
Bread Box Recreational Center		1.0
Carmel Corner		0.3
Cornell Corner		0.1
Firehouse Recreation Center		1.2
Salinas Fairways Golf Course		145.2
Salinas Golf & County Club		119.4
Salinas Recreation Center		0.6
Veterans Memorial Park		3.5
	Subtotal	271.4
		TOTAL ACREAGE 648.5

FIGURE 20. EXISTING PARKS & OPEN SPACES



6.2. PARK FACILITY CONDITIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

From fall 2016 through fall 2017, the project team conducted an inventory and assessment of park facilities owned and operated by Salinas. The outdoor conditions of 47 parks, recreation centers and special use facilities were examined for function, safety and accessibility. The assessment considered recreation amenities such as playgrounds and sport courts; site amenities such as benches, tables, signs, parking, fountains and lighting; and park structures including restrooms and picnic shelters. The team also examined general conditions in the landscape involving park trees, turf grass and landscape beds.

The chart on the following page tabulates the resulting conditions for the examined features within each park facility. Note that the average “score” rating existing conditions was 2.04. This rating places the bulk of park facilities in the “fair” category. A good rating of “3” would indicate fully functional condition. A “poor” rating of “1” recommends repair or replacement. A failing rating of “0” directs removal, replacement or complete decommissioning of the subject amenity.

Highlights from that park facility assessment (Appendix G) is summarized on the following pages.



Several older playground structures were noted for replacement



Ramping at the playground edge provides an accessible route to play equipment

FIGURE 21. CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT

				Recreation Amenities										Site Amenities				Park Structures				Vegetation			
				General Site Condition	Playgrounds	Paved Courts: Basketball	Paved Courts: Tennis	Soccer Fields / Court	Baseball / Softball Fields	Pathways / Trails	Skate Park / Spray Park	Other Rec Element	Site Furnishings	Lighting	Signage	Parking Areas	Drinking Fountain	Restrooms	Picnic Areas / Pavilions	Amphitheater / Stage	Other Buildings / Structures	Turf	Park Trees	Landscaped Beds	Irrigation
PARKS				Classification	Acreage	Address																			
Acacia Court	Other	0.09	327 & 328 Acacia Street & Alameda Ave																						
Azahel Cruz Park	Small	0.82	1110 East Laurel Drive																						
Bataan Memorial Park	Small	0.71	15 E Market Street & Salinas Street																						
Bread Box Recreational Center	Other	1.00	745 Sanborn Road																						
Carmel Corner	Other	0.33	5 Carmel Avenue & Santa Lucia Avenue																						
Central Community Park	Community	7.78	420 Central Avenue																						
Cesar Chavez Community Park	Community	28.82	250 N. Madeira & Circle Drive																						
Claremont Manor Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	4.60	1220 San Fernando Drive																						
Clay Street Play Lot	Small	0.40	70 Clay St																						
Closter Community Park	Community	6.95	Towt Stand Dewey St																						
Constitution Soccer Complex	Special Rec	19.34	1440 Constitution Blvd																						
Cornell Corner	Other	0.08	485 Front St																						
Creekbridge Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	1.82	1793 Declaration St																						
El Dorado Community Park	Community	17.01	1655 El Dorado Dr																						
Firehouse Recreation Center	Other	1.19	1330 E Alisal St																						
Frank Paul School Park	Neighborhood	4.23																							
El Gabilan Play Lot	Small	0.46																							
Gene Robinson Park	Community	1.16																							
Harden Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	4.95																							
Hartnell Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	4.22	725 W. Acacia St																						
Jaycee Tot Lot	Small	0.65	1415 Bardin Way																						
La Paz Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	1.46	560 Roosevelt St																						
Laurel Heights Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	2.98	751 Circle Dr																						
Laurel Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	3.70	340 W. Laurel Drive																						
Laurelwood Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	2.97	915 Victor Street																						
Los Padres Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	2.65	1210 John St																						
Maple Play Lot	Small	0.78	860 Los Palos Dr																						
McKinnon Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	4.52	1700 McKinnon Park																						
Mission Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	2.50	110 W. Romie Lane																						
Monte Bella Community Park	Community	18.53	1601 Monte Bella Blvd																						
Myrtle Court Play Lot	Small	0.68	33 Myrtle Court																						
Natividad Creek Community Park	Community	55.25	1395 Nogal Drive																						
Natividad Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	1.80																							
Northgate Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	4.75	1600 Seville St																						
Northgate Tot Lot	Small	0.40	1611 Cherokee Dr																						
Rossi Rico Linear Parkway	Neighborhood	10.78	701 Victor St																						
Salinas Recreation Center	Other	0.62	320 Lincoln Ave																						
Sanborn Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	4.54																							
Santa Lucia Playground	Small	0.49	320 Elwood St																						
Santa Rita Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	4.88	290 Bolivar St																						
Sherwood Park	Large Urban	25.64																							
Soberanes Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	2.72	1140 Paseo Grande																						
Soto Square	Small	0.70	2140 N. Main St																						
Steinbeck Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	3.12	1700 Burlington Dr																						
Veterans Memorial Park	Other	3.48	Veterans Way- East of Laurel Dr																						
Williams Ranch Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	4.58	1530 Falcon Dr																						
Woodside Neighborhood Park	Neighborhood	2.97	1045 Iverson St																						
Average:				2.04	2.34	2.44	1.67	2	2.3	1.90	0	2	2.09	2.47	2.07	2.27	1.56	2.1	2.14	2	2.14	2.03	2.52	2	2.72

FIGURE 22. CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT RATING SCALES

RATING SCALE	
Playgrounds:	
3	In good condition: no drainage issues; 0-40% material deterioration safety surfacing with a border at the site.
2	In fair condition: drainage issues; 40-25% material deterioration; some small compliance issues that could be spot fixed.
1	In poor condition: drainage issues; 25% or greater material deterioration; needs repair or replacement (but workable).
Paved Courts:	
3	In good condition: no cracks in surfacing; fencing is functional, free of protrusions, and free of holes/passages; painting and striping are appropriately located, whole, and uniform in color.
2	In fair condition: hairline cracks to ¼", surfacing required; fencing has minor protrusions, or holes/passages that do not affect game play; painting and striping have flaking or color fading.
1	In poor condition: horizontal cracks more than ½" wide, surfacing required; fencing has large protrusions, holes/passages or defects; painting and striping are patchy and color has faded dramatically.
Sports Fields:	
3	In good condition: thick grass with few bare spots; few depressions; no noticeable drainage issues, proper slope and layout; fencing if present is functional, free of protrusions, and free of holes.
2	In fair condition: grass with bare turf areas in high-use locations, some drainage issues in overuse areas, slope is within one percent of proper field slope, infields have grading problems (bump) at transition to grass and have no additive, may not have proper layout and/or orientation, fencing if present has minor protrusions, or holes/passages that do not affect game play.
1	In poor condition: bare areas throughout the year, uneven playing surface that holds water in certain places, drainage issues, slopes not uniform and/or more than one percent from proper field slope, improper layout and/or orientation; fencing has large protrusions, holes/passages or defects.
Pathways / Trails:	
3	In good condition: surface generally smooth and even; proper width and material for type of pathway; proper clearances; minimal drainage issues.
2	In fair condition: uneven surfaces in places; some drainage issues; some cracking; narrow widths in some places.
1	In poor condition: uneven surfaces; inadequate width; significant cracking or heaving; clearance issues.
Skate Park:	
3	In good condition: little to no signs of cracking; little or no erosion; elements target a diversity of age groups.
2	In fair condition: some cracking, but still usable; furnishings (i.e. - metal rails) might need spot fixes.
1	In poor condition: parts of the structure are damaged or deteriorated, chipped off or broken; edges of the structure are eroded possibly causing safety issues; elements target a specific / narrow age range.
Splash Pad / Spray Park:	
3	In good condition: spray pad has little or no cracking; spray furnishings have little or no damage; no vandalism; good drainage.
2	In fair condition: spray pad has some cracking; spray furnishings have signs of wear, but are in working condition; color fading.
1	In poor condition: drainage issues with clogging or sinking pad; large cracks; spray furnishings broken.
Site Furnishings:	
3	In good condition; not damaged; free of peeling or chipped paint; consistent throughout park. Trash receptacles, drinking fountain, picnic tables, benches on paved surface.
2	In fair condition; 0-20% furnishings are damaged and require replacing parts; some peeling or chipped paint; furnishings are not consistent, but are operational.
1	In poor condition; 20% or more are damaged and require replacing parts; significant peeling or chipped paint; multiple styles within park site require different maintenance.
Lighting:	
Y	Yes.
N	No.
Signage:	
3	In good condition: a signage system for the site, appropriate signs, no damaged signs.
2	In fair condition; multiple signage system within one site, a few damaged signs (0-40%), need maintenance.
1	In poor condition; multiple signage systems within one site, signs that are not legible from a reasonable distance, some damaged signs (40-25%), old logos, deteriorated materials. no signage.
Parking Areas:	
3	In good condition: paving and drainage do not need repair; pavement markings clear; pathway connection provided to facility; proper layout.
2	In fair condition: paving needs patching or has some drainage problems; has wheel stops and curbs.
1	In poor condition: surfaces (gravel, asphalt, or concrete) needs repair; uneven grading; limited signage; no delineation for vehicles.
Public Art:	
3	In good condition: no vandalism; no signs of weathering.
2	In fair condition: minor signs of weathering or wear.
1	In poor condition: metal leaching/concrete efflorescence/paint peeling/wood chipped or carved into or warping; vandalized.
Park Structures (Restrooms, Picnic Shelters, Concession Building):	
3	In good condition: roof has no leaks; floor shows little sign of wear; finishes are fresh with no graffiti or vandalism; all elements are in working order.
2	In fair condition: roof shows signs of wear but is structurally sound; floor shows some wear; finishes show some wear with some marks or blemishes.
1	In poor condition: roof leaks or otherwise needs repair; floor show significant wear and is difficult to maintain; finishes are dull or discolored, have graffiti, or are not easily maintained; some elements not working or in need of repair (e.g., non-functioning sink).
Amphitheater/Stage:	
3	In good condition: paving, stage and stair materials have little to no cracking or peeling; vegetation that is present is healthy; seating and other furnishings show modest signs of wear; views to stage from all seating vantage points.
2	In fair condition: paving, stage and stair materials have some cracking or peeling; vegetation that is present is healthy, but some soil compaction might be present; seating and other furnishings show signs of wear, but are still usable; stage orientation not be ideal for all viewers.
1	In poor condition: paving, stage and stair materials have significant cracking or peeling; vegetation is unhealthy (pests, disease, topped trees), compacted soil; seating and other furnishings need repair or replacement; redesign of space is needed for proper viewing and access.
Turf:	
3	In good condition: lush and full, few weeds, no drainage problems.
2	In fair condition: some bare spots, some drainage problems.
1	In poor condition: irrigation problems, bare spots, weeds, soil compacted.
Park Trees:	
3	In good condition: trees overall have good form and spacing; no topping; free of disease or pest infestation; no vandalism; no hazard trees.
2	In fair condition: some crowding may exist but overall health is good; less than 5% of trees show signs of topping, disease or pest infestation; vandalism has not impacted tree health (graffiti, not girdling).
1	In poor condition: Form or spacing issues may exist; evidence of disease or pests; vandalism affecting tree health; some hazard trees or trees in danger of becoming hazard trees.
Landscaped Beds:	
3	In good condition: few weeds; no bare or worn areas; plants appear healthy with no signs of pest or disease infestation.
2	In fair condition: some weeds present; some bare or worn spots; plants are still generally healthy.
1	In poor condition: many weeds present; large bare or worn areas; plants show signs of pests or disease; compacted soils.
Natural Areas:	
3	In good condition: barely noticeable invasives, high species diversity, healthy plants.
2	In fair conditions: Noticeable invasives, fewer species but still healthy.
1	In poor condition: Invasives have taken over, low diversity, unhealthy plants.

Aging Infrastructure

Overall, the park system needs to address its aging infrastructure - demonstrated by broken pavement in pathways and sport courts and the need to repair or replace picnic tables, benches and drinking fountains currently in poor condition or inoperable. Playgrounds feature a wide age range of equipment and play safety surfacing. Generally, play equipment older than 20-25 years has reach its expected lifespan and could be targeted for replacement with updated and safer equipment that enables a wider range of play value.

ADA Compliance

Existing benches, drinking fountains, picnic tables and other site furnishings include a mix of ages and styles. Many of these site furnishings are not compliant with ADA guidelines. Limited access to amenities, such as picnic tables scattered throughout lawn areas, may require paved pathways for selected table sites to meet the 50% accessibility requirement. Replacements for aging site furnishings should conform to universal access characteristics and ADA guidelines. The need to remove barriers to access, such as edges at playground areas, also was noted. Where asphalt pavement repair is needed to remove access barriers and tripping hazards, the City should consider how best to replace with concrete pavement for longevity and durability.

Repairing Site Amenities

A number of drinking fountains were inoperable, and many fountains were not ADA accessible. Broken benches and missing tables should be replaced. The need to repair or replace broken or outdated (often unsafe) play equipment was noted.



Several older playground structures were noted for replacement



Ramping at the playground edge provides an accessible route to play equipment

Tree Canopy

A notable accumulation of tree stumps in many parks triggered a concern for a regular replanting program to restore and enhance the tree canopy in the park system. Shaded areas become preferred picnic spots, and extended tree canopies contribute to the green infrastructure in the City. Tree removals over time have resulted in less shade, reduced bird habitat, and more sun and heat exposure for park users. A program of tree replacements and new shade tree plantings to increase shade tree canopies will add value to park users and improve perceptions of care and stewardship. To ensure the sustained health of established trees, enhanced stewardship of park trees should include adding bark mulch around tree trunks and beneath trees to remove grass competition for water and nutrients and minimize physical damage from mowers and weeders.



Tree canopy provides shade and enhances the character of the park

Drought-tolerant Plants

The need to shift to more drought-tolerant landscapes and reduce the amount of open grass area was noted throughout the park system. Determining the specific desired areas for open lawn play spaces, in coordination with delineating and installing drought-tolerant planting beds and groundcover, could reduce the need for long-term irrigation and mowing and enhance the character and habitat of park landscapes.

Open Grass Lawns

Natural grass areas become worn with use resulting in conspicuous bare areas that are less amenable for general play activities. Once delineated as areas in need of open grass for park users, increased levels of turf grass management such as soil aeration and over-seeding in these reduced zones could help to restore and renovate grass cover within parks adding open play benefits for park users. Irrigation



Healthy turf gives an even terrain for running and playing safely

zones would need to be realigned to coincide with related landscape approaches.

Additional Site Amenities

Playground areas typically lack shade and a comfortable place for parents to sit and for families to gather while visiting a park. Small picnic shelters are limited across the system, and providing a comfortable place for gathering was identified during the public engagement process. The park inventory showed no functioning water play features, and public engagement identified the desire for new water-based amenities such as spray parks/splash pads. Disc golf features were cited in public input as a recreational amenity of interest, and several park evaluations noted sites having room to accommodate this element. These include Central Community Park, Cesar Chavez Park, Hartnell Neighborhood Park, and Laurel Heights Park. Exercise stations were suggested in some parks with room for additional features. When linked with walking loops, these exercise elements help promote healthy physical activities and provide diversity to outdoor recreation. The lack of or reduced presence of benches across the park system indicates a need for installing additional benches for respite and relaxation.

Dogs in Parks

The need was expressed during public engagement for off-leash dog areas. Additionally, the project team cited a number of occasions when users suggested allowing dogs in parks and adding dog waste stations. The City may want to consider a policy shift to allow dogs on leashes in parks with reinforcement of the need to pick up dog waste as a requirement (subject to a fine). In many communities, dog owners are often the most regular park users even in inclement weather and help add monitoring to parks to discourage undesirable behaviors.



Exercise stations in parks could provide a new range of healthy opportunities



Enclosed dog parks are popular spaces for socialization for dogs and their owners

Multi-use sports courts

Several existing tennis courts and basketball courts could be re-lined to allow for other sport activities. Pickleball, a fast-growing group activity nationally, and futsal can be played on tennis court areas. Funnel ball is a fun play activity for younger children who are not yet ready for basketball. Providing a range of recreational options allows for different ages and abilities to recreate in parks.

Community Gardens

A number of parks (developed and undeveloped) were noted as having space to accommodate community gardens. Providing access to healthy food, promoting outdoor activities, creating gathering spaces and encouraging park visitation are benefits adding of small community garden plots within public spaces. Potential sites to accommodate community gardens include Acacia Court, Carmel Corner and El Gabilan Play Lot.

Small Parking Spaces

The need to create and enhance additional access to parks for all users triggers the consideration of adding small parking areas to several different parks. Some park users are not mobile enough to walk longer distances to parks or to manage several children being taken to playgrounds. Providing opportunities for parking at the following sites can expand the range of users: Cesar Chavez Park (east end), Hartnell Neighborhood Park, Northgate Neighborhood Park and Rossi Rico Park.

Walking/Biking Pathways

Existing parks were noted to primarily provide paved pathways from park edges to playgrounds and restrooms. Other site amenities like



Pickleball is fastest growing sport court activity, and they can be added to refurbished tennis courts



Community gardens offer spaces for people to grow healthy produce

ball fields, sport courts and picnic tables were not always on the paved circulation system. The site conditions assessment and public input noted the need for additional walking and biking trails that provide access to nature and connections. Across the country, walking trails rank as the highest desired amenity in park systems. Loop trails within parks help provide that desired experience of outdoor and natural walking environments. Few existing parks in Salinas provide that amenity, and opportunities to install pathways exist at the following:

- Claremont Manor
- Central Community Park (widen/repair)
- Constitution Soccer Complex
- Hartnell Neighborhood Park
- Laurelwood Neighborhood Park
- Myrtle Court Play Lot
- Natividad Creek Park
- Northgate Neighborhood Park
- Steinbeck Park
- Williams Ranch Neighborhood Park

Park Safety Perceptions

Safety concerns were the most common reason residents of all ages were not using parks, recreation facilities and libraries as often as they might like. Maintenance practices and public perceptions about upkeep impact current usage and visitation. The prevalence of aging infrastructure creates added challenges to the image of safe outdoor recreation spaces. To help address concerns about safety, any undesirable park conditions such as graffiti, vandalism and homeless occupation must be addressed promptly to avoid increases in perceived safety concerns or the further deterioration in physical site conditions of parks and facilities.



Installing walking paths through parks can increase park usage and provide space for safe walking and running



Restorations and upkeep help maintain existing assets

6.3. SYSTEMWIDE GAP ANALYSIS

Salinas residents are fortunate to have generally good access to their parks and recreation facilities. Through thoughtful planning, the City has secured numerous park sites over the years, and a strong core system of parks and open spaces exists today. However, Salinas' continued and projected growth will place further pressure on access to new recreational lands. Understanding the known gaps in the park system and re-visiting the City's service standards will provide a foundation for strategic planning to ensure that tomorrow's residents have access to an equitable and distributed system of parks, paths and amenities to stay healthy and active.

Parkland Walksheds

In 2014, the Trust for Public Lands produced the *City Park Facts Report*, which defines park access as the ability to reach a publicly owned park within a half-mile walk on the road network, unobstructed by freeways, rivers, fences and other obstacles. This metric can be evaluated by using a geographic information system (GIS) and Census data to determine the percentage of households that are within walking distance from a park or the geographic area that is within walking distance of an existing park. Walking distance is most commonly defined as a half-mile or a ten-minute walk. Of the 100 largest cities in the U.S. that have explicit park distance goals, over 60% use a half mile measurement. Determining the 'walksheds' for a community's existing parks can reveal the gaps where residential areas have no public parks within reasonable walking distance. These gaps provide a measure of need to provide a more equitable distribution of park facilities. Identified gaps within the park system can become targets for future parkland acquisition.

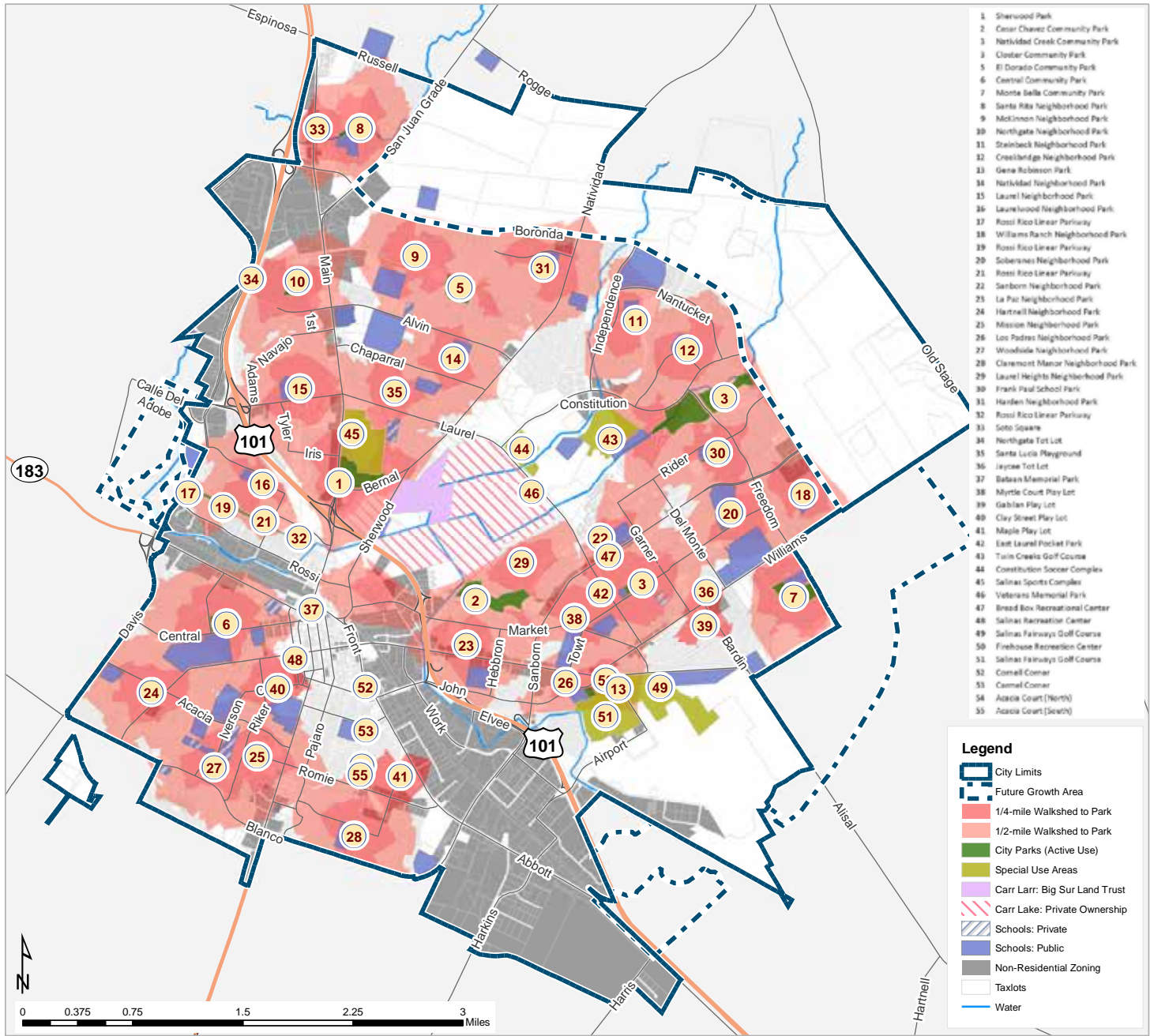
To better understand where acquisition efforts should be directed, a gap analysis of the park system was conducted to examine and assess the current distribution of parks throughout the city. The analysis reviewed the locations and types of existing facilities, land use classifications, transportation/access barriers and other factors as a means to identify preliminary acquisition target areas. In reviewing parkland distribution and assessing opportunities to fill identified gaps, residentially zoned lands were isolated, since neighborhood and community parks primarily serve these areas.

Additionally, walksheds were defined for small and neighborhood parks using a ¼-mile primary and ½-mile secondary service area with travel distances calculated along the road network starting from known and accessible access points at each park. Walksheds for community parks were derived using ¼-mile, ½-mile, 1-mile and 2-mile travel distances to acknowledge that community parks serve a wider array of users and driving to such sites is typical.

Figure 23 illustrates the application of the distribution criteria from existing small, neighborhood and community parks to the ½-mile walkshed. Gaps in parkland distribution appear in 11 areas of the city:

- Parajo St near John St
- El Paso St near Carmel Ave
- Romie Ln near Abbott St
- Near Bardin Elementary
- Williams Rd near Market St
- Del Monte Ave near Sanborn Rd
- Carr Lake
- Garner Ave near Alamo Way
- Cambrian Dr near El Sur Ave
- Natividad Rd near Alvin Dr
- School park near Harden Middle School & N Salinas High School

FIGURE 23. GAP ANALYSIS MAP



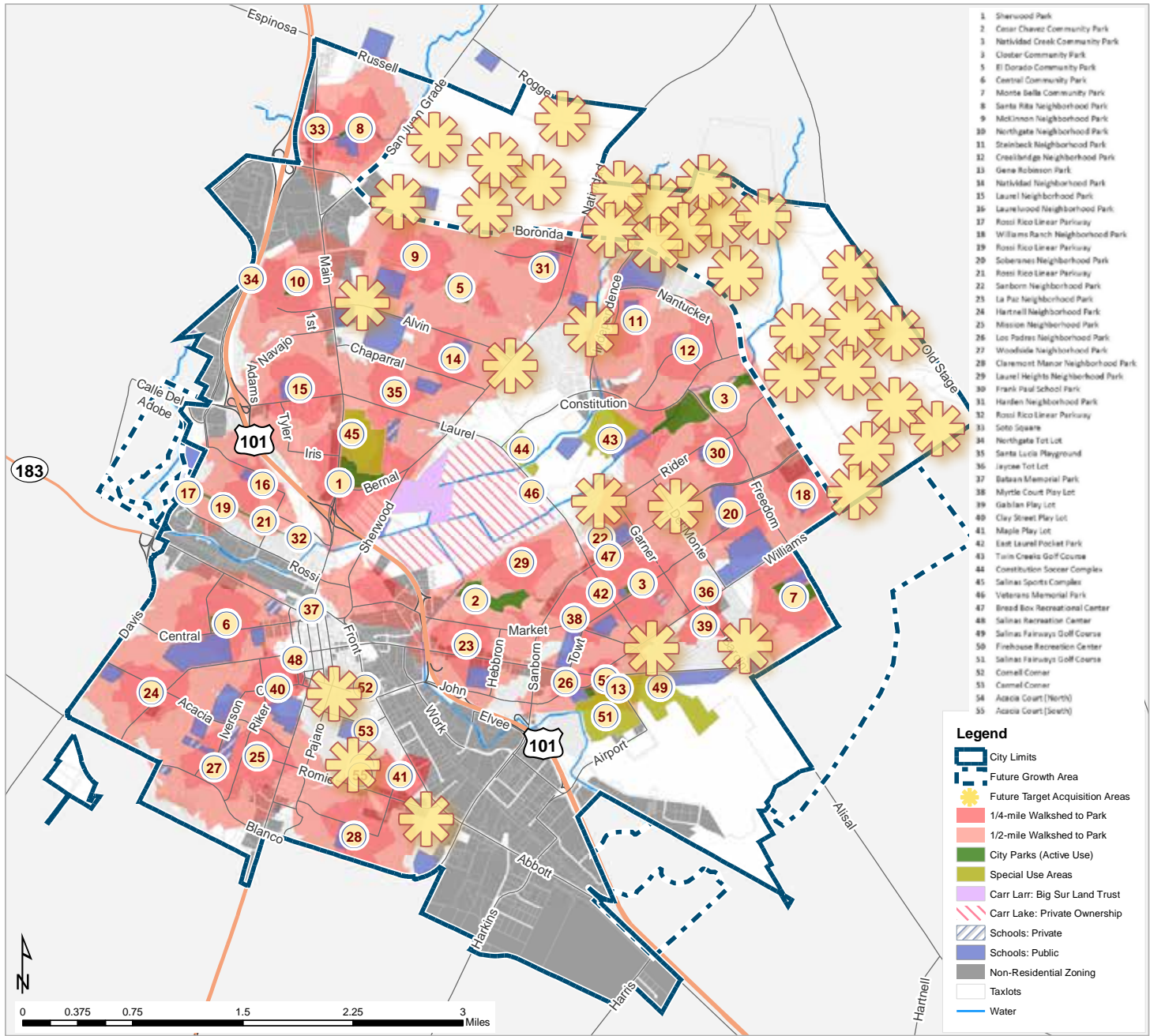
Meeting the intent to provide a neighborhood or community park within a reasonable walking distance (e.g., ½-mile) will require both acquiring new park properties in currently under-served locations and improving multi-modal transportation connections to allow local residents to safely and conveniently reach their local park. As Salinas continues to develop and acquisition opportunities diminish, the City will need to be prepared to take advantage of acquisition opportunities in strategic locations to better serve City residents. In planning for growth, the City should implement the three subarea plans for the north of Boronda Future Growth Areas, which include the identification of integrated park areas related to future development.

Resulting from this assessment, potential acquisition areas are identified for future parks and are noted in the Capital Facilities Plan chapter of this Plan. While the targeted acquisition areas do not identify a specific parcel(s) for consideration, the area encompasses a broader region in which an acquisition would be ideally suited. These acquisition targets represent a long-term vision for improving parkland distribution throughout Salinas.

Although the gap analysis shows coverage for existing park distribution and local access, the analysis does not indicate the population per watershed to further assess predicted park use. Where higher populations and denser housing put pressure for heavy use on small neighborhood parks, acquiring additional park acreage through the extension of an existing park or creating a new site for a park may be justified to meet the local needs for outdoor recreational space.

The greatest documented need is for additional neighborhood and community parks to improve overall distribution and equity, while promoting active-use recreational spaces that can accommodate field sports, court sports and open play.

FIGURE 24. POTENTIAL TARGET ACQUISITION AREAS



6.4. LEVEL OF SERVICE ASSESSMENT

In addition to and in support of the gap analysis, a level of service (LOS) review was conducted as a means to understand the distribution of parkland acreage by classification and for a broader measure of how well the City is serving its residents with access to parks and open space. Service standards are the adopted guidelines or benchmarks the City is trying to attain with their parks system; the level of service is a snapshot in time of how well the City is meeting the adopted standards.

The use of service standards for parks and recreation has a long history. Also, standards have been widely applied in park systems across the country as a means to benchmark where a community is and target where it wants to be with regard to the provision of parks, open space, trails and facilities.

The use of numeric standards, typically framed as parkland acres per capita, has become tradition for parks agencies, in part, tied to dated publications from the National Recreation and Park Association that are no longer in favor. Locally, Salinas also has a long history with park standards, and the City has used these standards to guide the growth of its system.

This section begins with a review of current standards and the resulting level of service for different park types. It concludes with a discussion of other considerations and options for standards for the City to consider into the future.

Background on Current Standards

The 1975 Quimby Act, a provision of the State Subdivision Map Act, enables California cities and counties to require the dedication of land

and/or payment of in-lieu fees for parks and recreation purposes as a condition of approval of a tentative map or parcel map subdivision. The dedication of land and/or payment of in-lieu fees must be based on parkland dedication policies and standards established in the city or county general plan as applicable. Coordinated local ordinances must include definite standards for determining the proportion of the subdivision to be dedicated and the amount of the fee to be paid by the developer.

Following on the State's enabling legislation, Salinas Municipal Code, Chapter 31, establishes regulations pertaining to subdivision development in the city and Section 31.802 establishes the city's parks and recreation facilities standards. As a condition of approval of a tentative map, the subdivider must dedicate land or pay a fee in lieu of for park or recreational purposes. The land dedicated and the fees paid must be used for park and recreational purposes in conjunction with the approval of residential development. The Code determines that the public interest, convenience, health, safety and welfare require that three acres of property for each one thousand persons (3 acres per 1,000) residing within the city be devoted to small, neighborhood, and community parks for recreational purposes in accordance with the conservation/open space element of the General Plan.

The City of Salinas General Plan's Conservation/Open Space Element addresses natural and historic resource preservation and enhancement as well as the provision and maintenance of open space and recreational facilities.

- The Conservation/Open Space Element also provides policy and plans for developing new facilities to meet the new demand from population growth.

- Policy 7.9 requires “new residential development to provide land and/or fees to achieve a minimum of 3.0 acres per additional 1,000 population for developed parklands for community or neighborhood parks.”
- Policy 7.13 states that developments within Future Growth Areas shall provide all the land and improvements required to achieve the parkland standard of three acres of developed public parkland per 1,000 residents.

The Land Use Element indicates that the Parks Service and Facility Standard is “3.0 acres of developed community park per 1,000 population scheduled for construction within a 5-year period for development in Future Growth Area.”

Level of Service Performance Review

As a measure of performance to meeting the adopted standards for provision of parks and recreation, a level of service (LOS) review was conducted to understand the distribution and acreage needs for parkland. This performance review assesses how well the community can access and enjoys parks, recreation and open space. Traditionally, numeric standards using an acreage per population has served as the primary measurement for adopted benchmark standards. Today, however, park systems are being measured through a combination of quantitative and qualitative characteristics to assess the current needs and future directions for a community’s park and recreation system. The adopted service standards stated above as three acres of parkland per 1,000 people (by California, Monterey and Salinas) are referenced as the overall target for quantitative measure of the entire park system, including developed recreational facilities and special use parklands. In addition, different segments of park and recreation facilities are

reviewed to consider more specific needs for the community’s park and recreation demands and needs.

PARKLAND ACREAGE

The National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) prepared a report in 2015 using their Park and Recreation Operating Ratio and Geographic Information System (PRORAGIS) database that reflects the current levels of service (LOS) of park agencies across the country based on population density per square mile. Figure 25 indicates the range of acres per 1,000 population from jurisdictions with less than 500 residents per square mile up to urban communities with over 2,500 persons per square mile. Based on its current estimated population of 162,797 (2019) residents, Salinas’ population density was 7,017 persons per square mile for its 23.2 square miles land area. This population density is similar to the medium/high-density urban conditions that are typical of much larger cities, such as Anaheim, Milwaukee and Buffalo.

In reviewing the PRORAGIS data, Salinas’ level of service would be below the lower quartile for urban communities with its 1.52 acres per 1,000 population for “core parks” (small, neighborhood and community parks) and below the median for urban communities with similar population density with its 3.98 acres per 1,000 if including all parkland acreage with golf courses and sports complexes.

Level of Service measurements can vary widely due to a community’s history, culture, demographics, density, development patterns, and other factors. The acreage LOS of communities within the PRORAGIS database ranges from less than 2 acres per 1,000 citizens to over 100 acres per 1,000 citizens. The PRORAGIS data reveals that parkland acreage ratios typically drop as population density increases.

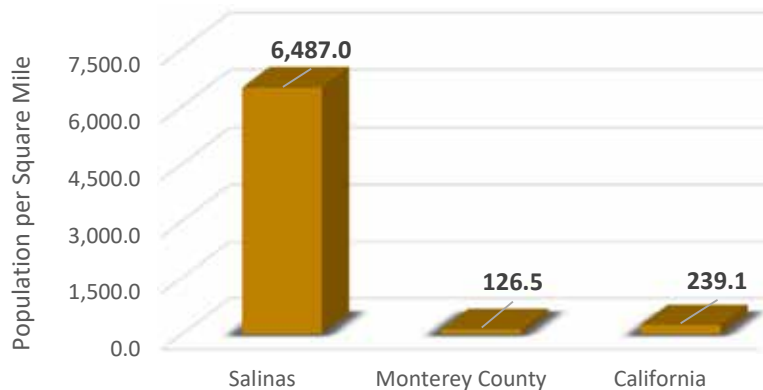
FIGURE 25. NATIONAL LEVEL OF SERVICE DATA BY POPULATION DENSITY PER SQUARE MILE

	All Agencies	Population Density per square mile			
		Less than 500	500 to 1,500	1,501 to 2,500	Over 2,500
Lower Quartile	4.5 ac/1000	4.8 ac/1000	6.3 ac/1000	7.5 ac/1000	3.3 ac/1000
Median	9.9 ac/1000	9.9 ac/1000	12.1 ac/1000	12.9 ac/1000	6.4 ac/1000
Upper Quartile	17.5 ac/1000	17.3 ac/1000	19.9 ac/1000	20.6 ac/1000	13.5 ac/1000

It should be noted that diverse approaches are used to classify park lands when applied to meeting a level of service standard. Since the PRORAGIS database relies on self-reporting by municipalities, some agencies only include developed, active parks while others include natural lands with limited or no improvements, amenities or access. The comparative standards in the table below should be weighed with this variability in mind.

When considering the Salinas population density and with its targeted parkland acreage standard relative to the State and County, the comparison presents a stark difference. Figure 26 illustrates the high density of the City with the relative population densities of both county and state.

FIGURE 26. RELATIVE POPULATION DENSITIES OF CITY, COUNTY, AND STATE (BASED ON 2010 CENSUS)



This population comparison presents a rationale for realistically comparing the state and county parkland standard of three acres per thousand to the City's compact and densely populated land area.

Salinas' parklands offer a variety of community recreation values covering small pocket parks to larger community parks, special sports facilities and open spaces. Existing measurements of level of service have been reviewed with both the City's core parks and all parklands ranging from core parks and special facilities to all open spaces. In assessing the City's LOS for core parks and all parklands, the adopted standard of 3 acres per 1,000 was used as the initial performance measurement.

Across the entire 648.5-acre park system, Salinas currently provides 3.98 acres of parklands per thousand residents, which meets the adopted standard of 3 acres per 1,000 set by the General Plan Public Services and Facility Service Standards, the Park Classifications and Sport Facility Standards and the City's Subdivision Ordinance/Quimby requirements. However, when measured strictly by developed local and community parks, that performance standard drops to 1.52 acre per 1,000 using the combined 246.8 acreage of small, neighborhood and community parks.

FIGURE 27. EXISTING LEVEL OF SERVICE MEASUREMENT FOR ALL PARKS

Metric		Measurement		
Current Level of Service (LOS) Standard		3 acres per 1,000 residents		
2019 Population		162,797 residents		
2035 Population		180,000 residents		
Parkland Acreage		Core Parks		With All Parklands
Total		246.8 acres		648.5 acres
Level of Service	2019	2035	2019	2035
Effective Level of Service based on total acreage (acres/1,000 residents)	1.52	1.37	3.98	3.60
Net LOS to Standard (acres/1,000 residents)	(1.48)	(1.63)	1.58	1.20
Performance to Standard	51%	46%	133%	120%
Acreage surplus (deficit)	(241.59)	(293.20)	160.11	108.50

For its core parks, Salinas is targeting a more specific park acreage standard to focus on the need to address public access to local parks, particularly as the city continues to grow. The targeted standard separates community, neighborhood and small parks with their own measures for service levels, except as prescribed in applicable approved Specific Plans. The community park standard is proposed as 1.5 acres per 1,000. If neighborhood and small parks are both being developed, the standard is 0.9 acres per 1,000 which can be further subdivided into 0.8 acres per 1,000 (minimum) for neighborhood parks and 0.1 acres per 1,000 for small parks.

The current level of service for Salinas' core parks does not meet either the General Plan's 3 acres per 1,000 or the proposed standard of 2.4 acres per 1,000 (combined LOS for community, neighborhood and small parks). Evaluating the LOS for the adopted 3 acres per 1,000 using only core parks reveals a current need for an additional 241.6 acres of developed core parks, and a future (2035) need for 293.2 acres of developed parks. In the land area context for Salinas, these parkland acreage targets are unrealistically high.

Modifying the overall 3 acres per 1,000 for parklands to the proposed separate community (1.5 ac/1,000) and neighborhood/small (0.9 ac/1,000) park acreage standards will reduce the total acreage needs for core local parks. However, with a combined 2.4 acres per 1,000 population park standard, additional parks are still needed to meet the proposed park acreage standard.

Figure 28 outlines the proposed core park standards with the current demand (to meet the standard) for park acreage and the need (gap between existing acreage and proposed standard). To reach the proposed core park standards of 1.5 acres per 1,000 for community parks, an additional 84.2 acres of community parkland is needed today. To achieve

the proposed core park standard for neighborhood parks of 0.9 acres per 1,000, an additional 59.7 acres of developed neighborhood parks (or 49.5 acres of neighborhood parks and 10.2 acres of small parks) are needed. A total of 143.9 acres of additional parklands are needed for the current Salinas population to reach the proposed standard for core park acreage.

FIGURE 28. CURRENT LEVEL OF SERVICE AND ACREAGE NEEDS USING PROPOSED CORE PARKS STANDARD

Classification	Acreage	Standard	2019 LOS	Demand (acres)	Need (acres)
Community	160.0	1.5 ac/1,000	0.98	244.2	84.2
Neighborhood	80.7	0.8 ac/1,000	0.50	130.2	49.5
Small	6.1	0.1 ac/1000	0.04	16.3	10.2
Total Core Parks	246.8	2.4 ac/1,000	1.52	390.7	143.9

Projecting into the future, the need for additional acreage will continue to grow as the population grows over the next twenty years. By 2035, the need for additional parkland will increase to 185.2 acres for core local parks.

FIGURE 29. FUTURE 2035 LEVEL OF SERVICE AND ACREAGE NEEDS USING PROPOSED CORE PARKS STANDARD

Classification	Acreage	Standard	2035 LOS	Demand (acres)	Need (acres)
Community	160.0	1.5 ac/1,000	0.89	270.0	110.0
Neighborhood	80.7	0.8 ac/1,000	0.45	144.0	63.3
Small	6.1	0.1 ac/1000	0.03	18.0	11.9
Total Core Parks	246.8	2.4 ac/1,000	1.37	432.00	185.2

Undevelopable lands, such as conservation areas, wetlands and water bodies, do not typically help a community meet its needs for parks, playgrounds, athletic fields, open play space, recreation centers, and other basic parks and recreation facilities. Privately-owned parkland or golf courses are not typically open to the public and could be sold or redeveloped. Public parkland owned by another jurisdiction (such as state or county-owned land within a municipality) could be counted, though only for the population served by that jurisdiction.

Other Considerations for Service Standards

Acreage alone cannot provide an accurate measurement for the adequate provision of parks and recreation services within a community. While park acreage standards have long been a performance measure for park providers and continue to provide guidance, other variables are also recognized as valuable contributors to the success of providing outdoor recreation and open space for promoting the quality of life in a community.

PARK PRESSURE

Park pressure refers to the potential demand on a park. One method of exploration examines the proximity of residential populations to a park and assumes that the residents in a 'parkshed' use the park closest to them and that people visit their closest park more often than those farther away. Using GIS, the 'parkshed' is defined by a polygon or a park service area containing all households having the given park as their closest park. The population within this park service area can then be calculated, providing an estimate of the number of nearby potential park users. The acreage of the subject park is then used to calculate the number of park acres available per 1,000 people within the parkshed. This measure of probable park use and population pressure identifies the adequacy of the park land (in acres per 1,000) rather than simply the location and 'walkability' determined by the park accessibility metric. Depending on the amenities and attractions within the park, the higher the population within a parkshed will result in greater the use and potential increased maintenance and wear and tear.

PARK AMENITY MIX

Providing unique outdoor experiences, while working to fulfill basic recreational park amenities, will result in parks with a variety of amenities. The variety and location of amenities available within a community's parks and recreational facilities will create a range of different preferences and levels of park usage by residents. Park systems should ensure an equitable distribution and quantity the most common amenities like playgrounds, picnic shelters, restrooms, sports courts, sports field and trails to help distribute the potential usage of load on individual parks. Park planners should also consider that many park users, particularly families, look for a variety of amenities in a park that will provide a range of outdoor recreation activities for every visit.

The site conditions assessment and public input noted the need for additional walking and biking trails that provide access to nature and connections to places (parks, schools, etc.). A strong preference has been expressed by the public for more places to gather with family, friends and neighbors. Some of this need could be met by adding small picnic shelters in parks. Public engagement also identified the desire for new specialized amenities including spray parks/splash pads and dog parks. To ensure adequate outdoor recreation provision, additional amenities should be provided in Salinas' existing parks.

PARK AMENITY CONDITION

In addition to understanding the quantity of park amenities, communities must also assess the condition of each park's general infrastructure and amenities. The condition or quality of park amenities is a key measure of park adequacy and a required assurance of public safety. General park infrastructure may include walkways, parking lots, restrooms, drainage and irrigation, lighting systems and vegetation. Amenities can include picnic shelters, play equipment,

site furnishings, sports courts, sports fields and other recreational assets. Deferred maintenance over a long time period can result in unusable amenities when perceived as unsafe or undesirable by park patrons. Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines can also provide a measure of acceptable condition. Older park facilities may lack universal accessibility limiting the value of the recreational assets by inadvertently excluding some park users.

While not usually considered as a level of service, park safety and the perception of safety for park users is a critical variable in meeting the needs of the community. As the park facilities and amenities are repaired and upgraded special attention should be given to incorporating CPTED (crime prevention through environmental design) principles to assist in improved safety conditions. Coordination with public safety patrols and assurance of night lighting in appropriate areas is recommended to help enhance park safety and the reduction of graffiti, vandalism and homeless loitering.





Recreation Facilities & Programs

The City of Salinas currently has a limited offering of recreation programs and services for its citizens. Like many cities in the United States, Salinas faces challenges in the delivery of recreation services in a cost effective and efficient manner. Prior to the Great Recession, the Department had a robust offering of recreation programs and services in a variety of interest areas, but as a result of limited funds, the Department was forced to reduce staff (from 24 full-time down to 7 in 2010 but now back up to 12) and programs in a significant way.

Another result of the recession was that some City recreation facilities were turned over to other agencies to operate including, the Aquatic Center and Closter Park. The Community Center was leased outright to Millennium Charter High School. This has limited the locations for recreation programming.

- The responsibility for recreation programming sits with the Recreation and Community Services Division of the Library and Community Services Department.
- The Recreation and Community Services Division focuses the majority of its programming efforts on youth, teens and seniors.
- Recreation programs and services are generally planned and delivered on a neighborhood/senior center level to be responsive to varying needs and expectations.
- The Division has basic performance measures and record keeping regarding recreation programs.

7.1. CURRENT RECREATION PROGRAM ANALYSIS

7.1.1. Programming Classifications

The categories below represent the major areas of focus for current Salinas recreation programs and services by categories commonly found in parks and recreation agencies nationally. Program lists are based on a review of class and program offerings for 2015-2016 that were provided by the Division.

FIGURE 30. MAJOR AREAS OF FOCUS FOR RECREATION PROGRAMMING

Program Area	Focus	Program Offerings
Sports	Youth Sports	Basketball, Softball, Soccer, Flag Football, Volleyball, Basketball Clinics, Basketball Camp, Soccer Camp, Karate
	Adult Sports	N/A
Fitness	Youth	N/A
	Adult	Zumba, Senior Walking Club
Cultural Arts	Youth	Vocal, Mariachi, Illustration through partnerships
	Adult	N/A
Aquatics	Youth	Offered through partnerships
	Adult	Offered through partnerships
Education	Youth	Integrated with After School and other youth programs
	Adult	Integrated into seniors programming
General Interest	Youth	Computer
	Adult	N/A
Special Needs	Youth	N/A
	Adult	N/A
Self-Directed	Youth	Drop-in Basketball / Volleyball, Billiards, Table Tennis
	Adult	Drop-in Basketball / Volleyball, Billiards, Table Tennis
Special Events		Block Parties, Wellness Event, National Night Out, Dia del Nino
Youth		After School, Summer Camps, Skate Club, Tiny Tots
Teens		Saturday Night Teen Scene
Seniors		Senior Program, Meal Program, Trips, Wellness
Social Services		Monthly Blood Bank, Food Bank Distribution, Summer Lunch Program
Outdoor Recreation		N/A

7.1.2. Recreation Program Statistics

The following are general program and facility use statistics for various recreation services offered by the Recreation and Community Services Division over the last five years.

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE

Figure 31 summarizes the delivery of recreation services by the City's Recreation and Community Services Division.

FIGURE 31. 5-YEAR PROGRAM & FACILITY USAGE

Performance Measures	FY13-14 Actual	FY14-15 Actual	FY15-16 Actual	FY16-17 Actual	FY17-18 Actual
Recreation Center Attendees	209,187	219,986	220,635	240,000	240,000
Youth Sports Participants	3,251	3,500	3,936	4,000	4,000
Summer Camp Participants	449	492	420	450	475
Senior Program Participants	12,545	15,482	10,893	11,433	12,965
Teen Program Participants		1,539	2,584	3,823	3,396

SUMMARY

- Overall, youth sports participation has increased over the last three years.
- The number of attendees at the City's recreation centers has increased over the last three years as well.
- The classification of programs indicates that there are a significant number of areas where no programming is being offered by the Recreation and Community Services Division.

FIGURE 32. 5-YEAR RECREATION CENTER VISITATION

Facility	FY13-14 Actual	FY14-15 Actual	FY15-16 Actual	FY16-17 Actual	FY17-18 Actual
Bread Box	38,532	39,031	48,121	46,499	37,083
Central Park	22,932	24,610	23,139	18,107	31,052
El Dorado	35,076	32,765	39,172	95,425	119,233
Firehouse	21,356	23,990	14,438	28,438	20,423
Hebbron Family Center	50,236	47,990	52,007	30,720	53,127
Recreation Center	40,556	42,297	42,066	56,541	61,478
Closter Park ¹	N/A	1,394	1,682	824	2,625
Community Center (Sherwood Hall) ²	51,968	39,376	43,385	43,840	30,000
Total Participants	260,656	251,453	264,010	320,394	355,021

[1] Closter Park was leased to Salinas Boxing Club but the summer recreation program was restored in FY-14-15.

[2] Sherwood Hall is utilized by Millennium Charter School on a regular basis as well as for public events.

FIGURE 33. 5-YEAR YOUTH SPORTS PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

Program	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Pee Wee Basketball	773	707	800	800	800
Youth Basketball	629	984	996	996	700
Winter Hoops	198	115	176	176	148
Winter Basketball Clinic	50	76	45	45	70
Pee Wee Softball	180	179	184	Cancelled	Cancelled
Youth Softball	Cancelled	160	Cancelled	Cancelled	Cancelled
Summer Basketball Clinic	50	0	120	145	170
Summer Hoops	175	170	177	202	196
Youth Soccer	153	120	198	168	172
Girls Volleyball	332	319	468	507	574
Youth Flag Football	325	255	342	360	255
KFL	87	88	75	140	120
Summer Soccer Camp	200	100	200	100	124
Summer Basketball Camp	100	100	100	96	70
Summer Fun Fest				68	92
Total Participants	3,252	3,373	3,881	3,803	3,491

7.2. RECREATION PROGRAM CATEGORIES OF PRIORITY

In an effort to refine and refocus programming, this Plan recommends providing recreational programs and activities based on three categories of priority – Core, Secondary and Support. The placement of programs into these three categories does not indicate the overall importance of these activities in the community, but rather the role of the Division in providing these programs. The proposed distribution of program areas between the Core, Secondary and Support categories is similar to the City's current focus of recreation programs, with only a few adjustments.

- **Core Programs** are programs that are currently the primary responsibility of the Division to provide as City based activities.
- **Secondary Programs** are programs that are currently a lower priority to be provided directly by the Division, but may be offered by other organizations through contract with the City.
- **Support Programs** are programs that are not currently a priority for the Division to be providing directly to the community,

but where the City may provide support through facilities and promotion of activities for other organizations.

The City's existing offerings, as well as future needs, were divided into these categories based on the following criteria:

- **Facilities:** Does the City have the necessary facilities to support the program? If not, the program was included in the support category.
- **Number of People Served:** Does the program or service serve a relatively large population base? The greater the number of people served, the more likely the program is to be in the core category.
- **Cost/Revenue:** What is the cost of providing the program in relationship to revenues generated? The better the cost recovery level, the more likely the program is to be a core or secondary service.
- **Demand:** Is the program or service in high demand by the community? The higher the demand the greater the likelihood of the program being in the core area.
- **Partnerships:** Are there partners that can assist with the provision of programs and facilities? Partnerships place a program in the secondary or even support category.
- **Other Providers:** Are there other providers that are able to provide the program or service? If there are viable other providers then the program is probably in the support category.
- **Economic Benefit:** Does the activity provide an economic benefit to the community and attract visitors? The greater the economic benefit the more likely the program is to be in the core or secondary category.

7.2.1. Current Program Assessment

The following chart identifies and summarizes current core programs, secondary programs, and support program areas for the Salinas Recreation and Community Services Division.

CORE PROGRAMS	SECONDARY PROGRAMS	SUPPORT PROGRAMS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth Sports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Interest 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adult Sports
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth Programs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Education Programs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fitness / Wellness
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Teen Programs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Events 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aquatics
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Senior Programs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cultural Arts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outdoor Recreation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Social Services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-Directed Programs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Needs
		

FIGURE 34. CLASSIFICATION OF CURRENT RECREATION PROGRAM AREAS

CORE

Youth Sports

Currently, the Division provides programs for a number of team sports. Even with youth sports organizations in the area taking on the responsibility for many organized youth team sports activities, the Division will continue to have a role in the future. There may also be opportunities to expand some sports offerings and also add youth sports camps and clinics to support sports run by other organizations.

The Division has very little programming available in individual and lifetime sports. It will probably be necessary to expand these types of programs in concert with other community organizations that focus on lifetime sports or by contract (i.e., Tennis Center). In addition,

the Division may need to increase its focus on the development of adventure sports (skateboarding, climbing, fencing, Ultimate Frisbee, BMX, etc.).

Youth Programs

With the Division's after school and summer camp program, youth programming is a primary area of emphasis for recreation, and it is anticipated that this will remain so well into the future. The ability to continue to integrate education, social services and even fitness/wellness into these programs will be critical in the future.

Seniors Programs

The Division utilizes the Firehouse Recreation Center as the primary location for senior programs and services. The Division will need to continue to take an active role and likely expand programming and service opportunities for this age group. It should be noted that as the Baby Boomer generation ages they are bringing new needs and expectations to senior services, which are more in line with active recreation pursuits that they have grown up with. This will require different types of senior services and a possible change in facilities too.

Teen Programs

The hub of the Division's teen programming is based out of the Bread Box Center, but other centers have programming for this age group as well (Hebbron, Firehouse and Cesar Chavez Library). In the future, additional services and programs will need to be targeted to this age group. It is anticipated that these will be offered by both the Division and other providers with experience with this age group.

Social Services

The Division attempts to integrate a number of social service programs into its recreation offerings. This includes youth summer meal programs, senior meals, food bank distribution, violence prevention, Building Healthy Communities, and other efforts. This is a unique program area for most recreation agencies but one that should be embraced and celebrated as being very supportive and complimentary to more conventional recreation services. This area should continue to be a strong focus for the Division in the future, but with the realization that the County will continue to be the primary provider of these types of services.

SECONDARY

Cultural Arts

This is currently a small program area for the Division, and these activities are part of basic recreation services that are offered through the youth after school program and seniors programming. Sherwood Hall provides a unique setting to grow the number of performing arts programs and presentations, and it is anticipated that additional emphasis in this area is probably going to be needed. Any expansion in this program area will likely require coordination with other non-profit cultural arts organizations located in Salinas and the surrounding area.

General Interest Programs

There are very limited programs in this category, and most of these consist of computer classes. It should be anticipated that there will need to be more programs in this area (and fee based) in the future with most of these being provided by the Division or other organizations or providers.

Education Programs

Currently, the Division's educational focus is primarily in the area of youth and senior programming. However, the library side of the Division does have a significant education program in place for youth, and they should remain the primary provider of these services. In addition to libraries, education-based programming is often being provided by local school districts, specialized non-profits or private providers. As a result, it is not anticipated that the Division will grow its educational programming much in the future, and this area (beyond the existing programs) should probably remain in the secondary or drop to the support category.

Special Events

The Division only offers a few internally provided special events, some at the individual center level and others on a city-wide basis. This is very unusual, as recreation departments across the United States are seeing a greater emphasis placed on special events that draw communities together, as well as attract individuals from outside the community. However, a number of events a year are being provided by outside organizations on a permit basis through the City. It should be anticipated that if the City's financial situation continues to improve city-wide special events may become more important; however, other community groups should be encouraged to be the primary organizers of as many community wide events as possible, rather than the Recreation and Community Services Division.

Self-Directed Programs

Even though these types of activities are not formal programs, they do require that the Division provide the opportunities and time in facilities for this to occur. With community centers, an indoor pool, tennis center and other facilities, self-directed activities will remain an area of some emphasis.

SUPPORT***Adult Sports***

The Recreation Division (before the Great Recession) was a strong provider of adult sports leagues, but this is no longer the case as other community organizations have taken up this role or the activities are no longer available. In the future, the Division may want to consider providing some adult sports leagues and may also want to consider developing more individual and adventure sports.

Fitness / Wellness Programs

Without a doubt, this is one of the greatest areas of growth in public recreation programming. With a society that has an increasing awareness of the benefits of good health and a realization that obesity (especially among children) is a major risk for Americans, there has become a much higher demand for programming in this area. The Division has virtually no fitness/wellness programming due in part to limited facilities. The Division should emphasize the importance of integrating wellness initiatives into other existing program areas (seniors, youth, etc.), as well as adding some basic programs in this area. Developing partnerships with local health care providers for more medically based services is advised.

Aquatics

Although the City has an indoor pool, it is managed and programmed by a contract provider, so the Division has no direct role in the provision of aquatic programs and services. It is not anticipated that this situation will change in the near future.

Special Needs Programs

It appears that the Division does not offer special needs programming. It is difficult for most recreation agencies to have a comprehensive special needs program on their own. As a result, many agencies in a region will often band together to provide these services in a more cost-effective manner. The Division should consider partnering with other organizations for special needs programming in the future.

Outdoor Recreation Programs

There currently is no emphasis given to this program area by the Division. However, nationally, as well as in California, there has been an increased interest in Outdoor Recreation and residents often see this as an important aspect of a recreation department. As a result, outdoor recreation will also need to see increased emphasis in the future, but this program area will likely be the role of other providers more than the Division.

7.2.2. Future Recreation Program Focus

The following chart identifies and summarizes the projected new programming classifications for the Recreation and Community Services Division.

The new distribution of program areas from Core to Secondary and Support has four important changes with Adult Sports moving from Support to Secondary, Fitness/Wellness moving from Support to Secondary, and Cultural Arts moving from Secondary to Core. Education moves down from a Secondary to the Support category. Over an extended period of time (5 plus years), it is likely that Fitness/Wellness will need to move from Secondary to Core. However, this will require an upgrade in facilities to better serve the fitness/wellness needs of the community.

The Recreation and Community Services Division should continue to build on its areas of strength including youth sports, youth programming, seniors, teens, and social services. Other areas of increased programming emphasis will need to include:

CORE PROGRAMS	SECONDARY PROGRAMS	SUPPORT PROGRAMS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth Sports Youth Programs Teen Programs Senior Programs Social Services <u>Cultural Arts</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Interest Special Events Self-Directed Programs <u>Adult Sports</u> <u>Fitness / Wellness</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aquatics Outdoor Recreation Special Needs <u>Education Programs</u>
		

Cultural Arts

Currently, the Division has a very limited level of programming in this area and most of it is integrated into youth or senior programs or activities. Adding programming in the areas of the visual arts, as well as the performing arts is being requested by the public. Since the City has Sherwood Hall, which is a fine venue for performing arts, it should be utilized for this purpose. There are other community groups that have existing programs in cultural arts, and these groups should also be a major provider of programming of this type.

FIGURE 35. CLASSIFICATION OF FUTURE RECREATION PROGRAM AREAS

Fitness / Wellness Programs

This area will need special emphasis and needs to include more than just fitness classes. There will need to be a strong focus on wellness and healthy living activities and events. This effort should focus on youth obesity, as well as senior wellness activities. It is realized that without physical alterations to the existing community centers, it will be more difficult to adequately serve this need. Expanding partnerships with prominent healthcare providers in the market will provide important expertise and credibility to this effort.

Special Events

The development of two to three community wide special events should be a goal for the Division. These events should be organized and conducted by the Division and should have a definite theme and goal in mind. Finding sponsors will be critical to help defer the cost of these new events.

Education Programs

The community has identified this program category as an area of focus for the future. It is not anticipated that the Recreation and Community Services Division will be a main provider of these services in the future. In addition to the education programs provided through the libraries, education based programming is often being provided by local school districts, specialized non-profits or private providers.

Adult Sports

The Division currently does not provide virtually any adult sports, but there is a public expectation that programming will be available in this area. This could include the introduction/expansion of team sports, such as flag football, volleyball, soccer, softball or basketball, as well as a focus on individual sports. Other providers will certainly need to be a primary source of programming in this area.

Other important program directions to consider include:

- Youth Sports should see sustained growth with team sports continuing to be offered by the Division, as well as other providers. The future focus for youth sports should also be on camps and clinics as well as individual sports and adventure sports.
- Aquatics will likely continue to be offered by the contract operator of the Aquatic Center, but a revised agreement is needed to assure a higher level of community-based programming.
- Youth programming will need to remain a core program area for the Division with a continued focus on after-school and summer camp programs.
- General Interest is not seen as a strong area of programming emphasis for the Division in the future and most of these services should be provided by other organizations.
- Special Needs programming should be provided through contracts with other providers or as a consortium with other cities in the area.
- Outdoor Recreation is not a strong area of emphasis for the Division and these services should be provided by other organizations in the future.
- Senior program is delivered primarily out of the Firehouse location and this should continue for most services. However, the Division should still attempt to increase off-site senior programming at some of the other community center locations.
- Teen programming has basically been offered out of the Bread Box center and it is anticipated that this will continue into the future.

- With a variety of parks, community centers and the aquatic center, the City will always be a primary provider of venues for Self-Directed activities.
- The Division has done a good job of integrating Social Services into recreation programming, and it is expected that this will continue.
- As has been noted, the major focus of parks and recreation programming is on youth and seniors. However, increasing programming for adults as well as the family unit should be a future goal.
- The Division has not had any real focus on providing fee-based programs and services to the community. However, despite the lower income nature of segments of the community, offering these types of programs in the future should be emphasized.
- Other programming considerations (especially for fee-based programs):
 - Develop programs that are single day or no more than four sessions at a time.
 - Consider more Saturday programs and introduce some Sunday programming (especially in adult sports leagues).
 - Introduce programs that are oriented toward specific ethnic groups.
 - Stagger the days and times of similar programs that are offered at multiple locations.

7.3. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE RECREATION PROGRAMS

Based on the analysis of existing programs and the input received from the public, the following are basic recommendations for future recreation programs and services.

Programming Philosophy

The Division should develop a Programming Philosophy that details how the Recreation and Community Services Division will deliver recreation programs and services in the future. This should be based on the concept that the City will provide a basic offering of programs and services in a number of key program areas and rely on other organizations and providers as the source for other programs and services. There will need to be recognition that the Division will need to step-in and provide some programs and services where other providers are not available or cannot adequately serve the needs of the community.

As part of a greater programming philosophy, the Division must determine what programs and services will be offered directly by the recreation staff and which will be contracted to other individuals or organizations. Increasingly, recreation departments are turning to contracted services or the outright rental of facilities to other providers to broaden programming and limit the role of in-house employees.

Before determining which programs and services to contract or have provided by others, an assessment of the specific pros and cons of such a move needs to be completed. A major aspect of this analysis should be to determine the financial impacts and quality of the services that will be provided. Key questions to be asked include:

- Will this be the most cost-effective method to obtain the program, service or function?
- Does the Department have the knowledge and equipment to provide the program, service or function?
- Will the quality of the program, service or function suffer if it is contracted to other organizations?
- Are there other more qualified organizations that should provide the program, service or function?
- Is the service, program or function only available from a contract provider?
- Are the safety and liability risks too high to provide the program or service in house?

Communications & Marketing

The Recreation and Community Services Division should commit to taking a stronger role in coordinating and delivering recreation programs and services in the community to ensure that there is a broad base of programming options available. This will require strong communications with other providers to determine roles, tracking of programs offered and number of participants, plus actively promoting the availability of services.

To maximize the programming offerings by the Division, as well as other providers in the community, there needs to be a strong marketing effort to inform and promote the recreation programs and services that are available. This can best be accomplished by having a

comprehensive Division marketing plan for recreation programs and services. This needs to be a simple, easy to implement document that serves as a guideline for specific marketing efforts. There should be a more visionary 5-year plan as well as a very specific yearly plan that outlines areas of focus, marketing tools and specific tasks, in addition to identifying the responsible staff member for implementation, financial resources that are required and a thorough evaluation process. The marketing plan should focus on the following areas:

- Website enhancement to better promote programs and services.
- The development of a 3 times a year program catalog.
- Promotion of program registration options and especially on-line options.
- Program options availability by region and/or area of the community.
- Programs and services offered by other providers.

There must be a strong recognition of the different demographic markets that have to be served. The youth, senior and family populations in the area should be specifically addressed as should the different ethnic groups.

Recreation Program Plan

The Division should develop a Program Plan for recreation services. This plan needs to take into consideration the needs of the community, the role of the Recreation and Community Services Division, and the expectations and role of other organizations and

recreation providers in the area. There should be clearly identified areas of programmatic responsibility to ensure that there is not overlap in resource allocation or that gaps in services are not present.

The five-year program plan should identify the priorities for Division wide program development, the responsible staff member and the required resources. Each community center, or other facility, would then develop their own five-year plan with a specific and detailed implementation plan for each year.

The Division needs to develop more extensive administrative procedures for recreation programming. This includes:

- The need for every new program or service to develop a program proposal form to determine the direct cost of offering the activity as well as the minimum number of registrants needed to conduct the program. This proposal form should also evaluate the need for the program, its market focus, and the ability to support the program plan and priorities of the Division.
- Follow-up when each program or service is completed, with a program report that itemizes the exact cost and revenues that were generated by the program and the number of individuals served. This will determine if the program or service met its financial goals and also its service goals.
- Develop specific program performance measures that track the following:
 - Rates of fill for classes and programs (number of registrants compared to the capacity).
 - Participation numbers by individual programs and totals by program areas are essential along with comparisons to past

years/seasons (3 to 5-year comparisons).

- Rate of program cancellations.
- Financial performance of individual programs (operating expenses vs. revenues) including cost per participant.
- Evaluations from participants with a numeric scoring system for comparative purposes.

Resources

The Recreation and Community Services Division must assess and align its programming efforts with available staff and financial resources. It should also be recognized that increasing the role of the Division in providing programs will require an increase in staff and other resources. As a result, the program plan should be developed incrementally with small steps being taken at a time that does not require significant staff or budgetary resources to accomplish.

Distribution

Recreation programs provided by the Division should be organized on both a neighborhood and city-wide basis. Basic programs such as after-school and summer camps should be available on a neighborhood basis, while activities such as tennis, performing arts, teens and fee-based programming should be offered on more of a city-wide basis.

Role of Other Providers

With limited resources, the City of Salinas will need to continue to partner with other groups and organizations to provide recreation programs and services for the community.

- The Division will need to be a “clearinghouse” for recreation programs and services provided by others. This may involve promotion of their activities, coordinating of some programs, and scheduling of facilities.
- The Recreation and Community Services Division will still need to be a provider of many of the facilities (especially community centers, parks, and athletic fields) for other organizations to use.
- Continued partnerships with other organizations and entities will be necessary to develop and expand recreation programs. All partnerships should be backed up by a memorandum of understanding or contract to formalize the relationship.

Support Issues

Other important issues that can support and enhance recreation program offerings include:

- **Registration Software** – It is absolutely imperative that the Division has a comprehensive registration software program and the required software that handles all program and service registrations, allows for on-line registration, point of sale, and remote on-site use. All programs (regardless if a fee is collected) should have all participants registered for the activity.

- **Credit Cards and Time Payments** - Even though there are presently a limited number of fee programs, with the future direction of programming and a commitment to more fee-based programs being available, the Division must be able to accept credit card payment for any services and also over-time payments for some high fee programs.
- **Policies and Procedures** – Having comprehensive policies in place that provide a framework for program administration, development, and implementation is an important management tool.
- **Safety and Security** – Critical to growing recreation programs and services is the assurance that participants safety and security is being addressed on an on-going basis. There should be a specific safety plan for the Division that includes an emergency action plan.
- **Evaluation and Adjustments** – One of the keys to having a dynamic program plan for recreation programs and services is having an internal and external evaluation process in place. The evaluation of the overall plan on a city-wide basis as well as a neighborhood basis must be outcome based. The process will need to integrate staff assessments with those of the users and the general community. The results of the evaluation process need to be utilized to make adjustments to the programming process as well as individual programs themselves.

The Division must require that all outside groups and organizations that utilize City parks and recreation facilities have a formal, signed, contracts in place. New contracts should require that basic custodial services, on-going maintenance, and utilities to be paid by the group or organization.

Recreation-oriented programming must be integrated with library services to maximize resources, eliminate duplication and provide for unique opportunities. This is a prime opportunity to provide recreation, education and social services in programming at numerous locations.

The Division should also coordinate youth programs and services with PAL to eliminate duplication of services and assure the full utilization of all facilities.

A Fee Policy document should be prepared by the Division that outlines the criteria for setting fees for certain programs and services. This should also deal with cost recovery goals, the financial performance of recreation programs and services, and outline a comprehensive scholarship program.

Lastly, the City should plan to add two to three new Recreation Coordinators in the next three-five years to assist with program coordination and development.

7.4. RECREATION FACILITIES

7.4.1. Inventory & Assessment

Having adequate facilities is essential to maintaining and improving the overall level of recreation programming that is available in the community.

Generally, the City has a neighborhood approach to providing indoor recreation. However, these are augmented by more city-wide facilities, such as Sherwood Hall and the Salinas Aquatic Center. The City needs to address a hub and spoke concept with a hub center (larger multi-generational center) in each of the three regions of the City and then smaller spoke (neighborhood and/or special use) facilities. The hub facilities should include Sherwood Community Center in North Salinas, a new Hebborn Community Center in East Salinas and a renovated or new Salinas Recreation Center in Central/South Salinas.

SALINAS RECREATION CENTER

The Salinas Recreation Center is part of the City's Lincoln Avenue civic center complex. Originally built in 1941 as a USO clubhouse, this historically significant facility has hosted many civic and community events over the years. The approximately 16,200 square foot facility is organized around a large, flexible lobby from which visitors can access the public program spaces. The gymnasium is an attractive and well-used space, with beautiful wood trusses supporting a pitched roof. The stage area is located at the west end of the gym with bleacher-style seating. A classroom in the southeast corner of the building has been renovated for recreation use. The second floor is accessible only by climbing stairs, and as such has been removed from the pool of programmable public space. The second floor is still used for staff work space and building storage.



Indoor activities at the Bread Box Recreation Center

CENTRAL PARK RECREATION BUILDING

Central Park is one of the oldest parks in Salinas. At the time of its dedication by President Teddy Roosevelt, this was the edge of town. The approximately 1,500 square foot Central Park Recreation Building is organized around a single program space of about 640 square foot. An adjacent room provides staff work space, storage and kitchen equipment. In general, most finishes and equipment in this facility are worn and due for replacement.

SHERWOOD COMMUNITY CENTER

Sherwood Community Center is a signature asset for Salinas. Since it opened in 1976, this premier performance and event facility has hosted numerous regional and national headliners, as well as civic, community and private events. The approximately 43,000 square foot facility comprises two separate buildings – Sherwood Hall and the Community Center – connected by an enclosed second floor Gallery. The City operated the entire facility until 2010, when it leased the facility to the Steinbeck Center. The City took the facility back about four years ago and made some significant repairs before leasing the Community Center building and the second level Gallery to the Millennium Charter High School.

Sherwood Hall's entry lobby is an attractive space filled with light and art. A large expanse of glass offers views of Sherwood Park, including the whimsical "Hat in Three Stages of Landing" sculptures by internationally-renowned artists Claes Oldenburg and Coosje van Bruggen. Sherwood Hall's grand auditorium/theater has a seating capacity of approximately 1,580. Sherwood Hall's full commercial kitchen is used mostly for caterers to reheat/stage food prepared off-site.

EL DORADO PARK RECREATION BUILDING

The Recreation Building at El Dorado Park is approximately 3,400 square feet. The building is organized around a single program space of about 2,400 square feet, with an adjacent raised platform/stage of about 400 square feet that also includes kitchen equipment.

BREAD BOX RECREATION CENTER

This former bakery warehouse and retail sales facility was acquired by the City and converted to a recreation center in 1991. The building underwent selective renovation in 2011. This building currently houses two tenant organizations - The Second Chance program and the Alisal Center for Fine Arts (ACFA). The City provides recreation services in the remainder of the western half of the building. The parking lot is sometimes used for recreation program activities such as skateboarding and street soccer; supplemental lighting is used for evening activities in this area in winter.

CLOSTER PARK RECREATION BUILDING

The Closter Park Recreation Building is leased to the Salinas Boxing Club who provides a sport and recreation program dedicated to providing training, promoting healthy living and education through the sport of boxing. This approximately 4,900 square foot facility comprises two separate buildings, connected by a covered breezeway area that is fenced and currently used for storage. During the summer months, the City provides a recreation program Monday-Saturday, which includes a free lunch and snack during the week.

FIREHOUSE RECREATION CENTER

Originally built as a fire station, this approximately 7,400 square foot facility was purchased by the City and converted for recreation use

in the late 1980s. The Firehouse Recreation Center has a program emphasis on seniors, serving approximately 30-40 seniors daily for meals and recreation activities, and approximately 70 seniors at monthly events. In addition to providing a variety of senior programs, the Firehouse also serves youth and teens throughout the year during the after school hours and during out of school periods like winter and summer breaks.

HEBBRON FAMILY CENTER

The Hebbbron Family Center is a converted former church of approximately 8,500 square feet. This center offers a range of recreation options, including a homework center, drop-in after school program and summer programs, among others.

7.4.2. Recreation Facilities Recommendations

The overall level of maintenance needs to be improved and the buildings are not generally well configured or may be lacking the spaces needed to enhance programming as outlined above. This is particularly true for the community centers, which often have only small classrooms for programming. Improving Central Park and El Dorado is important, and replacing Hebbbron and renovating Salinas Recreation Center (Lincoln) should be done.

A number of the facilities (primarily community centers) are controlled by other organizations. This limits the availability of these centers for recreation programming. Taking back utilization of the entire Bread Box building would allow for the expansion of teen based programming. Having use of the Sherwood Community Center would allow for the re-establishment of fee-based programming.

Other facility changes that are needed include:

- Completion of the renovation of the old indoor pool into a gym space.
- Renovation of Sherwood Hall
- Maintain a 3rd party lease to continue to provide some recreational use in this space.

Priorities for improvements to or new recreation facilities include:

- Top Priorities
 - Complete the renovation of the old indoor pool into a recreation facility.
 - Replace the Hebbbron Center
 - Renovate the Salinas Recreation Center
 - Renovate Sherwood Hall
 - Renovate Sherwood Community Center (if it returns to public use).
- Second Priorities
 - Make improvements to the Firehouse Recreation Center to make it more functional for recreation activities
 - Utilize the full Bread Box Recreation Center for recreation activities and remove the temporary center wall.
 - Replace or close Central Park Community Center
 - Remodel and update El Dorado Community Center

- Third Priorities
 - Build a new hub center in the northeast region of the City. A new community center should ideally be developed in conjunction with a library facility.

Facility services and management recommendations include:

- The City needs to establish the goal of having between 0.75 and 1.0 square feet per capita of indoor recreation space for the future.
- The Division utilizes school facilities for some programs and services, yet there is not a formal intergovernmental agreement with the school districts for this use. The Division needs to develop IGA's with key school districts that serve the community to secure access to indoor and outdoor spaces.
- Establish a comprehensive list of deferred maintenance items for each existing recreation building that the city owns (this includes facilities operated/leased by other organizations).
- Track actual usage at each facility on a daily, quarterly and annual basis. Figures are currently available on an annual basis.
- Establish an overall maintenance management system for all indoor facilities
 - Develop a specific maintenance plan for each facility
 - Utilize a maintenance software system
 - Fully utilize the new computerized work order system
 - Establish a custodial/maintenance performance plan

7.5. FUTURE CHALLENGES

As a summary, the future challenges to improving the delivery of recreation programs and services are as follows:

- **Funding** – With limited operational and capital funding available it will be difficult to increase the level of recreation programming available or make improvements to facilities to facilitate greater programming.
- **Staffing** – There will need to be a commitment from staff to implement and manage the new program plan for it to be successful. There will also need to be adequate staffing on the administrative, supervisory and delivery levels to implement the plan. Staff will also need to be trained and held accountable for increasing overall program and services growth.
- **Aging Facilities** – The City is faced with a significant number of aging recreation facilities that need to be renovated and updated to meet today's recreation demands.
- **Smaller/Single Use Facilities** – Many of the indoor facilities are smaller single use facilities that lack a multi-generational appeal to the community.
- **Fee Tolerance** – It is difficult to adopt more of a fee for service approach to funding programming due to the demographic characteristics of significant portions of the community, but there needs to be a concerted effort to charge for services when possible and for those types of programs that command a higher fee value.
- **Partnerships** – Due to the ever increasing recreation program demands and the lack of funding, there will need to be a continued emphasis on partnerships with other groups and organizations in the community.



8

Library Facilities & Services

The Salinas Public Library (SPL) currently operates three library facilities, which are geographically located to serve Salinas' north, east, and central/south zones. Within these zones, all three libraries have high-profile locations that are relatively easily accessible by car and transit. In addition, SPL also offers a bookmobile service which is currently dedicated toward serving kindergarten classrooms throughout Salinas.

8.1. EXISTING FACILITIES ASSESSMENT

John Steinbeck Library

The John Steinbeck Library serves as Salinas' main library, housing SPL's administration, central operations functions such as

cataloging and processing of new materials and special collections, as well as general public library programs and services. The

DRAFT

Steinbeck Library shares a city block with the Recreation Center on the Lincoln corridor that houses other City services, near the historic Main Street district. Built in 1960, the original Steinbeck Library building featured an area that was a half-level lower than the main floor level; a mezzanine added over this area in 1972 brought the Steinbeck Library to its current size of approximately 30,000 square feet.

The design of the library has many positive features, including a flexible plan and good natural light. Unlike many other libraries of its age, the Steinbeck Library does not feel filled with shelves, and provides a fairly open, spacious interior.

After more than 60 years of continuous service, the Steinbeck Library is showing its age. Although the mechanical system has been upgraded recently, the original meeting room, which now serves as the Friends of the Salinas Public Library (FOSPL) used book store, on the north side of the building was quite warm on the day of the site tour. While recent roof upgrades have been completed, signs from past water infiltration are still visible inside the library. Restrooms are small, and City representatives report that the plumbing system cannot keep up with levels

of use – resulting in frequent maintenance calls.

While on-site parking is limited, library visitors can use the city-owned parking garage

directly across Lincoln Avenue. The site appears to provide capacity for a larger library building, through either expansion toward Lincoln Avenue or replacement.



Interior and exterior images of the John Steinbeck Library



Summer reading event at the John Steinbeck Library

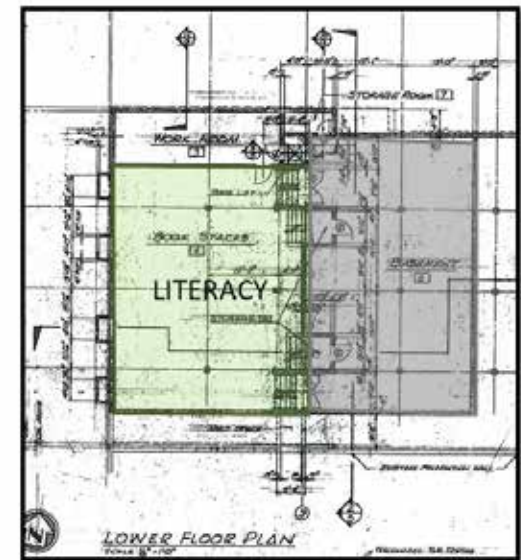
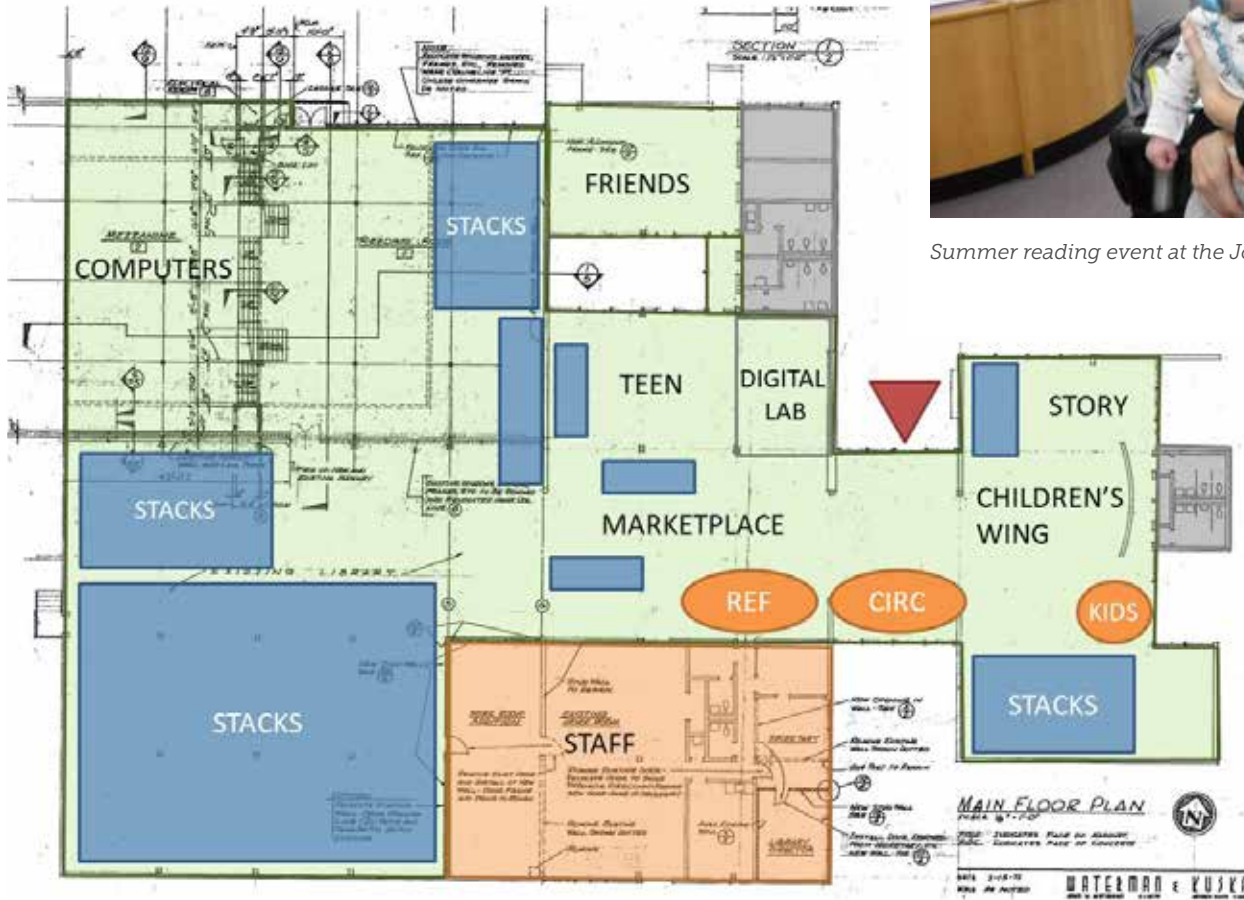


FIGURE 36. FLOOR PLAN OF THE JOHN STEINBECK LIBRARY

DRAFT

Cesar Chávez Library

Originally built in 1978, the César Chávez Library underwent a major renovation and expansion in 2012. The approximately 15,000 square foot building and its major systems are generally in good condition.

The Cesar Chávez Library has a highly visible location on a corner site along a major circulation corridor. It is within walking distance of neighborhood schools, which makes it a popular after-school destination for area students. It is an attractive, light-filled building that offers a variety of pleasant spaces for reading and working. Most collection stacks are located in the original wing, while the new wing emphasizes program space and seating.

While the expansion project added significant space, the layout of the expanded Cesar Chávez Library presents some operational challenges and inefficiencies. The circulation desk is located at the intersection of the original and new wings, but provides little visibility of most public areas of the library. The corridor from the entry into the original wing becomes crowded when customers queue up to check out materials at the circulation desk. Although the meeting room can be operated independently, staff cannot

see it from any other part of the library and must make a special trip through the homework center to access it.

The site appears to offer capacity for building expansion, such as by enclosing the open courtyard on the north side of the building.



Interior and exterior images of the Cesar Chávez Library



The Literacy Center at the new Cesar Chavez Library



Exterior image of the Cesar Chávez Library

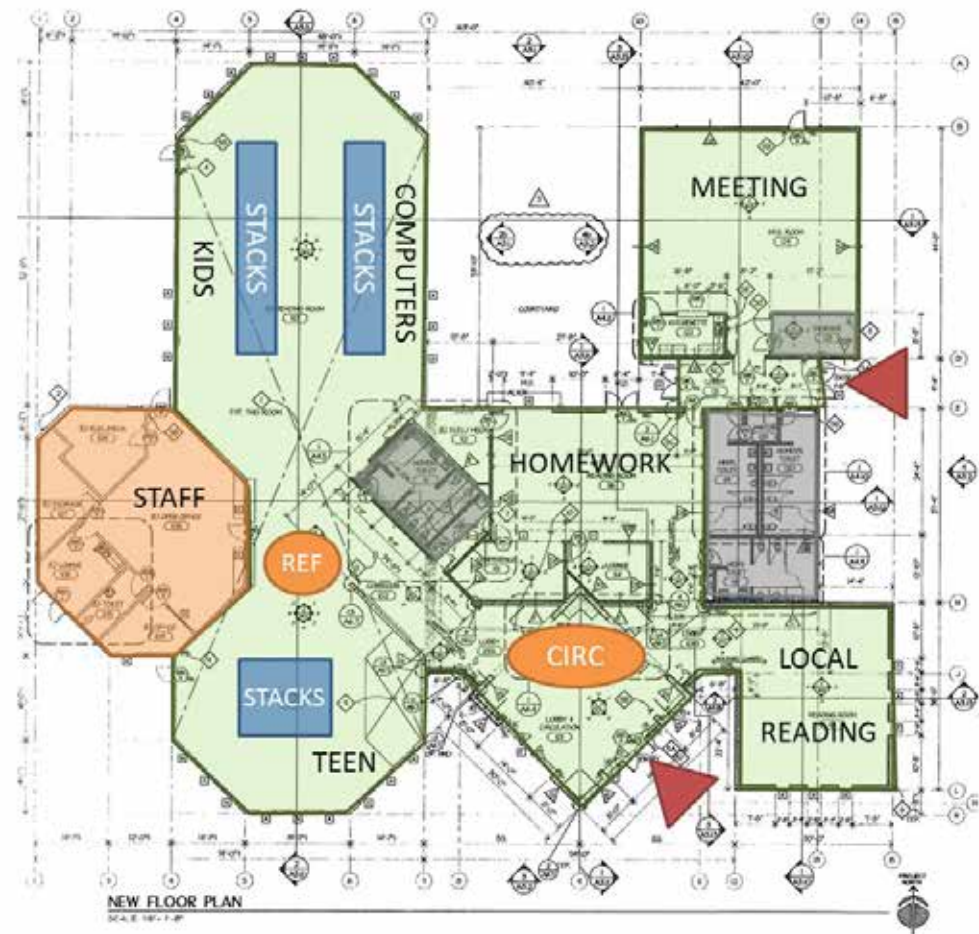


FIGURE 37. FLOOR PLAN OF THE CESAR CHÁVEZ LIBRARY

El Gabilan Library

No assessment was conducted for the current El Gabilan Library, which is located on Main Street less than a mile north of the Sherwood Park complex, given this facility was slated to be demolished to make way for the construction of a two-story, approximately 21,000 square foot new library. Construction of the new facility is expected to be completed in early 2020.

The City Council on May 15, 2018 approved the funding plan to build a 21,000 square foot library in North Salinas. After more than a year of public feedback and analysis, the Council's vote promises to usher in a new chapter for the Salinas Public Library. The new library broke ground in 2018 to build a much needed library that will replace the small El Gabilan Library.



FIGURE 38. RENDERING OF THE NEW EL GABILAN LIBRARY

8.2. LIBRARY CAPACITY ASSESSMENT & SERVICE LEVEL

A common method of calculating the capacity or level of service of libraries is by comparing facility square footage per capita. Since the demand for library services tends to grow proportionate to the population, the need for library space to support those services also tends to grow. For this reason, the ratio of space to service population is a time-tested measure for evaluating and planning library space.

Current Library Capacity

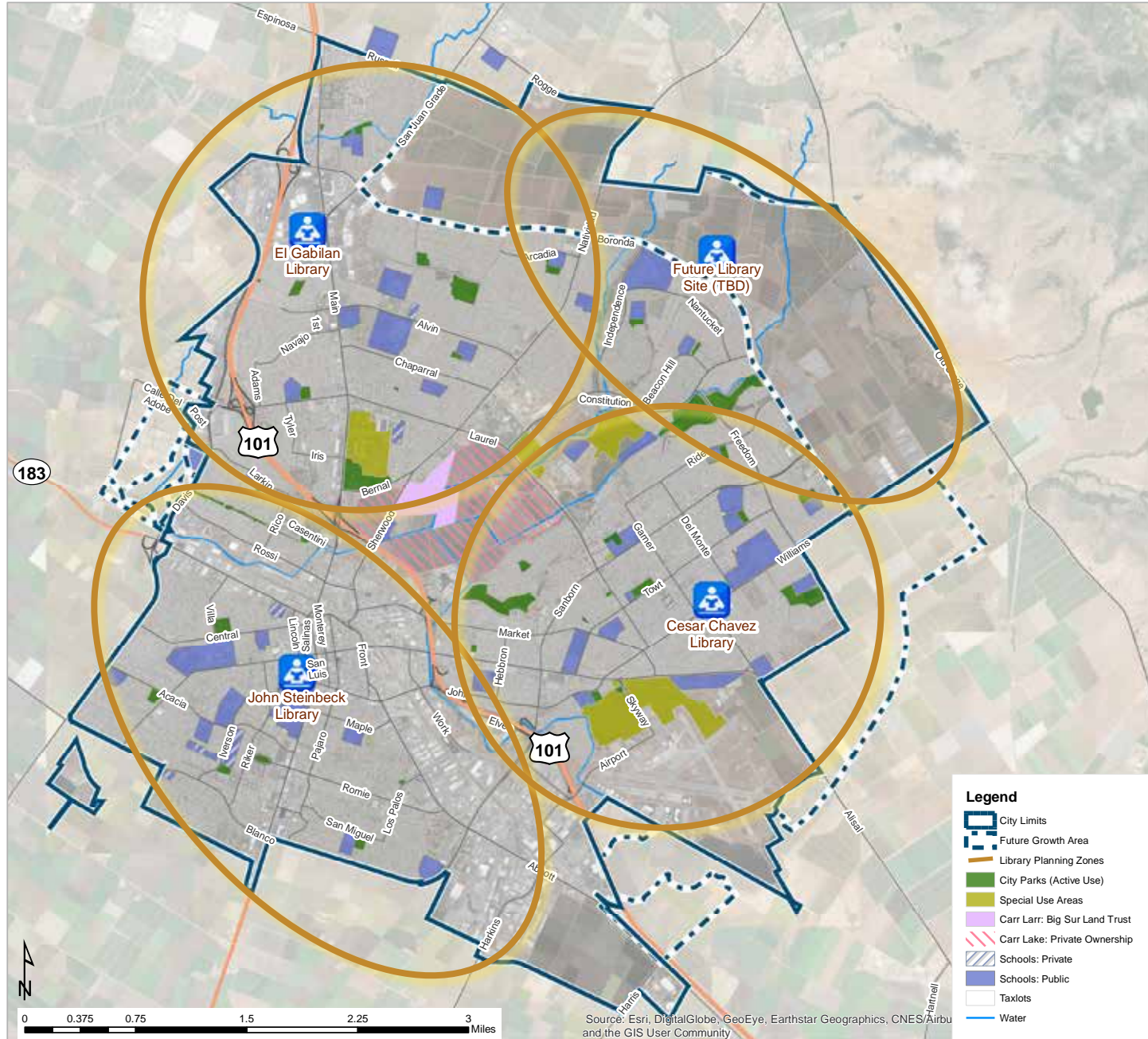
The John Steinbeck Library and the Cesar Chavez Library currently provide between 0.37 and 0.38 square feet per capita of library space to the populations living in the central/south and east zones. When the new 21,000 square foot El Gabilan Library opens in 2019, it will increase library capacity in the north Salinas zone to more than 0.4 square feet per capita.

However, even with the new El Gabilan Library bringing the a citywide average to 0.4 square feet per capita, Salinas' libraries still will not provide enough space to

meet community needs. Public outreach conducted for this Plan revealed the need for expanded library services for all ages, including early childhood programs, support for K-12 education, GED and ESL classes, and enrichment and lifelong learning programs for adults and seniors. Salinas residents also requested more space in their libraries for technology and meetings. Additionally, SPL staff reported the need for a greater variety of spaces for people in the library, including dedicated space for teens, as well as space to support technical and creative programs.

Without additional facility space, the deficit of library space will continue to grow over time. Modest, but steady, growth is anticipated for the population of Salinas over the next 20 years. The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG) projects that the population of Salinas will increase by an additional 18,000 people by 2035. Without an expansion of library capacity, the ratio of library space to population will drop back to less than 0.37 square feet per capita by 2035.

FIGURE 39. LIBRARY PLANNING ZONES



Library Planning Target

For libraries, there is no square-foot-per-capita factor that is universally appropriate for all communities. Each community establishes its own library space planning target, taking into consideration its unique community profile, mobility, needs, and patterns of library use. It also considers its library's mission, organizational characteristics, service priorities, partnerships, and available resources.

Based on the analysis of the Salinas Public Library and the community it serves, the goal of 0.5 square feet of library space per capita outlined in the Salinas General Plan is proposed and should be maintained as the citywide service standard for library facilities. Factors that support this as an appropriate standard for Salinas include:

- **Good community mobility:** Communities with significant barriers to mobility (such as a big river or significant elevation change) tend to need more library space than communities whose populations can travel more freely. Although transportation modes and travel patterns in Salinas vary, in general the geography and topography of Salinas support relatively good mobility community-wide.

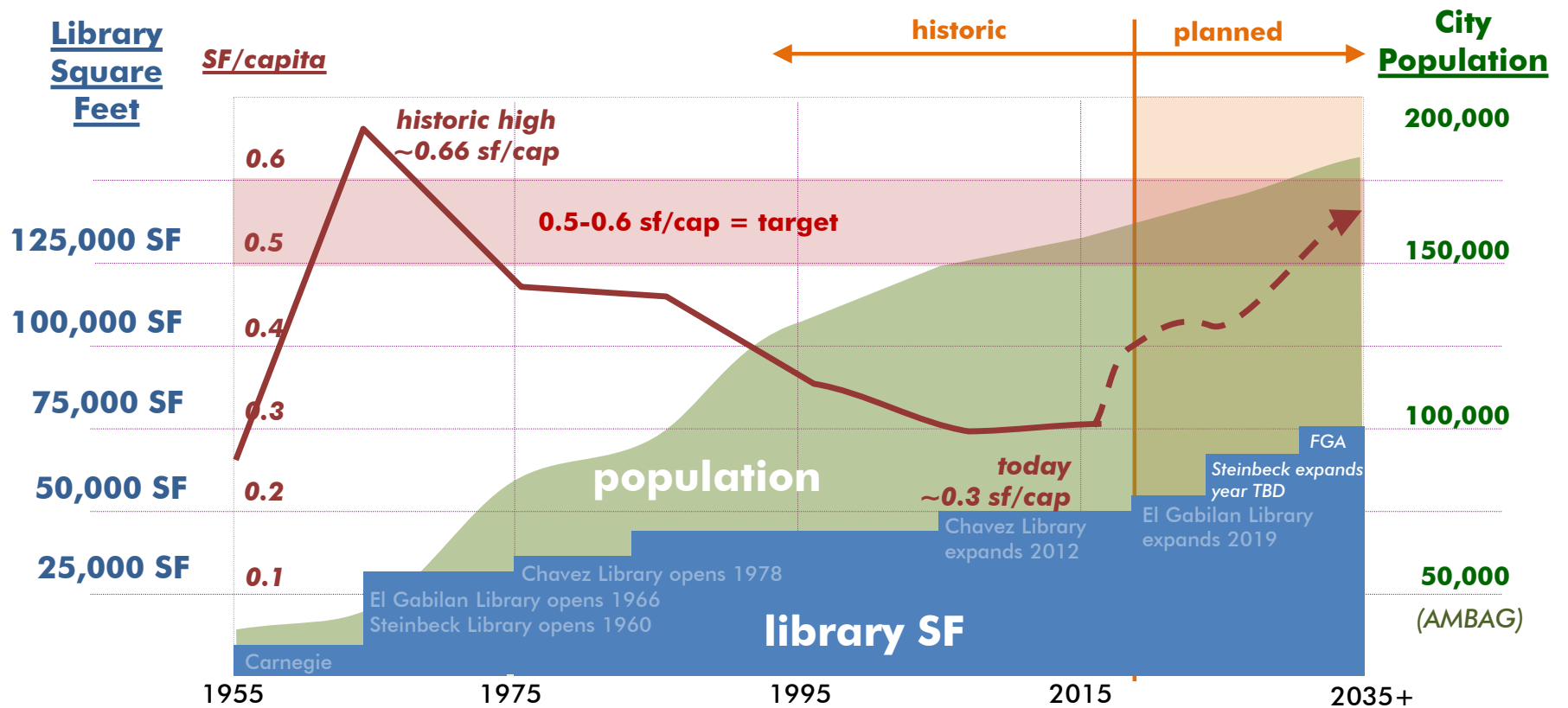
- **Program emphasis:** Although libraries provide significantly more services than “just books,” it is still true that a library's physical collection size is a significant driver of the need for space. In outreach for this master plan, Salinas community members reported general satisfaction with the size and quality of SPL's collection – which suggests the need for modest expansion (at most) of library space to accommodate physical materials.
- **Strong partnerships:** The Salinas Public Library is part of the City's Library & Community Services Department which includes the City's recreation centers and services. This connection has the potential to minimize duplication of services and spaces, and enable SPL to focus on its areas of core competency and value.

At the 0.5 square feet per capita target level, even after the new El Gabilan Library is completed, Salinas will still have a citywide deficit of about 16,000 square feet. As the population grows to the projected 180,000, this deficit will reach up to about 24,000 square feet by 2035.

The City's planning for the north of Boronda Future Growth Area assumes a 22,000 square foot library to serve that area. If a future library site is secured and a facility constructed, it will help improve the citywide level of service for libraries. The added population of approximately 30,000 to 40,000 people who will reside in the Boronda FGA will be well-served by a new library north of Boronda; however, the larger citywide population served by four libraries will still experience a deficit of approximately 17,000 square feet of library space to meet the stated service standard. Figure 40 on the following page illustrates the relationship between population growth, library square footage over time and the resulting level of service as square feet per capita.

DRAFT

FIGURE 40. PROPOSED LIBRARY SPACE LEVEL OF SERVICE



8.3. LIBRARY FACILITY RECOMMENDATIONS

Salinas should strive to provide library space at a ratio of 0.5 square feet per capita – citywide and in each planning zone (north, east, central/south and future growth area). In expanding its capacity, Salinas should consider the following development principles in an effort to maximize library service, value for capital investment and long-term operational sustainability.

Expand Sustainably

The City's current network of three libraries – one per geographic zone – is a strategy that balances community access with operating costs. SPL should strive to grow by expanding its existing facilities where possible. To accommodate the planned population growth in the Boronda Future Growth Area, a new 22,000 square foot library should be built as funding allows.

Depending on the size and design, expanded libraries may be operated with few or even no added staff – whereas each additional, new library facility will require an additional complement of staff (and cost).

Opportunities to expand Salinas' existing libraries include the following:

- John Steinbeck Library:** Of Salinas' three libraries, the Steinbeck Library offers the most potential for increased capacity. Expanding the Steinbeck Library to approximately 40,000 square feet could be accomplished on the current site through either an addition to the existing building or replacement of the existing building with new construction. The City should also evaluate the feasibility and impacts of alternate sites and development strategies, including the potential for a new joint facility to replace the Steinbeck Library and Lincoln Avenue Recreation Center.
- Cesar Chavez Library:** The Chavez Library has been renovated relatively recently, and is a lower priority for improvement than Steinbeck Library. At the next major life cycle renovation interval, the City can assess the feasibility and costs of expanding the building. Unless at least several thousand square feet can be added in a functional and operationally efficient configuration, the City should look for more cost-effective capacity-building alternatives (see the Partnerships section below).
- El Gabilan Library:** The El Gabilan Library site is fairly compact and does not appear to provide much (if any) capacity for further expansion from the planned 21,000 sq foot new facility.
- Boronda Future Growth Area:** The City should expand access to library service in north Salinas, in concert with the development of the future growth area. A 2-acre library site was identified in the Central Area Subarea Plan, and is located near Hemingway north of East Boronda. This future library site will accommodate a 22,000 square foot library to serve the approximately 45,000 residents that will live in that area. The City also adopted Public Facilities fees that support library facilities to help fund the construction of such a facility.

Leverage Partnerships

Providing library service in partner facilities can be a cost-effective strategy for building capacity, while also increasing access for the community. Salinas' citywide network of community recreation facilities offers the potential for expanding access to library services. As the City plans to improve, expand or build new recreation facilities, it should assess the potential impact and return on investment of incorporating a library presence in each recreation location. It should also assess opportunities to cross-train library and recreation staff in an effort to increase flexibility and capacity for programs and services, as well as for providing and operating space.

The previous section highlighted the opportunity to develop a new joint library-recreation facility to replace the Steinbeck Library and Lincoln Avenue Recreation Center. Other opportunities for developing a library presence in recreation facilities in Salinas include:

- **Recreation Center Partnership:** Replacement of the current Hebbbron Family Center facility will offer the opportunity to develop a more integrated library presence with services that complement recreation programs. The future renovations of the Firehouse or Bread Box Recreation Centers represents other opportunities to increase access to library services in east Salinas.



Reading programs at the library engage community youth



The library Paletero cart provides mobile services



Implementation

The following is a summary of key project recommendations which will require commitment from the City and its residents to continue to support a healthy park and recreation system that preserves and enhances the safety, livability and character of the community.

9.1. KEY PROJECT RECOMMENDATIONS

Recreation Center & Library Facility Improvements

The City should explore options to renovate/expand or replace the John Steinbeck Library to add capacity for library services and programs. This could include the potential for a new joint facility to replace the Steinbeck Library and Salinas Recreation Center (on Lincoln Ave). Other priority facility changes should include the renovation of the Salinas

Recreation Center, replacement of the Hebbbron Family Center, and improvements to the Firehouse Recreation Center.

Land Acquisition to Meet Growing Needs & Fill Gaps

The City must acquire additional parkland to serve its current and future population and provide more accessible outdoor recreation for the community. A total of 143 acres

of additional developed parklands (84.2 acres of community parks and 59.7 acres of neighborhood parks) are needed for the current Salinas population to reach the proposed standard for core park acreage. In partnership with the Big Sur Land Trust, a 73-acre portion of Carr Lake is being considered for future development into a “central park.” This future parkland acreage could provide a significant amount of the necessary land for providing park, trail and recreational amenities. However, even with the Carr Lake site’s development, the need for additional acreage will continue to grow as the population grows over the next twenty years. By 2035, the need for additional parkland will increase to approximately 185 acres for core local parks. Other opportunities to acquire large park sites may be difficult and require Salinas to develop an aggressive acquisition program, as well as think creatively and foster partnerships to provide desired public parkland with sufficient room for park amenities. To implement a successful acquisition program, the City may need to contract for acquisition specialists to expedite the focused effort to secure future parcels. The City should continue to nurture their relationship with Big Sur Land Trust to encourage additional land acquisitions for future parkland. Concurrently, partnerships with the local school districts could provide

opportunities to improve school facilities in ways that may help meet community park needs. The City must also firmly implement the Specific Plans for the Future Growth Areas to secure the identified park and open space lands. The near term goal is to acquire sufficient acreage for two community parks and eight neighborhood parks to fill major gaps in the central city and have sufficiently large sites for future park development.

Sport Fields Enhancements

Sport fields, particularly all-weather turf fields that withstand wear and tear throughout the seasons and during inclement weather to reliable scheduling, will be desirable as the demands for sport field use continues to grow in Salinas. One or more of the existing fields could be upgraded or converted to artificial turf, and new fields could be acquired. One of the proposed new community parks could include sport fields in its mix of outdoor recreation amenities. Coordination with the school districts for field usage and improvements may provide for some of the youth and adult sports needs for practice and game play. The Salinas Regional Soccer Complex continues to be a major priority for the City. The Salinas Regional Sport Authority (SRSA), in partnership with the City of Salinas and the County of Monterey, has broken



Acquisitions and agreements with developers for future parklands will improve the City’s service levels



Sport field enhancements and the development of the soccer complex will improve capacity and player safety



Accessible access to site furnishings and amenities will improve the utility of the park system for all users



New amenities, like a pump track, can bring new users to the park system

ground on a \$21,000,000 project. Located on 68 acres in the heart of the Salinas Valley, the Salinas Regional Soccer Complex will be a place for families. One of the finest sports facilities in Monterey County, the complex will include 21 tournament-quality outdoor fields (two of which are artificial turf), an indoor field, an indoor learning, health and training center, a Celebration Plaza, a children's play area, perimeter walking and exercise paths and a picnic area.

ADA Enhancements & Park Enhancements

Minor improvements to access, such as providing ramped entrances, for site furnishings are necessary to conform to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and ensure universal accessibility. Also, the City should evaluate the play equipment and its signage for code compliance and replace outdated equipment as appropriate. The Capital Facilities Program includes a line item for covering small upgrades and improvements to remove barriers and improve universal access. In general, the City should make improvements to existing parks as needed to ensure proper maintenance, usability and quality of park features and grounds.

New Park Design & Development

As the proposed parkland acquisition program successfully secures properties for future parks, these new sites will undergo design and development to provide both basic park amenities and unique places for community use. While park development standards can ensure unified site furnishings across the park system, each park site can be designed and developed to create its own unique character. Providing for gathering places and including facilities for alternative or emerging sports can offer residents a more diverse range of recreational experiences, while creating destinations that attract and engage park users. Opportunities and facilities for skate spots, bike skill challenges, climbing apparatus and other alternative sports could be expanded in the city.

Park Operations and Maintenance

As part of the planning process, a preliminary assessment of existing park operations was conducted to compare Salinas staffing levels to other park and recreation providers. The comparison indicated an existing low level of park maintenance staffing that has been significantly reduced over the last decade. To some extent, outside contracts have been negotiated to target seasonal mowing tasks to reduce the need for required full-time employees. However, the mowing workload has not been equivalent to the reduction in staffing. With continued reduced FTEs, Salinas can expect to face the gradual deterioration of park infrastructure, maintenance backlogs and increasing needs for capital repairs. Park conditions have a direct effect on the perception of safety within the park. Safety was the top concern expressed by the public relative to park use during the planning process. The City should consider approving the authorized (and budgeted) allocation of park operations personnel to ensure continued care of existing park facilities, as well as plan for additional staff as the system grows with new park acquisitions.

Park & Trail Connections

Recreational path and trail connections, improvements and relationships to streets, sidewalks and bike lanes have been developing as Salinas grows. Plans for Salinas (General Plan, Bikeways & Pedestrian Plan) have recommended the further development of a more “walkable” and “bikeable” community. Additionally, the County bicycle and pedestrian plan identified several priority local sidewalk/bikeway/trail projects and improvement opportunities to be accomplished to close the gaps for walking access that provides a critical element of a livable community. The City should continue to implement its trail planning and coordinate trail-related projects with transportation system planning or related public works projects. Linking easy access to parks from residential neighborhoods is a critical element in promoting healthy communities. There may also be opportunities to explore trail development partnerships with local user groups and pursue additional trail segments and connections, as appropriate.

Communications

To broaden public awareness, the City’s website should be expanded to facilitate quick links to popular destinations (with



Bikeways and trail connections enable healthy lifestyles and improve safety



Exercise stations can be co-located with playground areas or trails



Off leash dog areas attract daily park users



Shelters and pavilions provide space for families and small groups to gather in the parks

descriptions of the available facilities) and be designed with mobile users in mind, either through a mobile-friendly site or a web-based application. The website should include easy-to-access park system and facility maps, trail maps and an up-to-date listing of park sites and amenities to enhance the experience of the on-the-go user. Programming and event announcements should be kept up-to-date and easily accessible. Links to sports leagues for all ages should coordinate information with the school districts to help expand sports leagues and participation (including coaches, referees, etc.). Both on-line communications and program instructors should be bilingual to be fully inclusive. The City should consider introducing and utilizing QR codes on signage as a means to share with or receive information from visitors about maintenance, restoration or monitoring data.

Wayfinding & Signage

Parks, trails, urban plazas and other public open spaces are the primary targets for unifying an urban environment into a cohesive, accessible and connected community through an identifiable wayfinding program. The value of a unifying wayfinding system can enhance the accessibility and familiarity of the park system. Salinas should pursue a

comprehensive wayfinding program that includes both visual graphic standards and site furnishing standards. Colors, sign types, and information can help park and trail users navigate the outdoor recreation experiences offered by the City.

Upgrades

The City should also consider adding the following recreation features and amenities to expand recreational opportunities:

- Gathering spaces (picnic shelters, etc.)
- Community events
- Renovated tennis courts
- Spray parks / splash pads (water play amenities)
- Irrigation system assessment, upgrades and retrofits
- Dog-friendly parks

A general consideration shared during the public outreach was the desire to create a park system that provided year-round facilities for all ages and all abilities to gather and recreate in diverse range of safe, clean and well-maintained park facilities.

9.2. IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES

A number of strategies exist to improve park and recreation service delivery for Salinas Parks, Recreation and Library Services; however, clear decisions must be made in an environment of competing interests and limited resources. A strong community will is necessary to bring many of the projects listed in this Plan to life.

The following considerations are presented to offer near-term direction on implementation and as a means to continue dialogue between the City, its residents and its partners. Given that the operating and capital budgets for the Department are limited, the implementation measures identified below look primarily to non-General Fund options. Additionally, a review of potential implementation tools is included in Appendix E and identifies local financing, federal and state grant and conservation programs, acquisition methods and others.

Partner Coordination & Collaboration

Specific projects and goals identified in this Plan demand a high degree of coordination and collaboration with other city divisions and outside organizations.

Coordination with the Community Development Department will be crucial in reviewing development applications with consideration toward potential parkland acquisition areas and for easement or set-aside requests, especially with regard to planning for future amenities to serve the future growth areas. Ongoing coordination with the Public Works Department will be necessary to review park maintenance demands and, going forward, to explore the potential for dual purpose stormwater parks and enhanced trail and sidewalk

connectivity utilizing the road network. However, to more fully extend the park system and recreation programs, additional partnerships and collaborations should be sought.

The City should prepare and seek approval of intergovernmental agreements with the school districts to utilize school facilities for some programs and services. The agreements should focus first on those districts that are strategically situated to improve or expand service to the community and secure access to indoor gymnasium and classroom space and outdoor field and court spaces.

With the recent approvals by the City and the County for the future development of a regional soccer complex, the City should continue to coordinate with and facilitate development and programming discussions with the County and the Salinas Regional Sports Authority as a project supporter and partner. Additionally, the City should facilitate annual discussions with local youth leagues and staff from the school districts for the purposes of sport field planning and coordination. Even with youth sports organizations in the area taking on the responsibility for many organized youth team sports activities, the City should explore opportunities to expand sports offerings and also add youth sports camps and clinics to support sports run by other organizations.

Planning for the future of Carr Lake is another regionally-significant partnership project. The City should remain as an active partner to the Big Sur Land Trust and participant in the planning for the city's future 'central park' by coordinating with and co-sponsoring community outreach and site planning. Numerous opportunities exist for the site to serve in functions for parks and open space, ecological restoration, water quality improvement and flood control.



Volunteers provide important contributions to the City's services for recreation and libraries

Volunteer & Community-Based Action

The public process for this Plan has demonstrated that residents want to be involved in improving the City's parks, programs and service offerings and want to have their energies guided through coordination with the City. The Neighborhood Services function within the Recreation & Community Services Department currently coordinates volunteer opportunities, and the Department should continue to promote its projects to solicit volunteers and grow program supporters. Community sponsored park clean-ups, beautification and planting projects, among others, engage citizens and create a stronger sense of community pride and ownership in park and recreation facilities. The City should also maintain a revolving list of potential small works or volunteer-appropriate projects to post on its website, while also reaching out to high school and university students to encourage student projects.



Future park and facility development can unite the community

Future Development

With the recent and projected growth in residential development and redevelopment, the City should continue to implement its Park Classifications and Sports Facility Standards. Park dedication regulations require developers to provide suitable and sufficient parkland to serve residents of proposed developments, based on these local level of service standards.

Low Impact Design & Stormwater Capturing Opportunities

The resurgence of integrated landscape design provides an opportunity to consider options to design and restore parks to naturally capture and filter stormwater to improve watershed health and enable environmental education and interpretation. Wetland

restoration, visible stormwater features that collect the nitrogen and detain it prior to reaching the wetlands, and educational signage and design elements could improve watershed health and inform visitors about the impacts of pollutants (dog waste, pesticides and herbicides) and encourage more environmentally-friendly choices. The City should also consider connecting existing and future parks with stormwater capture elements and the adaptive re-use and/or redesign of large stormwater detention facilities in areas with parkland deficiencies, such that these sites serve dual functions for water detention and dry-season recreation.

Grants

Several state and federal grant programs are available on a competitive basis, including several offered through California State Parks (Prop 68, Land and Water Conservation Fund, Outdoor Environmental Education Facilities and Habitat Conservation Fund). Pursuing grants is not a panacea for park system funding, since grants are both competitive and often require a significant percentage of local funds to match the request to the granting agency, which depending on the grant program can be as much as 50% of the total project budget. Salinas should continue to leverage its local resources to the greatest extent by pursuing grants independently and in cooperation with other local partners.

Local Funding

Although a variety of approaches exist to support individual projects or programs, the broader assessment of community needs suggests that additional, dedicated funding may be required to finance upgrades to and growth in the parks and library system. A short-term bond or levy could be structured to maximize voter support to include parkland

acquisitions and redevelopment, general park element upgrades, recreation center renovations and/or library expansions. This will require additional effort by the Community Services Commission or citizen group to compile a specific funding package, along with an assessment of potential revenue, political willingness and potential voter support.

Other Implementation Tools

Appendix E identifies other implementation tools, such as governmental programs and acquisition tactics, that the City could utilize to further the implementation of the projects noted in the Capital Facilities Plan.

9.3. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

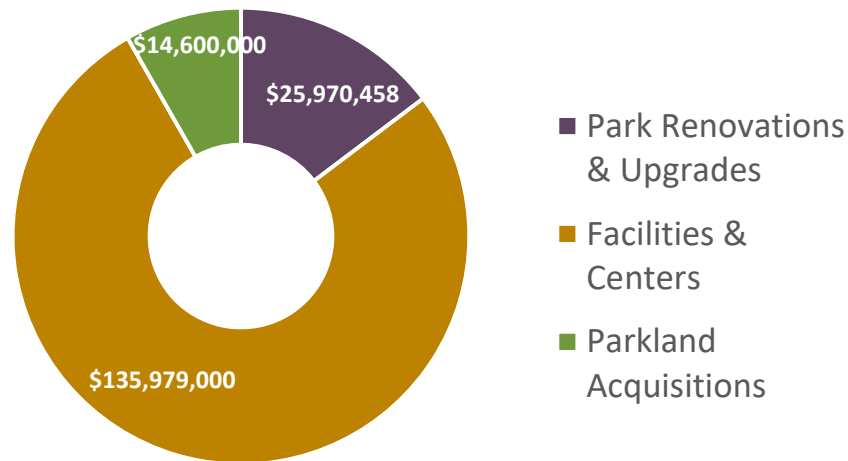
The Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) assigns estimated costs for specific projects to guide the implementation of this Plan. The CIP is not an official budget and is intended to serve as a guiding document for city staff in the preparation of departmental budgets, inform project priorities and calculate the Park Impact Fee.

The CIP on the following pages lists the park and facility projects considered for the next 20 years. The majority of these projects entail the acquisition and development of parks, renovating or enhancing existing facilities, and expanding recreational amenities. The CIP provides brief project descriptions for those projects to assist staff in preparing future capital budget requests.

The projects were selected based on the need to implement long-standing plans for improvements and work toward meeting the goal

to better connect and create access to park and recreation facilities. Figure 41 summarizes the aggregate capital estimates from the 2019-2028 CIP by project type.

FIGURE 41. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN EXPENDITURES SUMMARY



The CIP also includes a prioritization of projects based on public feedback and staff review. In February 2019, City staff led the public through a public process to rank in importance six different criteria to apply to the draft capital project list. These criteria were as follows:

- Significance
- Funding Leverage
- Community Need
- Safety / Security
- Usage / Benefit
- Location / Demographics

Attendees were asked to rank each criteria 1 through 6, with 1 as the most important. Rankings were done by the individual, then discussed at tables, then discussed as a large community group to finalize the ranking for the criteria.

The ranked criteria were then applied to the project list as weighted values. For each listed project, City staff identified a score for each of the criteria on a 1 to 3 scale, with 1 as the highest need. The individual project scores for each criteria were then weighted against the priority ranking of each criteria in a matrix. The result was a composite score to identify the overall project score for the criteria. The CIP was sorted based on these scores, and a priority rank was applied to each project. The sorting of the CIP project list was segmented between the three major project classifications: Park Renovations & Upgrades, Facilities & Centers, and Parkland Acquisitions.

Council District	Class	Park Site	Project Highlights	Staff-based Scoring (scale: 1 high - 3 low)						Priority Score	Priority Rank	Total Cost
				Significance	Funding Leverage	Community Need	Safety / Security	Usage / Benefit	Location / Demographics			
Park Renovations & Upgrades												
	COM	Closter Community Park	Renovate restroom & concession stand; Install new restroom; Install skate elements; Repair chain link & backstop; Regrade ball fields	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.533	1	\$896,440
	COM	Natividad Creek Community Park	Install 2 new restrooms; Install 2 soccer fields; Repair skate park, amphitheater & BMX area fencing; Resurface sport courts; Redesign disc golf course	1	1	1	2	1	1	0.567	2	\$5,591,902
	COM	Sherwood Park	Repair/replace surfacing at tennis courts; Install splash pad, restroom & amphitheater; Resurface parking lot at Tatum's Garden	1	1	1	2	1	1	0.567	3	\$2,048,760
	COM	Central Community Park	Renovate/replace playground, walkways, furnishings & tennis courts	1	2	1	1	1	1	0.633	4	\$1,769,755
	COM	Cesar Chavez Community Park	Resurface parking & repair walkways; Replace restroom; Install 2 soccer fields	1	2	1	1	1	1	0.633	5	\$495,112
	NH	McKinnon Neighborhood Park	Repair/replace picnic tables & accessible route to playground; Install new walkways, skate elements & exercise stations	1	2	1	1	1	1	0.633	6	\$258,638
	COM	El Dorado Community Park	Renovate restrooms; Replace picnic shelters; Regrade ball fields; Resurface parking areas	1	3	1	1	1	1	0.733	7	\$1,473,127
	NH	Claremont Manor Neighborhood Park	Refurbish restroom & tennis courts; Install exercise stations	2	2	1	2	1	1	0.800	8	\$338,097
	NH	Laurel Neighborhood Park	Install new restroom & picnic tables; Install soccer field	2	2	1	3	1	1	0.833	9	\$1,096,582
	NH	Northgate Neighborhood Park	Install soccer field, restroom, exercise station & furnishings	2	2	1	3	1	1	0.833	10	\$1,265,865
	NH	Soberanes Neighborhood Park	Repair/renovate sport court, ball field & furnishings; Install walkways & safety fall material at playground	2	3	1	1	1	1	0.867	11	\$127,208
	NH	Williams Ranch Neighborhood Park	Install walkways & accessible route to playground; Install furnishings & plantings; Renovate baseball field	2	3	1	1	1	1	0.867	12	\$194,127
	NH	Mission Neighborhood Park	Repair/replace walkways; Install new walkways, skate elements & exercise stations	2	2	1	1	1	2	0.933	13	\$496,099
	COM	Exposition Grounds (Expo Site)	Install new restroom, play equipment & walkway	2	2	2	1	1	2	0.967	14	\$1,713,921
	NH	Hartnell Neighborhood Park	Install new restroom & walkways; Restripe sport court	2	2	1	2	2	2	1.033	15	\$562,287
	NH	Woodside Neighborhood Park	Install walkways, furnishings & plantings; Renovate restroom & concession building; Install safety fall material at playground	2	3	1	1	1	2	1.033	16	\$617,806
	NH	Laurel Heights Neighborhood Park	Repair existing & install new walkways; Install furnishings, sign & exercise equipment	2	3	1	2	2	2	1.133	17	\$200,068
	S	Jaycee Tot Lot	Install accessible path to playground; Install plantings	3	3	2	2	2	1	1.133	18	\$57,982
	Other	Carmel Corner	Install playground, walkway & plantings; Install community garden	3	2	1	2	2	2	1.167	19	\$227,032
	NH	Harden Neighborhood Park	Install new safety fall material at playground; Install furnishings & plantings	3	2	2	1	2	2	1.167	20	\$184,808
	NH	Natividad Neighborhood Park	Install basketball court, furnishings & plantings	2	3	2	2	2	2	1.167	21	\$658,244
	SPEC	Constitution Soccer Complex	Install concrete walkways, furnishings & plantings	2	3	2	3	2	2	1.200	22	\$714,197
	NH	Creekbridge Neighborhood Park	Install walkway, furnishings & safety fall material in playground	3	3	1	1	2	2	1.233	23	\$136,424
	Other	Bread Box Recreational Center	Repair/replace pavement; Install new arbor & furnishings	3	3	2	3	3	1	1.233	24	\$259,571
	NH	Los Padres Neighborhood Park	Repair concrete & install bike rack	3	3	3	2	3	1	1.233	25	\$26,005
	S	Myrtle Court Play Lot	Install new playground & safety fall material; Install furnishings, sign & plantings	3	2	1	1	1	3	1.233	26	\$126,324
	S	Clay Street Play Lot	Install furnishings & sign	3	3	3	3	3	1	1.267	27	\$17,563
	Other	Firehouse Recreation Center	Resurface asphalt; Repair arbor	3	3	3	3	3	1	1.267	28	\$50,468
	NH	La Paz Neighborhood Park	Install furnishings, sign & plantings	3	3	3	3	3	1	1.267	29	\$187,183
	S	Northgate Tot Lot	Install safety fall material at playground; Install walkways, furnishings & plantings	3	3	2	1	2	2	1.267	30	\$82,979
	Other	Salinas Recreation Center	Renovate parking lot with new curbing	3	3	3	3	3	1	1.267	31	\$47,830
	NH	Santa Rita Neighborhood Park	Repair walkways & benches; Install safety fall material at playground; Install fencing at playground	3	3	2	1	2	2	1.267	32	\$526,965
	S	Santa Lucia Playground	Install walkways, furnishings & plantings	3	3	2	2	2	2	1.300	33	\$275,387
	S	Gabilan Play Lot	Install half basketball court; Install sign & furnishings	3	3	2	3	2	2	1.333	34	\$116,748
	NH	Laurelwood Neighborhood Park	Install walkway, furnishings & plantings	3	3	2	3	2	2	1.333	35	\$27,217
	NH	Steinbeck Neighborhood Park	Install walkways, furnishings & plantings	3	3	3	2	2	2	1.333	36	\$178,866
	Other	Veterans Memorial Park	Install restroom & plantings	3	3	2	3	2	2	1.333	37	\$1,041,534
	S	Maple Play Lot	Install furnishings & plantings	3	3	3	3	3	2	1.433	38	\$64,250
	COM	Monte Bella Community Park	Reseed turf area; Replace plantings	3	3	3	3	3	2	1.433	39	\$117,057
	Other	Cornell Corner	Install walkway, sign & plantings	3	3	2	3	2	3	1.500	40	\$139,661
	S	Azahel Cruz (East Laurel) Park	Install new fencing, paving, furnishings & plantings	3	3	2	2	3	3	1.533	41	\$87,635

Council District	Class	Park Site	Project Highlights	Staff-based Scoring (scale: 1 high - 3 low)						Priority Score	Priority Rank	Total Cost
				Significance	Funding Leverage	Community Need	Safety / Security	Usage / Benefit	Location / Demographics			
NH		Rossi Rico Linear Parkway	Install walkways, furnishings & plantings	3	3	2	2	3	3	1.533	42	\$838,110
S		Soto Square	Install furnishings & plantings	3	3	3	2	3	3	1.567	43	\$353,415
Other		Acacia Court	Install sculpture garden, benches, sign, plantings; Install irrigation	3	3	3	3	3	3	1.600	44	\$54,567
S		Bataan Memorial Park	Install new park sign	3	3	3	3	3	3	1.600	45	\$226,641
Facilities & Centers												
		Hebbron Family Recreation Center	Replace center	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.533	1	\$13,125,000
		Firehouse Recreation Center	Renovate center	1	2	1	1	1	1	0.633	2	\$4,884,000
		John Steinbeck Library	Expand library to approximately 40,000 sf	1	2	1	3	1	1	0.700	3	\$29,800,000
		Sherwood Hall	Renovate hall	1	1	1	2	1	2	0.733	4	\$15,180,000
		Salinas Recreation Center	Replace center	2	2	2	2	1	1	0.833	5	\$35,000,000
		Bread Box Recreation Center	Renovate center	1	2	2	2	1	2	0.867	6	\$7,000,000
		Sherwood Community Center	Renovate center	1	2	2	2	1	2	0.867	7	\$13,200,000
		Cesar Chavez Library	Expand library by up to 10,000 sf	2	2	2	3	1	1	0.867	8	\$15,100,000
		El Dorado Recreation Center	Renovate center	2	2	2	2	1	2	1.000	9	\$1,700,000
		Central Park Recreation Center	(*) Replace or Decommission	2	2	2	1	2	2	1.033	10	\$0
		Closter Recreation Center	Decommission center	2	3	3	1	3	2	1.233	11	\$990,000
Parkland Acquisitions												
COM		Carr Lake	TBD	1	1	1	3	1	1	0.600	1	\$0
COM			(*) FYI - add placeholders for Future Growth Areas	1	1	1	3	2	1	0.667	2	\$0
NH		Neighborhood Park	Acquire 0.5 - 1 acres near Parajo & John	2	2	1	3	1	1	0.833	3	\$1,200,000
NH		Neighborhood Park	Acquire 1 - 2 acres along Bardin or adjacent to Bardin School	2	2	2	3	1	1	0.867	4	\$2,000,000
NH		Neighborhood Park	Acquire 0.5 - 1 acres south of E Romie Ln	2	2	2	3	1	1	0.867	5	\$1,400,000
NH		Neighborhood Park	Acquire 0.5 - 1 acres near Millbrae & Natividad	2	2	2	3	2	1	0.933	6	\$2,000,000
NH		Neighborhood Park	Acquire 0.5 - 1 acres south of Loma Vista School	2	2	2	3	2	1	0.933	7	\$1,500,000
NH		Neighborhood Park	Acquire 1 - 2 acres near Williams & Market	2	2	2	3	1	2	1.033	8	\$2,500,000
NH		Neighborhood Park	Acquire 1 - 2 acres north of Alamo Way	2	2	2	3	2	2	1.100	9	\$2,500,000
NH		Neighborhood Park	Acquire 0.5 - 1 acres near Del Monte & Sanborn	2	2	2	3	2	2	1.100	10	\$1,500,000

NOTES:

This CIP identifies planning-level cost estimates and does not assume the value of volunteer or other non-City contributions. Detailed costing may be necessary for projects noted.

This CIP is not an official budget and intended as a guiding document for City staff in the preparation of departmental budgets.



NORTHGATE PARK
CITY OF SALINAS
RECREATION PARKS DEPT.
CLOSED SUNSET-SUNRISE
NO DOGS ALLOWED



Operations & Maintenance

The City's Park Operations staff are a critical component of the current and future success of the parks and recreation system. To effectively plan, develop, maintain and operate a high-quality park and recreation system, Salinas will need to continuously reassess and reinvest in its staff, as well as examine its operations, structure and maintenance protocols.

10.1. STAFFING CAPACITY & COMPARISONS

The current population in Salinas already exhibits heavy use of the park system that adds pressure for increasing facilities and grounds maintenance. As Salinas continues to grow, the City should plan to add more park spaces and amenities to address the demand for outdoor recreation for the existing and future population. As new features are added to existing parks, new lands are acquired for future parks, and new parks are developed for growing neighborhoods, the operational staff capacity for park maintenance will need to be expanded to keep up with the need for the administration and management of a larger park system. To adequately care for the existing park system, a backlog of capital repairs, deferred maintenance and upgrades to aging infrastructure will also need to be addressed.

This assessment of operations and maintenance staffing offers an overview of past Salinas park operations staffing history, some current trends in operations and comparative information from nationwide parks agencies to provide a generalized benchmark for consideration as the Salinas park system grows in response to its population and needs. Resources for information and data for a detailed evaluation are limited. This overview uses local content garnered from interviews with Public Works and Parks staff conducted in May 2018, staffing budgets from Public Works: Parks and Community Services and Facilities Maintenance, as well national trends collected from the NRPA PRORAGIS reports generated from park and recreation agencies across the country. The intent of the following discussion focuses on a preliminary look at current staffing and the opportunity for incremental improvements based on existing available data.

At the time of this operational overview, Salinas assigned the maintenance of parks to its Public Works Department under Environmental and Maintenance Services. The Parks and Community Services Division provided care for the city's inventory of parks, green belts, open spaces, medians, planters, facility landscapes, and landscape maintenance districts. This division's operations were separate from forestry operations and the facility maintenance division.

The City will need to consider when and how maintenance services should expand and be budgeted, in addition to how many additional full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) should be hired and trained or outsourced work contracts enabled to perform the duties necessary to maintain and operate a safe and clean park system. The current contracted services for time-intensive tasks such as mowing may require adapting to creative allocation contracts to help address escalating costs and avoidance of sole source contracts that might reduce competitive pricing. Irrigation operations and repairs, janitorial

duties and specialized maintenance tasks may require additional training as vacancies are filled from retired staff who knew the 'ins and outs' of the park system and its facilities. This training need can initially reduce the efficiency of the parks operations staff and result in a slower ramping up of needed skills and experience. Alternatively, tasks previously assigned to park maintenance staff could be outsourced where those tasks are easier quantified, defined and allocated, such as regular janitorial services, irrigation updates and repairs and some specialized tasks like playground equipment safety inspections.

In addition to addressing additional labor needs, whether through additional full-time employees or outside contracted work, the City should evaluate its organizational structure to ensure that park and recreation services are provided in an efficient and effective manner.

Existing Staffing Comparisons

To help assess the park operations staffing levels for Salinas, multiple analyses were conducted to explore similarities of comparable jurisdictions. A comparison to other jurisdictions of similar population density and/or jurisdiction size was conducted using the 2018 NRPA Agency Performance Review. Also, a review of California-specific comparable cities was also completed.

The NRPA PRORAGIS system provided data from across the country to compile the performance report. Some key responsibilities reported in the data reveals that park and recreation agencies across the country take on many responsibilities for their communities, beyond their "traditional" roles of operating parks and facilities and providing recreation programming and services. In addition to those two functions, the top responsibilities for park and recreation agencies are as follows:

- Have budgetary responsibility for their administrative staff (89 percent)
- Operate and maintain indoor facilities (88%)
- Conduct major jurisdiction-wide special events (73%)
- Operate, maintain or manage trails, greenways and/or blueways (75%)
- Operate, maintain or manage special purpose parks and open spaces (66%)
- Administer or manage tournament/event-quality outdoor sports complexes (55%)
- Operate, maintain or contract outdoor swim facilities/water parks (48 %)
- Operate, maintain or contract tennis center facilities (46%)
- Administer community gardens (41%).

The report offers a snapshot view of how Salinas compares with other peer park agencies throughout the US. It should be noted that not all comparative agencies provide recreation programming, and many park systems have differing sizes, locations and standards. Some statistics apply to population density, while others apply to population size. These variations can create inconsistent comparisons. In general, the snapshot viewpoint offers a benchmark for Salinas to consider, rather than concrete targets.

Highlighted observations from the agency comparison should be considered for Salinas' park system as it grows:

- Higher population densities tend to require increasing park operating expenditures per acre of parkland. This factor seems intuitive as more people uses a park, that land may require more attention and maintenance.

- Salinas park operations have 12 FTEs with the additional equivalent of 4 FTEs as contracted mowing services. To compare with the NRPA average of 36 FTEs in a park and recreation agency, adding the 14 recreation FTEs brings the Salinas park and recreation staffing comparative to 30 FTEs. Compared to the median of all park agencies reporting in PRORAGIS, Salinas had 83% of the staffing level of park and recreation FTEs. This staffing disparity relates more to park operations since many park agencies provide the bulk of their recreation programming through non-full-time employees or independent contractors.
- The typical park and recreation agency has 7.9 FTEs on staff for each 10,000 residents living in the jurisdiction. Agencies tend to have fewer FTEs on staff when located in more populated areas. Salinas park and recreation provide 1.9 FTEs per 10,000 residents, a much lower figure than comparable jurisdictions. The NRPA study reveals that, while there are many responsibilities covered by an agency's park and recreation professionals, more than half of all primary work responsibilities involve operations and maintenance.
- In addition to the maintenance of 450 acres in 47 park/site facilities, the Salinas park operations division has responsibility for an additional 90 acres of median islands and greenbelt areas throughout the city. In the NRPA study, approximately 67% of the jurisdictions in the comparable size range also have responsibility for the maintenance of non-park sites.

Figure 42 below offers some direct comparison from the NRPA agency performance report for Salinas park operations. The PRORAGIS agencies often included full recreation facilities and programs in their submitted data, so direct staffing comparisons are not always

interchangeable. The “Jurisdiction Populations 100,000-250,000” represent PRORAGIS communities with sizes similar to Salinas. The “All Agencies” data comprises responses from park and recreation agencies who submitted data to NRPA from across the country.

The most driving comparison shows Salinas with responsibility for more park acreage and non-park sites using less staffing to operate and manage those acres. This staffing level, when weighed against the number of residents per park (much higher in Salinas), indicates the heavy use of parks and suggests the potential need for higher levels of maintenance.

FIGURE 42. NRPA AGENCY PERFORMANCE REPORT COMPARISONS

Staffing Comparatives	Salinas	Jurisdiction Population 100,000-250,000	All Agencies
FTEs per 10,000 population	1.9	7.2	7.9
FTE's (P&R combined)	30	109.5	36
Parks Operating Budget (2018)	\$2,686,760	\$11,670,000	\$3,313,040
Capital Budget (5-yr)	\$2,541,000	\$6,586,000	\$3,075,880
Population (2018)	161,784	-	36,000
Residents per Park	2,889	3,300	2,114
Operating Dollars per Capita	\$16.61	\$70.39	\$78.26
Parklands: Acres per 1,000	1.53	8.5	10.1

The typical park agency having annual operating expenditures of \$3,313,040 or \$78.26 on a per capita basis.

Further examination shows that the median-level operating expenditures is \$6,589 per acre of park and non-park sites managed by the agency and that the typical park and recreation agency has \$92,916 in annual operations expenditures for each employee (as measured by full time equivalents or FTEs).

Personnel services represent 55% of the operations budget. This includes expenditures for all salaries, wages and benefits for both full-time and non-full-time personnel along with contracted individuals.

Expenditures dedicated to parks or recreation is split with 43% of an agency's operating expenditures going to parks and 40% going to recreation.

While no two agencies contain exactly the same facilities or provide exactly identical services, these general comparisons show a need for Salinas to increase their human resources that contribute to the ongoing maintenance of parks facilities.

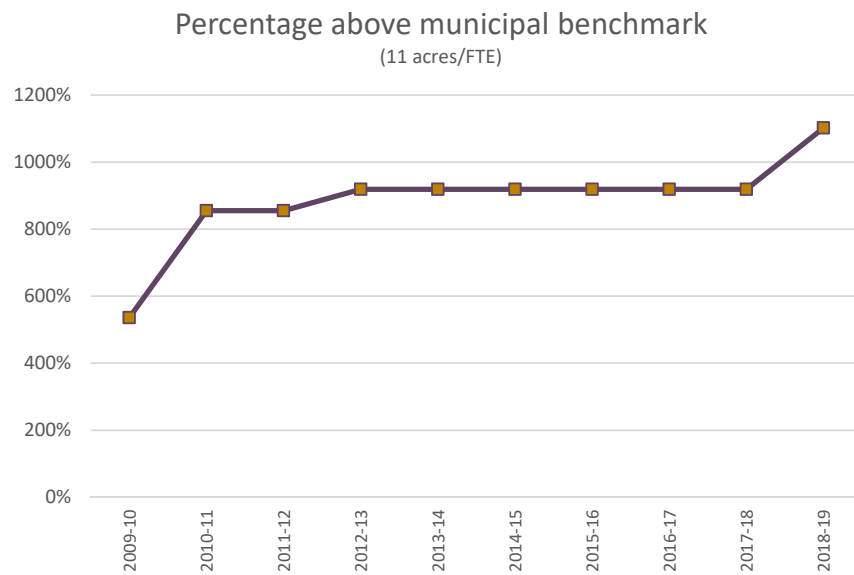
As with differing agencies, the constituent parks of each park system may vary widely in the amount of labor required for annual care. Parks with extensive multi-purpose mown grass fields will demand higher labor hours than parks with natural areas or much smaller mown grass areas. More intensive park labor tasks are typically associated with mowing and janitorial services. Parks without restrooms or irrigated turf grass would have significantly lower demands on labor time. With comparative park system sizes and the additional non-park sites under the park operations division, the City should consider additional operations and maintenance staffing for their growing park system.

Further examination of staffing comparisons considers the current organization of Salinas' park operations division against other park agencies, departments and divisions with comparable community populations ranging from 100,000-250,000 residents. Salinas' parks operations has 9 full-time employees (budgeted) covering the operation and maintenance of its facilities. Contracted mowing services provide an equivalent to 4 FTEs performing maintenance tasks within the park system.

One striking comparison shows how much the average park and recreation agency and those agencies in similar-sized jurisdictions spend in operating budget per capita for parks. Salinas spends \$16.61 per capita for its parks, while most jurisdictions spend four times that amount. The NRPA data does not separate park operations from recreation services in this operating expenditure calculation, but the difference is still notable.

For Salinas, a review of past park operations performance reveals a trend of stretching labor beyond adopted standards and reasonable expectations. The authorized park positions have varied from 10 to 12 in the last decade of operating budgets, however, the actual approved positions have stayed steady at five. The expected performance standard of 11 acres per FTE has been far exceeded from 536% on FY 2009-10 to 919% in FY 2017-18. Trends indicating reduced labor forces typically lead to deteriorating park infrastructure and lower park system quality and user experiences.

FIGURE 43. MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE FOR PARK ACREAGE PER FTE OVER LAST DECADE



10.2. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

Discussions with representatives in the departments of Library and Community Services (LCS) and Public Works (PW) provided some history and information about the current relationships between recreation services and park operations. In the past, Salinas hosted a combined parks and recreation group that contained a robust labor force with more than 30 FTEs. Over the years, departmental reorganizations have shifted park operations into a larger maintenance services division within Public Works. Additionally, staffing has been reduced in response to budget cuts, and some services have been out-sourced in an effort to reduce expenditures. Recreation and Community Services (in LCS) are managed independently from park operations (in PW), requiring an added level of coordination when special events, programming and seasonal park uses trigger additional maintenance or specialty labor services for park facilities. With maintenance services under one department, coordination is smoother across parks, forestry, facilities and streets. However, parks by their nature have the added public interface with programming, daily interactions, seasonal activities, major events and annual celebrations. These public engagements, while often repetitive, require unique handling for maintenance services that deviate from the normal daily load. Additional planning at the supervisory level is needed to assure smooth operations for both the programmed recreational uses and the integration into required application of maintenance staff time. While the discrete functions of parks operations may be viable under either LCS or PW, the added layers of coordination and public interface suggest that the full responsibility for park system maintenance should fall under the direction of Library and Community Services.

To further explore the differences between park operations within either the traditional parks and recreation agency or public works department, a look at a number of California cities within the range of Salinas' population was considered for defining the recommended organizational structure. Nine cities (including one park district encompassing several cities) within a reasonably similar population size to Salinas were examined. Comparisons were made between numbers of park facilities, acres of parkland, park and recreation FTE staffing, operating budgets, 5-year capital spending, and population density.

FIGURE 44. COMPARATIVE CALIFORNIA JURISDICTIONS PROVIDING PARK AND RECREATION SERVICES

RANK	CITY	COUNTY	2017 TOTAL POPULATION	2018 TOTAL POPULATION	PERCENT CHANGE
137	Stockton	San Joaquin	311,724	315,103	1.10%
200	Modesto	Stanislaus	214,181	215,692	0.70%
245	Oxnard	Ventura	205,489	206,499	0.50%
318	Santa Rosa	Sonoma	178,064	178,488	0.20%
104	Ontario	San Bernardino	175,157	177,589	1.40%
280	Hayward	Alameda	161,455	162,030	0.40%
345	Salinas	Monterey	161,521	161,784	0.20%
240	Fullerton	Orange	143,499	144,214	0.50%
64	Roseville	Placer	134,650	137,213	1.90%
74	Visalia	Tulare	133,841	136,246	1.80%
153	Berkeley	Alameda	120,700	121,874	1.00%

Each city had their own approach for providing park and recreation services. While the more traditional approach for the provision of parks and recreation is to provide all services under one roof, the alignment of park operations separate from recreation services is not unique. Many of the larger jurisdictions have shifted park maintenance into the broader realm of public works. In smaller municipalities without park and recreation departments, park operations are often nested within public works, while any recreation or community events reside within a city manager's office. As park systems, recreation facilities and programming grow and become more complicated, many local governments separate services with specialized staffing and departmental organization. Under pressure to provide services and

maintain funding, some areas shift to unified park districts with their own governance and financing. The Hayward Area Parks and Recreation District (H.A.R.D.) provides parks and recreation services in a unified system across its region shares the provision of parkland with a regional provider, the East Bay Regional Parks District, while also maintaining 30 school-owned, outdoor recreation facilities (primarily sports fields) as part of its operations and maintenance.

Looking strictly at the park maintenance organizational approaches across the comparative jurisdictions including Salinas, the service provision for parks O&M was evenly split between those who organized that function within a parks and recreation department and those located within public works.

Figure 45 shows the different management arrangements for park planning, design, development and capital projects. In situations with park operations under public works, the planning, administration and development of new parks and facilities and capital projects were often within parks administration rather than under public works. Comparisons across these jurisdictions regarding capital budgets showed a wide spread of capital spending per resident from Stockton’s \$1.54 per resident (averaging a 3-year CIP budget) to as much as \$90.77 per resident in the Hayward Area Parks District. The NRPA PRORAGIS data for jurisdictions with 100,000-250,000 population ranged from \$5.27 to \$13.17 per resident. Salinas spends approximately \$3.14 per resident in capital parks spending. When Salinas plans to develop a new park (such as Carr Lake), capital parks spending per capita will increase and may trigger the need to address planning and project management staff resources.

FIGURE 45. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE COMPARISONS FOR PARK OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Organizational Structures	Stockton	Modesto	Oxnard	Santa Rosa	HARD	Fullerton	Roseville	Visalia	Berkeley	Salinas
Park O & M within Park & Rec*										
Park O & M within Public Works										
Park Planning/Proj Mgt within Parks & Rec										
Park Planning/Proj Mgt within Public Works										

*Park & Recreation may be a division within a community services department

While half the jurisdictions have park maintenance within public works departments, the management of golf courses (mostly through outside contracts) was kept mostly under control of parks and recreation administration. In Visalia and Stockton where parks O&M were under public works administration, their public golf courses were managed as outside contracts through parks and recreation administration.

No approach to service provision was an equal match to another jurisdiction. In addition to different organizational approaches to parks maintenance, recreation services were often co-located with community and neighborhood services, libraries, family services, cultural arts, event planning, golf course and waterfront management.

One notable comparison across the different jurisdictions related to the potential population pressure on park facilities, regardless of where park operation was internally located. Population density was examined across all ten park and recreation providers revealing H.A.R.D. as the least densely populated in its 100 square mile region with 2,800 persons per square mile and Berkeley with 7,008 persons per square mile in its 17.4 square miles limits. Salinas follows Berkeley in the comparative review with its 6,973 persons per square mile.

This population pressure can trigger increased maintenance needs to help park facilities recover from heavy use and extra wear and tear.

This density was also examined relative to the number of park facilities provided within the service area (exclusive of regional or state lands). Salinas had the lowest number of facilities across these comparative park and recreation providers and the second highest population density. Salinas' ratio of residents to parks was approximately 15% higher than the average value across all ten providers.

FIGURE 46. POPULATION DENSITY COMPARISONS FOR PARK FACILITIES IN DIFFERENT ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURES

	Jurisdictions with Park Operations in Public Works						Jurisdictions with Parks Operation w/in P&R			
	Stockton	Modesto	Oxnard	Fullerton	Visalia	Salinas	Santa Rosa	H.A.R.D.	Roseville	Berkeley
Population 2018	315,103	215,692	206,499	144,214	136,246	161,784	178,488	280,000	137,213	121,874
Population Density	4,866	4,813	5,266	6,427	3,634	6,973	3,935	2,800	3,192	7,008
Park Facilities	66	75	50	49	54	47	66	104	79	52
Residents/Park	4,774	2,876	4,130	2,943	2,523	3,442	2,704	2,692	1,737	2,344

While different park and recreation providers approach the unification or separation of parks operations from park planning, design, development and programming from different perspectives, there are two additional considerations should be examined when park and recreation services splits into different departments.

1. Developing maintenance standards that define the level of park upkeep and care can help identify and clarify the expectations for both the parks operations and for the public. If maintenance standards are solely defined by the level of budgetary support, a loss in efficiency and a gradual lowering of quality, care and safety may result. Lower levels of maintenance often lead to higher capital repair needs due, in part, to a growing backlog of deferred maintenance. Park standards have been developed and refined for Salinas' new park design and development. Park standards for

acceptable levels of maintenance should also be developed to proactively identify the level of care in existing parks.

2. The value of scheduled coordination meetings can be captured for parks and recreation services that are established in separate departments to help alleviate the organizational "disconnect" between parks operations and recreation services. While regularly scheduled meetings may require the commitment of added time (a precious resource with low staffing levels), coordination becomes smoother across the needs of programming and care for parks. Face-to-face encounters provide better memorialization of tasks, roles and responsibilities and help establish the cyclical needs for the park system and its seasonal uses. Salinas should consider how often a "regular" meeting should be scheduled between LCS and PW to help bridge the gaps in communication and coordination efforts.

10.3. PARK STANDARDS & ASSET MANAGEMENT

The need to maintain standards of quality to ensure the safety and value of visitor experiences requires a set of guidelines for maintenance and operation levels of service, which may rely on a variety of techniques to help define their quality of care ranging from user satisfaction surveys to asset management policies and requests for work activities. Park and recreation providers seek to incorporate best management practices into their operations and maintenance to gain efficiencies in expenditures. Adopting a set of standards for park facilities allows the agency to be prepared for future tasks and responsive to the potential for budgetary changes in funding levels of care. Park standards can provide specifications for in-house expectations as well as outside contracted performance. The degree of public tolerance can also inform the level of acceptable care for each park facility. The activities listed below offer a sample palette of the types of work tasks that can be defined to specifically guide the degree of attention and length of time that is typical of each activity.

FIGURE 47. TYPICAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES

TYPICAL O&M ACTIVITIES		
Mowing	Litter Control	Painting / rust control
Edging	Weed Control	Pavement monitoring
Rough Mowing	Tree Pruning	Pest control
Weed Eater	Vegetation Management	Graffiti removal
Aeration	Invasive plant control	Vandalism repairs
Fertilization	Power washing pavements	Janitorial services
Mowing	Power washing site fixtures	Playground safety inspection

Some tasks require daily attention while others can be performed annually or based on monitoring or inspection results. Different levels of care (time and attention) can be established for park landscape areas coordinated with their landscape type based on past practices that provided satisfactory results. For example an irrigated grass sports field will require more mowing and turf management then a non-irrigated shrub bed. These specific maintenance activities can be tracked and assigned typical man hours. When funding levels affect labor resources, the impact to park landscapes’ level of care can be predicted (i.e., will grass grow too long and impact turf quality? will restrooms be open for limited time periods?). Resource allocation based on funding support becomes a more informed process.

Asset management programs are a best management practice for park operations to help manage current infrastructure and predict future capital repair and replacement needs. Many public works departments already have asset management programs in place and ties to their geographic information systems (GIS) network to help locate the distribution of regular operational activities, unusual work orders, repair demands, and other maintenance responses. Some types

of public facilities can be approached on a very predictable basis for establishing asset management levels, however, public parks engage the highly sensitive perception of public outdoor recreation use and must respond to perceptions of safety, cleanliness and user attraction. Safety, especially in regard to playgrounds, should be of paramount importance, and at least two parks operations staff should be certified as playground safety inspectors.

While the human variable for park care adds an additional expectation to be met, an active and proactive asset management program can track O&M needs and predict a more reliable need for future maintenance levels.

Incorporating park operations and maintenance standards for levels of care and an asset management program for public parks can help guide Salinas into its future park service provision needs.

10.4. PREDICTING FUTURE STAFFING NEEDS

To help predict the future staffing need as new parks and additional amenities are developed, an example (Figure 48) from a Pacific Northwest park system offers a look at the labor hours and costs on a per park basis with distinctions made for type of park being maintained. This per acre information can be extrapolated to predict how much staffing might be necessary per new park. A new 5-acre neighborhood park would require the time of $\frac{1}{4}$ FTE equivalent. For every four new neighborhood parks, one FTE should be added to cover necessary labor needs. For a 20-acre community park, one full time staff would be needed to ensure proper care and maintenance of the new facility. Special facilities such as sports complexes often require higher levels of staffing than a community park. This comparison includes mowing time as part of the labor need. The agency in the table below uses in-house labor for mowing services. Salinas could compare their contracted mowing services with full-time equivalents when using the sample park system for predicting future labor needs. If (or when) the contracted mowing service costs become escalated beyond the equivalent cost for providing additional

in-house labor to achieve the same work tasks, the City should reconsider replacing outside contracts with additional FTEs in the parks operations division.

FIGURE 48. EXAMPLE OF LABOR COSTS & HOURS FROM A PACIFIC NORTHWEST PARK AGENCY.

Type of Facility	Average Acreage per Park	Annual Cost per Acre	Annual Labor Hours per Acre
Neighborhood Parks	4.8	\$5,500	110
Community Parks	26.2	\$4,400	112
Regional Parks	63.4	\$3,330	100
Green Spaces/Undeveloped Parks	5.6	\$2,400	16

Distinctive differences occur across park systems when comparing labor needs for park maintenance. Park acreage in mown grass cannot be the single measurement variable for determining man hours, since park design, location and intensity of use add to the time needed for adequate care. Mobilization time, travel and load/unload of equipment add considerably across systems and can trigger higher time dedication per acre for small pocket parks and in jurisdictions with traffic congestion or great distances between parks.

From the recent NRPA Salary Survey, a number of park agency organizational charts were reviewed to assess the range of positions and responsibilities for park and recreation professionals. Park system operation and management can be approached from a variety of different ways. Again, no two systems are identical. However, one clear development as a system grows is the need to include specialized professional expertise to provide the level of training and service required in the provision of parks and open space. Whether

the expertise is in forestry, horticulture, athletic facilities or project management, agencies found value in having specialized expertise provided in-house. If contracted services for maintenance or specialized functions are to be considered and more extensively used than they are today in Salinas, the City also should consider and plan for a greater demand for contract management over these services. One approach may be to re-orient an existing parks operations position to serve the role of contract manager over multiple third-party maintenance contracts to ensure that the City is receiving the services it is paying for, provide a clear chain of command for disputes or corrective actions and ensure that the contractors are adhering to the City's maintenance standards and protocols.

In addition to general operations and maintenance for a park system in a growing population, Salinas will need to accomplish a significant amount of capital improvement projects in the next twenty years to upgrade facilities, develop parks and expand their existing parkland inventory, especially the potential addition of Carr Lake acreage. To achieve the required level of park system growth, the park operations division would benefit from both added maintenance staffing and the addition of a park professional position that focuses specifically on the division's planning and capital improvement work. This position would be responsible for land-use planning, land acquisition, capital planning and capital budget oversight, project management, and individual park and system master plans. The park planner would conduct various plans and studies that provide direction for the city's ability to meet community needs for park and recreation services. The position also manages public input processes related to capital development. The position requires a high degree of interaction and collaboration with engineers, contractors, developers, consultants, other city departments and local governmental entities.

10.5. COSTS FOR EMPLOYEES/ PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

For communities comparable to Salinas, the NRPA survey data shows that the median-level operating expenditures is \$6,589 per acre of park and non-park sites managed by the agency and that the typical park and recreation agency has \$92,916 in annual operations expenditures for each employee (as measured by full time equivalents or FTEs). Across park and recreation agencies, personnel services represent 55 percent of the operations budget. This includes expenditures for all salaries, wages and benefits for both full-time and non-full-time personnel along with contracted (recreation programming) individuals. Expenditures dedicated to parks or recreation is split with 43 percent of an agency's operating expenditures going to parks and 40 percent going to recreation.

The NRPA salary survey offers ranges of salaries expectations for the different levels of park professionals, based on level of responsibility and years of experience. Median base salary for a park planning/project management professional started at \$85,290 and increased to \$129,006 with certification as a park and recreation professional, years of experience and level of responsibility (including size of park system and degree of supervision).

In order to accomplish the existing and future park services desired by the City, Salinas should consider increasing its staffing for both park system administration and labor force. However, some services can continue to be reliably out-sourced rather than provided from in-house full-time employees. Tasks for out-sourcing to private contracted services must be clearly defined and the need for a reasonable degree of oversight should be expected to manage those

contracted services to ensure meeting the City's standards for quality control and value of rendered services.

Park acquisition, planning, design and development are included in many park and recreation agency staffing but professional design and planning firms can offer a scope of services from acquisition planning through construction management and even playground safety inspection and ADA (accessibility) assessments. Professional consulting services to be out-sourced must have a defined scope, targeted timeline and meet the requirements of city procurement guidelines.

Additionally, many park and recreation agencies engage contractors for a variety of seasonal and year-round maintenance services, mostly focused on janitorial and mowing contracts. Since janitorial services can be easily standardized and often are provided by many different private companies, the incorporation of out-sourcing can ease the pressure for time-consuming maintenance tasks from full-time permanent park operations staff. However, the costs for out-sourcing continual annual workloads may not necessarily save considerable money, since contractors must also meet prevailing wage requirements and provide health and other employee benefits to their labor force. The need to streamline and find efficiencies exists without sacrificing the integrity of park facilities and their general safety for public use.

10.6. RECOMMENDATIONS

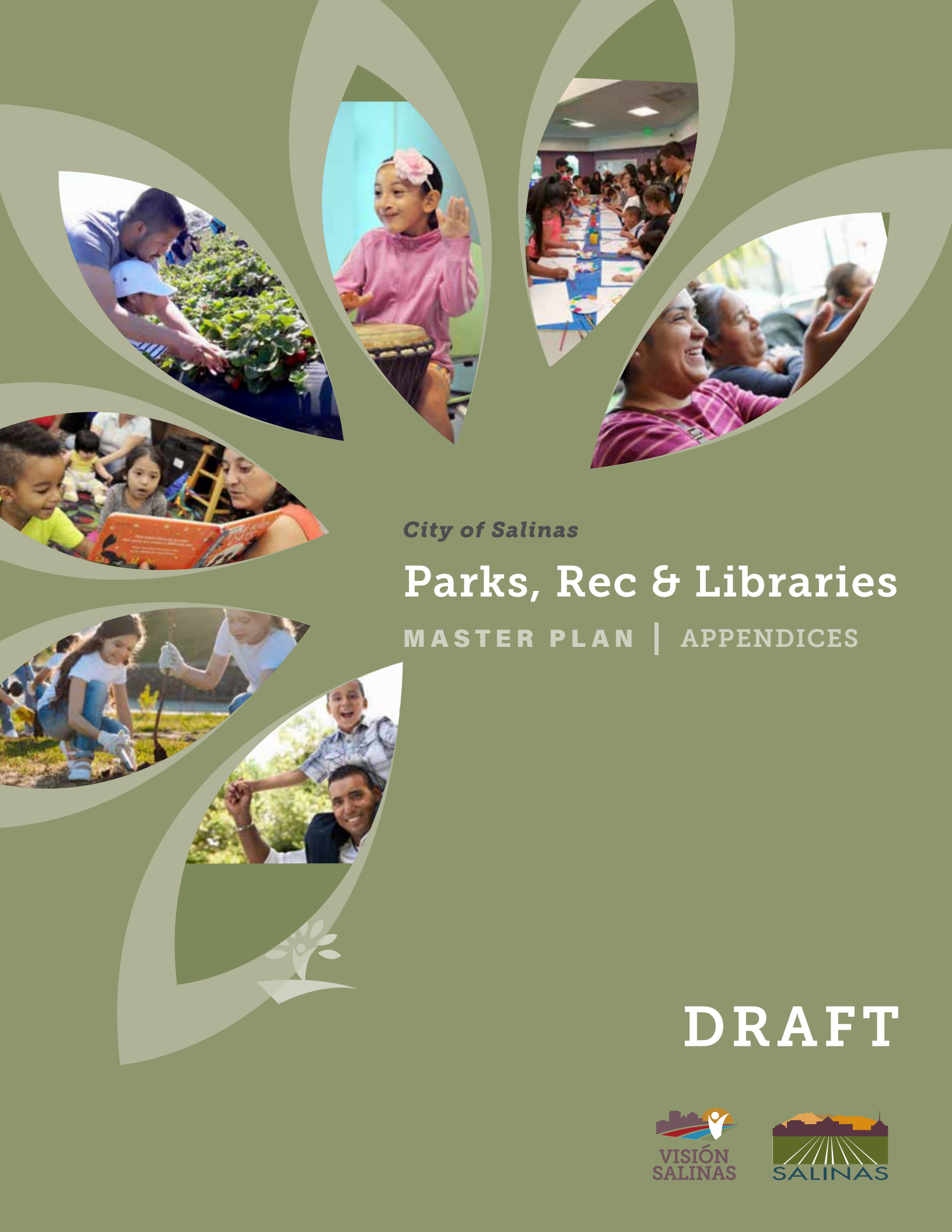
Recognizing that Salinas is poised for growth of its park system and renewed care of existing facilities, the City will face hard choices about how to perform and finance park maintenance to ensure the quality and safety of recreation facilities the community expects. The City should structure those discussions around how services are provided and the value received through those service delivery options. The following should be considered to inform the future direction of the City's parks operations.

- **Adopted Park Standards.** Prepare park operations and maintenance standards for levels of care addressing the scope, range and frequency of maintenance, as well as expediency of repairs and work orders. Preparation of park maintenance standards will require tracking time for labor required for various typical and non-typical work tasks and developing a targeted level of service that has a defined time requirement. Park maintenance level of service standards, once defined and clarified through constant record keeping can also assist in accurately predicting the additional work necessary for maintaining new facilities so budgets can be planned accordingly.
- **Asset Management Program.** Prepare an asset management program for public parks to help manage current infrastructure and predict future capital repair and replacement needs. Tracking existing work tasks and requests for service and compiling these activities with predictions for capital replacements, repairs and future maintenance will help coordinate appropriate staffing needs across the system. An active asset management system would also help predict capital repair, replacement and upgrade needs rather than reliance on an "emergency fund" for unexpected capital repairs.

- **Playground Safety Inspection.** The City can approach the assurance of safe play equipment through either certifying existing park operations or park planning staff as playground safety inspectors or by outsourcing this inspection need to qualified outside contractors.
- **Structural Re-Organization.** Re-orient parks operations as a function under Library and Community Services. Since park operations and maintenance services must be responsive to active public coordination, a stronger connection is needed between the labor force deployment and the system planning and administration. Regardless of where park operations are located, cross-department coordination should occur for coordinated capital repairs such as pavement repairs, plumbing/sewer repairs, equipment sharing (where feasible), and other opportunities to combine park and facility upkeep, repair and renovation and capture potential savings in unified in-house or contracted work.
- **Additional Workforce.** Increase staffing for both parks operations and park system administration (planning and project management). Given the historic reductions and planned growth of the system, plan to add nine FTEs for parks operations and two FTEs for planning, capital projects and project management support. Current staffing that struggle to “put out fires” or who can only respond reactively limit the ability of the City to more proactively and efficiently manage its park assets. Added staff can enable the development of clearer park maintenance standards, asset management and the true cost of managing and maintaining the park system for its community.
- **Expanded Contracts.** Barring the option of an expanded, internal parks operations work force to replace lost labor from past decades,

evaluate and plan for the expanded usage of outsourced labor and job order contracting. Irrigation system management, janitorial services, playground safety inspection are potential areas to add to mowing contracts and engineered wood chip replacement contracts. Plans to move further in this operational direction must be balanced with the need for enhanced, internal contract management oversight.

The recommendations listed above were determined from a combination of national and regional park operations comparisons and management trends as well as the inputs from managers and administrators who oversee various aspects of Salinas’ park and recreation services. At some time, the City may wish to explore more specific organizational deployment of staffing and resources. To accomplish this goal, more detailed information will be required for existing staffing hours, tasks, activities, equipment, fleet management, distinctions between regular, seasonal and annual maintenance and operational responsibilities. It was clear from staff interviews and past budget data that the trend in reduced staffing levels has crippled the ability to spend more time tracking and analyzing existing and potential labor deployment strategies for the park system.



City of Salinas

Parks, Rec & Libraries

MASTER PLAN | APPENDICES

DRAFT



CONTENTS

A. SURVEY SUMMARY	3
B. OPEN HOUSE MEETING & POP-UP NOTES	31
C. RECREATION TRENDS	115
D. PLAN SUMMARIES	125
E. IMPLEMENTATION OPTIONS	133
F. PARK CLASSIFICATIONS & SPORTS FACILITIES STANDARDS	145
G. PARK ASSESSMENTS	159

DRAFT



Survey Summary



To: Kristan Lundquist, Recreation & Community Services Superintendent
From: Steve Duh, Conservation Technix, Inc.
Date: May 12, 2017
Re: **City of Salinas**
Community Survey Summary Results

Methodology

Conservation Technix is pleased to present the results of a survey of Salinas' general population that assesses residents' needs, preferences and priorities for parks, recreation and library services. In close collaboration with staff, Conservation Technix developed the 16-question survey. It was estimated to take approximately five minutes to complete. A total of 797 completed surveys were recorded.

The survey was mailed to a random sample of 2,500 households in Salinas on March 15, 2017. An online version of the survey was posted to the City's website on the same day. Reminder postcards were mailed to the 2,500 households on March 24th. Information about the survey was provided on the City's website home page and on the Recreation & Community Services - Master Plan project subpage. In addition, the City of Salinas printed and made available print versions of the survey in English and Spanish for several open house meetings and pop-up community events in March and April. The survey was closed on April 21st, and preliminary data were compiled and reviewed.

This report includes findings on general community opinions. Since the survey was open to the general public and respondents were not selected solely through statistical sampling methods, the results are not necessarily representative of all Salinas residents. Percentages in the report may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

DEMOGRAPHICS

The following table compares Salinas' demographics, based on the 2015 American Community Survey, to the respondents to the Salinas Parks, Recreation Centers & Library Service Plan Survey. The survey did not feature a controlled collection protocol, so response quotas by age or gender were not included.

Of the 797 residents who completed the survey, 90% responded to the English version of the survey and 10% to the Spanish language version. Approximately 64% of Salinas' residents speak Spanish at home.

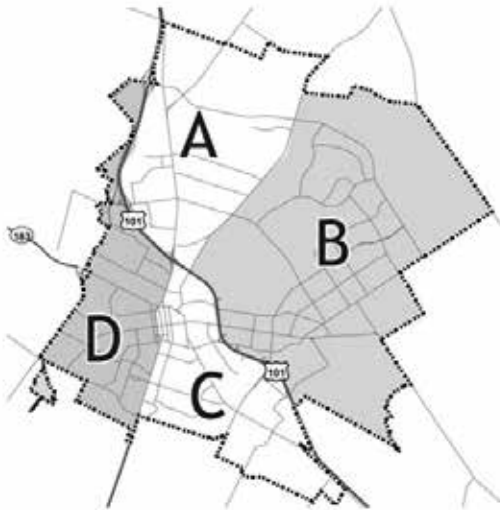
PO Box 12736 ✦ Portland, OR 97212 ✦ 503.989.9345 (p) ✦ 503.287.4389 (f)
www.conservationtechnix.com

Of survey respondents, 16% were over 65 years old, 28% were between 45 and 65, 50% were between 20 and 45, and 7% were under 20 years old. In general, survey respondents were more likely to be older adults as compared to Salinas' population in general. Respondents with children were also more likely to respond – while roughly two-thirds of all city households (65%) have no children at home, only 40% of survey respondents did, while the remainder had a single child (20%), two children (21%), or three or more children (19%).

Demographic group	US Census (2015) 157,380	Survey Respondents n = 797
Age		
Younger than 20	34.5%	6.5%
20 to 34	24.1%	28.0%
35 to 44	13.8%	21.6%
45 to 54	11.1%	14.2%
55 to 64	9.6%	13.6%
65 and older	7.8%	16.0%
Children Under 18 in Household		
No children	65.3%	40.4%
1 child	44.7% (all households)	19.7%
2 children	with children under 18	20.9%
3 or more children	combined)	19.0%

The City received survey responses from residents living in all parts of the city. Half of respondents live east of Highway 101 (with 20% north or west of Natividad and 30% to its south or east). Another 34% live west of Highway 101 (24% west of Main Street, 15% east). The remaining 11% either live outside of Salinas (5.4%) or don't know (5.5%).

Using the map, in which section of Salinas do you live? (Q16)



KEY FINDINGS

COMMUNITY VALUE OF PARKS

Nearly all City residents (98%) feel that public parks, recreational opportunities, and library services are important or essential to the quality of life in Salinas. Nearly nine in ten residents feel that they are essential; while an additional 10% believe that they are important to quality of life, but not essential. Less than 0.5% of respondents believe parks are “a luxury that we don’t need”.

When you think about the things that contribute to the quality of life in Salinas, would you say public parks, recreation, and library opportunities are... (Q1)

Response options	Response Percent	
Essential to the quality of life here	88.5%	98%
Important, but not really necessary	9.5%	
More of a luxury that we don't need	0.4%	
Don't know	1.6%	

PUBLIC USE OF PARK, RECREATION & LIBRARY FACILITIES

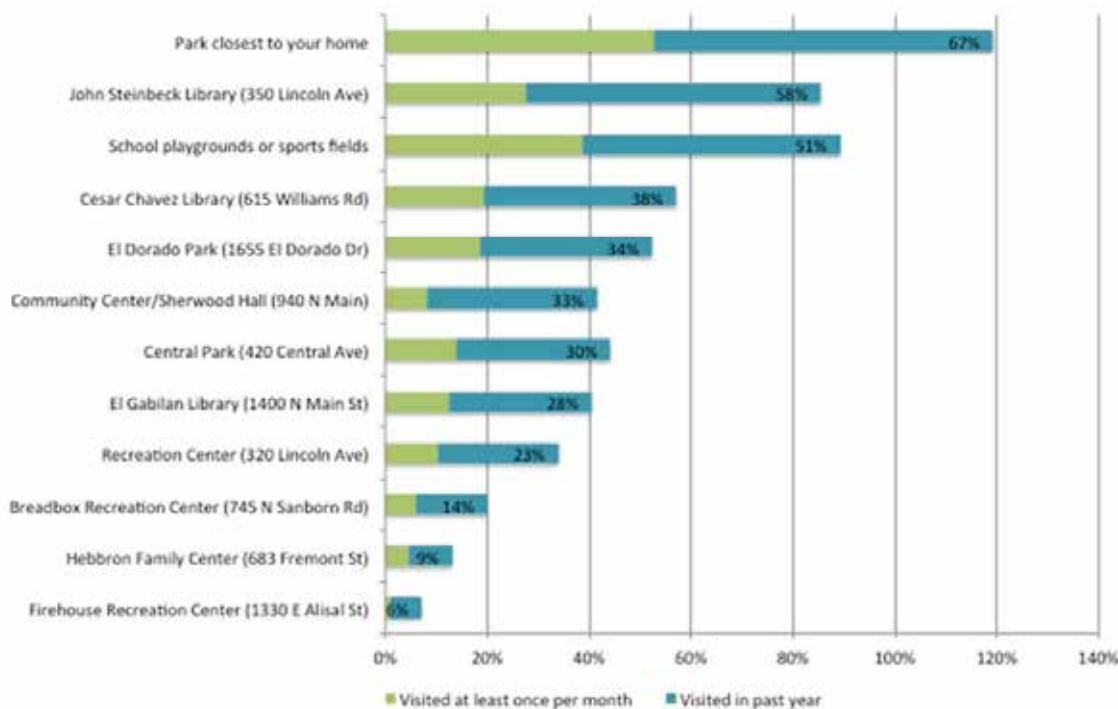
The City asked residents which park, recreation and library facilities they, or members of their household, have visited. Approximately two-thirds of residents have visited the park nearest their home in the past year. The John Steinbeck Library was the only specific facility that was visited by more than half of respondents (58%). Cesar Chavez Library was the second most frequented facility (38%), followed by El Dorado Park (34%), the Community Center/Sherwood Hall (33%), Central Park (30%), and El Gabilan Library (28%). Approximately half of respondents have used a school playground or sports field in the past year.

Respondents to the Spanish-language survey were more than twice as likely to have visited Cesar Chavez Library (77% versus 33%), the Breadbox Recreation Center (29% versus 12%), and the Hebbbron Family Center (21% versus 7%). They were much less likely to have visited the John Steinbeck Library, El Gabilan Library, and Recreation Center.

Younger residents are more likely to visit the Breadbox Recreation Center, Hebbbron Family Center, and El Dorado Park; while older residents are more likely to have visited the John Steinbeck Library.

Respondents were asked how often they, or members of their household, visited each public park, recreation facility and library in Salinas over the past year. The majority of users (ranging from 45% to 83%) visit park or facilities two or three times per year. More frequent users are relatively evenly split in how often they visit - approximately 10-20% visit at least once a week, two or three times per month, or about once a month. More than three quarters of residents visit a school playground/field and the park closest to their home at least once a month.

Please indicate if YOU or any member of your HOUSEHOLD has used any of the following parks, recreation and library facilities listed below. If YES, please indicate how many times over the past year you visited the park, recreation or library facility. (Q6)



SATISFACTION WITH PARKS, RECREATION AND LIBRARY SERVICES

Just over half (56%) of respondents indicated that they are very or somewhat satisfied with the overall value they receive from parks, recreation and library services in Salinas. However, 39% of respondents are very or somewhat dissatisfied. Community members who responded to the Spanish language survey tend to be more satisfied than those responding to the English survey. For example, three quarters of Spanish survey respondents were very or somewhat satisfied, compared to only 54% of English survey respondents.

Please rate your satisfaction with the overall value your household receives from the City of Salinas for parks, recreation and library services. (Q3)

Satisfaction rating	Response Percent	
Very Satisfied	12.0%	56%
Somewhat Satisfied	44.3%	
Somewhat Dissatisfied	24.9%	
Very Dissatisfied	13.8%	
Don't Know	5.0%	

CONDITION OF FACILITIES**Park & Recreation Facilities**

Survey respondents were asked to rate the general condition of City park and recreation facilities they had visited. Overall, less than half of residents (43%) rated the park and recreation system as either in ‘excellent’ or ‘good’ condition. Another 39% rated the condition as ‘fair’, while 18% rated it ‘poor’.

Resident’s relatively low rating of park and facility condition may relate to concerns about the safety and maintenance of park and recreation facilities. When asked why they do not use City of Salinas parks or recreation facilities more often, about 43% of respondents cited safety concerns, while one-third stated that parks and facilities are not well maintained. Other relatively common responses were ‘I don’t know what is offered’ (21%) and ‘parks do not have the right equipment’ (19%). Other issues, including a lack of desired programs, high use/busyness of existing facilities, time constraints, etc. limit participation by fewer than one in eight residents.

If you are not a frequent user of City of Salinas parks and recreation centers, please CHECK ALL the reasons why your household does not use City of Salinas parks or recreation facilities more often. (Q5)

Response Choices	Response rate
Do not feel safe in park or facility	43.0%
Parks and facilities are not well maintained	33.5%
I do not know what is offered	21.0%
Parks do not have the right equipment	18.9%
Facility or program is not offered	15.5%
Parks and sport courts are too busy	15.4%
Other (please specify)	14.9%
None	14.6%
Parks and facilities are too far from my home	10.1%
Use parks or facilities provided by another city or organization (such as Boys & Girls Club, YMCA, private fitness clubs)	9.5%
Too busy to go to parks	8.7%
Fees are too high	5.9%
Facility operating hours are not convenient	5.6%
Poor customer service by staff	3.5%

Libraries

In general, residents rate the condition of Salinas’s libraries as either ‘excellent’ (15%) or ‘good’ (49%). However, many survey respondents rated the condition as ‘fair’ (31%) or ‘poor’ (5%).

Residents who do not frequently use the Salinas Public Library cited concerns about safety (25%) as their most frequent reason for not visiting more often. Other common reasons were that they prefer to own their own books, etc. (20%), there is not a library close to their home (19%) and the library

hours are not convenient (19%). Among the ‘other’ write in reasons, one in three respondents mentioned safety concerns (see Attachment B). Approximately one in six write in responses cited use of the internet on a computer or other device as a reason respondents did not use the library more frequently. Spanish-language respondents were much less likely to cite safety concerns (7%) and more likely to cite ‘there is not a library close to my home’ (28%) than English-language respondents.

If you are not a frequent user of the Salinas Public Library, please CHECK ALL the reasons why your household does not use public library services in Salinas. (Q4)

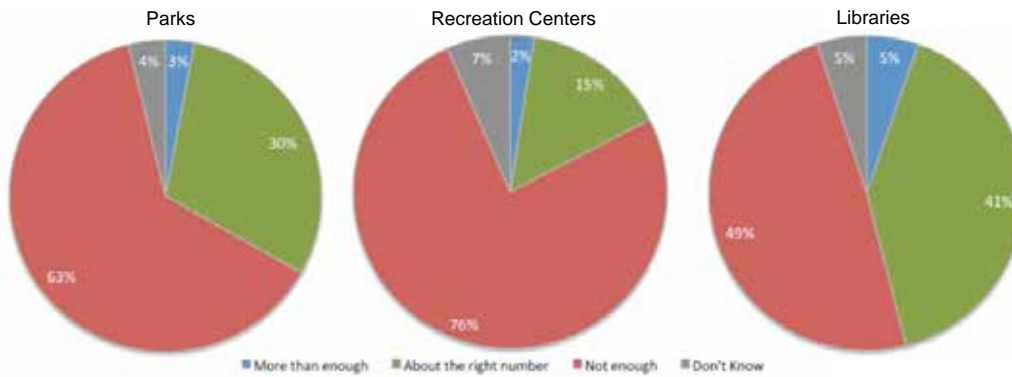
Response Choices	Response Percent
I don't feel safe in the library	25.0%
Other (please specify)	22.2%
None	18.9%
There is not a library close to my home	18.9%
I prefer to own my own books, videos and music, rather than borrowing	20.1%
Library hours are not convenient	18.6%
The library doesn't have the services or collection items that I need	16.0%
I use a library in another city or my school/college library	13.8%
Poor customer service by staff	5.0%
I don't know where they are located	3.8%

FACILITY & PROGRAM PRIORITIES

Need for additional park, recreation and library opportunities

A majority of residents feel there are ‘not enough’ of parks (63%) and recreation/community centers (76%) in Salinas. Just under half feel there are ‘not enough’ libraries. In general, the remaining residents feel there are about the ‘right number’ of these places, with very few (2-5%) feeling there are ‘more than enough’. Younger residents (under 44 years old) are more likely to feel there are not enough park, recreation and library opportunities in the city than older residents. Residents of different areas of the city responded similarly to each other.

When it comes to meeting the needs of the community, would you say there are... (Q2)

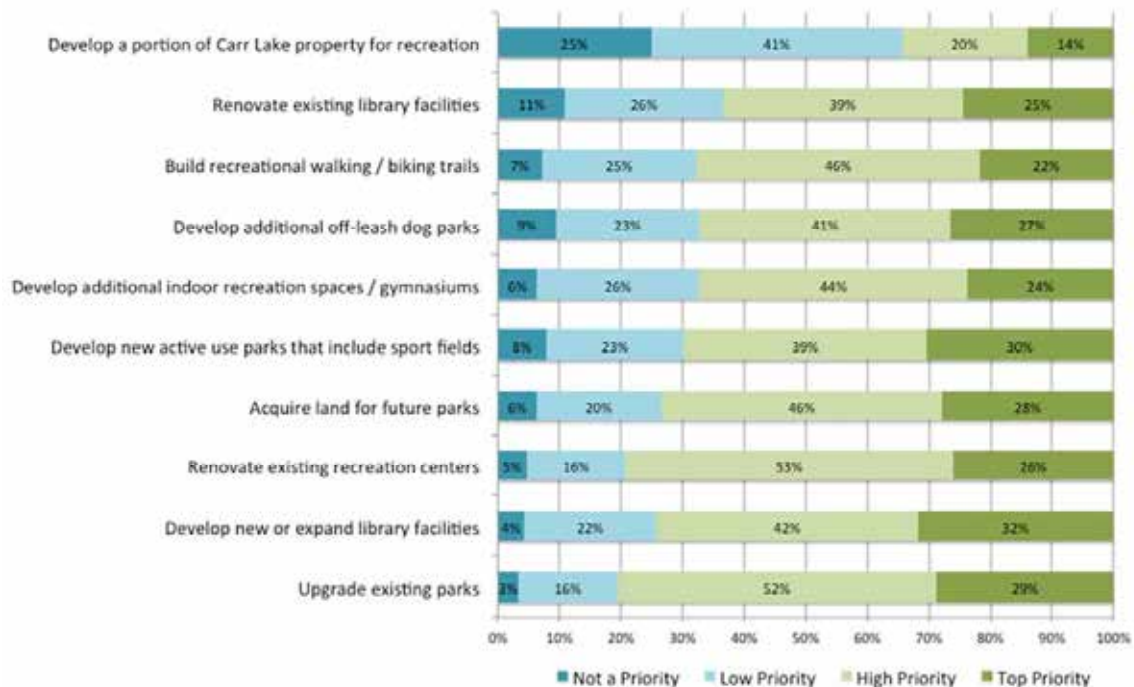


Park and Facility Improvement Priorities

Survey respondents were presented with a list of potential improvements to Salinas' parks, recreation, and library system, including upgrades to existing facilities and development of new facilities. Over sixty percent of respondents felt nearly all improvements listed should be a high or top priority for the city. More than 80% of respondents considered upgrading existing parks and renovating existing recreation centers a high or top priority. Developing new or expanding library facilities, acquiring land for future parks, developing new active use parks, off-leash dog areas, and walking/biking trails were also very popular improvements - over two-thirds of respondents felt these were priority investments. Respondents were less supportive of developing the Carr Lake property for recreation – 66% of respondents felt this was a low priority or not a priority.

Younger residents – particularly those between 35 and 44 years of age - were generally more than twice as likely to support park and recreation improvements than residents over 55. Residents who live east of Highway 101 were generally more supportive of upgrading and expanding a variety of park amenities than residents to the west.

The City of Salinas is planning for future park, recreation and library services. Please indicate what priority you think development of each type of facility should be for Salinas: Not a Priority at all; a Low Priority; a High Priority; or a Top Priority. (Q8)



A second question asked about resident priorities for expanding or improving recreational opportunities. More than half of respondents supported expanding or improving walking and hiking trails (70%), restrooms in parks (64%), arts and other cultural programs (63%), community events

(54%), and biking trails (53%). Between one-third and one-half of respondents would like the City to expand or improve homework help centers; community gardens; access to indoor fitness & health equipment, nature/wildlife watching; computer labs/technology classrooms; picnicking; early childhood/parenting centers; gymnasiums for indoor sports; public meeting spaces; and off-leash dog opportunities. Less popular responses included sports fields, splash pads, makerspaces, and skateboarding/BMX parks - each with 30% or less support.

Expanding walking/hiking trails, nature/wildlife watching, community events, and off-leash dog parks was supported by similar levels of respondents, regardless of age. Improving facilities for more active activities – such as bike riding, sports fields, spray parks, and gymnasiums; as well as youth-oriented facilities like homework help centers, was generally more supported by younger residents.

Support for specific park, recreation, and library system improvements varied between respondents to the Spanish and English language surveys. Respondents to the Spanish language survey were notably more likely to support improvements for nature/wildlife watching; playing soccer/lacrosse/football; skateboarding/BMX; homework help centers; makerspaces; and computer or technology labs. They were less likely to support expanding picnicking opportunities and community gardens.

Are there types of recreational, civic or educational opportunities you think the city should expand or improve in Salinas? (Q9)

Response options	Response Percent	Response options	Response Percent
Walking & hiking trails	70%	Picnicking	41%
Restrooms in park	64%	Early childhood/Parenting centers	40%
Arts, dance, music & cultural classes	63%	Gymnasiums for indoor sports	39%
Community events and festivals	54%	Public meeting spaces	38%
Bike riding	53%	Off-leash dog opportunities	33%
Homework help centers	48%	Playing baseball or softball	30%
Community gardens	47%	Playing soccer/lacrosse/football	31%
Access to indoor fitness & health equipment	46%	Splash pad/Spray park	28%
Nature/wildlife watching	42%	Makerspaces	27%
Computer labs/technology classrooms	42%	Skateboarding or BMX	25%

Recreational program participation and priorities

A majority of residents (63%) have participated in a special event, such as a concert, festival, movie, or community fun run, in the past year. Approximately half of residents, or their households, have participated in youth-oriented activities and programs including sports and after-school programs. Significantly fewer residents (36% or less) have participated in teen, adult, or senior recreation programs, including arts, sports, and educational programs.

Regardless of their current participation, respondents were asked whether existing recreational programs and activities are adequate. More than three in four residents felt that the City should expand most current recreation program offerings, with the highest demand for special events, teen programs, arts programs, and children's activities. Very few respondents (less than 2%) felt the City

should reduce offerings of any of its recreational programs.

Respondents were more likely to participate in - and support expansion of - programs that match the demographics of themselves or their families. For examples, older adults participate in and believe there should be more programs for adults 55 and over. Similarly, adults age 35 to 55 - who are most likely to have children at home - are more likely to feel more youth and teen programs are needed.

Please indicate all of the programs and activities that you or members of your household have participated in during the past year... please mark whether you think there should be more of this type of activity available, whether the current program offerings are adequate, or whether there should be less of this activity available. (Q10)

	Participated in the past year	More Offerings Needed	Current Offerings Adequate	Fewer Offerings Needed
Recreation Activities & Events				
Special events, such as concerts, festivals, movies & community fun runs	63%	82%	17%	1%
Children's activities, such as supervised after-school and summer programs, & instructional sports programs	52%	79%	20%	1%
Youth sports programs and camps, such as tennis, basketball, soccer and baseball	50%	76%	23%	1%
Adult activities, such as health, fitness, yoga, arts and educational classes	36%	77%	22%	2%
Arts programs, such as music, dance, arts & crafts, and visual arts	35%	80%	18%	1%
Educational classes, such as technology, safety and health	29%	76%	23%	1%
Instructional arts programs, such as music, dance, visual arts	26%	75%	24%	1%
Adult sports leagues, such as basketball, volleyball, softball, soccer	25%	62%	36%	2%
Teen activities, such as drop-in facilities, field trips and camps during school breaks	24%	81%	17%	2%
Programs for adults 55 and over, such as classes, trips, and drop-in activities	11%	72%	27%	1%

Affordability of Recreation Programs

Nearly half of residents (48%) feel City recreation programs are either inexpensive and a good bargain (10%) or fair and reasonably priced (38%). Nearly 15% feel they are too expensive, while 37% stated that they “didn’t know”.

How would you rate the affordability of city recreation programs? Would you say they are...



Library Participation and Priorities

Just under half of residents used the Salinas Public Library to access children's material or adult fiction and nonfiction. Approximately 35% of residents used the library's collection of videos, audiobooks, and music or its digital collection of e-books, research, and online learning services. In general, residents are roughly split on whether they feel current library offerings are adequate (about 45% of residents think so) or should be expanded (about 54% of residents). However, very few (1%) think fewer offerings are needed.

Please indicate all of the programs and activities that you or members of your household have participated in during the past year... please mark whether you think there should be more of this type of activity available, whether the current program offerings are adequate, or whether there should be less of this activity available. (Q10)

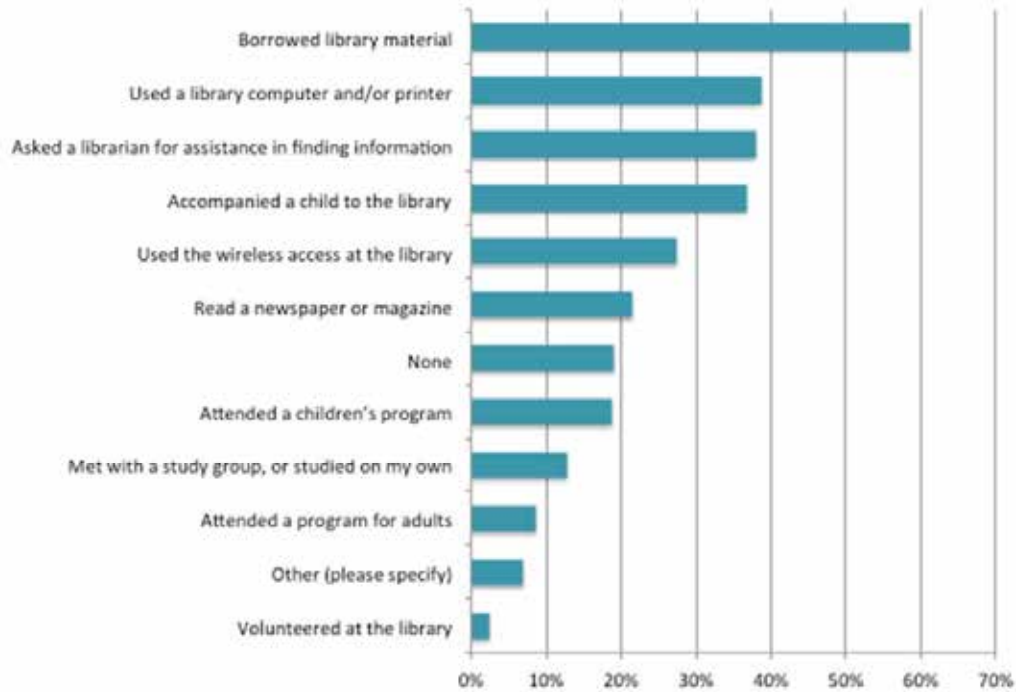
	Participated in the past year	More Offerings Needed	Current Offerings Adequate	Fewer Offerings Needed
Library Services				
Library's collection of adult fiction and nonfiction	48%	53%	46%	1%
Library's collection of children's material	47%	56%	43%	1%
Library's collection of videos, audiobooks and music	36%	53%	46%	1%
Library's digital collection (e-books, e-audiobooks, research databases, online learning services)	35%	53%	45%	1%

When visiting the library, the majority of patrons (59%) borrow library material. Between 25% and 40% use wireless internet access or a library computer/printer, are accompanying a child, or asked a library for assistance in finding information. Fewer patrons attended library programs for children (19%) or adults (9%), studied (13%), or volunteered (2%) during their visits.

Respondents to the Spanish-language survey were more likely than English language respondents to have borrowed library material, used a computer or printer, or attend a children's program and less likely to have asked a librarian for assistance.

PO Box 12736 ✦ Portland, OR 97212 ✦ 503.989.9345 (p) ✦ 503.287.4389 (f)
www.conservationtechnix.com

In the last 12 months, when visiting a Salinas Public Library, please indicate which services and programs you or a member of your household used:



A copy of the survey instrument follows.

Attachment A. Survey Instrument



City of Salinas

Community Survey on Park, Recreation & Library Preferences

Dear Salinas Community Member:

The City of Salinas is conducting a short survey to assess the recreational needs of community members to create a citywide Parks, Recreation Centers & Library Services Master Plan. The new Plan will establish a path forward for providing high quality, community-driven parks, recreation amenities and library services across Salinas. The Plan will establish goals and recommend specific projects for city facilities for the next 5-10 years. Final review of the Plan tentatively is targeted for Fall 2017.

Your participation is crucial to the success of this project. The survey consists of 16 questions regarding current use of facilities, preferred activities, and support for future improvements. It takes on average about 5-6 minutes to complete, and residents of all ages are encouraged to participate.

Save a stamp. Take the survey in English or Spanish now online at www.cityofsalinas.org

Thank you in advance for participating!

1. When you think about the things that contribute to the quality of life in Salinas, would you say that public parks, recreation and library opportunities are... (check one option)

- ☐ Essential to the quality of life here
☐ Important, but not really essential
☐ More of a luxury that we don't need
☐ Don't Know

2. When it comes to meeting the needs of the community for parks, recreation centers and libraries, would you say there are... (Check only one box in each row)

	More than enough	About the Right Amount	Not Enough	Don't Know
Parks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recreation / Community Centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Libraries	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3. Please rate your satisfaction with the overall value your household receives from the City of Salinas for parks, recreation and library services.

- ☐ Very Satisfied
☐ Somewhat Satisfied
☐ Somewhat Dissatisfied
☐ Very Dissatisfied
☐ Don't Know

4. Please CHECK ALL the reasons why your household does not use public library services in Salinas.

- ☐ I don't know where they are located
☐ There is not a library close to my home
☐ I prefer to own my own books, videos and music, rather than borrowing
☐ I use a library in another city or my school/college library
☐ The library doesn't have the services or collection items that I need
☐ Library hours are not convenient
☐ I don't feel safe in the library
☐ Poor customer service by staff
☐ None
☐ Other: _____

5. Please CHECK ALL the reasons why your household does not use City of Salinas parks or recreation facilities more often.

- ☐ Facility or program is not offered
☐ Parks do not have the right equipment
☐ Parks and facilities are not well maintained
☐ Do not feel safe in park or facility
☐ Parks and sport courts are too busy
☐ Parks and facilities are too far from my home
☐ Too busy to go to parks
☐ Fees are too high
☐ Use parks or facilities provided by another city or organization (such as Boys & Girls Club, YMCA, private fitness clubs)
☐ Poor customer service by staff
☐ I do not know what is offered
☐ Facility operating hours are not convenient
☐ None
☐ Other: _____

PO Box 12736 ✦ Portland, OR 97212 ✦ 503.989.9345 (p) ✦ 503.287.4389 (f)
www.conservationtechnix.com

Save a stamp! Take this survey online at the City's website in English or Spanish:

www.cityofsalinas.org

Or send it back in the self-addressed envelope provided.

Thank you in advance for participating!

6. Please indicate if YOU or any member of your HOUSEHOLD has used any of the following parks, recreation and library facilities listed below. If YES, please indicate how many times over the past year have you visited the park, recreation or library facility.

Site Name	Have you visited in the past year?		If YES, how many times over the past year have you visited the park or facility?			
	No	Yes	At least once a week	Two or three times a month	About once a month	Two or three times over the year
Breadbox Recreation Center (745 N Sanborn Rd)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Central Park (420 Central Ave)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cesar Chavez Library (615 Williams Rd)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Center/Sherwood Hall (940 N Main)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
El Dorado Park (1655 El Dorado Dr)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
El Gabilan Library (1400 N Main St)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Firehouse Recreation Center (1330 E Alisal St)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Habbron Family Center (683 Fremont St)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
John Steinbeck Library (350 Lincoln Ave)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recreation Center (320 Lincoln Ave)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Park closest to your home	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
School playgrounds or sports fields	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7. How would you rate the maintenance and upkeep of the Salinas parks and recreation facilities you have visited?

☐ Excellent ☐ Fair
☐ Good ☐ Poor

8. How would you rate the maintenance and upkeep of the Salinas libraries you have visited?

☐ Excellent ☐ Fair
☐ Good ☐ Poor

9. Are there types of recreational, civic or educational opportunities that you think the city should expand or improve in Salinas? (Check all that apply)

☐ Walking & hiking trails ☐ Gymnasiums for indoor sports, like basketball or volleyball
☐ Playing baseball or softball ☐ Homework help centers
☐ Nature / wildlife watching ☐ Early Childhood / Parenting centers
☐ Bike riding ☐ Makerspaces (creative do-it-yourself spaces; FabLabs)
☐ Playing soccer / lacrosse / football ☐ Computer labs / Technology classrooms
☐ Picnicking ☐ Public meeting spaces
☐ Restrooms in parks ☐ Access to indoor fitness & health equipment
☐ Off-leash dog opportunities ☐ Arts, dance, music & cultural classes
☐ Community events and festivals ☐ Community gardens
☐ Skateboarding or BMX ☐ Other: _____
☐ Splash pad / Spray park

Community Survey on Park, Recreation & Library Preferences



10. Please indicate all of the programs, activities and resources that you or members of your household have used or participated in during the past year. For each, please mark whether you think there should be more of this type of activity available, whether the current program offerings are adequate, or whether there should be less of this activity available.

Type of Program / Activity / Resource	Have you participated/used in the past year?		Do you think there should be more or less of this type of activity or resource available?		
	No	Yes	More Needed	Current Offerings are Adequate	Fewer Needed
Children's activities, such as supervised after-school and summer programs, & instructional sports programs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Youth sports programs and camps, such as tennis, basketball, soccer and baseball	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Teen activities, such as drop-in facilities, field trips and camps during school breaks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult activities, such as health, fitness, yoga, arts and educational classes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult sports leagues, such as basketball, volleyball, softball, soccer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arts programs, such as music, dance, arts & crafts, and visual arts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Special events, such as concerts, festivals, movies & community fun runs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Educational classes, such as technology, safety and health	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Instructional arts programs, such as music, dance, visual arts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Programs for adults 55 and over, such as classes, trips, and drop-in activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Library's collection of children's material	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Library's collection of adult fiction and nonfiction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Library's collection of videos, audiobooks and music	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Library's digital collection (e-books, e-audiobooks, research databases, online learning services)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

11. In the last 12 months, when visiting a Salinas Public Library, please indicate which services and programs you or a member of your household used: (Check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Borrowed library material	<input type="checkbox"/> Asked a librarian for assistance in finding information
<input type="checkbox"/> Used a library computer and/or printer	<input type="checkbox"/> Met with a study group, or studied on my own
<input type="checkbox"/> Used the wireless access at the library	<input type="checkbox"/> Accompanied a child to the library
<input type="checkbox"/> Attended a children's program	<input type="checkbox"/> Volunteered at the library
<input type="checkbox"/> Attended a program for adults	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Read a newspaper or magazine	<input type="checkbox"/> None

12. How would you rate the affordability of city recreation programs? Would you say they are...

<input type="checkbox"/> Inexpensive and a good bargain	<input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive
<input type="checkbox"/> Fair and reasonably priced	<input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know

13. The City of Salinas is planning for future park, recreation and library services. Please indicate what priority you think development of each type of facility should be for Salinas: Not a Priority at all; a Low Priority; a High Priority; or a Top Priority.

	Not a Priority	Low Priority	High Priority	Top Priority
Upgrade existing parks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Renovate existing library facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Renovate existing recreation centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Acquire land for future parks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Develop new active use parks that include sport fields	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Develop additional indoor recreation spaces / gymnasiums	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Build recreational walking / biking trails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Develop a portion of Carr Lake property for recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Develop additional off-leash dog parks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Develop new or expand library facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

These last questions help us understand whether we have a cross section of the community. It's important that you provide a response to each question. Please remember your answers are confidential.

14. How many children under age 18 live in your household?

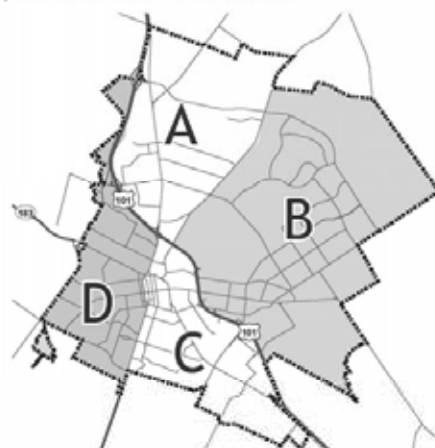
- ☐ 0 ☐ 2
☐ 1 ☐ 3 or more

15. What is your age?

- ☐ Younger than 20 ☐ 45 to 54
☐ 20 to 34 ☐ 55 to 64
☐ 35 to 44 ☐ 65 and older

16. Using the map, in which section of Salinas do you live?

- ☐ (A) East of 101 & north/west of Natividad
☐ (B) East of 101 & south/east of Natividad
☐ (C) West of 101 and east of Main St
☐ (D) West of 101 and west of Main St
☐ Don't know
☐ Don't live in Salinas



Thank you for taking the time to complete this survey!

Your input and insights will be used to help guide the development of the Salinas Parks, Recreation Centers & Library Services Master Plan.

Save a stamp! Take this survey online:

www.cityofsalinas.org

Check the City's website for more information about the citywide Parks, Recreation Centers & Library Services Master Plan project.

The City of Salinas is utilizing the services of a consultant team who specializes in park and recreation planning.

Please return your completed survey in the enclosed Return-Reply Envelope addressed to:

Conservation Technix Inc.
PO Box 12736
Portland, OR 97212

Attachment B. Open Ended Responses

Question 4: If you are not a frequent user of the Salinas Public Library, please CHECK ALL the reasons why your household does not use public library services in Salinas. (responses to “Other”)

- The resources I use are limited
- I make use of both parks and libraries
- I do use it
- Use Nook
- NA
- I prefer using MCFL
- Our libraries need to be updated and expanded. We should have a main Library that is expansive with programs to engage our residents and inspire them to read.
- I was a frequent user when my children were younger. Now that i am a new grandmother i hope to visit in the future.
- The areas where the libraries are located are not very safe.
- I have gotten use to using the internet to do my research; however, I just saw a podcasts that suggested using the library app to use audible books. Who knew?
- Safety and hygiene need to drastically improve around the Steinbeck library and rec center.
- The library does not make me feel welcome. Staff is just there and no one welcomes, greets or approaches you to ask you if you need anything.
- I work on City projects but I live elsewhere and so I use another library
- I don't like to read
- We need more libraries
- Transportation not available
- Tweakers hang out in front of library
- needs better ebook services
- Internet
- dissatisfied with recreation
- internet, web
- I do use
- too loud, noisy
- not enough time to use the libraries
- There are too many drug addicts and mentally unstable people hanging around Lincoln Ave. for me to take my family to the rec center or library.
- Don't have kids, but will take them when I do
- Internet
- Don't have enough time to go to library
- Libraries need more recent books. Need college books
- Too little books. Need better selections and latest
- Very poor collection development!
- Ages 97 - 88
- Too scary to go anywhere in Salinas
- Safety concerns outside the library - gangs
- Use my own computer
- computer access at work
- Use free library through Monterey County, Book Bag to Go
- I do use library services for research & books I do not want to buy
- Homeless take over

- Online services is better
- No reason
- I prefer e-books
- Way too many drug addicts and mentally unstable people hanging around. I've had too many negative experiences.
- I don't need to use the library very much.
- internet
- We use the library.
- I am a frequent user of the public library system.
- I don't read enough as I should
- I now read much of my information, etc. via the internet
- I go to the library 2 or 3 times a month.
- Too many drug addicts and mentally disturbed people hanging around the library. I feel for their situation, but safety comes first for my family.
- I'm afraid to walk to the library i can only go in the mornings...
- The Steinbeck library has a lot of homeless bums or vagrants hanging out that its comfortable to go sometimes
- Prefer to stay home but it would be great for meeting spaces
- The library closest to me is a hot spot for vagrants and people who appear to be drug users.
- Exterior of library is unsafe. I am uncomfortable taking my daughters.
- i haven't tried one of the local ones as we meet friends at story time in another city. I just recently heard Salinas library has one too. Maybe more social networking would bring attention to the services the libraries offer.
- Not big enough selection
- Safety in and around the library and parking lot areas need improvement
- El Gavilán library is tiny and isn't a calming environment.
- To many homeless camping out in and in front of the library
- the libraries aren't large enough to hold larger collections
- Steinbeck has become a homeless shelter. Considering the mental issues and drug use surrounding many in the homeless population, I do not feel safe going to this facility.
- We often use your electronic version of books.
- The library in Lincoln st is not safe at all. Drug deals going on with nasty men all around the front lawn. Would NOT take my children.
- limited resources and staff
- i do use the library often
- Homeless and druggies hang out there!!
- Lots of homeless people outside and inside
- Internet has what I need
- Steinbeck library needs a clean up. Transient are always around there. Feels unsafe to have kids near.
- No need and our child is still too young (2 yrs old)
- Buildings are old, too small, and don't carry enough newer books
- No time
- Homeless present at and around library
- You have to be quiet.
- My kids use the school library or google
- Lack of motivation
- most information its research on internet
- - I use my own computer.

- Too loud at Cesar Chavez
- The Steinbeck Library has become a day shelter for the home less. Also El Gablian has been remodel hope it has a adult section.
- By my home that is convenient
- Even though I'm newly retired, I find myself active in helping my neighbor (young veteran with Alzheimers and dementia), my church, my neighborhood (Creekbridge), and my involvement in Active Seniors, Inc. such that I don't have time to visit the library during the remaining hours of my week.
- there are a lot of scary homeless people near the John Steinbeck library
- I don't need the services, but LOTS of other people do.
- do not like to walk outside up to the library door due to the number of homeless hanging around
- Steinbeck Library is a warming center for the homeless. Too many weird people
- Books from the library have will tend to have germs. My Dr. does not have magazines in his office for this very reason.
- We don't need libraries. You can get everything online
- No time available for library use
- Don't read book or etc.
- Too many homeless outside Steinbeck
- location, loitering, and transient/homeless people, not safe for children
- I utilize the library service at Gabilan and Steinbeck
- Environment surrounding outside the libraries
- Distance from my house
- I work near the Steinbeck Library and used to go there during my lunch but there's so many homeless hanging outside and in. I'm afraid to go there:(
- Resources are found online
- A lot of homeless people in and around the Steinbeck library
- I am a frequent user of the library!
- I live in the county even if I do my shopping and entertainment in Salinas.
- I prefer to go to the Buena Vista Library because it feels safer.
- They do not have the books I'm interested in reading
- NO Quiet Rooms to study in, too many homeless people using it as a social center. Very limited new materials
- Would like more relevant materials-lgbt, latino
- Have enough reading material coming to my home.
- use internet
- I use the library computers. Good for older adults and kids who don't have computers at home
- Too many druggies and mentally unstable people hanging around Steinbeck library.
- I don't have a need to go to a library.
- Research is easier on the Internet; books are available to buy or borrow on the Internet;
- I prefer the Marina library as it has a play structure and I feel safe there unlike at Steinbeck which I would love to use but don't feel safe taking my daughter.
- iPad and computer replaced the need to go there.
- The homeless people outside of Steinbeck Library are really out of control. I have seen someone doing drugs by the book return box and that was the last time I took my son there. It is a shame and we would go back if the homeless issue was taken care of. It seems like the church across the street contributes to the problem.
- Homeless,
- When I am at my home in Salinas, I use the library a lot.
- Salinas libraries are extremely poorly and disatisfactorily stocked

- I don't feel safe walking from the car to John Steinbeck Library.
- Don't usually have what I want
- Its boring. no TV. no food or drinks. I have to be quiet.
- The Steinbeck Library is shady, homeless hanging around. There shouldn't be toys in the libraries. Books and computers are fine.
- Our family does not feel safe with so many homeless people hanging around the Steinbeck Library. Thankfully we have the County library system.
- Just haven't had the need to use the public library
- Too many homeless inside library and they take up the bathrooms way too long.
- No need for library services.
- There isn't enough books in Spanish for my children who are in a dual immersion program
- I have young children that make too much noise
- We use to go to the library once a week. To many homeless people around outside and inside. My children expressed they don't feel safe there.
- I am not a frequent user of the library
- Add more restrooms to Steinbeck and better maintenance/cleaning to Cesar Chavez
- Yes, I am a user
- The library needs to be bigger, we need more space
- I am frequent user

Question 5: If you are not a frequent user of City of Salinas parks and recreation centers, please CHECK ALL the reasons why your household does not use City of Salinas parks or recreation facilities more often. (responses to “Other”)

- Not interested due to my age
- Use state / federal parks
- We do use the parks and rec centers
- Senior - not easy by myself
- very pleased with Tatum's Garden
- Please add Bocce Ball courts to one or more of the parks.
- I bring students/volunteers to the parks at least once a month.
- Homeless people and dirty spots
- For large get togethers;they history park for barbecue.
- homeless people hang out at gym
- I am a single woman who works in Salinas. I live in Aromas and when I want to relax or have fun I go to the beach, not a park.
- No time
- Safety level and cleanliness need to improve around the rec center and library before I'll consider using those facilities again.
- lighting of parks at night
- Need Senior Citizen Center, like Pacific Grove, Merced, etc. for seniors who have contributed such much and now given so little
- Want bigger parks with more natural surrounds, trails
- see attached
- no dogs are allowed
- 87 years old
- I am handicapped and don't get around much
- More PR needed
- Every park gets taken over by homeless, drug addicts & gangs. Forget it!

- Need more programs for seniors!
- I use larger county and state parks
- McKinnon Park has no toilet
- How about a fitness center for performers/professional circus arts
- Senior bus tours
- I do use City of Salinas parks, would like to continue using them & watching them improve
- Can't bring my dogs to city parks!!! Huge issue for us!
- I walk at El Dorado or Sherwood Park all the time. I see the homeless and feel for them
- We go as often as we can. Mainly to Toro for hiking
- No bathrooms at Northgate Park
- There simply is NOT enough programs for seniors. Every time the seniors think they are getting a facility it is given away to a park or teenage facility!
- Our park maintenance needs to be raised to much higher standard. The park in Spreckels is an excellent example of a well maintained park.
- I don't really need to use the parks. I just ride my bicycle.
- Tennis courts need repair need to power lights.
- I am old and handicapped.
- Don't have young children in the household
- Every time I take my child to the park, there is graffiti that I don't want her reading or being exposed to.
- We don't have children. And frankly don't feel completely safe.
- The park near our home had a broken slide on the younger child structure for months and we haven't returned.
- I usually only visits parks to attend family birthday parties
- The majority of Salinas playgrounds are dirty from vagrants leaving trash or urinating on or around playgrounds. Vandals writing graffiti on and around the playgrounds. Upkeep, landscaping and the playground equipment it self needs repair and constant up keep from wear and tear.
- My son is still too small to take to the park, but the park close to my house definitely needs renovating. When I do go to the park, we prefer Tatum's Garden, we need more accessible parks all over Salinas.
- The restrooms are nasty and too many homeless camps set up to feel safe with small children
- No bus pick up from kids school
- Our city parks and the recreation center are in poor condition. We travel to Spreckels park for special events and participate with the YMCA youth programs because their facilities are better. Even though the Y is more expensive, it's worth it.
- Focus on fighting crime vs trying to give families a "safe" place to hang out when all you do is worrying about who will pull up around the corner and if my child is at a safe distance
- poor maintenance of most parks, not clean, sometimes not safe...but I do notice parks in the Maple Park neighborhood are very well maintained but not other parks. Why is this? This may be a form of environmental racism. Please be mindful of this and maintain and keep clean parks in other neighborhoods.
- Don't want to get shot.
- we need to fix many parks, and teach our community to be more respectful and take care and have pride for our city!!
- - I'm a senior citizen and get my exercise by walking and playing golf... I don't visit parks.
- You need bigger signs saying No Dogs Allowed in the park area. Creekbridge park everyone I go I see kids with their dog in the playground.
- Side walks at El Dorado need repair I'm afraid I going to trip and fall.
- I am retired and live pretty much by myself. I don't need to use the parks and libraries, but I think we

- should have more of them.
- Tennis courts are in poor condition
- Not well maintained
- No kids or grandkids to go for
- tennis courts at Sherwood are abysmal. They are better at Central but why add lights and then have no power!
- Parks are safest between school hours. However after hours is not. Even w stadium lights and trail lights, complete safety is not achieved, especially in East side Parks. I would like to see camera surveillance in all parking lots of public parks like Closter and creekbrigde.
- We need more dog parks. There is no reason there cannot be adequate small dog parks all over the city
- Meetings rooms and halls would benefit residents more. With the cultural changes people are having parties of over 25 or more cars contesting our neighborhoods. They don't go to parks. Need community centers within districts. Stop excessive neighborhood parties. NOT SAFE!
- No devices for dogs
- I use the senior facilities available in Salinas,.
- Not enough parks. The ones we have are too crowded
- I only hear about children sport programs that are offered from other people who's children participates. The last time I received a booklet for summer program in the mail was around 10 years ago. Otherwise, I have never received any notification, email, mailer, etc. regarding what is offered.
- safety is our main concern
- I utilize what is available but feel there's more the parks can offer. Certain parks don't feel safe at
- There are no programs that fit my needs. There are so limited activities for adults
- Some parks are not well maintained
- disappointed in the "no dogs allowed" rule...stupid!!!
- Nothing offered for seniors
- The homeless people are always at the parks and family doesn't feel safe.
- More arts and music opportunities for children, would be a major enhancement
- No good walking trail connections.
- The recreation center does not offer activities for all ages, including youth, adults, and older adults
- My family uses parks a lot!
- I would like to see more dog parks or recreational facilities where dogs are allowed (leashed if need be). It is regretful I need to travel to other cities to enjoy recreational facilities with my pets!
- I participate in the many activities at Active Seniors, Inc. located at 100 Harvest.
- used to go to water aerobics, but evening class was discontinued even though it was very busy. Pool classes not listed on website last I looked.
- No senior center
- The tennis courts at Claremont Park are a disaster; the bathrooms are unsanitary and gross.
- where are the baseball fields in Salinas?? Sherwood Park is not safe! Schools don't even let you play anymore on anything!
- We use Central park a lot
- We have a park but no recreation center in south Salinas.
- Would like to use the pool- but expensive and hours not convenient
- Need more senior programs and advertising of what is offered.
- Not enough baseball fields
- I don't have children and am not athletic so use the library but not the parks.
- not enough off leash dog areas
- I don't play basketball. It seems like that's all you got in the evenings and weekend afternoons
- We use the YMCA for indoor sports because their facilities are much better. We use our local park a

lot, but it is not well maintained. I give our local parks a D+, or C- at best. As a special treat, our family often drives to Spreckels to use their park; especially for special occasions like birthday parties.

- Cannot use the parks because Little Leagues or other organizations use it and the fields are locked
- I enjoy signing up my child in the rec sports but facility needs to be remodeled
- I have noticed parks in the more "affluent" part of town are better taken care of than those on the north or east side. The park near our house has vulgarities written or carved into the playsets and have not been removed. During the drought El Dorado Park lawn was yellow and when I passed by parks in other parts of town they looked well maintained.
- offer more activities
- that is it

Question 9: Are there types of recreational, civic or educational opportunities that you think the city should expand or improve in Salinas? (responses to "Other")

- murals / art
- High need for bike lanes on Laurel Drive
- The bikeway system has been allowed to deteriorate. It needs to be upgraded and expanded. Main Street under the railroad tracks needs to be improved (which should be easy). Safety education needs to be easily available
- Salinas has perfect terrain and climate for all-year biking, and biking to work but not enough safe streets to ride on. I don't have solution and I no longer ride because of my age and joints. If I were riding, I'd be using the sidewalks because the streets aren't safe enough for riders.
- Dog park
- a dog park at Cesar Chavez Park
- on-leash dog opportunities; gyms for circus skill teaching; youth + adult access/programs
- Community Movie Night during the summertime
- community swimming pools
- Use of a pool- Why is the City not working with the High School District to have residents use the pool at Everett Alvarez High?
- Expand on safety & then people might be more interested
- Find a better place for the homeless who live in the park (Sherwood)
- The safety of the visitors by having security
- youth gang prevention programs
- Senior exercise
- More things for seniors
- Balance, tai chi classes for seniors; grief groups for seniors; neighborhoods classes for seniors;
- Zumba, Pilates for senior, tia chi for seniors
- senior programs, classes and facilities
- Senior citizen center
- Senior programs, i.e., quilting classes, etc.
- Seniors activities, i.e. cards, trips, quilting classes
- Senior classes
- Senior activity centers. When I was growing up, every park had a fully staffed rec center with games, etc. Bring those back! Bike riding in Salinas is dangerous, even in marked bike lanes, like along Boronda Rd. It is next to impossible to get from N. Salinas to S. Salinas on a bike safely.
- senior programs
- Facilities specifically dedicated to the needs of Salinas' Senior Citizen Community.
- The city of Salinas needs to "step up" and start offering more assistance/services/activities and volunteer opportunities for our senior citizens. Seniors have worked to support this city and are

virtually ignored in the distribution of city resources. The creation of a Senior Commission must be created and tasked with conducting a needs assessment, and making recommendations regarding the development of a Senior Citizen's Center.

- Active Seniors, Inc provides many of these activities daily, Monday through Friday.
www.activeseniorsinc.org
- There is nothing mentioned for Seniors. I would like to see a Senior Center.
- Senior center
- Need more senior programs. The computer lab librarian at Steinbeck Library is a joke. Too busy to help or answer questions individually, when I took a class the cursor moved all over the page erratically, making it hard to follow her instruction.
- Exercise equipment for seniors would be nice!
- A senior center
- Study groups, crafts, games, art and activities for seniors
- Tennis courts
- Tennis Courts
- Sherwood Tennis Center is my favorite and needs many improvements.
- afterschool recreation programs in ALL schools
- Summer camps for kids with a wide variety of focus areas (swimming, skateboarding, maker labs, tech)
- After school recreational programs/sports.
- Activities for toddlers
- After school activities for kids ! Maybe adding a basketball league for teens, or mini tournaments.
- more venues for todays youth-particularly males to stay off the streets or more security at public places for them to feel safe
- I think EVERY school in the city should have an after school recreation program. Let's give the young people in our city some positive activities. They will be less likely to join gangs if they have positive activities to occupy their time.
- Appreciate that early childhood is listed here. We don't have enough opportunities for working parents of young children
- We need to keep provide our youth/young adults with somewhere to stay occupied
- More places for kids to go. We have nothing here. (roller rink, dance classes)
- Good balance
- Bocce Ball Courts
- Outdoor park maintenance should also be considered.
- Confidential sex and drug counseling and programs
- Cooking classes / eating healthy
- Before expanding, please start by improving what we already have. Our parks are a treasure, but they need A LOT of love and improvements.
- Tennis courts
- see attached
- Repair sidewalks
- Botanical garden/Arboretum
- More support for 1st Friday of the months
- Fix the roads first!
- MORE ciclovias!!!!
- Pickleball. Beach volleyball
- A higher standard of cleanliness in our public space, and better maintenance for what we currently have.
- Picnicking meeting spaces and computer labs for kids would be my priorities

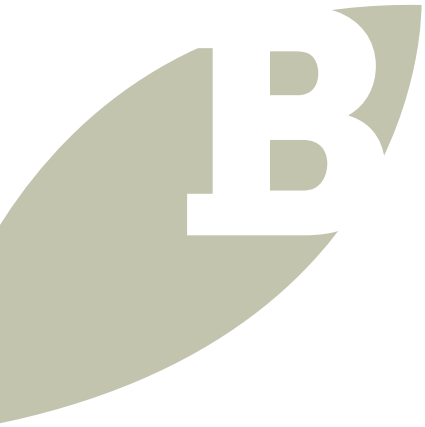
- Roller hockey play park
- Lower fees on recreation sports for kids please! They are so expensive and makes people wonder why there's so much kids in the streets!!
- Current facilities need to be upgraded before trying to expand services. The tennis courts at Claremont Park are in horrible shape; they have not been resurfaced in 15 years. The fence around the court is also in bad shape. The restrooms are disgusting. So sad!
- Special needs places for behavioral health kids
- Disc Golf
- More parks would be excellent
- Big brother and big sister programs
- We need more greenspace...safe places without the threat of traffic and noise congestion
- Build an obstacle course in the park. To train for Spartan Races.
- Movies at the park (screened) like other city parks
- City of Salinas must pay more attention to and promote the PUBLIC use of Twin Creeks golf course. The First Tee program does NOT want the public to play there, and they even DISCOURAGE the public from playing there. It's public property. City needs to TELL the First Tee to make this golf course More Available to the Public, and promote PUBLIC USE of this course.
- Indoor space
- Sun belt along boronda rd Connecting San Juan grade rd to Williams rd
- As a skateboarder for over 10 years and having traveled to various skateparks, the skatepark model that Carlsbad YMCA is one that I would recommend the city should draw upon.
- Dance rooms with wood flooring & mirrors. Indoor basketball gyms with performance stages. So Nd proof music practice rooms/audio & engineering rooms. Football field size fields for community marching bands
- community gardens are a must. I have tried to communicate this to Jyl Lutes many times.
- Tennis facilities. Salinas' primary tennis center at Sherwood Park, is nearly unplayable and can no longer be used to host USTA leagues. It is an embarrassment for the City.
- Public meeting spaces "FOR EACH DISTRICTS" for residential parties; then propositions can be made where parties & live bands in residential areas can be controlled.
- Some place that teens can hung around, play space & chatting tables
- Designated place for teenagers to fly/race drones?
- I think they need to take better care of what they have before adding anything else that requires more maintenance.
- LGBT Centers, youth centers, affordable housing initiatives, community gardens
- Need Skateboard area in safe place. Rec center is so outdated, No more adult league basketball. Schools don't let you play or practice on fields for baseball. Especially for junior league kids. those teenage years are important! what happen to Rodeo Park Field? Sherwood park is a mess.
- Recreation center in south Salinas.
- More print books current and classic. Too many books have been "weeded."
- never heard of a makerspaces. If they have sewing machines and work spaces I'd love it.
- Our family is mostly frustrated with the lack of baseball/softball fields available to the public. More teen events at the Rec Ctr on Lincoln like the other ones in E. Salinas.
- More parks for kids with special needs
- more programs for the community
- Trained/qualified staff offering after school education centers for the community

Question 11: In the last 12 months, when visiting a Salinas Public Library, please indicate which services and programs you or a member of your household used: (responses to “Other”)

- Meeting
- attended Chess Club
- I live in another community and regularly use that library
- supported friends of library with membership/buying & book sale
- Work
- aquarium tickets
- research
- Attended meetings
- Community meeting
- It's sad that I have to answer "none" to this question. We are using the County library until Lincoln Ave gets cleaned up.
- Attend an event
- Asked about programs the library offered
- Purchased items from FOSPL Store
- Meeting
- I have great great children who love El Gabilan library
- Have never been to Salinas library
- We use the County library weekly.
- I do not feel safe at the John Steinbeck library
- Ebooks
- I avoid going into Salinas. I use another branch.
- Don't have one
- I have not used the library during the last 12 months. I do not feel safe at any of the locations.
- There was not a comment section but know I NEVER go to the John Steinbeck Library because of the homeless issues. I do not appreciate "cat calls" entering the library where the homeless congregate.
- Read books IN the library, didn't check out
- completed market research surveys
- picked up tax material/forms
- Participated in community meetings at the library
- Mission Science Workshop workshops at Cesar Chavez
- Increase the hours at our libraries.
- I borrow books, CD books and DVDs at Active Seniors, Inc.
- We use the Buena Vista Library all the time.
- Provided direct services to developmentally delayed adults
- Donated books
- We stopped using our local library and drive out of town to use the county library.
- Something has to be done about Steinbeck area, it's unsafe.
- Don't know these are offered. No advertisements are sent to my home.
- Community meeting
- Friends of Library
- Did not go to one.
- Held Girl Scout research meeting
- Steinbeck is our local library. Unfortunately we don't feel safe going to that location. Drug use is common (needles found) and a strong homeless presence is not comforting to be around with young children.
- Have not visited public library

- Joined guitar lessons
- Attended a City meeting
- I take English lessons at the library
- None, I never go to the library

DRAFT



Open House Meeting & Pop-Up Notes

City of Salinas Parks, Recreation Centers & Library Service Master Plan Outreach Summary Demographics (rev. 03/06/18)

		English Data (survey)		Spanish Data (survey)		Survey Combined		Pop-Up Meetings (April-Sept 2017)		Pop-Up Meetings (Jan-Feb 2018)		All Outreach Combined	
Geographic Location (Street-based)		Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count
(A) East of 101 & north/west of Natividad		20.2%	123	17.5%	11	20.0%	134	17.0%	182	18.2%	316	18.2%	316
(B) East of 101 & south/east of Natividad		28.8%	175	39.7%	25	29.8%	200	49.3%	528	41.8%	728	41.8%	728
(C) West of 101 and east of Main St		14.6%	89	19.0%	12	15.1%	101	11.8%	126	13.0%	227	13.0%	227
(D) West of 101 and west of Main St		25.5%	155	12.7%	8	24.3%	163	12.8%	137	17.2%	300	17.2%	300
Do not live in Salinas		5.4%	33	4.8%	3	5.4%	36	2.8%	30	3.8%	66	3.8%	66
Don't Know		5.4%	33	6.3%	4	5.5%	37	6.3%	67	6.0%	104	6.0%	104
							⁶⁷¹						¹⁷⁴¹
Geographic Location (Zipcodes)		Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count
93901													
93905													
93906													
93907													
Don't know													
Don't live in Salinas													
													⁶⁸⁴
Age Group		Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count
Younger than 20		5.2%	32	18.5%	12	6.5%	44	31.7%	350	35.9%	252	26.0%	646
20 to 34		28.5%	174	23.1%	15	28.0%	189	26.0%	287	19.5%	137	24.7%	613
35 to 44		20.5%	125	32.3%	21	21.6%	146	18.5%	204	20.0%	140	19.8%	490
45 to 54		13.9%	85	16.9%	11	14.2%	96	10.7%	118	9.6%	67	11.3%	281
55 to 64		14.3%	87	7.7%	5	13.6%	92	7.1%	79	7.1%	50	8.9%	221
65 and older		17.5%	107	1.5%	1	16.0%	108	6.1%	67	7.8%	55	9.3%	230
							⁶⁷⁵						²⁴⁸¹
Kids at Home		Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count
0		43.2%	262	14.1%	9	40.4%	271	19.1%	197	19.1%	120	25.3%	588
1		19.8%	120	18.8%	12	19.7%	132	20.0%	206	19.9%	125	19.9%	463
2		20.8%	126	21.9%	14	20.9%	140	29.6%	305	26.1%	164	26.2%	609
3 or more		16.2%	98	45.3%	29	19.0%	127	31.2%	321	34.9%	219	28.7%	667
							⁶⁷⁰						²³²⁷

DRAFT

PARKS

Q1 – Parks

Parks (adding) (6)

- Pools
- Phone chargers station
- Water fountains
- Tennis courts
- Skating park
- Courts volleyball
- Great lighting
- Rock climbing
- Roller skating, skateboard park

Trails (5)

- Running trails
- More bike trails
- Hiking trails
- Dirt running trails

Art (2)

- Attractive decorations flowers/fountain
- Art park
- Community gardens
- Place to color
- Murals

Facilities (6)

- Stage for concerts
- Park benches
- Better restrooms
- Clean and nice restrooms
- Water fountains
- BBQ pits
- Clean!
- Night lights
- Wifi/internet
- Lights
- Amphitheater

Q1 – Parks (Cont'd)

Attractions (5)

- Drive-in movies
- Amp
- Maze like park
- Food trucks

Environment (3)

- Trees
- Walkable paths
- Community gardens
- Garden area
- More trails
- Green space
- Nice grass
- Fruit stand/healthy vendors

Activities

- Cycling track
- Tennis backboard (for practicing solo)
- Pump track for mountain bikes
- Skate board ramps
- Open air concerts
- Water attractions

Personal Involvement (3)

- Community gardens
- More kids for kids
- Park adoption plan
- Family picnics
- Inclusiveness; all abilities!
- All age inclusivity
- Water features like Golden Gate Park in San Francisco

Safety (5)

- Safe areas
- Lighting and safety
- Safety during early evening hours

Q1 – Parks (Cont'd)

Art (4)

- Art/murals
- Visual art in parks
- Art
- Sculptures
- Color!

Maintenance (5)

- Maintained facilities
- Water/drinking fountains
- Maintain current cleanliness and state of repair

Improvements (2)

- More open spaces
- Workout stations for adults
- More benches for parents
- Update current parks to inclusiveness

Equipment (1)

- Interactive equipment

School access (5)

- Joint use agreements with school districts
- Access to school playgrounds
- Places for youth/volunteer stewardship

Nature Park Areas (3)

- More native plants
- More parks in Carr Lake Park
- Nature areas

Senior Centers (2)

- Senior area
- Senior Centers

Q1 – Parks (Cont'd)

Sport Fields (4)

- Baseball park fields
- Volleyball court not asphalt
- More baseball fields for youth
- Baseball/soccer sharing fields
- Concession fields – sports with water parks

Amenities & Maintenance (1)

- More seating close to park but also at activities
- Maintained fields and lawns
- Online reservation for certain uses i.e. community rooms
- More street lighting

Water Parks & Trails (2)

- Accessible trails and more wild-type trails
- Connections between parks for hiking between parks
- Water park
- Park with water splash park
- Park with a running river and walking trails

Baseball (5)

- Lighted baseball parks
- Baseball fields
- Batting cages
- Better lighting for baseball facilities

Safety (3)

- Draw you into park. Better lighting.
- Safety. Free of gangs and violence.

Facilities Maintenance (3)

- Facilities (bathroom) in the park in all council districts
- Cleaner restrooms
- Well-kept facilities (restrooms)
- Draw you into park – clean restrooms
- More benches to sit

Q1 – Parks (Cont'd)

Playground (2)

- Playground equipment
- Play equipment for children 10-14 years old & 16-17
- Playground equipment. Signs to encourage parent and child interaction – Oakland model.

Inside Activities

- Draw you into park – warmer weather & indoor activities
- Organized games & activities for different age group
- Miniature golf

Water Activities

- Water slides park
- City pledge – swimming pool

Outdoor (4)

- Jogging area
- Greenway across future growth area SJG to Williams
- Ropes course
- Open space for field sports
- Walking/bike paths
- Bike trails
- Music noches bohemians concerts, bohemian nights

Natural Areas (1)

- Community gardens
- Natural drainage
- Trees
- River walk Alisal Creek
- Habitat: native plants

Art (7)

- Art park in general more art
- Art, murals, etc.

Activities (1)

- Interactive activities
- Activities

Q1 – Parks (Cont'd)

Clean-up (1)

- No trash
- Clean restrooms

Infrastructure (existing) (9)

- Bike trails
- Well lit parks
- More trees/nature
- Recreation facilities
- Renovate Central Park and Sherwood Tennis Center – tennis facilities with easy parking
- Better lighting
- A soccer goal post?
- Running/walking trails

Infrastructure (new) (9)

- Outdoor gym
- Community gardens
- Summer water park
- Exercise equipment
- Benches made from recycling material
- Fountain
- Water filter for water bottles

Q1 – Parks (Cont'd)

- Additional dog parks (9)
- Art in public spaces (murals, sculptures) (16)
- Natural area (native ecosystems) (15)
- Interactive activities
- Adding new parks & new features to existing (12)
- Baseball facilities (17)
- Joint use agreement with school districts (8)
- Safety improvements (8)
- Maintenance (10)
- Facilities (H2O fountains, benches) (10)
- Infrastructure
- Trails (4)
- Attractions (drive-in movies, food trucks, etc.) (10)
- Outdoor activities
- Sports fields (open play fields) (3)
- Activities that foster personal involvement (12)
 - Park adoption
 - inclusive areas
 - food

PARKS

Q2 – Parks

Picnicking (7)

- Making food

Relaxation (4)

- Music
- Surrounded by art
- Admiring natural breath in air
- Sitting on benches/watching view

Team Sports (2)

- With people
- Playing baseball
- Camping
- Playing soccer
- Playing basketball

Individual Activities (2)

- Walking
- Running
- Biking
- Yoga
- Sleep, walk, run, bike

Enjoying Sports (6)

- Enjoy the sound of a bat hitting a ball
- Watch sports
- Watch baseball games
- Watching games under lights
- Relax watching a baseball game

Swimming (1)

- Swim in pool
- Swimming pool or water activities

Safety (1)

- Safe environment

Q2 – Parks (Cont'd)

Bicycling (2)

- Bicycle on greenways
- Ride bikes
- Riding a bike (bike path)

Walking (3)

- Walk on trails
- Relax walking around the field/park
- Walk

Park Activities (4)

- Go to events in parks
- Listening to concerts and music groups
- Picnic area for bar-b-que
- Do things with other people
- Enjoying a Bar-b-que before a baseball game

Being in Nature (1)

- Sit on bench in nature
- Reading a good book (relaxing)
- Bird watch
- Enjoying gardens

Group Activities (4)

- Special events
- BBQ
- Tennis
- Get together with friends

Individual Activities (2)

- Running
- Exercise
- Walk
- Hiking

Q2 – Parks (Cont'd)

Personal Involvement (2)

- Clean-up
- Volunteer

Leisure Activities (2)

- Playing at parks
- Explore
- Read
- Play with my child

Sports (1)

- Team sports
- Playing basketball

Exercise (hike & bike) (7)

- Bicycling
- Biking
- Taking a walk
- Admiring nature
- Hike

Social (4)

- Walking my dog
- Talk with other dog owners
- Throw the ball for my dog
- Socialize with other dog owners
- Picnics

Walking (3)

- Walk
- Walking the dog

Biking

- Bike

Sports (3)

- Play tennis!

2 – Parks (Cont'd)

lax (2)

- Sitting on bench
- Relax on hammock

mily (4)

- Visiting the friends and family
- Taking niece to the park
- BBQ/picnic with the family
- Family get-togethers
- Farmer's market
- Family cookout

se (3)

- Hiking

Q2 – Parks (Cont'd)

- Relaxation (8)
- Public Park Activities (concerts, resources fairs) (16)
- Socializing (3)
- Volunteering (clean ups) (2)
- Picnics (8)
- Enjoying sports (watching/participating) (11)
- Group activity
- Exercise: Hike & bike (12)
- Family activities (8)

PARKS

Q3 – Parks

- Park were safe
- Wanted to go to parks as much as possible
- Safe
- Family activities
- Variety of equipment
- Lots of kids
- Parks were clean
- Played with friends and family
- Clean
- Parks were updated
- Having a fun time
- Open fields (grass)
- Fun
- Safe access on road by bicycle
- Fun experience close to home
- Neat as in cool, awesome, play structures
- The scenery
- Fun activities
- A world of their own
- Safe experience
- A good work out
- Fun with friends and environment
- Clean
- Safe
- Wide open space
- Inviting
- Safety
- The activities
- Safe place with lots to do
- Good non-bias. Improvement: more reach out
- Feel safe going to the park
- Your place
- It's okay to be out at night
- Escape place
- Safe to go to the park
- A place with no violence
- Peaceful place to live

• Q3 – Parks (Cont'd)

- Beautiful Salinas
- That Salinas is a nice place
- Your place!!
- I want kids to remember that Salinas is a safe positive place and have culture. Also, that Salinas is not a violent place.
- Being able to share ideas with group at our table (like about meeting)
- Adventure
- Evaluation: 1) much need planning 2) Less talking in intro
- Parks connected by trails
- Fun
- Neighborhood parks, walking distance
- Kids to remember enjoying park activities with family (mom, dad & siblings)
- Able to play outside in the park without fear of gangs or violence. Being able to play in a safe environment (riding bike, having fun)
- Having a good time
- Make friends
- Excellent job
- There was always something to do at parks
- That they had friends to play with at park
- Remember where they played baseball
- They have a favorite park they went to
- The most beautiful baseball facility
- Salinas needs to be known for its beautiful parks.
Time of meeting needs to be shorten (people leave)

RECREATION

Q1 - Recreation

Hours

- Hour friendly for community
- AM – PM early morning to later evening
- Comfortable furniture/inviting

Outreach

- Publicity to know what's happening
- Community Advisory Program Council
- Resourceful referrals (city services)

Staff (3)

- Friendly staff, smiles, answers my questions.
- Friendly and helpful staff training
- Knowing what it is information my language: Spanish, Tagalog, Mixteco and Triquina
- Bilingual and bi-cultural staff
- English/Spanish may be other languages activities

Facilities (7)

- Clean environment
- A well-lit place
- Colorful and clean decoration
- There is greenery around plants, a garden
- Age appropriate activities
- More bathrooms
- Large meeting area
- Multiple uses at the same time

Multiple programs at once

Multiple Events may be going on at the same time for different ages so whole family is involved.

Q1 – Recreation (Cont'd)

Programs (11)

- Positive, fun activities
- Resources in community
- Afterschool Rec programs
- Places to have/play good leaders
- Learning opportunities
- Do-it-yourself activities
- Outdoor activities
- Multigenerational
- Something for all age groups
- Activities for **all** ages and interests
- Fun and engaging activities
- Welcoming facility, bright colors, clean
- New and interesting programs trending – changing (not same ones)
- Programs that include health fitness, the arts, civic engagement fun
- Weekly professional to help seniors and blood pressure, podiatrist, balance physical therapy
- How to start a walking group in your neighborhood
- Grief group, support group for seniors
- Mini-concerts on Saturdays by amateurs by seniors
- Information and referral for seniors
- Educational art programs
- Cook classes
- Collaborations, local agencies and schools
- Senior friendly programs

Location (4)

- Public transportation available – no routes? Let's add them!!
- Lots of convenient hour
- Ample Parking
- Location in area of need
- Easy to get to

Q1 – Recreation (Cont'd)

Staffing

- Friendly staff
- Helpful staff
- Friendly staff
- Bilingual staff
- Community focused staff
- Good communication
- Hospitality staff greet people on arrival.
- Events and activities that interest my children

Cultural Programming (7)

- Culturally sensitive activities
- Variety program, cultural, physical, social, educational activities
- Cultural programs
- Multicultural event activities
- Diverse programming
- Activities opportunity for the entire community to participate in learn.

Spaces (5)

- Available space
- Meeting rooms for community groups to hold meetings
- Large spaces and proper equipment
- A fitness center with classes for both adults and kids
- A childcare area for family with small children.
- Safe/inclusive space for all
- Open spaces for group activity like basketball, indoor soccer, etc.
- Outdoor spaces
- Equipment to play with
- Space for a variety of activities
- Kitchen space, arts space & technology space

Q1 – Recreation (Cont'd)

- Exercise & Wellness (9)
- Technology (2)
- Facilities (9)
- Nature (2)
- Events, tournaments & competition (2)
- Homework center, education and afterschool (11)
- Family & Community Activities & Events (10)
- Activities & Classes & Program (14)
- Cultural Programs (6)
- Staff (well-trained, bilingual friendly) (7)
- Spaces and facilities for different and multi-activities (9)
- Food (3)
- Location/accessibility (3)

Q2 – Recreation

Food & Health

- Culinary programs
- Cooking classes for all ages
- Urban gardening. Large scale!!!

Seniors

- Full service information and referral for seniors
- Support groups are missing for seniors in need i.e. grief

Space Needs

- Community driven activities/space
- Teen center building
- Facilities evenly space throughout City of Salinas
- 18-24 programming/restorative justice
- Variety of meeting/conference rooms

Tennis

- Tennis all ages
- USTA NorCal League teams tournaments
- Tennis activities for all ages

Computer Technology (1)

- Computer programs
- Computer literacy classes
- Tech-related programs
- Computer classes
- Teen job – skill development

Intergenerational programming (1)

- Intergenerational programming
- Intergenerational activities

Senior programming (1)

- Specialty classes for seniors
- Adult trips
- Active and more table type activities for seniors

Q2 – Recreation (Cont'd)

Youth

- More youth programs
- Young adults (college-aged and older)

Homework Center and Afterschool (3)

- Leadership Development Programs
- College Prep Programs
- Afterschool day care
- Afterschool tutoring
- Tutoring (peer to peer)
- More afterschool activities
- Mentoring Programs

Exercise (7)

- Wellness programs
- Yoga classes
- Zumba classes
- Gymnastics
- Gym style classes - insanity cardio base, mini gym, open to community
- Zumba
- Meditation classes stress relief
- Zumba

Facilities (6)

- Facilities updated
- Rental facilities and meeting area and rooms

Cooking Classes (1)

- Healthy cooking classes
- Cooking programs
- Cooking classes

Nature (6)

- Outdoor environment activities
- Nature programs
- Field trips to the forest (hiring), we have so much greenery around.

Q2 – Recreation (Cont'd)

Adult Sports

- Adults Activities
- Sports for adults
- Adult sports

DIY

- DIY crafting classes
- Waste Management Fix-It workshops. Goes along with recycling and environmental awareness

Music & Art (1)

- Music/Dance
- Art self-expression program
- Music/dance
- More music programs
- Traditional art classes such as embroidery and knitting
- Teatro and art classes to help students and may be even adults develop social and emotional skills.

Family & Community (3)

- Family activities
- Community events like concerts, bike rides, etc.
- Programs that range in price from free to affordable

Cultural Programs

- Multicultural Activities
- Folklorico (cultural activities)
- Danza Azteca Classes

Enrichment (1)

- Bowling
- Swimming (affordable classes)
- Cheerleading
- Girls/boys Scotts (contests)

More Pre-School Program & Parents (1)

- Preschooler activities during school hours

Q2 – Recreation (Cont'd)

One-Stop Center (3)

- Childcare one-stop facilities
- Senior Center one-stop shop
- Adult Programming

Events, Tournaments & Competitions (4)

- More Ciclovía
- City outdoor movie night – night events
- Field trips to Point Lobos, Big Sur, etc.
- Competitive Performing Arts activities
- Municipal or contract with orgs NEED funding

Exercise & Wellness (4)

- Indoor walking/running track
- Self-defense class
- Wellness focused
- Yoga/Meditation
- Exercise/fitness activities for adult and seniors
- Exercise with equipment is missing
- Park modern equipment/playground
- Weight rooms/fitness rooms
- Biking program: bikes/healthy trails

Education (6)

- Afterschool rec activities in all schools
- College – knowledge program
- Career development activities
- Mentor programs
- Education component
- High school tutors to help elementary students

Sport Facilities (2)

- Skate Park re-vamp
- Mini-tennis courts for young children
- Indoor soccer facility
- Expand first tee to SUHSD
- More soccer fields

Q2 – Recreation (Cont'd)

Technology (5)

- Video production class
- Audio & video engineering classes
- 3D printing
- Tech classes
- AAS/Technology spaces for STEAM programming
- “Tech Shop” – get certified; use high tech; and industrial machines & software
- Coding web & software/apps

Cultural Programming (3)

- Public funding to either offer city arts & performing arts programs or to contract with local orgs.
- More performing arts/music activities for kids
- Races
- Mobile recreation
- Cultural/musical opportunities for amateurs i.e. chamber music, small bands, singers, jam session
- Cultural programs city wide
- Cultural passport to manhood/girl version
- Music and art classes

- Exercise & Wellness (9)
- Technology (2)
- Facilities (9)
- Nature (2)
- Events Tournaments & Competition (2)
- Homework Center, Afterschool & Education (11)
- Family and Community Activities & Events (10)

Q3 – Recreation

- Combined programming
- Rec department should designate agent to focus our partnership with local nonprofits
- Rec department should designate agent to focus on partnerships with school district (Heads/Leaders)
- Community wide meetings in each zip code? Zip code reps to citywide meetings
- Collaborate on programming with creating programs
- How to partner with others in the community. Put your survey in our newsletter. Salinas Senior Center
- Reach out to different organizations to partner in events/activities/programs
- Create a committee with (non-profit/schools) that serves as a hub of collaboration that will meet once a quarter.
- Good community org representative should have an advertised job description and posted progress reports.
- Our children are our future! Make it better
- Thank you for this opportunity enjoyed being part of this event!
- Joint use agreements with schools
- Make use facility permits easy to do
- Partnership with corporations, small & large because they would have a vested interest.
- Waive fees for nonprofits and grass root org
- MOU's with nonprofits programs (Cara y Corazon)
- Use school cafeterias for family recreation activities
- Better communication between entities
- Places to play, good leaders, equipment to play with, easy to get to, lots of convenient hours, helpful staff, good communication, positive, fun activities
- I would love to see all these changes to happen.
- Use school cafeterias for family recreation activities.
- Have ag companies donate equipment
- Library space for tutoring
- Work with community groups like Danza Azteca groups
- Evening events are needed!
- Strategic yearly or seasonal partnerships
- Very excited to know you are taking the time to improve our Salinas.
- How soon do you see all these changes occurring?
- Work with school districts for afterschool programs
- Have volunteers do some classes or workshops
- County parks with city parks

Q3 – Recreation (Cont'd)

- Share empty or low used areas for activities
- Utilization of space on off hours
- Monterey Symphony for music help
- Ask churches for space/supportive volunteers
- Share space at school cafeterias/libraries/fields
- Volunteer center for volunteers
- Community funding agencies for money
- Ag companies for funding
- Ask schools what their students and families need
- Holiday events are needed

SPORTS

Q1 – Sports

Community Outreach (4)

- Advertise them in schools and give more information about them
- Directly expose kids to examples of programs
- Let mom and dad afterschool programs
- Survey the community well to make sure that programs offered are going to be used
- Bilingualism or in general language inclusive. People should feel welcomed.

Community Involvement (1)

- Hartnell and CSUM students to run afterschool rec programs
- We need more people to get involved in our City of Salinas
- Involve community members in sport, fundraising, mom dates, potlucks, etc.
- Coaches come straight from the community

Facilities (8)

- I believe that to enable a stronger sports program is to remodel the facilities to some extent.
- We need soccer fields not yes fields and equipment

Variety of Programs (1)

- Afterschool recreation programs in all schools
- More Ciclovias
- First tee

Safety (5)

- Safer parks where sports are played
- Individualize by sports programs

Green Space (6)

- A field where 13/14 year olds can call their own
- Provide more baseball fields
- Provide beautiful facilities
- More areas for sports to be played

Support

- Support all sports equally

Q1 – Sports (Cont'd)

Funding (4)

- More program funding and letting parents know
- Financing and support
- Support existing programs and orgs

Communication (4)

- Community Communication
- Meetings
- Develop network
- Work closer with the City
- Work closer with the schools
- City-wide conference of orgs

Facilities (8)

- Facilities
- Build a baseball field for little league Jr. division
- Bicycle moto cross area needed
- Finance and develop a community swimming pool. Another where kids live east and south
- I would like to see an area that has a walking trail and a lake
- Offer more places to play sports especially baseball fields
- Offer a central location for baseball i.e. like adult sports complex
- Renovate Sherwood Tennis Center and make it more inviting for everyone
- I would like to see a few tennis and pickle ball courts
- Outdoor amphitheater for concerts and community theater

Programs (7)

- Send kids to the ocean. Many kids here have never see the ocean.
- Become goal-oriented i.e. Olympics, Professional athlete

Coaches & staff (5)

- To keep public involved with improvement
- Great leadership
- More coaches/staff
- Need support from area coaches and former professional college athletes

Q1 – Sports (Cont'd)

Facilities (7)

- Upgrade & Maintain
- Space availability
- Better facilities
- Little league baseball fields
- New equipment, better advertisement of the programs we have
- Keep facilities maintained. Expand facilities and have more equipment.
- By making programs more attractive with nice facilities
- Update Sherwood tennis center now!!!
- Facilities
- Good safe facilities

Free workshops (1)

Partnerships (1)

- Hartnell, senior living apt., etc.
- City programs in partnership with community groups – YMCA, PAL, elementary schools, high schools

- Facilities (28)
- Outdoor Facilities (9)
- Green Space (9)
- Outreach (1)
- Coaches & Staff (3)
- Safety/lighting/maintenance (8)
- Programs (9)
- Partnerships – Youth schools, youth leagues/organizations (3)
- Funding Communication (1)

Q2 – Sports

Ball Fields (8)

- Tennis/football, soccer, basketball, swimming, volleyball & softball
- Better baseball/softball fields with lights
- Ball fields

Programs (4)

- Pre-Olympic training
- Bowling leagues for kids
- Expose kids to the ocean and beach
- No more money spend on consultants

Undeveloped land (3)

- Walking trails and programs for all age groups

Youth Involvement (2)

- STEM programs
- Engineering programs for youth

Community Events (3)

- More Ciclovias
- Salinas City elementary children basketball tournaments

Art (1)

- Dance
- Orchestra
- Art & music programs

New Sports Programs (1)

- Rugby
- Track program
- Roller skating/roller derby

Parent Incentive/Involvement Program (1)

- Incentive program for parents to get involved

Q2 – Sports (Cont'd)

Sports (10)

- Baseball for kids over 15 years
- Baseball
- Basketball
- Tennis programs
- Jr. tennis
- Football
- Soccer programs
- Tennis leagues for all ages
- Karate programs
- Golf
- Fitness programs

Low Impact Activities (5)

- Meditation classes
- Walking program
- Walking groups, volunteer run
- Hiking groups for adults and kids
- First tee for high school students
- Senior citizen health programs and activities (yoga, swimming, dance, cooking, etc.)
- Yoga class for stress relief
- Outdoor gym equipment at parks so moms can exercise while their kids play on the playground

Program Enhancement (5)

- Enhance baseball programs
- Provide lights to our little league fields
- Indoor facilities (baseball)
- Indoor baseball facilities (cages)
- Baseball can be enhanced by lighting added to baseball fields
- Batting cages

Q2 – Sports (Cont'd)

Facilities (13)

- Gym room
- Multi-use
- Soccer
- Add lacrosse to schools that don't have it
- Better baseball fields and lights
- Updated improvement to current park conditions
- Having the facilities to do the sport of choice in a fun and safe manner

Programs (5)

- Programs for seniors (the ones not in high school)
- An introduction to freshman of 7th graders about sports provided
- Activities for all ages
- Cultural sensitive programs
- Free
- Zumba
- Yoga
- Free lessons and programs for learning kids open to all kids
- Cleaner and safe bike lanes
- Programs for physically-challenged, wheelchair, tennis, basketball

Clinics/Trainings (5)

- Local clinics
- Coaches clinics
- Local umpire clinics
- More training for coaches and players – clinics
- CPR first aid training

Q2 – Sports (Cont'd)

New Programs and New Sports

- Fields (4)
- Baseball program enhancements (12)
- Clinics/trainings (1)
- Facilities (24)
- Programs (3)
- Parent incentives/involvement
- Available open space/undeveloped land (2)
- More fields
- Fix all tennis courts
- Maintain current fields/spread the wealth
- Creation of new baseball facilities
- Positive activities/afterschool activities
- Lighting on fields
- Let the residents decide how to spend money

Q3 – Sports

- Baseball
- Baseball facilities 3 little league fields, 3 intermediate, 3 junior field
- Facilities: soccer fields, renovate current ones and build good ones
- Junior fields – 3
- Soccer programs for girls
- Meditation classes
- Yoga classes
- Low impact activities for adults
- Repair what we have for tennis courts
- Repair city tennis courts now less meetings
- Repair city tennis courts, Central Park, Sherwood tennis, Claremont Park
- Sherwood tennis court
- Facilities – little league, junior field
- Fix our baseball/little league fields
- Contact program leaders for notice
- Fix our little league baseball fields
- Baseball fields new and repair current
- Sherwood tennis courts!!!
- Need more soccer fields
- Excellent job at conducting this event
- Continental baseball fields, please, thank you

LIBRARY

Q1 - Library

Community Space (4)

- Flexible Space
- Meeting Space for Programming
- Community Meeting Rooms
- Community Room Available
- Social Events
- Venue for Special Presentations

Technology (3)

- Teen “services”... computer access gathering place
- Classes in computer use, languages Spanish etc.
- Computer Lab
- Digital links to program and learning
- Computers
- Technology
- Computer Availability

Services (4)

- Good Community outreach
- Free Printing
- Special Speaker Program
- Paletero Program/Cart
- Personal Information Resources

Special Collections

- E-readers
- Book Collection
- Video
- Housing Archive Storage

Children and Literacy Services/Programs (4)

- Children’s Program – El Gabilan-focus on children
- Children’s Educational Services
- Reading Groups
- Summer Homework Program
- Staffing
- Literacy Program

Q1 - Library (Cont'd)

Accessibility to Books (2)

- Book Mobile
- Circulation – loss of books available
- Paletero – Book Mobile

Technology (3)

- Computer Space & WIFI
- Being tech friendly
- Computers

Literacy (4)

- Reading Programs
- Classes for children on early literacy reading groups

Community Services (3)

- Listening to Community Needs
- Offering Classes
- Meeting rooms available
- Connected to aquarium
- Information on non-library events
- The fact that there are space where community orgs can go and meet
- Senior assist

Library Services Now

- Technology (5)
- Literacy (Adult) (4)
- Children's Literacy Services (4)
- Community Services/Connect to outside resources (4)
- Meeting Space/Comm. Space (4)
- Accessibility to Books (Book Mobile & Paletero) (4)
- Special Collection (Archives, historical collection) (3)

Q2 - Library

Literacy (5)

- Children's Literacy Programs: Story time, Mommy & Me and Reading Club
- Priority: Children Literacy
- Hands on Learning Activities
- Expand: Impacted Programming, Programs with waiting list
- Book Series: introducing new books/authors. Book signing.
- Literacy Services for adults, GED, citizenship, etc.
- Literacy Outreach Programs. GED training on computer/job preparation
- Parent and children playgroups 0 -6

Specialized Programs (2)

- Location for Art Displays education
- Digital/technology training
- Community Interest Activity Special Presentation i.e., culinary, writers, business owners, etc.

Partnerships

- Mobile Library Services Citywide
- Partnerships w/schools

Spaces (5)

- Expand Meeting Space
- Food Services
- Coffee Shop
- Colorful award-winning architectural design with whimsical elements
- Community Meeting Space
- Area for social services "job site", etc.
- Outdoor space, tables & chairs

Teen & Young Adult (3)

- Young adult programming
- Teen programming exciting!!!
- Special nights: example – poetry, slams for teen/young adults

Q2 - Library (Cont'd)

Tech (3)

- Computer literacy for Seniors
- Senior Citizen Computer Support
- More computer availability
- Technology

Classes (4)

- Workshops Fix-It (Waste Management – Bilingual)
- Maker Space, DIY Shops – Bilingual
- Career Classes: Employment search, Help after jail – males – bilingual
- Resume workshops for adults – bilingual
- Career Prep tools for youth
- Literacy classes for parents – bilingual
- Citizenship classes
- Positive parenting classes – bilingual
- Culture art training

Spaces (4)

- Expand preschool space
- Teen spaces (survey them)
- Aesthetic environment
- Have some type of (local) Starbucks in library
- Safety improvements on North Main Street, outside El Gabilan Library, roundabout signal
- Have a community garden space, bilingual compost workshops and environmental awareness.
- El Gabilan Community meeting room (liability?)
- No current things like benches outside. This would include playgrounds such as at Cesar Chavez Library. Make it a park.

Q3 – Library

LIBRARY PRIORITY ADD/EXPAND

- Partnership (schools, mobile library city-wide) (1)
- Arts, Technology, & Specialized Programs (3)
- Classes (3)
- Literacy (more exciting programs for children & adults) (4)
- Teen & young adult programs (6)
- Spaces (7)
- Combined programming
- Space availability!
- Be open to other ideas!
- Look for common goals and objectives
- Poetry slam performances for April Poetry Month. Students extra credit for participation.
- Provide recreation programs at the library in outdoor space
- Work with schools to provide reading circles for students
- Have collaborative coalition meetings with agencies, school and special interest groups.
- Dialogue and better communication
- Sponsor – Programs to be exciting with entertainment and celebration days.
- Promotion of both programs
- Include recreation/library activities in programs.
- Share use of space if possible
- Access I-pad for all elementary school kids
- Provide meeting room/work shop?
- Waste management – Fix-it workshop
- Technology companies bring classes and donate equipment
- Like it does with the Monterey aquarium. Do that for other museums and local attractions.
- Waste management workshops at library
- Do school visits bringing the bookmobile and paletero librarian
- Financial coordination on raising money for special projects
- Supplement – coordination with schools on certain classes or subjects
- Schools coordination on activities
- Location – nearby, easy access
- Small extensions of the library at community based organizations

COMMUNITY MEETING PARKS, RECREATION & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN

Date: January 17, 2018

Location: John Steinbeck Library

Q-1: Do you agree with the themes/priorities that were presented?
What is missing?

- Water Play is overemphasized
- More literacy: pre-K, adults
- Extended facilities for adults
- “Pop-Up” parks - ping-pong, badminton, lawn games, bean bag toss
- We agree with arts and enrichment and afterschool programs
- Working dog parks
- Homeless
- More specific safety solutions
- Funding?
- No H2O park
- More senior programs
- More regular community events/activities
- Missing – Senior programming and afterschool programming
- We agree with themes and priorities
- Money is needed
- Old muni-pool needs to be finished and turned into multi-use recreation center asap. Estimate completion date was 2017.

Q-2: What one thing could we do first to make a significant impact on our parks, recreation & library facilities and programs?

- Facilities – 6
 - Lower cost of participating in sports programs
 - More staffing
 - Support tennis programs
 - Coordinating with schools and programs
 - Offer more senior services

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 17, 2018

- Safety – 5
 - Safety
 - Good security
- Parks – 9
 - Longer hours of operation
 - Improve up keep at parks
 - Maintenance
 - Improve library facilities
 - Offer more programs/activities at parks
 - Better lighting in park areas
 - Have an on-site employee at park sites
- Maintenance – 8
 - Add art programs multimedia
 - Multiple use of space indoors and outdoors
 - Trim tree roots and fix sidewalks and public spaces
 - Public city restrooms kept cleaner and modernize to ADA compliant
 - Fix city park fences
 - Fix park trails
- Funding – 1
 - Win the lottery
- Facilities – 8
 - Finish old municipal pool
 - Building El Gabilan Library
- Equipment – 1
 - Buy more soccer balls
- Marketing – 7
 - Better marketing of what we have as a City
 - Use more avenues for marketing
 - We need a dedicated budget for marketing

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 17, 2018

- Programs – 8
 - Computer literacy
 - Exercise and yoga
 - Dancing
 - Art classes
 - Afterschool program availability
- Parks/Facilities – 8
 - Parks clean-up
 - Paint play structures
 - Lighting parks
 - Parks staffing

Q-3: How would you spend a \$1,000,000 bucks in Salinas' bucks?

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| • Marketing | \$1,100,000 |
| • Facilities | \$1,300,000 |
| • Maintenance | \$1,400,000 |
| • Shared Use Facility | \$1,500,000 |
| • Homeless | \$1,600,000 |
| • Programs | \$2,200,000 |
| • Adult/SR Programs | \$2,300,000 |
| • Parks | \$2,600,000 |

COMMUNITY MEETING PARKS, RECREATION & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN

Date: January 18, 2018

Location: El Dorado Park

Q-1: Do you agree with the themes/priorities that were presented?
What is missing?

- Performance art spaces, mixed-use with stage and seating, lighting, sound
- Expand First Tee
- Ciclovía – more
- More indoor spaces overall
- Trails – make sure they are paved to allow use of roller blades and skateboards
- Density based planning
- Positive recreation and education for youth and young people
- Every school afterschool rec programs, First Tee, more Ciclovías
- Programs
- Spaces
- Resources/equipment that can be used by kids, parents and grandparents
- Nine hole golf course, putting/driving area
- Water play? Does that mean an inclusive indoor pool, waterslide, children's wading pool, diving area, lap pool swimming or even an outdoor pool with grass area?
- Reuse Sherwood Community Center – back
- Partner with schools for afterschool activities
- Return park space around Santa Rita School
- Pairing seniors and kids for projects
- Park supervision/stewards (to feel safe) (Docent Program)
- Community Fundraising
- Rec trail along Alisal Creek from airport to Rico Rossi Park

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 18, 2018

Q-2: What one thing could we do first to make a significant impact on our parks, recreation & library facilities and programs?

- Parks Maintenance - 7
 - Maintenance
 - Graffiti Abatement
 - Redo restrooms, Natividad Park
 - Have vendors pack trash. No monitors on trash pick-up.
 - More trash bins
 - Modern innovative easy to clean restrooms
 - Trash bins on Harden Parkway
 - Replace picnic tables and benches, El Dorado Park
 - More park maintenance: bathroom and trash
 - Rec center
- Facility Expansion/Improvements – 11
 - Nets on basketball hoops
 - Skateboard and BMX area in front of recreation building, El Dorado Park
 - Add roller hockey rinks to every park (covered preferable) rain!
 - Community gardens with water access
 - Add extra-large canopies to existing outdoor spaces
 - Add extra-large canopies to amphitheater at Natividad Creek Park
 - Wi-Fi at all recreation centers for afterschool study
 - Performing arts center
 - Indoor performing arts spaces (stages, theatre style seating, lights, sound system)
- Volunteerism - 4
 - Parks docent
- Safety – 3
 - Safety
 - Police powers to park employees

Q-3: How would you spend a \$1,000,000 bucks in Salinas' bucks?

- Not enough attendance for Salinas' bucks

COMMUNITY MEETING PARKS, RECREATION & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN

Date: January 30, 2018

Location: Bread Box Recreation Center

Q-1: Do you agree with the themes/priorities that were presented?
What is missing?

- More neighborhood parks
- More book variety
- Closer libraries – more
- More music programs – Drumline
- More playgrounds with shade/trees
- More walking paths that connect Salinas
- Better transportation to be able to get to city facilities
- Extended hours (ex. Monday – Sat. 10am – 7pm)
- Investment in park maintenance (specifically athletic fields – baseball and soccer)
- Structures afterschool programming

- Parks

- Park maintenance
- More trees
- More art
- Clean swings and play areas

- City Events

- More like “Take it Outside”
- Art events
- Car clubs
- Variety of music/groups
- Funding for music and art instructors
- Free martial art classes
- Self-defense classes
- More recreation programs for our youth

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- Learning spaces
- Family friendly spaces
- A plaza (like the one in Watsonville, CA)
- Community events (ex. Tamale festival, day of the dead, etc.)
- Attractive areas to walk and exercise
- City wide/big farmers market with lots of fruits and veggies
- More open street projects
- Aquatic games are not a priority
- Yoga classes
- Health services
- Job trainings
- What is missing?
 - More parks with family gathering places (more bbq pits, shaded areas, benches, tables, and bathrooms)
 - Instead of aquatic parks
 - Invest in lighting at our parks!
 - Continue and increase afterschool programming
- Additional Opportunities
 - More bike/outdoor programs – education, safe streets
 - More music programs – need more instructors to be able to serve more students
 - Ciclovía every month!
 - Make a difference day in Salinas every month!
- Park Improvements -6
 - More lighting in the parks
 - More benches at Closter Park
 - More park maintenance
 - Repair swings
 - More park security at Closter Park
 - Better water fountain at parks
 - Maintain green grass at Closter and other parks
 - Clean and more restrooms at our parks

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- City-Wide Initiatives and Programs - 7
 - Encourage learning about the history of Salinas in all libraries for all ages
 - Childcare programs – preferably free
 - More services for homeless people
 - A place for homeless youth
 - Use schools as a tool to send information home – partnerships with schools
- Libraries - 3
 - More summer classes at each library branch
 - More books
 - More STEM research opportunities for young children in public libraries
 - Youth programs at library sites
 - More activities for youth 15-20 years of age in the library system
 - Extend library hours
 - Staff who are able to communicate in Spanish
 - Friendly staff
- Play Structures - 7
 - Water Parks
 - Play areas for kids ages 0-5 at parks and libraries
 - More parks

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

Q-2: What one thing could we do first to make a significant impact on our parks, recreation, library facilities and programs?

- Park Improvements – 10
 - More benches added to Closter Park
 - Repair swings
 - Repair park
 - More lights in park
 - More security at Closter Park
 - More public restrooms in parks
 - Repair of bathrooms especially soap dispensers
 - Clean bathrooms in all parks
 - More instructions of use of equipment at park
 - Repair drinking fountains
 - Better water fountains at every school/Alisal District and parks/Constitution/Natividad Creek/Toro Park
- City-Wide Initiatives and Programs – 7
 - Encourage learning about the history of Salinas in public libraries (for all ages)
 - More services for homeless people
 - Places for homeless/abandon youth to reside
 - City-funded opportunities for people of all ages to learn about civic engagement, kids 7-11, youth 12-17, adults 18+
 - City programs for children (preferably free)
 - Invite youth to community programs (i.e. sending information through the schools)
 - More water parks

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- Library Improvements – 3
 - More library books
 - More art classes in summer at all libraries
 - More STEM research opportunities for young children in public library system
 - Programs for young children at libraries
 - Speak Spanish in all libraries
 - More activities for youths from 15–20 years old at libraries
 - Extended hours on weekends (open earlier)
 - More kind people at library
- More Green
 - More flowers in park
 - More trees
 - Flower planters
- City-Wide Improvement – 4
 - More access to healthcare and preventative care
 - More mobile push carts city-wide
 - More community outreach on street level (barber shops, salons, taquerias)
 - Traffic calming and street cafes along main business corridors
 - Affordable housing
 - More street trees
 - Mix use housing along business corridors with parking garages, also mix use
- Park Facilities Improvements – 8
 - Recreation center in North Salinas
 - More libraries
 - Build recreation trails along Santa Rita Creek/Van Buren to Rossi and along Alisal Creek, airport to Carr Lake
 - Water park
 - More lights in park
 - Volleyball and soccer courts
 - Plan to replace street trees public/private partnerships

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- Baseball parks
- More storm water controls as green infrastructures
- More larger locations for dances
- Parks where you can take pets
- Social Services – 19
 - Trolleys to bring ag workers to park and ride
 - Map survey of groups doing community work in Salinas
 - More marathons – color run, turkey trots
 - Afterschool programs at schools
 - More locations for youth and members of community to play music
 - Every month have a Make a Difference weekend
- Bike Related-Healthy – 5
 - Pedestrian scrambles at intersections
 - Bicycle separate corridors
 - More bike lanes
 - Ciclovía every month
- Library – 6
 - Access to computers at library
 - Homework center at libraries – computer help
 - Paletero libraries in more areas
 - New preschools – Little Bear Creek, Russell Road
 - Parent and children groups 0–5 at library in the evening and at the end of the week
 - Childcare
 - Low cost classes for adults
 - More facilities for public events
 - Expand library hours and facilities

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- Rec – 4
 - More staff at rec centers
 - More music groups for all ages
 - Folklorico classes for children
 - More rec centers
 - Training programs at community centers for teens
- Wi-Fi – 5
 - Public Wi-Fi access for families and youth
 - Wi-Fi towers located throughout the city
- Parks – 9
 - Lit parks
 - Green parks and flowers
 - Clean bathrooms
 - Areas to run and walk
 - Parks with bbq grills and covered area
 - Cesar Chavez – lights, drinking fountains, walking areas and soccer fields
 - Creekside Park – maintenance, rubber surface
 - Drinking fountains
 - New sand at Steinbeck Park
 - Natividad trail
 - Homeless housing
 - Areas for 3 and under
 - Graffiti removal immediately - Creekside, Natividad, Steinbeck
 - More playground equipment
 - More community centers to organize public events such as Folklorico music at the park
 - La Paz Park – lights, drinking fountains, bathrooms
 - Plastic and recycle trash cans
 - Closter Park – little league dugout improvements
 - More soccer fields
 - Grills at park and areas for family events

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- Clean bathrooms
- Maintenance of grass
- Drinking fountains and public showers – free of charge
- Park security
- Fix swings
- Park Improvements – 43
 - More benches added to Closter Park
 - Repair swings
 - Repair park
 - More lights in park
 - More security at Closter Park, specifically during youth baseball season
 - More public restrooms in parks
 - Repair of bathrooms especially soap dispensers
 - Clean bathrooms in all parks
 - More instructions of use of equipment at park
 - Repair drinking fountains
 - Better water fountains at every school/Alisal District and parks/Constitution/Natividad Creek/Toro Park
 - Positive media exposure at parks
 - More baseball fields and leagues for teens at Closter Park
 - More lights and baseball diamonds at Closter Park
 - Accessible resources at Closter Park
 - More police patrolling at Closter Park to drive-out homeless people and drug dealers
 - More community events at older and smaller parks
 - Make parks more accessible to all ages
 - Exercise groups at parks
 - Drive-in type movie nights at parks
 - Security cameras at all parks, specifically Closter Park
 - Install emergency alert systems at parks
 - Modernize parks – i.e. install solar powered lights for night time safety
 - Functional exercise equipment at parks

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- Safety – 9
 - Relocate traffic lights that are not easily visible
 - Add crosswalks in front of community centers
 - More crosswalks located in high-traffic areas
 - Install blinking lights at crosswalks visible at all hours of day and night
 - Make crosswalk florescent so they are visible at night
- Library Improvements – 20
 - Access to kindle tablets
 - Computer classes open to the public
 - Access to shuttle services to and from libraries
 - Afterschool programs at libraries
 - More Spanish movies accessible for checkout
 - Improve security at John Steinbeck Library
 - More books at Cesar Chavez Library
 - More computers
 - Better service and kinder staff at John Steinbeck and Cesar Chavez Library
 - More security at John Steinbeck Library
 - Fixed and extended hours at Cesar Chavez Library
- City-Wide Initiatives and Programs – 19
 - Encourage learning about the history of Salinas in public libraries (for all ages)
 - More services for homeless people
 - Places for homeless/abandon youth to reside
 - City-funded opportunities for people of all ages to learn about civic engagement kids 7-11, youth 12-17, adults 18+
 - City programs for children
 - More homework centers for children
 - More music instruments at recreation centers
 - Workshops for parents that teach positive disciplinary techniques

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- Sports – 7
 - Sport club programs for basketball in Salinas
 - More sports fields for teens
- Maintenance - 3
 - Repair swings, sinks, water fountains
 - Keep parks clean (bathrooms, trash)
 - Update park equipment
 - Schedule clean-up crew at parks
- Community Centers – 10
 - Talent show open to the community
 - Activities for youth such as plays and singing
 - Community information boards throughout City of Salinas
 - Collect more funds for community events
- Funding and Resources – 7
 - Use measure funds for intended purposes
 - New walking trails
 - Equally fund and support both parks and libraries
- Art – 12
 - More art/paintings with help of local artists
 - Embellish walls with murals that are cultural and community based
- Advertising – 5
 - Improve advertisement of existing community programs
 - Promote community programs at libraries

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- Health – 6
 - Mental health services
 - Yoga/meditation classes
 - Healthy accessible food
- Employment
 - More local job opportunities
- Free activities available to youth – 22
 - More music funds to pay instructors who donate their time due to lack of funds
 - Art classes for children open to all community
 - More funding for music programs
 - More funds for non-profit organizations to hire more teachers such as (ACFA)
- Infrastructure – 9
 - Better parking
 - More lights
 - More traffic signs
 - Improve walls/fences
 - Maintain sidewalk
 - More vegetation (plants, trees, flowers)
 - Vegetable gardens
 - More trees, flower pots similar to those on Alisal Street
 - Fix parks, sidewalks and maintain with clean-ups
 - More bicycle lanes
 - Paint over vandalism
 - Better park maintenance (cutting grass and trimming bushes)
 - Shaded sitting areas
 - Keep streets clean by providing more garbage and recycle bins
 - Fruit and vegetable markets
 - Community areas to grow fruits and vegetables
 - Keep streets and public areas clean

Community Meeting
Park, Recreation & Library Master Plan
January 30, 2018

- i.e. Improved water fountains
- Additional Information
 - More bike programs – education safer street
 - More music programs – need more instructors to service more students
 - Ciclovía every month
 - Make a difference day in Salinas every month

Q-3: How would you spend a \$1,000,000 bucks in Salinas' bucks?

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| • Libraries | \$3,000,000 |
| • Funds for Free Programs | \$5,900,000 |
| ○ i.e. Music Teachers | |
| • Community Centers | \$3,900,000 |
| • Art | \$7,000,000 |
| • Library Resources | \$1,700,000 |
| • Social Services | \$2,800,000 |
| • Park Improvements | \$7,300,000 |
| • Infrastructure | \$3,000,000 |
| • Maintenance of Parks | \$4,100,000 |
| • City-Wide Initiatives and Programs | \$1,700,000 |
| • General Maintenance | \$1,700,000 |

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

Q#1 - Parks

More parks (4)

- More parks
- Green areas

Security (4)

- Supervision
- Security
- Surveillance
- Secure areas

Activities in the park (4)

- Flea markets
- More swings
- Activities in the park
- Park like Tatum's Garden

Communities (1)

- More picnic areas
- Water parks
- More communities
- Water sources
- Drinking fountains
- Places to sit

Maintenance of green areas

- Free swimming
- Free pools
- Maintenance of green grass

Maintenance of bathrooms (3)

- Maintain bathrooms
- Clean bathrooms

Playground equipment

- More basketball courts
- Recreation center near parks
- More games for little children

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

- Secure toys, less accidents
- More activities and toys

Q#1 – Parks (summary)

1. Amenities
2. Maintenance of green areas (1)
3. Maintenance of bathrooms (1)
4. More structure/appropriate games (4)
5. More parks/security/more activities in the park (3)

Q#2 - Parks

Bike Paths (4)

- Walking paths
- More room to walk
- Running paths
- More parks with skateboard ramps
- Afterschool program for children
- Outdoor walking
- Trails
- Safe walking paths

Camping Sites (2)

- Camping Sites

Walking paths (1)

- Larger parks
- Safe parks

Sports fields

- More sports fields

Waterpark (6)

- More water play
- Large water park
- Swimming pools

Flowers, trees, ponds (2)

- Flowers, trees

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

- Swimming pools near us
- Flowers, bike paths, water play

Places to sit (5)

- Places to sit and drink coffee
- Quiet areas

Yoga and Zumba (5)

- Music and dance
- Free Zumba
- Locations for Yoga
- Park for Zumba

Outside activities

- Flea markets

Outdoor libraries

- Larger libraries
- More libraries

Q#2 – Parks (summary)

Larger parks/security (4)

More flowers, trees, ponds and courts

Camping sites

Outdoor activities

Bike paths, walking paths (3)

Outdoor libraries (1)

Walk play (9)

Yoga and Zumba (1)

Quiet places to sit and relax

Q#1 - Rec

Programs (15)

- Musical instruments
- English classes, GED, computers
- Reading books
- Tennis
- Computers

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

- Child care during meetings
- Cooking classes
- Art
- Sculpture/fine arts
- Vocation education
- A place for Zumba
- Instruments for music
- Art galleries that reflect our culture
- Child care
- Places for children to do their homework
- Sports for all ages for children
- Programs for the community to be successful

Buildings (9)

- Vending machines
- Benches
- Clean bathrooms
- Furniture: tables and chairs
- Water fountains
- Parking
- Bathroom
- Ample natural light
- Multi-purpose use areas

Employees (8)

- Security (6)
- Bilingual employees
- Zumba teachers
- Dance teachers
- Bilingual languages
- Personnel
- Bilingual staff
- Workers, helpers, bilingual
- Friendliness (good attitude)
- Personal (13)
- Educational art programs (46)
- Buildings (23)

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

Q#1 – Rec

Personnel (15)

- Good personal organization
- More bilingual teacher
- Friendly personnel
- Music teachers
- A friendly and attentive person
- Organized staff
- Stricter with staff
- Attentive teachers
- Trained bilingual staff , necessary equipment, good building, building designed as a community center, healthy food
- Programs for younger kids
- Bilingual employees
- Teachers to help the young with preparation of university for the future

Building (30)

- Security
- Light
- Security for the children
- Chairs
- Larger stage
- Lounge for bathrooms
- Larger space
- Materials for studying for students
- Snack bar
- Decorations in the center for the walls and floor
- Trash cans
- Bathrooms
- Broad space for classes

Educational programs for art and music

- Sound system
- Instruments
- Art and music
- Larger space
- Extended music programs
- Art supplies
- Salsa classes

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

- Table games
- Theater
- Chalk boards
- Exercising rooms
- More room
- Wide spaces
- Area for the kids to play
- Maintain equipment
- Better supervision and organization
- Language classes and homework help, exercise classes, larger spaces
- More teachers, instruments with music and more security
- Nutritional classes, room to exhibit, all medias: photograph, digital, paint
- Arts, such as crafts, painting and sculpture

Q#1 – Rec (summary)

Personnel (13)

Building (23)

Educational Art Programs (46)

Q#2 - Rec

Art & Culture (5)

- Ceramic classes
- Aztec dance
- Folklorico dance
- Exercise classes
- Piano classes
- Art
- Larger theater
- Public pools, art classes, weaving, baking classes
- Culture, Mexican culture
- Adult classes: painting, art, cooking, hiking

Organic gardening (4)

- Organic gardening

Skilled workshop (3)

- Cooking classes

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

- More building, open spaces, recreation such as art, shooting, more sports and drone flying.
- Hiking

Healthy lifestyles (6)

- Swimming classes
- Low-cost services
- CPR classes
- Self-defense classes, cook Mexican food classes
- Classes to prepare you for natural disasters
- What we need in Alisal area is swimming pools and citizenship classes
- Yoga/nutrition classes, meditation, sculpture, cooking

Concierge (6)

- Help for filling application out for college, financial aid, scholarships

Q#2 - Rec

Music (34)

- More theatrical classes
- Dance classes
- Singing classes
- Salsa classes
- Dance classes

Various programs (11)

- Guitar classes low cost
- Ballet classes
- More music classes
- Free music classes
- Family education
- Sound engineering program
- More centers
- More field trips
- Accessible transportation
- Cooking program
- Veterinary programs
- More afterschool programs

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

Sports (14)

- Yoga classes
- More soccer
- Swimming
- Swimming lessons
- Gym classes
- Karate and boxing classes
- Free nutrition classes
- Music teachers
- Sports for Alisal
- Scuba classes

Q#2 - Recreation

Educational (10)

- Internships
- Writing and reading classes
- Computer classes for adults and children
- Reading and writing classes
- Computer classes at night
- Cooking classes
- Computer classes
- Ceramic classes
- Multi-culture dances
- Afterschool programs
- English classes at night
- Women's wellness center

Programs (12)

- Summer camps
- Parenting classes
- Entertainment classes
- Theater
- Swimming classes
- Culture structuring teaching
- Programs for appropriate ages
- Talks with professional Latinos
- Free programs low cost

Physical and health activities (7)

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

- Zumba
- Self-defense
- Sports are too expensive
- Affordable dance classes
- Hula hoop
- Tai-chi
- Dance classes
- Yoga classes
- Multicultural dances
- Gymnasium
- Health and nutrition
- Aztec dancing

Q#2 – Rec (summary)

- Educational
- Programs (3)
- Physical and health activities (2)
- Music (7)
- Sports
- Various programs (6)

Q#1 - Sports

Outdoor courts (4)

- Soccer courts
- Volleyball courts
- Fields in good condition
- Basketball courts
- When waiting for children, parents not to get ticketed.
- More sports and fields like baseball.

Advertisements and promotions

Gymnasium (4)

- More beautiful and not expensive
- Spaces for different activities and sports
- Indoor programs like soccer, hockey
- More gyms

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

- Adult gyms

Adult Activities (1)

- Workshops for adults
- Programs for adults to attend while their children are in other activities.

Safe Fields

- More fields
- Public lighting
- Security community
- Security during sport activities so the parents are calm

Coaches (4)

- Indoor Gym
- More budget for leagues
- Healthy nutrition for families
- More coaching for children
- Trained coaches
- More coaches
- More people to help children in the school

Improvement

- Winter activities and sports
- More promotion on all sports and places to play
- More publicity
- Centers for the disabled
- Competitive sports
- More funds/resources to continue in sports
- Transportation when kids have tournaments

Pools

- More swimming pools and make them free
- Free swimming pools for children and parents
- Pools

Art, Competitive

- Music programs
- Music and theatrics for both children and adults
- Sports and art in gymnasium
- Music and drumline practices

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

Q#1 – Sports (summary)

Camping and sports camp (1)
Announcements and promotions of activities
Interior gymnasiums (5)
Adult activities (2)
More coaches
Secure parks
Improvements (more funds for activities)
Swimming pools (4)
Funds for art activities/competitions (6)

Q#2 - Sports

Swimming Lessons (6)
Variety of classes/more time wasted on junk
Nutrition classes (6)
Exercise
Strength the community (4)

- Neighborhood activities to get to know your neighbors
- Mend communities
- More motivation for both parents and children to attend

Dance and Zumba

- Free Zumba
- Family activities

Competitive arts (2)

- Afterschool art classes
- Art and science classes at school
- Art and drumline programs
- Bands like drumline and more events

Q#2 – Sports (summary)

Swimming programs (6)
More variety of classes (1)
Nutrition Programs (6)
Exercise (3)
Strength our community (4)
Dance and Zumba

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

Competitive art (2)

NOTE: The Library group combined questions 1 & 2- they didn't brainstorm for each question.

Libraries

Tech (5)

- Printers
- Wi-Fi
- Computers
- Code and tech lessons
- Summer program classes

Books (3)

- Book auctions
- The libraries
- On-line book search
- Variety of books

Volunteers

- Volunteer outreach, internship and fellowship

Security

- Security
- Feeling secure

Personal Development

- Life-learning lessons: saving on energy, food control, debt management

Hours (3)

- Longer hours
- More tables and chairs
- Open late and weekends
- Different spaces: location where people can study and is quiet; space where people can eat, communicate and listen
- Community spaces

Children Services (2)

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

- Children programs
- Food for children under 18

Programs (11)

- Music
- Presentation of recognized authors
- Excursion
- Zumba
- Fix it: teach people to fix phones
- Clubs: chess club, math club, etc.
- Activities
- DJ
- Community celebrations
- More promotion: e-mails, mail, radio announcements
- Ceramics
- Flower arrangements
- Cooking classes
- Crafts
- Dance classes
- Chess club

Literacy

- GED/ESL classes
- Literacy
- Educational looks – new language, etc.

Mobil Services & Buildings

- Lots of books
- Other large libraries
- Mobil libraries
- Other libraries
- Library on west side
- More parking lots
- Uber at library

DRAFT
PARK, REC & LIBRARY MASTER PLAN
SPANISH MEETING 5/11/17

Totals for Library (summary)

- More programs (14)
- Tech (3)
- Security (90)
- Library collection (3)
- Literacy (3)
- Mobil services & buildings (15)
- Children services (3)
- Schedule (hours) (3)
- Community outreach (1)
- Social networks

Youth Focus Group

Participants:

1) What parks, recreation and library services have helped you and/or your peers?

- Cesar Chavez Library
 - Access to Wi-Fi
 - Digital nest
 - Daycare
- Steinbeck Library
 - Reading programs
 - Computer programs
 - Daycare
- Bread Box
 - Ciclovía meeting
 - ACFA space
 - Community meetings
- Natividad Creek Park
 - Trails, used for cross country
 - Dog park
- Firehouse
 - Ciclovía meetings
 - Alisal vibrancy plan meetings
- Closter Park
 - Baseball
 - Family space
- El Dorado "hut" building
 - Karate classes
 - Kid crafts

2) What additional programs or services would you like to see in our parks, recreation centers or libraries?

- Pottery classes
 - Library
 - Bread Box

Youth Focus Group Page Two

- More bodies of water
 - Creeks
 - Lakes
 - Rivers
 - At parks
 - Fountains
 - Water parks
- Better parks
 - Bigger spaces
 - Pools, swings and slides
 - More trees at Natividad Creek by trails between Freedom and Borranda
- Amphitheater
 - Food truck park
 - Bird sanctuary
- Environmental Classes
- Mural in Natividad tunnel
- Swimming classes
 - Make more facilities
- Community garden
- Dance classes
 - Parks
 - Bread Box

3) What is the best method of promoting our programs and services to you and/or your peers?

- Schools
 - Informing teachers
- PSA
 - News
 - Businesses
- Program/community calendar
 - Create own website
 - Link at City of Salinas

Youth Focus Group Page Three

- Churches
 - Santa Maria
 - Cristo Rey
 - Sacred Heart
- Facebook ads
- Billboards
 - Schedules post at parks
 - Radios commercials
- Make it in Spanish
 - Flyer
 - Websites
 - Radios
 - Billboards
- Inform at existing programs

DRAFT

Young Adult Focus Group
January 31, 2018
Health Department

Participants: 6

1) What park, recreation and/or library services have you used in the last year?

- Cesar Chavez Library - 3
- El Gabilan Library
- Sherwood Park – Birthday Party
- Tatum’s Garden - 2
- El Dorado Park – party
- BHC @ Cesar Chavez
- Natividad Creek Park – 5
- Park/Santa Rita on Bolivar
- Northgate Park
- Closter Park
- Montebella Park

2) What don’t you like about our existing park, recreation and/or library programs and services? What barriers exist that keep you from using our services and/or participating in our programs?

- Dogs off leash
- Someone to enforce park rules – 1
- Walking trails – 1
- Optimize all green spaces thru better maintenance – 1
- Better upkeep of parks and recreation centers – 1
- Homeless people (using space) at parks – 2
- Bathrooms are unsafe/renovate!
- Unsafe conditions
- Lack of organized activities for adults and children for eg basketball - 1
- Lighting/parks are dark – 1
- Larger play structure
- Existing activities aren’t well-promoted
- Limited programs at libraries for children
- Renovate Bread Box, Hebbbron and Sherwood
- Limited hour at Sherwood pool

Youth Adult Focus Group Page Two (2)

- 3) What new program and/or service would you definitely use if it were offered in our parks, recreation centers or libraries? How would this program enhance your quality of life?
- Basketball courts: Closter @ Natividad Park
 - New play structures – 1
 - Circuit training with signs of exercise
 - Organized groups invited to hold activities eg Zumba
 - Use group pages like Salinas News & Crime to promote activities in the parks
 - Promote activities through public health clinics (for TV)
 - Homework help and tutoring at library and recreation centers
 - Art at Library and Recreation Centers
 - More pools
 - Promote softball and soccer leagues
 - Fix fields at soccer complex/holes in ground (you can sprain your ankle) - 1
 - More bathrooms at soccer complex
 - Lighting at soccer complex – 1
 - Scholarship/waivers for cost of programs like cheerleading, soccer, baseball
 - Help to use computers

Priorities

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| • Natividad Creek Park | \$1,500,000 |
| • Scholarship/waiver for cost of city Sports programs like soccer and baseball | \$1,100,000 |
| • Problem of homeless people in parks | \$1,000,000 |
| • Cesar Chavez Library | \$ 900,000 |
| • Circuit training | \$ 700,000 |
| • Tatum's Garden | \$ 400,000 |
| • Use media to promote activities | \$ 400,000 |

DRAFT

Sports Focus Group
January 29, 2018
Rec Center

Participants: 4

- 1) What ideas or solutions do you have that would help to improve field conditions throughout Salinas?
 - City of partner w/Chamber of Commerce to locate funding
 - Public/Private Partnerships
 - Usage Fees 501©
 - Volunteer Work (fields)
 - Lack of junior high/majors
 - Private foundations
 - Community Foundations/Grants
 - Fundraising
- 2) If the City was going to introduce adult sports again, where should we start?
 - Basketball - Mens, womens
- 3) Would you support use fees if they went toward field and facility maintenance? What would be an acceptable fee?
 - Fees for youth, but not as much as we charge adults.
 - Willing to increase adult fees.

DRAFT

Senior Focus Group
February 2, 2018
Firehouse Family Center

Participants: 5

1) What needs of senior residents do you think are unmet in Salinas right now?

- Transportation
- Affordable housing
- Medical resources/general
- Food programs
- Volunteer/engagement opportunities
- Lack of information about senior services/volunteer opportunities
- One-stop-shop: home/legal/medical
- Crisis center
- Leisure activities – fun stuff
- Personal safety
- Getting word out
- Social Isolation

2) Do you want to participate in programs with only seniors or are you open to participating in multi-generational activities and programs? What should we be thinking about when we are designing programs that may be primarily for the senior age group that are different from a multigenerational audience?

- Both types
- Seniors like a little bit of both
- Seniors do not want to babysit
- Assistance tech
- Seniors like own activities, but can relate to youth, share experiences, lessen gap, senior vs. youth
- Design
 - Well lit
 - Not too many steps
 - Safety
- Former survey: Access services at mall, neutral parking
- Age appropriate activities
- Do not like to go out at night

Senior Focus Group Page Two (2)

3) What type of services or programs would you like to see offered for seniors in our libraries, recreation centers and parks? Where would you like to see them offered?

- Lectures
- Concerts
- Space for Meetings
- Discussion Groups
- Civic Engagement/current events
- Book clubs
- Board games
- Computer/tech education
- Movie clubs
- Trips
- Resign parks for seniors
 - More safety precaution
- Health related lectures/services
- Senior convention
- Exercise classes/walking clubs
- Rec Center/Library Network – Make connections
- Access partnership with other facilities
 - Libraries/organizations
- Grandparents raising children support
 - Variety of support groups – generation
- Other Comments
 - How do we get the word out?
 - Resource Directory
 - Collect information, compile, analyze, plan
 - Grants

Parks Focus Group
January 31, 2018
Rec Center

Participants: 2

1) When you think of a positive park experience, what Salinas park do you think of and why?

- Natividad Creek Park
 - Events
 - Beautiful natural landscape
 - Multipurpose
 - Atmosphere
 - Safe
 - Nice to be at
- El Dorado
 - Take walks
 - Residential area
 - Vote
 - Part of neighborhood
 - Well-used
 - Reminds you of where family is from

2) Have you had a negative experience with Salinas' parks? What improvements could we make that would improve your experiences with Salinas parks?

- No bad experience
- Heard lighting is an issue at night
 - Ordinance says parks close at dusk
 - People would use court if they were lit
 - Disconnect: Policy vs. Needs of Community
- Lack of park space
- Dogs
 - Get rid of "No Dogs at Park" signs
 - Replace with "Leashes Required"
 - Mutt mits
- Park Enforcement
- Staffing issues for parks
- Irrigation problems

Parks Focus Group
January 31, 2018

- Employees vs. Contractors
 - Downward communication
- 3) What type of park amenities that isn't in your neighborhood park now would you use on a regular basis if we were able to provide it?
- More Fields
 - Joint uses with schools for park spaces
 - Being more creative
 - Work out boot camps, exercise machines
 - Get rid of gym memberships

Arts & Culture Focus Group
February 2, 2018
Rec Center

Participants: 5

1) What role do you feel the City should play in providing arts & cultural programs to Salinas residents?

- Instructors
- Partnerships
- Hands-On (City)
- Project Specifics
- Guidance – At a Young Age
- Collaborate
 - Arts missing component
 - Using existing instructors from organizations
- Afterschool Programs
 - Art to use as confidence
 - At a young age, guide them to career pathways
 -
- Sustainability
 - Fee based
- Housing/Space
 - Housing throughout the City
 - Use space wisely
 - Stipends for individuals (short & long term projects)
- Affordable spaces to showcase
 - Sherwood Hall – too costly

2) What types of art and cultural programming needs are unmet in Salinas and what do you think could be done with meet those needs?

- Dance Studio – stage
 - Art
 - Dance
 - Musician
- Open Art Space
 - Groups/Individuals

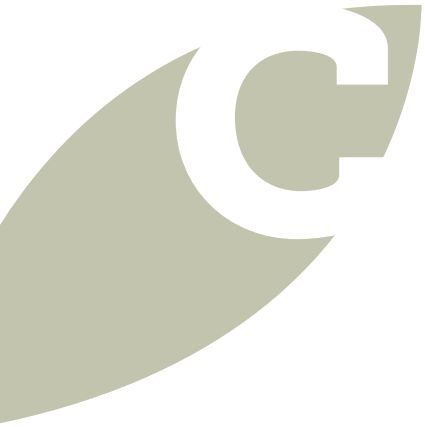
Art and Cultural Focus Group Page Two (2)

- Partnership with City of Salinas
 - Relationship
 - Funding
 - Not who you know
 - Teach for free, 501(3) businesses
 - Policy Changes: Liability Insurance
- Demographic
 - Folklorico
 - Offered in more places
- More marketing
 - Do not know what the City offers

3) How can we change what we are doing now to better support art and cultural organizations in Salinas? Do you see any inequities or problem issues in the way we are serving these organizations right now?

- Low Cost/Low Effort to get the ball rolling
- Wall Space Utilization
- Designate a wall in every City building to display art
- Equability
- Diversity
- Extra effort to get individuals involved, not a popularity contest

Page left intentionally blank



Recreation Trends

The summary of resources below provide background on national, state and regional trends that may reflect potential recreational activities and facilities for future consideration in Salinas' park system. Examining current recreation trends can help inform potential park and recreation improvements and opportunities that may enhance the community and create a more vibrant parks system.

NATIONAL TRENDS

National Recreation and Parks Association (NRPA) PRORAGIS

In 2013, the National Recreation and Parks Association (NRPA) issued its first report using PRORAGIS, a geographic information system, to establish industry trends. The 2013 report gathered data from 383 park and recreation agencies across the country and compared changes over the last three years. According to the report, park and recreation agencies typically provide management of park and open space lands and operate recreational facilities and programs. Within these areas of responsibility, some growth occurred from 2010 to 2012 among the agencies participating in the survey, including conducting major special events, maintaining public jurisdiction areas and administering community gardens.

The NRPA report indicated that public park and recreation service providers continue to suffer from reduced funding levels. Agencies receiving higher funding levels generally experienced greater reductions, while smaller agencies (in smaller communities) were more stable over the last three years. Recreation programming experienced a significant drop in attendance from 2010 to 2011. While a slight rebound had begun in 2012, the NRPA 2013 report indicates that program offerings have declined in every major category since 2010.

The 2016 State of the Industry Report

Recreation Management magazine's 2016 State of the Industry Report listed the top 10 program options most commonly planned for addition over the next three years, along with the frequency (in parentheses) noted by survey participants:

1. Educational programs (planned by 27.1 % of those who will be adding programs)
2. Fitness programs (26.1 %)
3. Mind-body/balance programs (25 %)
4. Teen programming (24.2 %)
5. Programs for active older adults (19.8 %)
6. Environmental education (19.7 %)
7. Arts & crafts (18.8 %)
8. Day camps and summer camps (18.3 %)
9. Sports tournaments and races (18.1 %)
10. Holiday events and other special events (17.7 %)

For most programming types, community centers are the ones most likely to be planning to add such programs. There was an increase of at least 2 percent from 2014 to 2015 in the number of respondents whose facilities included: playgrounds, Wi-Fi services, open spaces, park shelters, walking and hiking trails, bike trails, skateparks, fitness trails or outdoor fitness equipment, disc golf courses, and dog parks.

The 2016 Outdoor Participation Report

According to 2016 Outdoor Participation Report, published by the Outdoor Foundation in Boulder, Colorado, more than 142 million Americans (48.4%) participated in an outdoor activity at least once in 2015. These outdoor participants went on a total of 11.7 billion outdoor outings. Participation in outdoor recreation, team sports and indoor fitness activities vary by an individual's age. Recent trend highlights include the following:

- Young adults, ages 18 to 24, experienced a five-percentage point increase, the biggest boost in participation among the age groups.
- Twenty percent of outdoor enthusiasts participated in outdoor activities at least twice per week.
- Running, including jogging and trail running, was the most popular activity among Americans when measured by number of participants and by number of total annual outings.
- Running was the most popular outdoor activity for all ethnic groups.
- Although Hispanic Americans made up a small percentage of total outdoor participants, those who did participate averaged the most annual outdoor outings per person.
- Walking for fitness is the most popular crossover activity.
- The biggest motivator for outdoor participation was getting exercise.

2016 Sports, Fitness, and Leisure Activities Topline Participation Report

Prepared by a partnership of the Sports and Fitness Industry Association (SFIA) and the Physical Activity Council (PAC), this 2016 participation report establishes levels of activity and identifies key trends in sports, fitness, and recreation in the US. Overall there was a slight increase in measures of activity from 2014 to 2015 with fluctuations in sports showing an increase in team, water, winter, and fitness sports while individual sports declined slightly. A slight decrease in inactivity in the last year from 28.3% of Americans (age six and older) in 2014 to 27.7%. Inactivity rates remained higher in low income households: 28.4% of households with combined incomes under \$25,000 and 28.1% of households in the \$25,000-\$49,999 income range. These levels of inactivity have been increasing slight over the last five years.

In terms of interest, all age groups continue to look at swimming as a means for future fitness followed heavily by outdoor activities (such as camping and biking). The trend shows that more Americans are interested in getting outside and being in natural settings. Most adult age groups focus on fitness activities while team sports are more attractive to youths. Participants in the surveys conducted for this report shared that having someone else participating in any fitness activity was a strong motivator. A shortage of available time and current health issues were cited as the biggest obstacles to more participation in active lifestyles.

Another revealing trend was the effect of PE during school years on physical activities during school and post-school years. Participation in physical exercise during grade and high school influenced degree of engagement in team sports, outdoor recreation and fitness activities both during school years and after age 18. Those who did not have PE, only 15% also participated in team sports and outdoor recreation. 80% of adults ages 18+ who had PE in school were active compared to 61% of adults who didn't have PE in school.

The report surveyed spending on wearable devices for fitness tracking. Fitness trackers that sync with

smartphones/tablets/computers increased from 8.4% of participants in 2014 to 12.9% in 2015. The interest in purchasing and using wearable technology in the future increased by 3.2% over the last year among active individuals.

Outdoor Recreation Outlook

The American Recreation Coalition published its 2018 Outdoor Recreation Outlook to report on the economic influences from outdoor recreation activities primarily provided by national and state parks and other public land agencies. The industry trends measured through consumer buying help indicate some of the preferences for outdoor recreation activities. Purchases of RVs are increasing; fishing, boating, and archery participation has increased; skiing and camping have also been increasing. One strong outdoor activity segments include water-based day trips near urban areas or near destination attractions. For local park agencies, the value of integrating mobile apps was identified for helping people buy passes, plan hikes and trips, book reservations, and generally make it easier to find healthy, fun outdoor activities on public lands and waters. The report concluded that recreational activities continue to be a core of the American lifestyle. With significant growth in most components of the recreation industry, the forecast expects an increase in recreation activities as more people seek active, healthy and “high value” vacationing.

National Survey on Recreation and the Environment (2012)

The National Survey on Recreation and the Environment (NSRE) is a comprehensive survey that has been collecting data and producing reports about the recreation activities, environmental attitudes and natural resource values of Americans since the 1980s. The NSRE core focus is on outdoor activity participation and personal demographics. The most recent 2012 NSRE reports the total number of people participating in outdoor activities between 2000 and 2007 grew by 4.4% while the number of days of participation increased by approximately 25 percent. Walking for pleasure grew by 14% and continues to lead as the top favorite outdoor activity.

Nature-based activities, those associated with wildlife and natural settings, showed a discernible growth in the number of people (an increase in 3.1% participation rate) and the number of days of participation. American’s participation in nature-based outdoor recreation is increasing with viewing, photographing, or otherwise observing nature clearly measured as the fastest growing type of nature-based recreation activity.

Healthy Communities

Park and recreation facilities and programming have long been major contributors to promoting and maintaining community health. A resurgence of public health issues centering on the need for more active lifestyles has created immediate needs and provided additional opportunities for investing in park, trail and recreation infrastructure in local communities. In Planning magazine’s November 2015 issue, C.J Eisenbarth Hager explains the IRS requirement of nonprofit hospitals to provide a “community benefit” in exchange for tax-exempt status. Nonprofit hospitals are expected to broadly support the health of communities. The direct relationship with safer walking environments (connected trail systems) and public recreation amenities to public health benefit can be the focus of nonprofit hospital investments in local infrastructure.

Health and Quality of Life

From the winter 2015 issue of the National Association of Realtors magazine, the direct link between how communities are built and grow is tied to health and quality of life. More walkable and bike-able environments with better access to nature and parks has become essential for well-being and needs to be integrated into

community planning. The NAR articles identify walkable communities as a prescription for better health.

Even the U.S. Surgeon General sounded a call to action challenging communities become more walkable to allow more Americans to increase their physical activity through walking. The Center for Disease Control (CDC) and its Healthy Community Design Initiative focuses on walkability and the need to better integrate into transportation planning.

The NAR magazine issue also reports on the value of bicycle friendly communities and the direct tie to healthy and sustainable living. Access to healthy locally grown food choices is reported with the value of community gardens and urban food hubs for healthy diets as well as connection to community engagement.

Realtors have long been aware that housing near a good system of parks and trails will hold strong appeal to buyers. The winter NAR issue illustrates the recognition that community design for healthy living goes beyond the single house location. People want choices and these healthy community design traits of walking, biking, trails and parks all play an important role in housing prices, sales and resales.

Trust for Public Lands: Health Benefits (2005)

The Trust for Public Land published a report in 2005 called “The Benefits of Parks: Why America Needs More City Parks and Open Space.” This report makes the following observations about the health, economic, environmental, and social benefits of parks and open space.

- Physical activity makes people healthier.
- Physical activity increases with access to parks.
- Contact with the natural world improves physical and physiological health.
- Residential and commercial property values increase.
- Value is added to community and economic development sustainability.
- Benefits of tourism are enhanced.
- Trees are effective in improving air quality and act as natural air conditioners.
- Trees assist with storm water control and erosion.
- Crime and juvenile delinquency are reduced.
- Recreational opportunities for all ages are provided.
- Stable neighborhoods and strong communities are created.

Parks and Good Health

The National Park Service (NPS) and the Center for Disease Control (CDC) collaborated to create the “Parks, Trails and Health Workbook”, a tool for planners, parks & recreation professionals and health practitioners. The workbook provides explicit recognition of public health connections in relation to the provision and access to parks and trails and their health benefits.

The Green Cities Research Alliance has accumulated 40 years of research that proves nature in cities and towns (parks, trees and natural areas) provides many “well-being” benefits. The research offers evidence that the experience of nature is profoundly important to human functioning, health, and well-being. Some studies consider how the presence of parks and nature enable walking and how physical health is promoted by having adequate physical spaces within a community where activity can occur. Additionally, the network of sidewalk or trail systems throughout the community provide access to choices for physical activity and outdoor recreation. (Further on-line information at http://depts.washington.edu/hhwb/Thm_ActiveLiving.html). Evidence from the

research suggests that parks and open space encourage physical activity, particularly if there is easy access to them. One study in the American Journal of Preventative Medicine (Issue 28:169-176) found that people who use public open spaces are three times more likely to achieve recommended levels of physical activity than those who do not use the spaces. Users and potential users prefer nearby, attractive, and larger parks and open spaces. The research says that green spaces are an important public health investment.

Americans Engagement with Parks Survey (from NRPA)

The vast offerings of the local park and recreation agency improve the lives of people throughout our nation. From the fact that Americans on average visit their local park and recreation facilities approximately 29 times a year to the majority of Americans identifying parks and recreation as an important service provided by their local government, the general public is an untapped advocate to spread the public park and recreation story.

This annual study probes Americans' usage of parks, the key reasons that drive their use and the greatest challenges preventing greater usage. Each year, the study probes the importance of public parks in Americans' lives, including how parks compare to other services and offerings of local governments. The survey of 1,000 American adults looks at frequency and drivers of parks/recreation facilities visits and the barriers to that prevent greater enjoyment. Survey respondents also indicate the importance of park and recreation plays in their decisions at the voting booth and their level of support for greater funding.

Key Findings

- Americans on average visit their local park and recreation facilities approximately 29 times a year, with 3 in 5 saying their most recent visit was within the past month.
- Three in four Americans agree that the NRPA Three Pillars of Conservation, Health and Wellness, and Social Equity represent what they see as the priorities for their local park and recreation agency.
- Nine in 10 Americans agree that parks and recreation are important services delivered by their local government.
- Seven in 10 Americans say they are more likely to vote for local politicians who make park and recreation funding a priority.
- Three-quarters of Americans support increased local government spending for park and recreation agencies with solid support for a nearly 30 percent increase in funding for local park and recreation agencies.

Inclusion and Universal Access

Across the country, local municipalities and park and recreation providers with older public infrastructure have been upgrading their facilities to comply with the guidelines for universal access and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The removal of existing architectural barriers in park facilities has been ongoing and will likely continue until renovations, upgrades and newer construction provide barrier-free access to all users. Access and inclusion in public parks extends beyond the physical amenities and incorporates considerations of language, technology, wayfinding, program equity and equitable geographic distribution of facilities.

Technology in Parks

The trend in marketing and information distribution has been utilizing digital and wireless technology as a primary means of communication. This trend has been integrated into park and recreation programming and operations to varying degrees. Easy access to information in a broad range of outreach techniques has been critical for park service providers to maintain contact and relevance with their communities. Social media has become ingrained with most park organizations and will continue to play a role in effective communication and

marketing. Other forms of technology may continue to challenge park providers in the near future, providing opportunities for enhanced outdoor recreation experiences or liabilities due to undesired activities such as drones disrupting park users.

STATE TRENDS

2015 California Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan

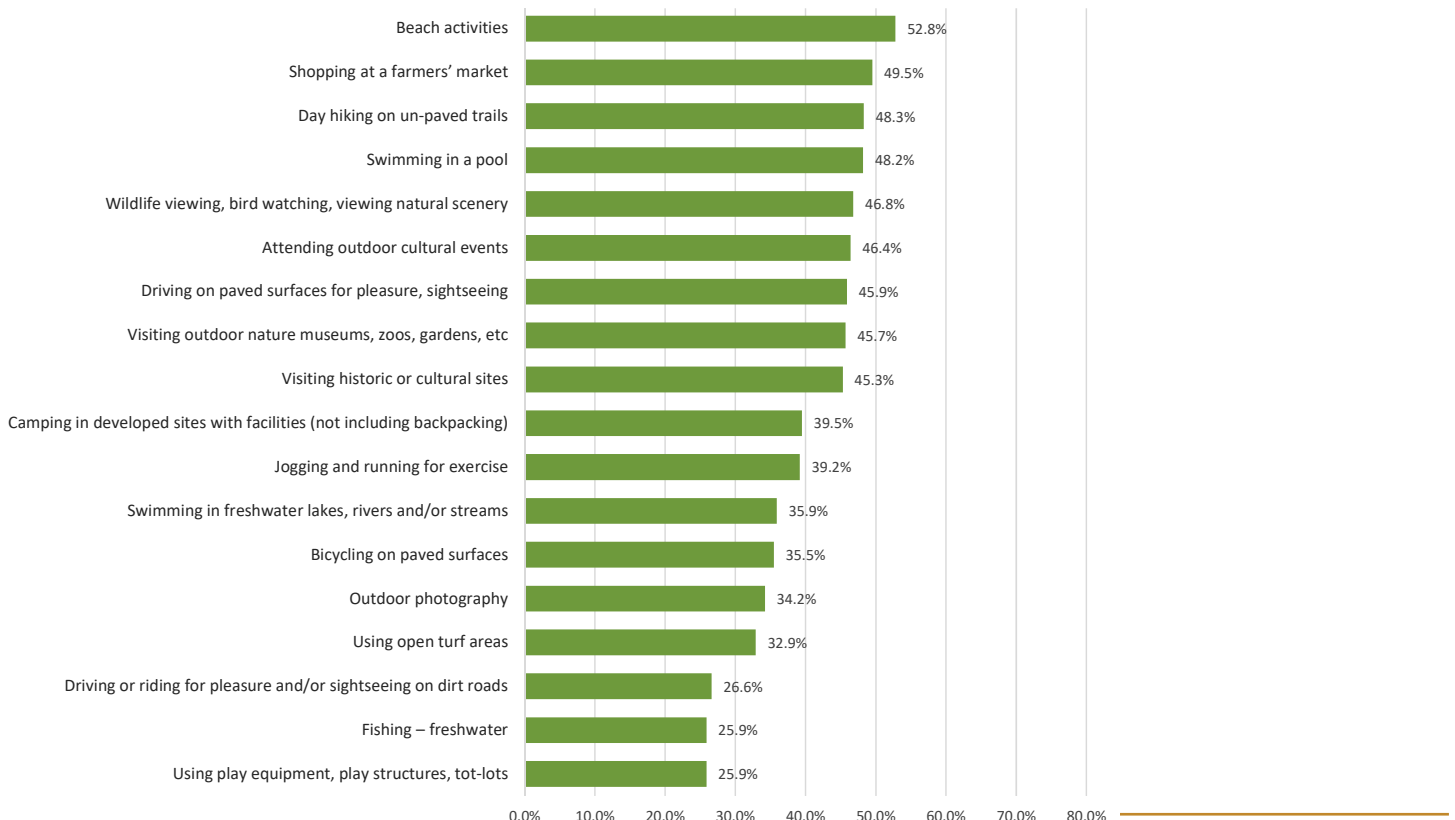
The 2015 California Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP) provides a statewide framework for actions to meet the state’s outdoor recreation needs. The SCORP is developed by the California Department of Parks and Recreation and is based on public input and an assessment of statewide park assets and needs.

The SCORP recognizes that parks and recreation:

- Support healthy, affordable, physical and social activities
- Improve the quality of life in communities as a form of social equity and environmental justice
- Provide venues for cultural celebrations that can anchor communities
- Are economic engines that fuel tourism, provide jobs, and enhance the value of neighborhoods
- Preserve historic sites that connect Californians to the past and safeguard its future
- Protect California’s inspiring vistas, natural resources, habitats, watersheds, forests, and wetlands.

The SCORP also surveyed Californians about their recreational activities. Across the state, the survey found that walking was the most popular activity in parks, taking both adults and youth into consideration. Other popular activities include playing, hiking, and picnicking, see Figure A.

FIGURE A. TOP 20 RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES BY PARTICIPATION RATES (2015 CA SCORP)



The California SCORP approached its needs assessment based on regional differences due to the State's diverse geography, demography, and economies and recognized that this diversity presents both opportunities and challenges to the state's outdoor recreation providers. The SCORP region approach divides regions along county lines to aid both state and local planning efforts.

The Central Coast Region with its mild coastal climate, includes Monterey, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Santa Cruz counties and is known for its farming and vineyards. As in all regions, unemployment increased overall from 1999-2009. With 1,426,240 residents in 2010, the region had a relatively low population density. By 2060, population is projected to increase by less than the statewide average.

Ethnically, the region's population in 2010 was about 40% Hispanic and about 50% white; by 2060, Hispanics will represent almost two-thirds of the population and whites about one-third.

Age-group distribution in 2010 was about the same as statewide; in 2060 the percentages of youth aged 5-17 and those 65+ will be about the same as statewide, with a slightly lower percentage of residents aged 65 and over.

Annual household income distribution is about the same as statewide; average median annual household income is slightly more than the statewide average.

Actions assigned the top rank of "1" in the Central Coast region are:

- To ensure that recreation providers serve their residents' needs, fund outdoor recreation opportunities that meet the activity preferences of Hispanic participants.
- To improve access to recreation, fund incorporated area recreation facilities proportionate to incorporated area populations - specifically, picnic/BBQ areas.
- An additional action priorities for the Central Coast included:
- Projects that address the factor of "projected youth population percentage in 2060"

California Outdoor Recreation Economy (2016)

The Outdoor Industry Association produces reports on the outdoor recreation economy for the entire country and for each state. The most recent OIA report reveals that at least 59% of California residents participate in outdoor recreation each year. This figure does not include the participants in hunting, fishing and wildlife viewing which are estimated separately. The report states "Americans want and deserve access to a variety of quality places to play and enjoy the great outdoors. Outdoor recreation can grow jobs and drive the economy if we manage and invest in parks, waters and trails as an interconnected system designed to sustain economic dividends for America." In California, outdoor recreation generates \$85.4 billion in consumer spending, creates 732,000 direct California jobs, generates \$27 billion in wages and salaries and results in \$6.7 billion in state and local tax revenue. The report demonstrates that outdoor recreation can grow jobs and drive the economy through management and investment in parks, waters and trails as an interconnected system designed to sustain economic dividends for citizens. Preserving access to outdoor recreation protects the economy, the businesses, the communities and the people who depend on the ability to play outside.

REGIONAL TRENDS

A review of neighboring community's local parks planning documents reveals an emphasis on upgrading and enhancing existing facilities over the acquisition of new facilities or parkland. This trend was apparent in the City of Monterey and Santa Cruz where extensive park acreage may provide adequate access to public land but aging or dated facilities have opportunities to respond to newer trends in park amenities and improvements that could serve more people in a variety of activities. The Monterey Parks & Recreation Master Plan (PRMP) proposed projects that created unique destinations within parks, stronger connections within and between parks, local history and culture and enhancing art in the parks and a sense of place. The Monterey PRMP also identified the need to secure and maintain appropriate funding for operations and maintenance of their parks and facilities.

Monterey County conducted a community assessment survey in 2015 which revealed findings relating to parks, recreation and open spaces. In general, the survey results concluded that people are mentally and physically healthy and people are safe. Community expressions of safety included:

- People feel safe throughout the county
- Social ties within neighborhoods are strengthened
- The community promotes peace and equity
- People are protected from crime or abuse
- Neighborhoods are safe places to live, work and play.

DRAFT



Plan Summaries

Ongoing and past community plans and other relevant documents were reviewed for policy direction and goals as they pertain to the provision and planning for parks, open space and recreation opportunities in Salinas. Consideration of these plans provided a context for an updated community assessment and a lens through which to see local resident interests over time.

City of Salinas General Plan (2002)

The City's 2002 General Plan was an update of the 1988 general plan. The General Plan sections that are particularly relevant to parks, recreation, open space and urban green planning include the Land Use Element, Community Design Element, Conservation/Open Space Element, and Circulation Element. The Community Design Element is an important component of the General Plan because it addresses how the City can "protect its image and identity, preserve and maintain its neighborhoods, and enhance community livability." Goal 3 in the Community Design Element aims to create a community that promotes a pedestrian-friendly, livable environment. The policies that support this goal include locating a civic or public space such as a plaza or park at the neighborhood center; and the distribution of small parks throughout the neighborhood.

The Conservation/Open Space Element addresses natural and historic resource preservation and enhancement as well as the provision and maintenance of open space and recreational facilities. The Conservation/Open Space Element also provides policy and plans for developing new facilities to meet the new demand from population growth. Policy 7.9 requires "new residential development to provide land and/or fees to achieve a minimum of 3.0 acres per additional 1,000 population for developed parklands for community or neighborhood parks." Policy 7.13 states that developments within Future Growth Areas shall provide all the land and improvements required to achieve the parkland standard of three acres of developed public parkland per 1,000 residents.

The Circulation Element provides for a system that accommodates bicycles and pedestrians. "Trails for these uses will connect with recreational areas and support the City recreational goals identified in the Conservation/Open Space Element."

The Land Use Element describes the service standard for parks as "3.0 acres of developed community park per 1,000 population scheduled for construction within a 5-year period for development in Future Growth Area." The library service standard is described as "0.5 square feet of public use library space per capita and library services should be located within 2 miles of any residential use."

City of Salinas Park and Sports Facility Standards (2009)

The City's Park and Sports Facility Standards, adopted pursuant to Section 31-802 of the City's Subdivision Ordinance, is aimed at creating an integrated citywide park system. The document provides standards for the size, type, and number of parks, sports facilities, and other recreation-related facilities within new subdivisions. Standards are also provided for the amount of different sports facility types based on population, for the design of various sports facility types, and for stormwater detention basins that are developed as sport fields. Review of the park and facility standards are a part of the park master planning process.

Salinas Bikeways Plan (2002)

The Salinas Bikeways Plan was prepared by the Development and Transportation Section of the Public Works Department with guidance from the Salinas Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee (SBPAC). The Bikeways Plan was informed by the General Bikeways Plan for Monterey County and the Highway Design Manual of the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Bikeway Planning and Design Guidelines, which identifies goals, actions, the existing and proposed bikeways, and design requirements pertaining to bikeways and bicycle facilities. In 2006, the City of Salinas Development & Engineering Services Department prepared a biking brochure with the existing and proposed bikeways and notable destinations to promote bicycling within the city.

Salinas Pedestrian Plan (2003)

The Salinas Pedestrian Plan was developed to promote walking in Salinas and focuses on pedestrian safety and accessibility. It describes nine “walking districts” in the city that have higher pedestrian traffic based on proximity to destinations or activity centers. The plan states that future efforts must focus on the “four E’s”: engineering, education, enforcement, and encouragement. The Plan identifies ongoing programs that promote increased pedestrian activity, including the City Sidewalk Maintenance Program, the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Street Light Program, the ADA Pedestrian Access Ramp Program, the Traffic Calming Policy, and the Reclamation Ditch System Trails. The Pedestrian Plan includes design guidelines for a wide range of pedestrian improvements and traffic calming devices.

Urban Greening Plan Needs Assessment (2015)

The Needs Assessment informs design studies, as well as the final Salinas Urban Greening Plan. The Needs Assessment was prepared based upon the Green Atlas and input from the community and the Urban Greening Plan Advisory Committee, an advisory committee comprised of City Staff, agency staff, and other community leaders. The Assessment includes 1) community identified needs; 2) needs identified through spatial analysis and other research; and 3) identification of needs and opportunities sites within each of the three (3) Neighborhood Focus Areas from field reconnaissance.

Community-identified needs were expressed through several shared themes that included the need for diverse recreational opportunities and facilities for all ages; safe and expanded multi-modal access; opportunities for exercise; places to gather for small or larger groups; and the need for maintenance of existing parks and infrastructure. Key themes identified from stakeholder interviews identified the desire for additional community gardens and farmers markets; community gathering spaces; safe walking and biking corridors; and the integration of art into public spaces.

Green Atlas: Existing Conditions, Opportunities and Constraints Report (2014)

The Green Atlas is an existing conditions, opportunities, and constraints report that will inform the planning and design processes conducted as part of the Salinas Urban Greening Plan project. The Green Atlas is based on review of existing documents, GIS analysis, and a site visit conducted of the Neighborhood Study Areas. The City of Salinas was awarded funding from the Proposition 84 grant to prepare an urban greening plan. Urban greening is a practice of enhancing the quality of life and improving the environment within an urban area by increasing and connecting parks and open space, providing safe and accessible multi-modal transportation, using green infrastructure to manage and filter stormwater, and enhancing the urban forest. The Salinas Urban Greening Plan is a neighborhood community design project, employing green infrastructure (e.g. trees, landscaping, and other low-impact development) to enhance the urban environment. The plan focuses on developing green neighborhood designs for three Neighborhood Study Areas: the Creekbridge Neighborhood,

the Eastside Neighborhood, and the Southside Neighborhood. The three neighborhoods represent a broad range of environmental and socio-economic conditions, population densities, development patterns, and demographic characteristics found in Salinas neighborhoods, and will therefore serve as design examples for other neighborhoods of the city. The Green Atlas pulled together the gaps in urban forest canopy, transportation corridors, vacant land, walkability challenges and offered opportunities for urban greening through community open spaces and green corridors.

Salinas Downtown Vibrancy Plan (2016)

The proposed Salinas Downtown Vibrancy Plan presents a clear and detailed vision for the future of the heart of Salinas. Its recommendations include new policies, processes and many new capital improvements Downtown that build on the momentum already a-buzz. The Plan calls for a bold new Downtown that will attract new visitors, build homes for new residents and provide a safe, clean, and relaxing environment for their enjoyment. The Downtown Vibrancy Plan was developed through an extensive outreach process and shaped by public input, in fact, nearly all of the ideas and concepts presented in the following plan were discovered through dialogue with residents, property owners, business owners, and other who cared to share their aspirations. Through this process, the plan evolved to include the following four major themes: Destination Downtown, Building the Heart of Salinas, Managing Parking Resources, and Stimulating Development Activity.

Urban Forest Assessment (2014)

The City of Salinas completed two major studies on its urban forest in 2014: a tree canopy coverage study and a tree inventory. Salinas' average canopy coverage was 7.6 percent compared to a 25 percent canopy coverage that typically is considered a healthy forest cover. Gaps were identified in the tree inventory in the publically-owned street tree coverage to indicate where potential planting sites could help increase urban forest canopy.

City of Salinas 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan

The City of Salinas FY 2015-FY 2019 Consolidated Plan, completed by the City in July 2015, identifies the housing and community development needs in the City and presents a strategic plan for addressing them. The Consolidated Plan serves as the City's official application to HUD for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnership Act, and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) funds. The Consolidated Plan identified community needs based on a survey and a series of community workshops. The identified needs were similar though not always expressed with the same priority ranking. Top ranking public improvement needs based on the community survey results were:

1. Sidewalk Improvements
2. Road improvements (which can include bikeways)
3. Handicapped accessibility for sidewalks and buildings
4. Lighting improvements
5. Pedestrian Improvements (example: slowing down traffic)

Recurring themes identified at the workshops included:

1. Road improvements (which can include bikeways)
2. Lighting improvements
3. Tree planting and community gardens

4. Plazas and public gatherings spaces
5. Sidewalk improvements

The planning process for the Consolidated Plan confirmed that many of the needs and opportunities identified by the community were related to improving overall community health and wellness. Achieving this goal involves topic areas such as recreational facilities, community gardens, and trees. Improved health and wellness also suggested establishing shared facilities and projects with the numerous health campuses in the community; enhancing natural space by planting native plants, improving connections to creek corridors, incorporating natural elements into parks; and improving water quality within Salinas's heavily impaired waterways. The spatial analysis mapped the areas and sites where opportunities existed for physical improvements that could address identified community needs in each of the three neighborhood focus areas.

Draft Economic Development Element (2014)

The Draft Economic Development Element was developed in 2014 as an amendment to the General Plan to guide development for the next 30 to 35 years. The document recommends eight key strategies from over 17 goals, 97 policies and 337 action items that call on the City and its public and private sectors partners to 1) Develop and promote Salinas as the ag tech capital of the United States; 2) Make Salinas the recreation, entertainment, and sports destination of the central coast; 3) "Grow the pie" by growing within and at its borders in all directions in a responsible but deliberate manner; 4) Tell the "real story" of Salinas as a safe, vibrant community; 5) Develop an efficient and effective circulation system to move goods, services and people; 6) Look beyond traditional economic development strategies to add an emphasis on improving the health of residents and the health of neighborhoods and commercial areas; 7) Develop key infrastructure, including innovative supplies and distribution of energy, water/waste water, rail access and communications; and 8) Train the workforce today for tomorrow's jobs, including those in green construction, information technology, health care, agricultural technology, communications, water and conservation technology and vehicle maintenance.

Building Healthy Communities, East Salinas Logic Models and Plan Narrative (2010)

The Building Healthy Communities (BHC) plan for East Salinas (Alisal) is a community-driven project intended to make Alisal a safe, healthy and vital neighborhood that supports local families and individuals. The BHC plan identified five priority outcomes for East Salinas (Alisal) to be addressed in developing a safer, healthier and more vibrant community. The BHC reflects the vision of local residents and representatives of organizations focusing on education, health, social services, law enforcement and community leadership. The outcomes, originally identified by The California Endowment, were prioritized by the East Salinas community as follows:

1. Children & families are safe from violence in homes and neighborhoods
2. All children have health coverage
3. Health- & family-focused human services shift resources to prevention
4. Communities support healthy youth development
5. Improved access to healthy homes support healthy behaviors

With regard to parks and recreation service provision, the BHC identifies the need to support healthy youth development must include safer and more accessible recreational programs and the maintenance of parks, libraries, youth centers and walkable/bikeable areas in neighborhoods as well as arts and sports programs.

Alisal Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy (2015)

The Alisal Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area (NRSA) is a 2.6 square-mile, predominantly residential area of East Salinas, east of Highway 101 and roughly south of Natividad Creek. The NRSA includes multiple existing parks, three target park acquisition areas, and the Cesar Chavez Library. The area includes a high percentage of low- to moderate-income residents and people of color, and suffers from inadequate public infrastructure. The Plan supports improvements to parks, recreational facilities, and other public facilities, through the Capital Improvement Program.

Salinas Comprehensive Strategy for Community-wide Violence Reduction 2013-2018

The City of Salinas and other Monterey County communities have prepared a comprehensive strategy to address youth violence through collaboration with the Community Alliance for Safety and Peace (CASP). The comprehensive plan report documents the details of the strategic approach towards violence reduction, bringing together efforts in prevention, intervention, enforcement and re-entry recognizes the role of parks and recreation services in maintaining a healthy and safe community. It further notes that inequities in distribution of neighborhood open space is an underlying risk factor for violence in a community. The Strategy includes a goal to “Increase the percentage of children and youth engaged in youth leadership and enrichment activities after school.”

The Salinas Parks and Community Services Department is an integral player in this effort for a safer community. Goals and objectives from the comprehensive plan that are specific to parks and recreation service provision include:

- Engaging and Supervising Youth. Families and the entire community promote positive youth development
- Healthy and Safe Communities. Residents have pride in their neighborhoods with parks, green spaces, and connections to community engagement and participation.

The comprehensive plan also identifies the goals and objectives for social and economic conditions, law enforcement, education and schools and drugs and alcohol reduction.

Impact Monterey County Community Assessment Survey 2015

The collaborative effort of nonprofits, businesses, public agencies and the community under the moniker, Impact Monterey County (IMC), is working to identify the aspirations of Monterey County residents related to education, economic self-sufficiency, and health. The intent of this collaboration is to align stakeholders toward common goals and measurements that improve conditions for all. In 2015 community assessment surveys articulated the vision and values expressed by nearly 7,400 Monterey County residents. Those survey results revealed that the People of Monterey County want to live in a place where

- Relationships are valued, based on respect, caring, cultural sensitivity and fairness, to foster connectedness and community engagement.
- Whole person approaches include support for mind and body are available from the prenatal stage through the senior years.
- Community voices drive the design and implementation of services and policy development.

The community assessment findings relating to parks, recreation and open space service provision concluded that people are mentally and physically healthy and people are safe. Community expressions of safety included:

- People feel safe throughout the county

- Social ties within neighborhoods are strengthened
- The community promotes peace and equity
- People are protected from crime or abuse
- Neighborhoods are safe places to live, work and play.

Transportation Agency for Monterey County Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan (2011)

The Monterey County Transportation Agency (TAMC) prepared The Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan in 2011. The plan provides an overview of the existing land use and transportation system and the bicycle and pedestrian planning context for the County. The TAMC plan includes an analysis of general needs, preferences, and activities, for bicyclists and pedestrians, as well as a collision analysis. The plan also describes the benefits of bicycling and walking and presents specific projects and improvement opportunities and their potential implementation. This plan provides a bike routes map of Salinas, which is an updated version of the City's 2006 Bike Map.

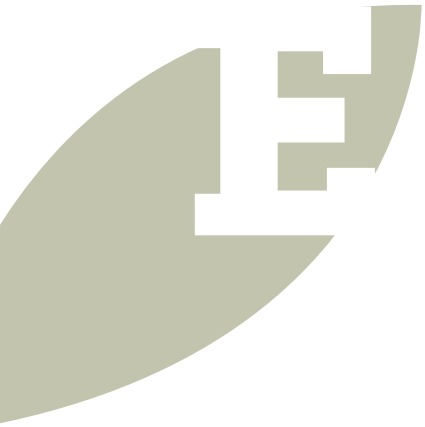
Complete Streets Guidebook for the Monterey Bay Area (2013)

The Complete Streets Guidebook was created to promote the development of and present best practices for Complete Streets, which are streets that are designed and maintained for motorists, transit riders, bicyclists, and pedestrians of all ages and abilities. The guidebook was developed through partners including the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission (SCRTC), Council of San Benito County Governments, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG), Transportation Agency for Monterey County (TAMC), and California Strategic Growth Council. The guidebook includes performance measures, an action plan, a street typology, and specific street designs, as well as a six-step implementation process.

Stormwater Management Plan Update (2013)

The Salinas Stormwater Management Plan Update seeks to improve watershed conditions and water quality by providing best management practices (BMPs) to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the water system and meet National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requirements. The document specifically addresses water bodies that fail to meet State beneficial use standards and therefore need attention. The Stormwater Management Plan Update includes provisions for municipal maintenance, including street and park maintenance, and relevant BMPs are highlighted for each existing park. In addition to municipal maintenance, the Plan provides for public education and involvement and detailed information on the hydrology of Salinas, including its subwatersheds, creeks, and municipal drainage system. Park and conservation lands can provide exceptional opportunities for stormwater management best practices and help the City address its needs for water quality and flood control.

Page left intentionally blank



Implementation Options

The City of Salinas possesses a range of local funding tools that could be accessed for the benefit of growing, developing and maintaining its parks and recreation system. The sources listed below represent likely potential sources, but some also may be dedicated for numerous other local purposes which limit applicability and usage. Therefore, discussions with city leadership are critical to assess the political landscape to modify or expand the use of existing city revenue sources in favor of the parks and recreation program.

LOCAL FUNDING OPTIONS

General Obligation Bond

Cities, counties and some special districts can issue bonds if approved by two-thirds of the electorate (general bond) or by the parties subject to the assessment/fee (limited obligation bonds). Bonds, whether general obligation bonds or limited obligation bonds, provide a revenue stream into ready capital that can be used acquisition or improvement of parks.

1975 Quimby Act

The Quimby Act fees under the Subdivision Map Act (California Government Code §66477) authorizes a city or county to adopt (by ordinance) a program to require the dedication of land or payment of fees in lieu thereof or a combination of both for park and recreation facilities as a condition of approval on new, subdivided residential development. The Quimby fee program must include standards that relate to the proportion of subdivision acreage and its density. Standards must be established for parks and recreation facilities in the jurisdiction's adopted general plan or a specific parks plan and can only be used for developing new or rehabilitating existing facilities that will serve that future population. The Quimby Act authorizes a mitigation rate up to five acres of park area per 1,000 subdivision residents. If park services are provided by an entity other than the city or county (such as a park district), the Quimby Act is applied jointly by the city or county and the entity providing park services. The Quimby Act does not apply to commercial or industrial subdivisions. Quimby fees cannot be used for maintenance or operations. If a developer improves parkland or provides recreational equipment, the value of the improvements and equipment must be counted as a credit toward the total fee or dedication. Fees collected under the Quimby Act must be used within five years or refunded.

1987 Mitigation Fee Act

The 1987 Mitigation Fee Act (AB1600 et seq.) enables the establishment of a development impact fee program that sets a monetary extraction in connection with an approval of a development project for the specific purpose of defraying all or a portion of the cost of public facilities directly related to that development project. The Mitigation Fee Act allows for fees to be charged to all new development that increases the need for capital facilities. These park impact fees can apply to new residential and nonresidential development to fund a share of

future parks and recreation capital facilities investments. The fee program must be carefully planned to establish the appropriate formula for calculating the new developments “fair share” contribution to future improvements in parks and recreation capital facilities. Key requirements of the Mitigation Fee Act for establishing the scope and amount of the fee structure dictate that the fees are only targeted for capital facility and infrastructure improvements, cannot fund existing needs and must be based on a rational nexus to the new development’s impact on existing services. The impact fee is set to cover the parks and recreation facilities investments that will maintain citywide capital facilities standards as new growth occurs. Most jurisdictions have developed fee programs that do not impose the maximum allowable fee after making comparisons with other California communities and seeking to balance the cost burdens that new fees place on new development. The Mitigation Fee Act requires that the collected fees must be expended on or designated for planned future park and recreation projects within five years after deposit of the fee or the funds must be refunded.

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires that the environmental impacts of new development be mitigated whenever feasible. Under CEQA, a government agency that does not have approval authority over a development project (such as a park district) can seek to have the development contribute land or funds to mitigate the development’s impact on parks. The agency seeking CEQA mitigation does not have the power to decide what or how that mitigation is addressed. Mitigation can be achieved through the payment of fees, the dedication of land or improvement of existing park facilities. The lead CEQA agency has broad discretion so it is best to pursue the terms of mitigation through negotiation.

Special Tax

A special tax is applied to a particular purpose and can provide a secure stream of revenue. A special park district imposes a tax for park purposes, as an example. A special tax requires a two-thirds approval by the electorate rather than a simple majority vote. Parcel taxes are a form of special tax imposed on property owners and collected along with property taxes by a county. The revenue from a parcel tax can be used for operations and maintenance.

Transaction and Use Taxes

These taxes can be imposed by a city or county for local purposes, such as parks, recreation and open space. A two-thirds vote by the elected body is required to put the proposed tax on the ballot. If it is for park purposes, it is considered a special tax and requires approval by two-thirds of the voters. The revenues can be used for park purposes including operations and maintenance. If acquisition or development needs additional capital, the tax revenues can be used to secure bonds.

Utility User Taxes, Transient Occupancy Taxes, and Business License Taxes

These other kinds of special taxes can be imposed by cities or counties for dedicated revenues to parks. Whether the tax source comes from utility users, hotel or other short-term visitors, or business licensing, the revenues from these taxes can be used for any park purposes.

FEDERAL & STATE GRANTS AND CONSERVATION PROGRAMS

Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program

The Rivers, Trails and Conservation Assistance Program (RTCA) is the community assistance arm of the National Park Service. RTCA provides technical assistance to communities in order to preserve open space and develop trails. The assistance that RTCA provides is not for infrastructure, but rather building plans, engaging public participation, and identifying other sources of funding for conversation and outdoor recreation projects.

<https://www.nps.gov/orgs/rtca/index.htm>

Recreational Trails Program Grant

The RTP is a state-administered local assistance program of the U.S. Department of Transportation's Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The program provides funds to maintain trails and facilities that provide a backcountry experience for a range of activities including hiking, mountain biking, horseback riding, motorcycling, and snowmobiling. Eligible projects include the maintenance and re-routing of recreational trails, development of trail-side and trail-head facilities, and operation of environmental education and trail safety programs. Non-motorized RTP Projects are administered by the Office of Grants and Local Services (OGALS). Motorized Projects are administered by the Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division (OHMVR). The RTP provides funds to the States to develop and maintain recreational trails and trails-related facilities for motorized and non-motorized recreational trail uses.

www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=24324

Land and Water Conservation Fund

The Land and Water Conservation Fund is a federal program that provides grants for planning and acquiring outdoor recreation areas and facilities, including trails. The fund is administered by the California State Parks Department. Cities, counties, and districts authorized to acquire and develop park and recreation space are eligible for grant funding. Projects must be consistent with the outdoor recreation goals and objectives stated in the Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan and elements of local comprehensive land use plans and park master plans. A 50% match is required from all successful applicants of non-federal funds, in-kind services and/or materials.

https://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=21360

http://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/1008/files/lwcf_application_guide_for_local_agencies_draft_8.24.15_map_incl_revised_12.9.15.pdf

Community Development Block Grants

These funds are awarded to cities and urban counties for housing and community development projects. The major objectives for the CDBG program are to meet the needs of low and moderate income populations, eliminate and prevent the creation of slums and blight and meet other urgent community development needs. The project lead will need to confirm that the project is within an area that is eligible for funding.

https://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/comm_planning/communitydevelopment/programs

Proposition 1 Restoration Grant Programs

Proposition 1 provides funding to meet California Water Action Plan objectives of more reliable water supplies, restoration of important species and habitat, and more resilient, sustainably managed water resources system. The program is administered by the California Department of Fish & Wildlife. The Watershed Restoration Grant Program focuses on water quality, river, and watershed protection and restoration projects of statewide importance outside of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. To date, the CDFW Proposition 1 Restoration Grant Programs awarded over \$75 million to 68 multi-benefit ecosystem restoration and protection projects.

<https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Watersheds/Restoration-Grants>

California River Parkway Grant Program

This grant is administered by the Californian Natural Resources Agency, Bond Accountability program. The purpose of this program is to support the acquisition, restoration, protection and development of river parkways in accordance with the California River Parkway Act of 2014.

http://resources.ca.gov/bonds_prop50riverparkway.html

The Roads and Trails Program

This program provides education and technical assistance to trail and open space managers and advocates regarding non-motorized trail planning, design, construction, funding and management throughout California.

https://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=1324

Habitat Conservation Fund

The Office of Grants and Local Services (OGALS) administers the state-funded Habitat Conservation Fund grant program which allocates approximately \$2 million each year to cities, counties, and districts. This program requires a 50% match from grantees. Eligible projects: nature interpretation programs to bring urban residents into park and wildlife areas, protection of various plant and animal species, and acquisition and development of wildlife corridors and trails.

<http://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/1008/files/hcf%20fact%20sheet%203.13.13.pdf>

California State Parks Office of Historic Preservation- Local Government Assistance

OHP's Local Government and Environmental Compliance Unit offers guidance and assistance to city and county governments in the following areas: drafting or updating historic preservation plans and ordinances; developing historic context statements; planning for and conducting architectural, historical, and archeological surveys; developing criteria for local designation programs, historic districts, historic preservation overlay zones (HPOZs), and conservation districts; developing and implementing design guidelines using the Secretary of the Interior's Standards; developing economic incentives for historic preservation; training local historic preservation commissions and review boards; meeting CEQA responsibilities with regard to historical resources.

OHP also administers the Certified Local Government Program (CLG). OHP distributes at least 10% of its annual federal Historic Preservation Fund allocation to CLGs through a competitive grant program to assist CLGs in preservation planning activities.

http://ohp.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=1072

Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Funds

The Environmental Enhancement Mitigation Program (EEMP) provides grant opportunities for projects that indirectly mitigate environmental impacts of new transportation facilities. Projects should fall into one of the following three categories: highway landscaping and urban forestry, resource lands projects, or roadside recreation facilities. Funds are available for land acquisition and construction. The local Caltrans district must support the project.

<http://resources.ca.gov/grants/environmental-enhancement-and-mitigation-eem/>

Bicycle Transportation Account Program

The Bicycle Transportation Account (BTA) is an annual program providing state funds for city and county projects that improve safety and convenience for bicycle commuters. In accordance with the Streets and Highways Code (SHC) Section 890-892 - California Bicycle Transportation Act, projects must be designed and developed to achieve the functional commuting needs and physical safety of all bicyclists. Local agencies first establish eligibility by preparing and adopting a Bicycle Transportation Plan (BTP) that complies with SHC Section 891.2. The BTP must be approved by the local agency's Regional Transportation Planning Agency.

www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LocalPrograms/bta/btawebPage.htm

Community Based Transportation Planning Grant Program

The Community-Based Transportation Planning (CBTP) grant program promotes transportation and land use planning projects that encourage community involvement and partnership. These grants include community and key stakeholder input, collaboration, and consensus building through an active public engagement process. CBTP grants support livable and sustainable community concepts with a transportation or mobility objective to promote community identity and quality of life.

<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/ocp/cbtp.html>

Environmental Justice Grant Program

The Environmental Justice (EJ) Grant Program promotes the involvement of low-income, minority communities, and Native American tribal governments in the planning for transportation projects. EJ grants have a clear focus on transportation and community development issues to prevent or mitigate disproportionate, negative impacts while improving mobility, access, safety, and opportunities for affordable housing and economic development. Grants are available to cities, counties, transit districts, and tribal governments.

<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/ocp/cbtp.html>

URBAN FORESTRY SOURCES

National Urban and Community Forestry Advisory Council (NUCFAC) Grant

The National Urban and Community Advisory Council have overhauled their criteria for the US Forest Service's Urban and Community Forestry challenge cost share grant program for 2009. Grants will be solicited in two categories: innovation grants and best practices grants. As with the previous grant program, a 50% match is required from all successful applicants of non-federal funds, in-kind services and/or materials.

<https://www.fs.fed.us/managing-land/urban-forests/ucf/nucfac>

Green Trees For The Golden State Grant

Urban tree planting projects and tree establishment care during the grant period. Preference will be given to the planting of trees to optimize the multiple benefits of urban forests in environmental justice communities with special attention given to greenhouse gas (GHG) sequestration and avoided GHG emissions.

calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_urbanforestry_grants

Urban Forest Management For GHG Reduction Grant

For cities, counties, and districts only. Establishing a new jurisdiction-wide tree inventory, and/or urban forest mapping and analysis, and/or long term management plan or updating existing versions of these critical management components. May include policy integration and ordinance development. Applicants must show how GHG will be reduced by the project.

calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_urbanforestry_grants

Woods in the Neighborhood Grant

These projects are to assist local entities to purchase and improve unused, vacant urban neighborhood properties in environmental justice communities or to serve such communities for purposes consistent with the Urban Forestry Act. These projects must demonstrate how GHG will be reduced.

calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_urbanforestry_grants

OTHER GRANTS & SOURCES

Private Grants, Donations & Gifts

Many trusts and private foundations provide funding for park, recreation and open space projects. Grants from these sources are typically allocated through a competitive application process and vary dramatically in size based on the financial resources and funding criteria of the organization. Philanthropic giving is another source of project funding. Efforts in this area may involve cash gifts and include donations through other mechanisms such as wills or insurance policies. Community fund raising efforts can also support park, recreation or open space facilities and projects.

California Trails and Greenways Foundation

The foundation assists California State Parks with the Annual State Trails and Greenways Conference, we sponsor the Trail Champion Award, and our “Grant Program” provides funds to non-profit groups for trail and greenway projects.

<http://www.ctgf.org/>

Wells Fargo: National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (NFWF): Environmental Grant Program

This program builds partnerships with local environmental nonprofits that have projects that focus on strengthening the resiliency of our communities. This includes efforts focused on climate mitigation and adaptation, sustainable agriculture and forestry, water quality, land conservation, and support for building healthy urban ecosystems. The programs operate as a closed RFP, invitation-only process where Wells Fargo engages specific organizations whose work aligns with our giving priorities.

<https://www.wellsfargo.com/about/corporate-responsibility/community-giving/environmental-grant-program/>

REI in the Community - Non-Profit Partnerships and Grants

Partnerships begin with store teams who may connect with nonprofits by promoting or partnering for events and service projects, raising visibility with REI customers, offering product donations, and inviting and selecting organizations for an REI grant.

<https://www.rei.com/stewardship/community/non-profit-partnerships-and-grants.html>

Kaiser Permanente Healthy Environments - Community Benefit Programs

These programs work with community-based organizations, public agencies, businesses and residents to translate their vision for healthy communities into visible, concrete changes — and ultimately healthier neighborhoods. Kaiser has several assistance programs that encompass support for Environmental Stewardship, Community Health Initiatives, Every Body Walk!, and Physical Activity Guiding Principles.

<https://share.kaiserpermanente.org/category/about-community-benefit/Community Health Initiatives factsheet>

Business Sponsorships/Donations

Business sponsorships for programs may be available throughout the year. In-kind contributions are often received, including food, door prizes and equipment/material.

Interagency Agreements

State law provides for interagency cooperative efforts between units of government. Joint acquisition, development and/or use of park and open space facilities may be provided between parks, school districts, other municipalities and utility providers.

ACQUISITION TOOLS & METHODS

DIRECT PURCHASE METHODS

MARKET VALUE PURCHASE

Through a written purchase and sale agreement, the city purchases land at the present market value based on an independent appraisal. Timing, payment of real estate taxes and other contingencies are negotiable.

PARTIAL VALUE PURCHASE (OR BARGAIN SALE)

In a bargain sale, the landowner agrees to sell for less than the property's fair market value. A landowner's decision to proceed with a bargain sale is unique and personal; landowners with a strong sense of civic pride, long community history or concerns about capital gains are possible candidates for this approach. In addition to cash proceeds upon closing, the landowner may be entitled to a charitable income tax deduction based on the difference between the land's fair market value and its sale price.

LIFE ESTATES & BEQUESTS

In the event a landowner wishes to remain on the property for a long period of time or until death, several variations on a sale agreement exist. In a life estate agreement, the landowner may continue to live on the land by donating a remainder interest and retaining a "reserved life estate." Specifically, the landowner donates or sells the property to the city, but reserves the right for the seller or any other named person to continue to live on and use the property. When the owner or other specified person dies or releases his/her life interest, full title and control over the property will be transferred to the city. By donating a remainder interest, the landowner may be eligible for a tax deduction when the gift is made. In a bequest, the landowner designates in a will or trust document that the property is to be transferred to the city upon death. While a life estate offers the city some degree of title control during the life of the landowner, a bequest does not. Unless the intent to bequest is disclosed to and known by the city in advance, no guarantees exist with regard to the condition of the property upon transfer or to any liabilities that may exist.

OPTION TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This is a binding contract between a landowner and the city that would only apply according to the conditions of the option and limits the seller's power to revoke an offer. Once in place and signed, the Option Agreement may be triggered at a future, specified date or upon the completion of designated conditions. Option Agreements can be made for any time duration and can include all of the language pertinent to closing a property sale.

RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

In this agreement, the landowner grants the city the first chance to purchase the property once the landowner wishes to sell. The agreement does not establish the sale price for the property, and the landowner is free to refuse to sell it for the price offered by the city. This is the weakest form of agreement between an owner and a prospective buyer.

CONSERVATION EASEMENTS

Through a conservation easement, a landowner voluntarily agrees to sell or donate certain rights associated with his or her property – often the right to subdivide or develop – and a private organization or public agency agrees to hold the right to enforce the landowner's promise not to exercise those rights. In essence, the rights are forfeited and no longer exist. This is a legal agreement between the landowner and the city (or private organization) that permanently limits uses of the land in order to conserve a portion of the property for public use or protection. Typically, this approach is used to provide trail corridors where only a small portion of the land

is needed or for the strategic protection of natural resources and habitat. The landowner still owns the property, but the use of the land is restricted. Conservation easements may result in an income tax deduction and reduced property taxes and estate taxes. The preservation and protection of habitat or resources lands may best be coordinated with the local land trust or conservancy, since that organization will likely have staff resources, a systematic planning approach and access to non-governmental funds to facilitate aggressive or large scale transactions.

LANDOWNER INCENTIVE MEASURES

DENSITY BONUSES

Density bonuses are a planning tool used to encourage a variety of public land use objectives, usually in urban areas. They offer the incentive of being able to develop at densities beyond current regulations in one area, in return for concessions in another. Density bonuses are applied to a single parcel or development. An example is allowing developers of multi-family units to build at higher densities if they provide a certain number of low-income units or public open space. For density bonuses to work, market forces must support densities at a higher level than current regulations.

TRANSFER OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

The transfer of development rights (TDR) is an incentive-based planning tool that allows land owners to trade the right to develop property to its fullest extent in one area for the right to develop beyond existing regulations in another area. Local governments may establish the specific areas in which development may be limited or restricted and the areas in which development beyond regulation may be allowed. Usually, but not always, the “sending” and “receiving” property are under common ownership. Some programs allow for different ownership, which, in effect, establishes a market for development rights to be bought and sold.

IRC 1031 EXCHANGE

If the landowner owns business or investment property, an IRC Section 1031 Exchange can facilitate the exchange of like-kind property solely for business or investment purposes. No capital gain or loss is recognized under Internal Revenue Code Section 1031 (see www.irc.gov for more details).

OTHER LAND PROTECTION OPTIONS

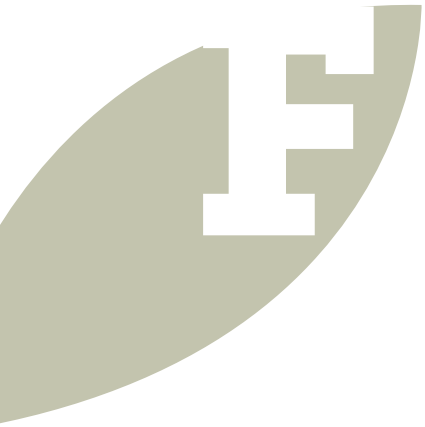
Land Trusts & Conservancies

Land trusts are private non-profit organizations that acquire and protect special open spaces and are traditionally not associated with any government agency. The Big Sur Land Trust is the regional land trust serving the Salinas area (www.bigsurlandtrust.org). Other national organizations with local representation include the Nature Conservancy, Trust for Public Land and the Wetlands Conservancy.

Public/Private Utility Corridors

Utility corridors can be managed to maximize protection or enhancement of open space lands. Utilities maintain corridors for provision of services such as electricity, gas, oil, and rail travel. Some utility companies have cooperated with local governments for development of public programs such as parks and trails within utility corridors.

Page left intentionally blank



Park Classifications & Sports Facilities Standards

CITY OF SALINAS PARK CLASSIFICATIONS AND SPORTS FACILITY STANDARDS

I. Park Standards and Classifications

(a) Purpose

The goal of these park classifications and sports facility standards is to facilitate an integrated park system which:

- (1) implements the goals and policies of the City's General Plan by establishing standards for the size, type, and number of parks, sport facilities, and other recreational-related facilities,
- (2) provides recreational opportunities for all Salinas residents and reflects the special identity of the community at large and the unique character of individual park sites and surrounding neighborhoods, and
- (3) unifies and strengthens the physical connections and continuity among the different areas and neighborhoods of the community by providing a linked network of recreational spaces and opportunities.

These provisions are adopted pursuant to Section 31-802 of the City's Subdivision Ordinance and establish definite park and sports facilities standards to determine the suitability of land to be dedicated for park and recreational use and to determine the facilities to be included in each park.

(b) Review Process and Requests for Modification

Prior to the approval of any tentative map with fifty or more units, any common interest development project with fifty or more dwelling units, any tentative map or parcel map where parkland dedication is proposed or improvements to dedicated parkland are proposed, and any Specific Plan, the Library and Community Services Commission shall consider, after a report and recommendation from the City Manager or the City Manager's designee, whether land should be dedicated or reserved, whether in-lieu fees should be paid by the subdivider, or whether improvements should be made to dedicated parkland, or any combination thereof in accordance with the criteria in Section 31-802 of the City's Subdivision Ordinance. The recommendation of the Library and Community Services Commission shall be considered by the Planning Commission and City Council in their review of the tentative map or Specific Plan.

Requests for modifications or exceptions to the standards described in these standards shall be submitted in writing. The Library and Community Services Commission shall make a recommendation to the City Council regarding a request for the modification, which shall make the final decision regarding the design and number of facilities to be included in each park.

Regarding the size of neighborhood parks, a deviation or alternate size may be permitted subject to the recommendation of the Library and Community Services Commission and the approval of the City Council. In recommending/approving a neighborhood park with less than 5 acres, the Library and Community Services Commission and City Council must find that the proposed park size and design

together with other park and sport facilities serving the neighborhood are sufficient to meet the overall sports facility needs of the subject area.

(c) General Park Standards

Specific park design, standards, amenities, and criteria shall be addressed in the development of each new park in order to implement the City's General Plan and the above-referenced goals and to ensure that parks meet the needs of the overall community and individual neighborhoods they serve. These standards shall apply as described in the following sections.

- (1) In general, parks shall be the recreational and social focus of neighborhoods. Parks of different sizes and uses shall be logically organized to provide a positive relationship among the various recreational elements they contain. Each individual park within the park system shall contribute to meeting the overall comprehensive recreation needs of the community and shall be located to complement the intended function of each other park area.
- (2) Each park shall have a memorable “place making” theme to complement the surrounding neighborhood and shall be sited to provide appropriate buffers and links to adjacent uses, as appropriate. While each park shall have its own unique design character, the parks’ signage and wayfinding shall be unified system-wide to help identify each park as part of an overall system of recreational assets in the City.
- (3) Park design shall provide a welcoming ambience created to meet a variety of experiences - for active and passive activities, for participants and spectators, and for individual and group activities. To the extent feasible, parks should support opportunities for art, interpretive elements, and education. All parks shall provide universal access to the maximum extent feasible and ensure accommodation for persons with disabilities in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
- (4) Park design should incorporate sustainability concepts, such as the use of drought tolerant landscaping appropriate to the local environment, emphasis on a native plant species palette, contribution of the community forest tree canopy, practice of integrated pest management, use of bioswales and similar facilities for groundwater recharge, and use of recycled or renewable materials for equipment and site furnishings, wherever feasible.
- (5) To the greatest extent feasible, slope and drainage must be able to accommodate year-round active sports activities. Active use areas shall not conflict with ecological, biological or hydrological features and their essential green infrastructure functions. To the greatest extent feasible, ecological, biological or hydrological features shall be incorporated as integral parts of the park.
- (6) Parks shall have porous borders to soften or eliminate artificial jurisdictional boundaries or barriers and promote the connection with neighborhood and other public spaces. Entrances should be highly visible and accessible. Edges of parks should avoid unnecessary barriers and “dead” or unused, neglected spaces. Park-adjacent areas that are technically managed by another entity (transportation, public utility, drainage district, library, etc.) shall be incorporated into the park design to the extent where public access, use or aesthetics can be enhanced.
- (7) Park design shall address and incorporate safety and surveillance considerations and features contained in the General Plan and Zoning Code and in accordance with the general

policies and standards of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED). Park design also shall be sensitive to and facilitate efficient maintenance and operations.

- (8) Parks shall generally be designed as stand-alone facilities unless approved by the City Council in conjunction with an approved joint use agreement.
- (9) Specific park amenities for each park classification are noted in the following sections; however, the provision of basic recreational amenities shall conform to the minimum requirements of the table below.

Table 1. Minimum Requirements for Park Amenities by Park Classification

Small Park	Neighborhood Park	Community Park
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Playground ▪ Benches ▪ Trees & Landscaping ▪ Bicycle Racks ▪ Trash Receptacles ▪ Dog Waste Bag Dispensers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Playground ▪ Picnic Area / Shelter ▪ Picnic Tables ▪ Benches ▪ Loop Walking Path ▪ Open Turf Area ▪ Sport Court ▪ Multi-use turf areas ▪ Parking ▪ Trees & Landscaping ▪ Bicycle Racks ▪ Trash Receptacles ▪ Dog Waste Bag Dispensers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Playgrounds ▪ Picnic Shelters ▪ Picnic Tables ▪ Benches ▪ Loop Walking Paths ▪ Open Turf Area ▪ Multiple Sport Courts ▪ Multiple Sport Fields ▪ Community Gardens ▪ Lighting ▪ Parking ▪ Restrooms ▪ Off-leash Dog Area ▪ Trees & Landscaping ▪ Bicycle Racks ▪ Trash Receptacles ▪ Dog Waste Bag Dispensers

(d) Classifications for Types of Parks

Consistent with the City's General Plan and Subdivision Ordinance (Chapter 31, Article 8 of the Salinas Municipal Code), the following classifications are intended to further clarify the City's requirements for the design and development of community, neighborhood, and small parks within new subdivisions or where otherwise proposed. These classifications are applicable to such parks and are intended to generally describe the type of facilities that are appropriate in each class of park.

(1) Community Park

A Community Park is a large park a minimum of 20 acres or larger of developed recreational spaces that serves several neighborhoods, or a large sector of the City. Community parks serve as an "anchor" for providing a broad range of recreational amenities to residents within a 10-minute drive or 2-mile radius. Community parks provide a population-based standard of 1.5 acres/1000 persons (* see note in Table 2). A community park may include a mix of passive and active recreation areas as well as natural or conservation areas, but shall typically include significant provision of intense recreation facilities. Recreation activities are the primary focus, thus a large percentage of the land shall be available for active recreation. These parks shall be able to accommodate formal and organized recreation tournaments. Greenways, natural areas and conservation areas are considered passive use areas and

are limited to 20% of the land area for the community park. Community parks shall be designed in accordance with *Table 2. Community Park Standards*.

Table 2. Community Park Standards

Feature	Standards
Size	20 net acres or larger
Approximate Service Area	2 mile travelshed from park entry points, based on travel along rights-of-way or designated pedestrian ways. If the community park is intended to fulfill a neighborhood park requirement, the service area for the neighborhood park shall only extend to a 1/2-mile walking distance from park access and entryways.
Acreage Standard	1.5 acres/1,000 population in the subdivision; except that the acreage standard may be reduced by up to 0.25 acre/1,000 population for the provision of small parks dedicated to the City. The acreage standard for community parks below 0.75 acre/1,000 population parks may not be reduced. (* Note: Park distribution ratios for the North of Boronda Future Growth area shall be as prescribed in applicable approved Specific Plans.)
Location	Community parks shall be located adjacent to an arterial or major street, connected to pedestrian, bicycle, and transit routes and be generally bounded on all sides by public streets or other public access. If located adjacent to residential neighborhoods, buffer the residences with less intense uses to the extent feasible, such as are typically found in neighborhood parks.
Site Features	Community parks shall be designed as a contiguous shape, which maximizes and accommodates active use areas. Slope and drainage must be able to accommodate year-round active sports activities. Ecological, biological, or hydrological features shall not restrict active use areas.
Program Elements	Community parks shall include a blend of active recreation uses, gathering areas and passive uses, as guided by City planning documents and consultation with City staff regarding local needs and deficiencies. The following types of elements that would serve the needs of the community and surrounding area are appropriate in community parks. Such parks shall contain amenities or comparable amenities from each element (but not necessarily all the amenities listed in each element):
Amenity	Considerations - where feasible
Parking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on types of amenities and their parking quantity requirements, based on types of amenities and as determined by city staff Include requisite number of handicapped parking stalls at appropriate locations Consider need for parking provision at multiple access points, where appropriate
Loop Walking Path	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a perimeter trail in addition to pathways accessing all major park amenities
Multiple Access Points	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide connectivity to neighborhoods and public rights-of-way
Restrooms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide ADA-compliant standardized design facilities Co-locate with playgrounds and/or picnic shelter(s)
Picnic Shelter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide minimum of 1 group picnic shelter
Picnic Areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum of 4 tables. Use standard ADA compliant picnic tables Provide shade for portion of picnic area Include ADA-compliant barbeque grills. Minimum of 4. Co-locate with play areas or turf areas and restrooms, and provide trash receptacles.
Playground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum of 4,000 sq.ft. play area

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equipment should be suitable for and developmentally-appropriate for toddlers and elementary school-aged children Provide benches and shade adjacent to playground for parents Playground should be ADA Accessible and play equipment should be ADA-Compliant
Sports fields	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type and quantity dependent on available space and current public demand for each sport facility To the maximum extent feasible, include ballfields and soccer fields for organized adult and youth league practice and play; play courts (tennis, full and half court basketball, volleyball), and to the extent feasible specialty sport areas (such as bocce ball, volleyball, handball, cricket, horseshoes, slack-lining, etc.)
Sports courts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type and quantity dependent on available space and current public demand for each sport facility To the extent feasible, play courts (tennis, full and half court basketball, volleyball), and to the extent feasible specialty sport areas (such as bocce ball, volleyball, handball, cricket, horseshoes, slack-lining, etc.)
Community Gardens	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Location and quantity dependent on available space; however, plots should be clustered into fenced and gated area with minimum 10'x10' beds with access to hose bibs and near accessible parking
Lighting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field lighting shall be provided for all fields and courts to allow for evening play. Parking areas, restrooms, and pathway areas shall be lit during evening hours when the park is open.
Tree Canopy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Target a 25-45% tree canopy dependent on other park amenities and feasibility
Open Grass Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open play area with sun exposure Minimum target of 1 acre, proportioned to accommodate casual active recreation
Bicycle Racks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum of 4 with capacity to serve 16 bikes
Drinking Fountain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide ADA-compliant standard fixture
Benches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use at least 1 standard ADA-compliant bench
Trash Receptacles & Dog Waste Bag Dispensers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Located at each park entry
Off-leash Dog Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum target of 1 acre Fenced enclosure with double-gate access Provide dog waste bag dispensers and trash receptacle at entrance

(2) Neighborhood Park

A neighborhood park is a medium-sized park encompassing at least 2 acres that provides a social focus and recreational activities within a 10-minute or ½-mile walking distance of the neighborhood it serves. The combined population-based standard for neighborhood parks and small parks (below) shall be 0.9 acres/1,000 population, with neighborhood parks providing at least 0.8 acres/1,000 population (* see note in Table 3). Both active and passive recreation opportunities shall be accommodated within neighborhood parks, as appropriate. Uses and facilities which are intended to serve the surrounding neighborhood can include an active sports field, sport courts, picnic shelter, playgrounds, open areas for informal play, park amenities such as benches, drinking fountains, picnic tables, restrooms, landscaping with irrigation and natural areas. Neighborhood parks may be located adjacent to indoor gymnasiums, community centers or school parks. Neighborhood parks shall be designed in accordance with *Table 3. Neighborhood Park Standards*.

Table 3. Neighborhood Park Standards

Feature	Standards
Size	Minimum 3 net acres. At a minimum, the size and configuration of the neighborhood park shall be sufficient to accommodate a multi-use turf area for informal field sports for practice and regulation play use. In no case, however, shall a neighborhood park be less than 2 net acres in size.
Approximate Service Area	1/2-mile walking distance (maximum), based on travel along rights-of-way or designated pedestrian ways
Acreage Standard	0.8 acres/1,000 population. In situations where a community park is located within easy access to a neighborhood and contains all the elements of a neighborhood park, its acreage may count toward the required neighborhood park standard. (* Note: Park distribution ratios for the North of Boronda Future Growth area shall be as prescribed in applicable approved Specific Plans.)
Location	Neighborhood parks shall be centrally located within the neighborhood it serves and shall generally be accessible to residents without crossing arterial streets. Such parks shall generally have street frontages or other publicly accessible areas on all sides.
Site Features	Neighborhood parks shall be designed as a contiguous shape and accommodate the amenities provided. Slope and drainage must be able to accommodate year-round active sports activities. Ecological, biological or hydrological features shall not restrict active use areas.
Program Elements	Neighborhood parks shall be designed to accommodate active and passive recreation, as well as social spaces. The following types of elements that would serve the needs of the surrounding neighborhood are appropriate in neighborhood parks. Such parks shall contain amenities or comparable amenities from each element (but not necessarily all the amenities listed in each element):
Amenity	Considerations - where feasible
Playground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum of 4,000 sq.ft. play area Equipment should be suitable for and developmentally-appropriate for toddlers and elementary school-aged children Playground should be ADA Accessible and play equipment should be ADA-Compliant
Paved Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ADA compliant surfacing and barrier-free access
Parking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least only handicapped parking stall, which may include on-street parking
Loop Walking Path	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum 8' wide ADA-compliant surface to accessible elements (benches, tables, play area) Pathway slope not to exceed 5% grade or no more than 8% for more than 30 lineal feet without switchbacks or railings
Active Sports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multi-use turf areas that accommodate youth league soccer and baseball practice and play (field overlay may be used); play court area; or other specialty sport areas (e.g. bocce, horseshoes, volleyball, handball or slack-lining.) Fields, courts, and specialty sports areas provided in neighborhoods parks are not required to have lighting.
Picnic Areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum of 2. Use standard ADA compliant picnic tables Provide shade for portion of picnic area Include ADA-compliant barbeque grills. Minimum of 2.
Drinking Fountain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide ADA-compliant standard fixture
Benches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum of 2, Use standard ADA-compliant benches
Open Turf Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide multi-use turf areas to accommodate active recreation Provide at least 25% of total lawn area with irrigation, preferably adjacent to the play area

Trees & Landscaping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide shade for portion of playground area Emphasize a native plant species palette with drought-tolerant landscaping New trees and shrubs should be irrigated for a minimum of 2 years until established
Bicycle Racks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum of 2, with capacity to serve 4 bikes
Trash Receptacles & Dog Waste Bag Dispensers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum of 1. Locate at each entry

(3) Small Parks

Small parks are the smallest park classification and are used to address limited recreational needs. Small parks serve as recreational and social spaces, focal elements, and “community front yards,” but may also include active recreation uses, where feasible. Small parks serve adjacent residences, or provide a small gathering place within a neighborhood center. Less than two acres in size with a minimum of ½-acre, these small parks provide some recreation service to residents within ¼-mile walking distance. The combined population-based standard for neighborhood parks (above) and small parks shall be 0.9 acres/1,000 population, with small parks being weighted to 0.1 acres/1,000 population of the combined total, at the direction of staff (* see note in Table 4). Examples of such parks include pocket parks and small play lots. Locating small parks adjacent to other park system components, such as recreational trails, is also desirable. Small parks shall be designed in accordance with *Table 4. Small Park Standards*.

Table 4. Small Park Standards

Feature	Standards
Size	Minimum ½ net acre
Approximate Service Area	¼-mile walking distance (maximum), based on travel along rights-of-way or designated pedestrian ways
Acreage Standard	Parkland dedication credit may be given for small parks for a maximum of 0.10 acre/1,000 population in the subdivision. (* Note: Park distribution ratios for the North of Boronda Future Growth area shall be as prescribed in applicable approved Specific Plans.)
Location	Within ¼-mile of the population it serves
Site Features	Small parks shall be designed as a contiguous usable shape suitable for the amenities provided
Program Elements	Small parks shall serve as informal recreation and social spaces. The following types of elements that would serve the needs of the surrounding neighborhood are appropriate in small parks. Such parks shall contain amenities or compatible amenities from each element, but not necessarily all the amenities listed below.
Amenity	Considerations - where feasible
Playground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum 2,000 sq.ft. play area Play equipment should be age-specific targeting pre-school and elementary school children
Paved Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Playground equipment and access should be ADA-compliant
Parking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ADA compliant surfacing and barrier-free access At least one handicapped parking stall
Picnic Tables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use at least 1 standard ADA-compliant picnic table
Drinking Fountain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide ADA-compliant standard fixture
Benches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use at least 1 standard ADA-compliant bench

Grass Area	▪ If feasible, open play space with sun exposure; 800-1,000 sq.ft. minimum size; irrigated
Trees & Landscaping	▪ Provide shade for portion of playground area ▪ Emphasize a native plant species palette with drought-tolerant landscaping ▪ Provide tree canopy for >40% of park space
Bicycle Racks	▪ Accommodate 2-bike minimum
Trash Receptacles & Dog Waste Bag Dispensers	▪ Minimum of 1. Locate at each entry

(4) School Parks

School parks are associated with school buildings and facilities but are designed to accommodate public access to recreational amenities during non-school hours. Most typically, school parks are elementary schools with developed playgrounds, but middle and high school sites may also be considered when sports facilities are shared with community and non-school sports organizations' use. School parks contribute a lower acreage service level due to their restricted hours of public recreational access and are not counted toward required acreage standards but are supplemental to other public parkland provided. As such, no acreage standard is applied to school parks. Any adjacent public parks shall apply their designated acreage standard separately from the acreage of the school park. Coordination and the joint development of school parks with public parklands should be encouraged, with responsibilities and the intent of shared recreational uses articulated in written agreements between parties.

(5) Greenways

Greenways are undeveloped lands primarily left in a natural state with recreational use as a secondary objective. Greenways are usually owned or managed by a governmental agency or set aside as a tract managed by a homeowners association or maintenance district and may or may not have public access. This type of land often includes wetlands, steep hillsides or other similar spaces. In some cases, environmentally sensitive areas are considered greenways and can include wildlife habitats, stream and creek corridors, or unique and/or endangered plant species. Greenways may serve as trail corridors, and low-impact or passive activities, such as walking or nature observation, where appropriate.

While greenway tracts may be desirable and beneficial, no specific standards exist or are proposed for greenways, and greenway acreage does not count toward required parkland acreage standards but are supplemental to other public parkland provided. The only exception is for the inclusion of greenway areas within community parks, such that the greenway area does not exceed the greenway area allowance described above. As stated in Section 31-802.5.2(b)(1), no parkland dedication credit shall be given for land dedicated for parks with slopes over ten percent; required riparian setback areas or other environmental mitigation areas; or land which is not graded to create a sufficiently flat area of less than three percent grade in any direction unless otherwise determined by the City Manager or City Manager's designee.

The designation and development of land for trails, bikeways, and parkways are considered dedications of public rights-of-way similar to streets and shall not be considered for parkland dedication credit.

II. Sports & Recreation Facilities Standards

Parks proposed to be dedicated to the City must include sports facilities appropriate to the size and type of park being proposed and adequate to serve the sports facilities needs of the population within the service area.

(a) Special Use Recreational Facilities

Recreational facilities that provide active outdoor or special use functions but do not fit within the classification of a typical park or provide typical array of park amenities may be classified as a special use recreational facility. Special facilities may include a stand-alone sports field complex, tennis center, golf course, aquatic facility, community center, indoor gymnasium, skate parks and exposition grounds. Acreage standards are not applied to this special facility classification as each facility is designed for its specific purpose with its own required spatial requirements. In some cases, park facilities adjacent to a special facility can benefit from the shared provision and use of support features, such as parking and restrooms. The provision of special use recreational facilities does not count toward required parkland acreage standards but are supplemental to other public parkland provided.

(b) Sports Facilities

The number of sport facilities required to serve the population of the proposed subdivision within an approximate service area shall be based on the standards in *Table 5, Sports Facility Standards*. The number of related recreational facilities within each park, such as benches, barbeques, and tot lots, shall be determined based on the type of facilities appropriate for the applicable size and type of park being dedicated. The sports facilities to be included in each park shall be determined through the process described in Section I (b) above, provided, however, that the number of sports facilities required shall not cause the amount of parkland required to be dedicated to the City to exceed 3 acres per 1,000 population within the subdivision.

Table 5. Sports Facility Standards

Sports Facilities	Facility Standards (Based on population)
1. Ballfields	1:8,000
2. Soccer Fields	1:7,500
3. Basketball Courts	1:6,000
4. Tennis Courts	1:9,000
5. Volleyball Courts	1:15,000
Notes:	* The provision of sport facilities shall be informed by the numeric guidelines noted; however, the type and quantity of such are dependent upon available space and current public demand for each sport facility type, which shall be determined in consultation with City staff.

A. "Ballfields" includes sport fields with softball and baseball diamonds (60 ft. for Little League diamond and 90 ft. for Official diamond) all of which shall be designed and built with an appropriate backstop.

B. "Soccer Fields" includes both adult and youth sized sport fields with fixed goal posts.

C. Acreage figures for soccer fields and ballfields are ranges based on varying layouts of the flexible turf space. Maximum numbers assume that the turf area would be used entirely for ballfields, or entirely for soccer. See Table 6. Sport Facility Development Standards for applicable acreage figures.

D. The minimum size and configuration of sport facilities shall be based on the standards recommended in Table 6. Sport Facility Development Standards or other recognized standard (e.g. National Recreation and Park Association Standards, etc.), as determined by the City Manager or City Manager's designee. The ultimate number of sport facilities required in any park shall be determined in accordance with Section 1 (c) Classifications for Types of Parks.

E. The number of sports facilities required for other sports (such as parcourses, skate parks, indoor gymnasiums, etc.) that are not listed shall be determined based on the number and type of facilities specified in Section 1 (c), Classifications for Types of Parks, for the applicable park and the recreational needs of the City as determined by the City Manager or City Manager's designee.

F. Ballfields and soccer fields are sport field facilities.

(c) Sport Facility Development Standards

The development standards for sport facilities shall be based on the standards specified in *Table 6. Sport Facility Development Standards*. For indoor sport facilities or other facilities not listed, the size, location, and other development criteria for such facilities shall be based on recognized national standards as determined through the process described in Section I (b) above.

Table 6. Sport Facility Development Standards

Sport Facility	Recommended Size and Dimensions	Recommended Space Requirement	Recommended Orientation
Badminton	Singles – 17 ft. x 44 ft. Doubles – 20 ft. x 44 ft. with 5 ft. unobstructed area on both sides	1,622 sq.ft.	Long axis north-south.
Basketball			
1. Youth	46 ft. x 50 ft. x 84 ft.	2,400–3,036 sq.ft.	Long axis north-south.
2. Adult	50 ft. x 84 ft.	5,040–7,280 sq.ft.	
3. Collegiate	50 ft. x 94 ft. with 5 ft. unobstructed space all sides	5,600–7,980 sq.ft.	
Bocce	13 ft. to 19 ft. 6 inches x 78 – 92 ft.	19 ft. to 25 ft. 6 inches x 82 ft. –101 ft.	North-south preferred but not critical.
Cricket	No official size for field, but pitch is 66 ft. x 10 ft.	Size varies, but area generally oval with no part of boundary closer than 75 yds. to pitch	--
Croquet	40 ft. x 70 ft. (smaller size is appropriate for nonregulation play.	45 ft. X 75 ft.	--
Handball (3-4 wall)	20 ft. x 40 ft. with a minimum of 10 ft. to rear of 3-wall court. Minimum 20 ft. overhead	800 sq.ft. for 4-wall, 1,000 sq.ft. for 3-wall	Long axis is north-south. Front wall at north end.
Ice Hockey	Rink 85 ft. x 200 ft. Min. (85 ft. x 185 ft.)	22,000 sq.ft. including support area.	Long axis north – south if outdoors.
Tennis	36 ft. x 78 ft. 12 ft. clearance on both ends.	Min. of 7,200 sq.ft. single court area (2 acres per complex).	Long axis north – south.
Volleyball	30 ft. x 60 ft. Minimum of 6 ft. clearance on all sides.	Min. 4,000 sq. ft.	Long axis north – south.
Sand / Beach Volleyball	30 ft. x 60 ft. Posts should be placed 3'-4" from each side line and 36'-8" from each other. Minimum of 10 ft. clearance on all sides.	Min. 4,500 sq. ft.	Long axis north – south.
Baseball			
1. Official	Baselines – 90 ft. Pitching dist. – 60.5 ft. Foul lines – Min. 320 ft. Center fields – 400+ ft.	3.0 – 3.85 Acres - Official	Locate home plate so pitcher is not throwing across sun, and batter not facing it. Line from home plate through pitchers mound to run east-northeast.
2. Little League	Baselines – 60 ft. Pitching distance – 46 ft. Foul lines – 200 ft. Center field – 200 ft. – 250 ft.	1.2 Acres Min. – Little League	
3. Softball	Baselines – 60 ft. Pitching distance – men 45 ft.; women 40 ft. Fast pitch field radius from plate – 225 ft. Slow pitch – men 275 ft. women 250 ft.	1.5 – 2.0 acres - softball	
Field Hockey	180 ft. x 300 ft. with a minimum of 10 ft. clearance on all sides	Min. 1.5 acres	Fall season – Long axis northwest or southeast. For longer periods, north-south.
Football Flag or touch football	160 ft. x 360 ft. with a minimum of 6 ft. clearance on all sides. 40 yds by 100 yds (includes two 10-yd end zones).	Min.1.5 acres 44 yds x 104 yds.	Same as field hockey. Same as field hockey.
Lacrosse	Prefer 180 ft. x 330 ft. but can be played on football field.	200 ft. x 350 ft. with fence; 220 ft. x 370 ft. without fence.	Same as football.
Soccer			
1. Junior	165 ft. by 300 ft.	1.3 – 2.5 acres (Junior)	Same as field hockey.
2. High School	195 ft. x 225 ft. x 330 ft. to 360 ft. with 10 ft. minimum clearance on all sides.	3 acres (High School or Adult)	
Pickleball	Court area is 20 ft. x 44 ft. Total preferred playing area is 34 ft. x 60 ft.	Min. 2,176 sq. ft.	Long axis north – south.

(d) Stormwater Detention Basins Developed as Sport Field Facilities

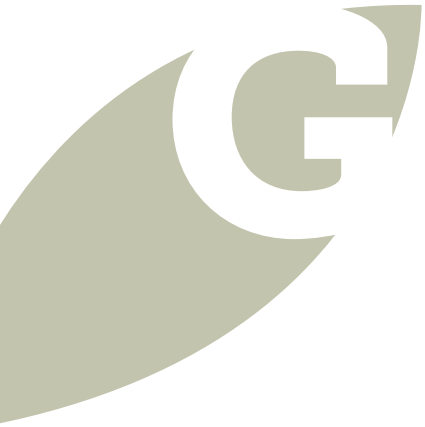
As determined through the process described in Section I (b) above, the City may allow stormwater detention basins that have been designed and developed by the developer/subdivider as sport fields to be counted toward the sport field requirements (for ballfields and soccer fields) specified in *Table 4*, but not toward the requirements for parkland dedication per Section 31-802.5.2(b)(5) of the Subdivision Ordinance.

To count as a sports field facility, the stormwater detention basin must meet all of the following standards:

- (1) The developer/subdivider shall demonstrate to the City, as per the process described in Section I (b), that an appropriately-sized sport field, based on recognized standards as indicated Tables 5 and 6, can be laid out on the turf area in question. To count as a sports field, the basin must have a minimum of 1 acre of uninterrupted turf area suitable for a sport field excluding the area for vegetated swales, infiltration basins or the intake area around the drain inlet;
- (2) The active recreation portion of the basin shall be appropriately graded (maximum 2% cross-slope), have appropriate drains, and the side slopes of the basin shall have not more than a 5:1 slope.
- (3) Unless part of a designated flood plain, accepted retention basin, or otherwise approved by the City Engineer or City Engineer's designee, the basin shall be designed to fully drain within 72 hours of a rain event with a 100 year frequency. For basins not meeting the 72 hour limit, the applicant shall show with an engineering analysis that the sports field will be usable for 300 or more days a year, as approved by the City Engineer or City Engineer's designee.
- (4) The stormwater detention basin must meet the City of Salinas Stormwater Development Standards for management of peak stormwater runoff flow, volume and duration and/or reduction of stormwater pollutant loading from the project.
- (5) The developer/subdivider shall provide the City with the management and maintenance requirements for the stormwater detention facility and shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the City Engineer or City Engineer's designee that the stormwater detention basin can be operated and maintained to manage the peak stormwater runoff flow, volume, and duration and/or reduce stormwater pollutant loading during the full range of storm events for which it was designed, as well as serve as an active recreational facility.
- (6) The facility must be designed in accordance with applicable maintenance standards for stormwater detention facilities and City park maintenance standards; and must conform to all applicable laws and regulations relating to stormwater detention facilities.
- (7) The developer/subdivider must demonstrate that there is a funding mechanism in place to provide for maintenance and replacement of landscaping, sports facility, and other improvements.
- (8) No more than one-third of the required sports fields required in accordance with Section II (b), Sport Facilities may be located within stormwater detention basins, unless otherwise determined by the City, as per the process described in Section I (b).

- (9) Satisfaction of the sport field facility requirements will be met only when the developer/subdivider has entered into an agreement with the City in which the developer/subdivider has agreed to construct and provide ongoing maintenance and/or funding for the stormwater detention facility that is used for the eligible park and recreational purposes.
- (10) Any sports field within a detention basin must have reasonable connections and access to support amenities for active programmed play and other park-related amenities to ensure that the basin location can provide adequate recreational use and value.

DRAFT



Park Assessments

Park Organization by Type

1. Pocket Parks- Tot Lot
2. Small Neighborhood Parks
3. Large Neighborhood Parks
4. Community Parks
5. Special Recreation
6. Memorials Parks
7. Stand Alone Community Centers
8. Lots & Land

Global Park Recommendations

- 1) Irrigation
 - a) Select a city wide central control system that is 2-wire compatible
 - b) Transition each park on to the central control system when irrigation controllers are updated
 - c) Convert systems to 2-wire controllers
 - d) Select standard irrigation components to be used city wide
- 2) Planting
 - a) Establish a fertilizer and aeration schedule
 - b) Add & replace trees in parking lot planters, use decomposed granite mulch- No shrubs
 - c) Replace existing hedges with shrubs that do not require hedging.
 - d) Reduce turf where possible without detracting from open play areas
 - e) Create a tree succession plan and schedule removal of potentially hazardous trees
 - f) Use city generated mulch-tree grindings in all non-turf planting areas
- 3) Playgrounds
 - a) Prioritize, budget & schedule playground replacement based on anticipated useful life of 10-15 years
- 4) Gathering areas
 - a) Add hose bibs at all existing and proposed BBQ areas
 - b) Add more trash cans around high use areas
- 5) Signage
 - a) Design new park identification sign standard
 - b) Implement replacement of park identification signs
- 6) Construction
 - a) When replacing asphalt paving use concrete to replace
 - b) General recommendation: use concrete for all new construction, not asphalt
 - c) Prioritize, budget and replace chain link fencing
- 7) Services
 - a) Provide solar charging stations on a trail basis at 2-4 parks of varied size and demographics
- 8) Policy
 - a) Allow leashed dogs in all parks & provide dog mitt/ waste stations
 - b) Establish city standards and specification for acceptable donations to the parks



CLAY STREET PLAY LOT

Design Opportunities

- Plant privacy screen at neighboring fence
- Clear Park sign for visibility and trim shrubs
- Additional lighting within park
- Add picnic tables
- More seating around playground

Management Considerations

- Playground is dated and fading overall poor condition, should be scheduled for replacement in the near future
- Add in ADA approach to play equipment
- Update irrigation system as it is in fair to poor condition and reseed grass

Amenities

Playgrounds

Benches

Green Space

Lighting

Drinking Fountain



PLAY LOT

70 Clay Street
Salinas, CA
Est. 1900

0.4 Acres

Clay Street Play Lot



AZAHEL CRUZ POCKET PARK

(AKA- East Laurel Pocket Park)

Design Opportunities

- Plant screening in front of neighboring fence
- More seating around playground for parents
- Plant some shade trees to enhance the park feel
- Additional seating by basketball court
- Picnic tables and BBQ area
- Murals on perimeter fences

Management Considerations

- Park playground is overall in good condition
- Irrigation needs improvement
- Basketball courts are still in good condition
- Large plaque has been removed, possibly engrave dedication
- Replace Drinking Fountain
- General Maintenance items- schedule repaint benches and signs or replace as needed



Amenities

Playground

Tot Lot

Benches

Little Library

Green Space

Lighting

Basketball Court

POCKET PARK

10 E. Laurel Avenue
Salinas, CA
EST 1992

0.82 Acres



EL GABILAN PLAY LOT

Design Opportunities

- Resurface asphalt for ½ basketball court and/or games like hopscotch.
- Repair or replace fencing.

Management Opportunities

- Park is in fair condition.
- Asphalt is very cracked and needs repair or replacement.
- Replace missing bollards.
- Playground equipment is in fair condition



Amenities

Playground

Little Library

Asphalt area

PLAY LOT

263 Toro Avenue
Salinas, CA
EST 1970

0.46 Acres



JAYCEES TOT LOT

Design Opportunities

- Screen utilities at Bardin way with fencing and/or landscaping.
- Add more play amenities like swings, merry go round, climbers and/or spring teeter totters.
- Add picnic tables.
- Remove perimeter hedges; replace with smaller shrubs

Management Opportunities

- ADA accessible path at play areas is curling and a potential hazard. Remove and replace.
- Weed control in existing planting areas and grass.
- Remove dead tree.
- Screen or replace neighbors crumbling wood fence.
- Irrigation is in poor condition
- Playground equipment for 2-5 year-olds is in great condition; Age 5+ Equipment is in fair condition



Amenities

2 Playgrounds

Grassy area

Adjacent to Library

Lighted

TOT LOT

1415 Bardin Way
Salinas, CA
EST 1991

0.65 Acres



MAPLE PLAY LOT

Design Opportunities

- Plant screening in front of neighboring fence
- Clear Park sign for visibility and trim shrubs
- Replant planter near playground
- Add a couple shade trees
- Zip Line

Management Considerations

- Park is overall in good condition
- Playground equipment is in fair condition
- Irrigation is in fair condition
- A few maintenance items such as fading paint on benches and walls as well as mineral deposits on the dedication stone are easy fixes to keep this park in great shape

Amenities

Playground

Tot lot

"Big Slide"

Benches

Green Space

Little Library

Drinking Fountain



PLAY LOT

86o Los Palos Drive
Salinas, CA
EST 1955

0.78 Acres

Maple Play Lot



MYRTLE COURT PLAY LOT

Design Opportunities

- Totally enclose playground area with fencing for safety. Add picnic tables and benches for parents.
- Add picnic tables for a family picnicking area.
- Add more playground equipment for 2-5 year olds.
- Add bocce ball courts.
- Add trees around site
- Enlarge playground area

Management Opportunities

- Dead tree to be removed.
- Shrubs in poor condition
- Soft Fall bark at playground needs to be topped off and leveled.
- Weed control at planting areas and turf.

Amenities

Playground

Grassy Area



PLAY LOT

33 Myrtle Court
Salinas, CA
EST 1965

0.68 Acres



NORTHGATE TOT LOT

Design Opportunities

- Infill plant screening at neighboring fences
 - Some planting around the chain link fence at the front of the park would soften the look of the park and make it more attractive.
 - Addition of a picnic area would be nice for families
- ### Management Considerations
- This site is showing signs of wear and aging. Paving is cracking and moving allowing vegetation to grow through. This site needs a full renovation
 - Overall this park is in poor condition including play equipment and irrigation
 - Vegetation in playground is spreading and need to be stopped and removed
 - Also, Gofers seem to be an issue in this park

Amenities

Tot lot

Benches

Green Space

Little Library



PLAY LOT

1611 Cherokee Dr
Salinas, CA
EST 1975

0.40 Acres

Northgate Tot Lot



SANTA LUCIA PARK

Design Opportunities

- Asphalt walk is cracked and buckling throughout, especially under large trees-potential tripping hazard. Remove and replace.
- Park goer requested swings for older kids. Add more playground equipment.
- Add curb around playground walkway
- Turf reduction and add drought tolerant plants and trees
- Add exercise station.
- Add picnic tables for neighborhood family use.

Management Opportunities

- Playground equipment needs to be replaced
- Keep light in working order
- Replace irrigation system



Amenities

Playground

Grassy area

POCKET

320 Elwood St.
Salinas, CA
EST 1950

0.49 Acres



SOTO SQUARE PARK

Design Opportunities

- Replace remaining concrete to match new area
- Replace/add playground equipment with fire station themed equipment.
- Turf reduction and add drought tolerant plants and trees to park and adjacent fire station.

Management Opportunities

- Park turf is in poor condition. Turf is weedy or bare.
- Graffiti removal on all signs. Replace them.
- Top off soft fall bark in playground.
- Plan for tress succession to eventually remove all hazardous trees
- Irrigation is in poor condition- replace soon
- This park needs a full renovation

Amenities

Playground

Mature trees

Grassy area

Adjacent to fire station



POCKET

2140 N. Main St.
Salinas, CA
EST 1975

0.7 Acres

Soto Square Park



CREEKBRIDGE NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Fill-in planting areas where it has been trampled.
- Add more access points through the planning areas from the street parking to the sports field.
- Update some of the older playground equipment.
- Replace existing graffitied signage with new.

Management Opportunities

- Repair/Replace wood fencing at residences on north end of the park.
- Replace/repair existing drinking fountain.
- Weed control of sports field and planting areas.



Amenities

ADA accessible playgrounds

Picnic Tables

Grass sports field area

Adjacent to an elementary school

NEIGHBORHOOD

1793 Declaration St.
Salinas, CA

2.60 Acres



LA PAZ PARK

Design Opportunities

- More seating at this park near playground
- Pave area in front of stage for events
- Add more shade trees throughout Park

Management Considerations

- Park is overall in fair condition
- Turf needs reseeding
- Playground equipment is in fair to poor condition and is not commercial quality
- Irrigation equipment is in poor condition and needs to be updated

Amenities

Racquetball

(2) ½ Court Basketball

Fully ADA Accessible
Playgrounds

BBQs

Picnic tables

Stage

Lighting

Green Space

Little Library

Mural on Handball Wall



NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

560 Roosevelt Street
Salinas, CA
EST 1982

1.46 Acres

La Paz Neighborhood Park



LAUREL HEIGHTS PARK

Design Opportunities

- Provide picnic tables; Neighborhood users would like to have more family and social gatherings in this area
- Incorporate volleyball or other group activities to encourage groups and families to come to this park
- Add workout stations around existing walking path and possibly add more walking trails
- Add a ball funnel on the unused paved area and repaint hopscotch and four square
- Shrub planting/ screening at neighboring fences

Management Considerations

- Local citizens say there is a strong gang presence at this park and would like to eliminate their activity here
- The irrigation at this site is in fair condition
- The tot equipment on this site is near new and the 5-12 age group equipment is in good condition.



Amenities

Basketball Court

Playgrounds

Picnic tables

Lighting

Green Space

Walking Path

Benches

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

751 Circle Drive
Salinas, CA
EST 1975

2.98 Acres



LAUREL PARK

Design Opportunities

- Provide picnic tables. Neighborhood users would like to have more family and social gatherings in this area
- Remove tennis courts and replace with soccer field that can also be used for little league warm ups
- Add new restroom and concession facility, and plan to eventually remove existing structure
- Create ADA path to site amenities and access to play equipment

Management Considerations

- Relocate park sign on north end so that it is visible
- Asphalt throughout site is cracked and pieces are missing creating trip hazards, refurbish courts
- Playground equipment on this site is in fair condition
- Irrigation is in fair condition at this location

Amenities

Basketball Court

Playgrounds

Baseball Diamond

Restroom

Storage

Concessions

Picnic tables

Green Space

Benches



NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

340 W Laurel Drive
Salinas, CA
EST 1940

3.7 Acres

Laurel Neighborhood Park



LAURELWOOD NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Turf reduction and add drought tolerant plants and trees.
- At time of visit, it was a school bus stop, potential to add benches for waiting parents.
- Walking trail with or without exercise stations.
- Picnic tables and BBQ area for neighborhood families to use.
- Add trees at corners

Management Opportunities

- Overall the park was in fair condition
- Large crack in concrete at tree well-Tripping hazard.
- Playground is in fair condition
- Irrigation system is in fair condition



Amenities

2 Playgrounds

Basketball Court

Grassy area

Adjacent to a school

Drinking Fountain

NEIGHBORHOOD

915 Victor St.
Salinas, CA
EST 1984

2.97 Acres



LOS PADRES PARK

Design Opportunities

- City-Add seating near playground
- School District-Add amenities for organized sports such as soccer field, basketball court
- School District- Additional trees at drive lane

Management Considerations

- All Parties- Establish Joint Use/ Permissions Agreement
- City-Address pavement that is cracked and lifted near playground- hazardous
- City- Playground equipment is in fair condition
- School District- Consider updating irrigation system which is in fair condition

Amenities

Green Space

Playground



NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

1210 John Street
Salinas, CA
EST 1962

2.65 Acres

Los Padres Neighborhood Park



MISSION PARK

Design Opportunities

- More seating at this park near playground
- Picnic tables for locals to gather
- Potential for soccer field in the center
- Add a paved skate section (street elements only)
- Replace planting along fence line
- Additional trash cans requested on site
- Add some adult exercise equipment and some walking paths in tree area

Management Considerations

- Park trees are in overall good condition
- Paving is cracking and missing around playground-hazardous and should be scheduled for replacement
- The playground swings are in poor condition another play equipment is in good to fair shape
- Irrigation at this park is in poor condition and should be replaced soon



Amenities

Playgrounds

Green Space

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

110 W. Romie Lane
Salinas, CA
EST 1947

2.5 Acres

Mission Neighborhood Park



NATVIDAD NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Picnic tables
- Horseshoe pit or other sport
- Potential for soccer field
- Additional trash cans on site
- Redo and expand basketball court to a full court
- Add Trees around

Management Considerations

- Park needs revitalization in most areas. The play equipment is worn and in poor condition
- Paving is cracking and missing throughout site with vegetation growing in it, overall, it's in poor condition
- Turf is full of weeds
- This site is irrigated by quick coupler connection and needs a full irrigation system installed

Amenities

Playgrounds

Green Space

½ Court Basketball

Benches



NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

1395 Nogal Road
Salinas, CA
EST 1997

1.8 Acres

Natividad Neighborhood Park



SOBERANES NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Add fencing and/or planting to screen utilities.
- ADA accessible path at playground should have soft fall surface on sides.
- Add picnic table for family picnicking.
- Add "bridge" across the drainage culvert between the park and adjacent school for students and parents as they exit the school.
- Relocate existing baseball diamond 10 feet in and grade to prevent standing water.
- Additional Back stop at opposite end of park
- Add landscape at corner
- Add a mural on the handball court



Amenities

Playground

Baseball backstop

Concrete walking path

Grassy sports field

Ball wall/movie wall

Adjacent to a school

NEIGHBORHOOD

1140 Paseo Grande
Salinas, CA
EST 1999

2.72 Acres



SOBERANES NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Park vegetation was in poor condition, turf was patchy and weedy. Planting areas had weeds throughout or trampled.
- Graffiti on many surfaces from picnic tables to concrete.
- Trampled path through the middle of the grass sports field.
- Baseball infield needs new infield dirt.
- Remove sand from playground and replace with soft fall bark.
- Playground is in poor condition
- Irrigation system is in poor condition



Soberanes Neighborhood Park



STEINBECK PARK

Design Opportunities

- This park needs new playground equipment
- Add a continuous trail around the park , may need to scoot backstop forward to accommodate trail
- Additional seating around playgrounds and near sports fields
- Add picnic tables with chess inlay
- Widen existing path
- Add some skate elements, such as ramps and rails
- Infill planting and replacing plants where needed would bring up the aesthetics of the park greatly

Management Opportunities

- This location is riddled with gopher holes, the turf needs to be redone here
- The irrigation system is in poor condition



Amenities

Playground

Tot Area

Green Space

Baseball

Soccer Field

Benches

Walking trail near

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

1700 Burlington Dr
Salinas, CA
EST 1991

3.12 Acres



WOODSIDE PARK

Design Opportunities

- Resurface the basketball court, add new nets, paint posts and add bench seating around
- The site needs a new drinking fountain and some of the benches need refurbishing
- Addition of some tot play elements would round out the park to service more age groups.
- This site has potential for a walking trail
- Add picnic tables for little league gatherings

Management Opportunities

- The existing playground is in fair condition
- Asphalt is cracking in several locations and needs resurfacing.
- The concession stand has some fading paint and will eventually need repainting
- Keep irrigation to ball fields separate from the primary irrigation

Amenities

Playground
Tot Area
Green Space
Baseball
Batting Cage
Basketball
Storage
Concessions
Benches



NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

1045 Iverson Street
Salinas, CA
EST 1979

2.97 Acres

Woodside Neighborhood Park



CLAREMONT MANOR

Design Opportunities

- More seating at this park near playground
- Picnic tables to serve baseball area
- Users would enjoy a looped walking path
- Exercise stations to serve parents
- Refurbish tennis courts
- Info board for events and volunteer opportunities-Trial site
- Expand the half-court basketball to a full court

Management Considerations

- Restroom- Storage building needs total renovation use prison grade fixtures for durability
- Paving is cracking and lifting near playground- hazardous
- Playground is in fair condition
- Irrigation is in poor condition



Amenities

Baseball Diamond

Tennis Courts (Unusable)

½ Court Basketball

Playgrounds

Picnic tables

Green Space

Restrooms

Storage (recreation or Maintenance)

Little Library

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

1220 San Fernando Drive
Salinas, CA
EST 1956

4.6 Acres



FRANK PAUL PARK

Design Opportunities

- This park is cared for by Asial School District since 2012. No recommendations for Salinas Parks & Recreation at this time

Management Considerations

- See above comments

Amenities

Playgrounds

Benches

Baseball

Soccer

Parking



NEIGHBORHOOD

Rider Ave & Antigua Ave
Salinas, CA
Est. 1983

7.5 Acres

Frank Paul Neighborhood Park



HARDEN NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Provide concrete ADA path to existing picnic pads
- Add picnic tables with chess inlay to site
- Plant vines to grow on trellis at playground area
- Connect path outside of the fenced area

Management Opportunities

- Beautiful park with a need for only a few minor repairs
- Repaint lines at basketball court
- Replenish DG at benches & sand in sand box
- Weed control at grass and planting areas
- Pour in place is in poor condition
- Irrigation is in fair condition



Amenities

Playground

Full Basketball Court

Lighted

Picnic tables

Ball Wall

Adjacent to a School

Drinking Fountain

NEIGHBORHOOD

Salinas, CA
EST 2004

4.95 Acres



HARTNELL NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Potential to add a portable disc golf course.
- A walking path would great for park users from the neighborhood with exercise equipment along that path.
- Add more benches and picnic tables around playground

Management Opportunities

- Restroom needs to be replaced. There are no doors on interior stalls; graffiti on windows and signage.
- Picnic tables and benches mostly need to be replaced. Many are wobbly or have wood rot.
- Asphalt is cracked and needs to be resurfaced. Basketball court lines, tetherball court lines and hopscotch games need to be redone.
- Irrigation system is in fair condition
- Replace slide on smaller paly structure. Its worn out and a hazard. Other play equipment is in fair condition



Amenities

Playground

Restrooms

Grass area

Basketball court

Tetherball courts

NEIGHBORHOOD

725 W Acacia St.
Salinas, CA
EST 1957

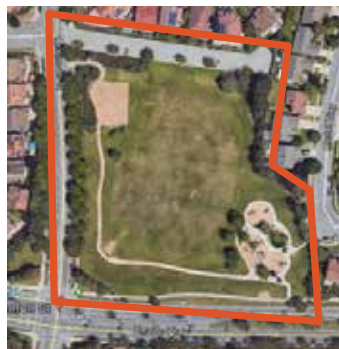
4.22 Acres



MCKINNON NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Turf reduction and add drought tolerant plants. Add trees and mulch at sloped street frontage.
- Additional park identification sign at street corner.
- Add more exercise stations.
- Park goer requested dog waste stations.
- Relocate existing baseball diamond 10 feet in and grade to prevent standing water.
- Add path from parking lot to basketball court area to eliminate beaten path through planting area.
- Add more play equipment like swings, spring teeter totter, merry go round, and/or climbers.
- Connect trail with skate.
- Reseal parking lot.
- Potential skate elements like rails and/or curbs.



Amenities

- Playground
- Little Library
- Exercise Station
- Basketball Court
- Baseball backstop
- Grass Sports field
- Off-street Parking

NEIGHBORHOOD

1700 McKinnon St.
Salinas, CA
EST 1998

4.52 Acres



MCKINNON NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Playground is in fair condition. Needs new ADA pour in place accessible path to play areas. Remove and replace existing.
- Remove sand from playground and add soft fall bark.
- Weed control in sand in playground, existing planting areas and turf.
- Graffiti at ADA concrete wall near parking area, on signage, and at playground.
- Irrigation system is in fair condition.
- Retention basin holds water at heavy rains.



Mckinnon Neighborhood Park





MONTE BELLA PARK

Design Opportunities

- Consider widening the concrete walks at the street to accommodate the high traffic of walkers.
- Add concrete between the East parking lot and restroom where planting area has been trampled.
- Add exercise stations along walkway
- Add access through planting area to soccer field to those using the street for parking.
- Large bio swales need more definition.
- Replace plantings to fit spaces at parkway between concrete walk & street for less maintenance.
- Possibly replace “no mow” grass with shrubs/ground cover since it has a patchy appearance.
- Add plantings to screen utilities.
- Replace plantings in front of corner park signs with something that stays low.



Amenities

4 Playgrounds

2 Full basketball courts

Soccer field

Baseball diamond

Multiple picnic areas

Off street parking

Restrooms

Grassy Areas

Sidewalks throughout

Adjacent to a school

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

1601 Monte Bella Blvd.
Salinas, CA
EST 2009

18.53 Acres



MONTE BELLA COMMUNITY PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Overall the park is nice; it just needs some maintenance.
- Restrooms at time of visit were very dirty and need repaint inside and out.
- ADA parking lines and symbol needs repaint.
- Many picnic tables need the tops repainted.
- DG at picnic area needs to be topped off.
- Chain-link fence between park and school at the baseball diamond needs to be repaired.
- Repair/replace the drinking fountains.
- Consider decomposed granite in street side planters



Monte Bella Neighborhood Park



NORTHGATE NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Picnic tables would make this park a better place for neighborhood events, picnics or gatherings
- Potential baseball and/or soccer fields for organized sports
- Requested jogging trail with exercise stations for multiple park users
- Add trees and benches around perimeter
- Replace restroom and storage building with larger unit to serve the above activities

Management Considerations

- Users said restrooms are not always open and request that they are open during daylight hours
- The irrigation is in poor condition
- Playgrounds are in fair condition



Amenities

Playgrounds

Green Space

Basketball Court

Benches

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

1600 Seville Street
Salinas, CA
EST 1975

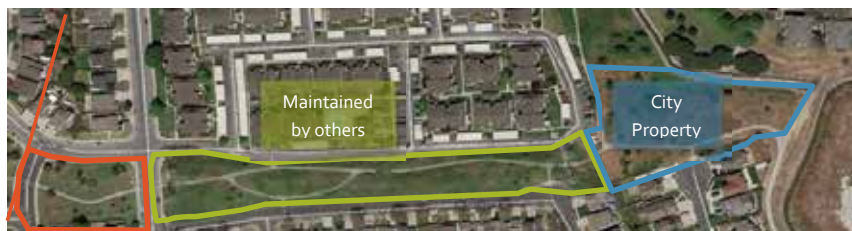
4.75 Acres



ROSSI RICO PARK

Design Opportunities

- Potential to add a playground on the city property near Greenbriar Way cul-de-sac
- Possibly use this land to create a bird watching spot and enhance the riparian area an natural habitat
- Additional tree planting can help to make this trail area more scenic and lining up of large shrubs to keep out transient populations
- Add a drinking fountain or two at roadways for exercisers
- Add a few skate street elements along the trail



Amenities

Green Space

Walking Trail

Exercise Stations

Dog Walking Trail

Dog Waste Stations

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

701 Victor Street
Salinas, CA
EST 1991

10.78 Acres

Rossi Rico Neighborhood Park



ROSSI RICO PARK

(Continued)

Management Considerations

- Plan replacement of existing exercise equipment
- Repave the trail with concrete and wide path to 10 feet. This will take care of all of the damaged and lifting asphalt
- The property in blue, owned by the city, could be converted to park property and used to expand and enhance the park.
- The irrigation at this site is in poor condition and should be replaced soon





SANBORN PARK

Design Opportunities

- This park is cared for by Asial School District since 2002. No recommendations for Salinas Parks & Recreation at this time

Management Considerations

- See above comments

Amenities

Green Space



NEIGHBORHOOD

N Sanborn Rd & Alma Ave
Salinas, CA
Est. 1992

4.54 Acres

Sanborn Neighborhood Park



SANTA RITA NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Add park name sign.
- Turf reduction and add drought tolerant planting areas and trees.
- Dog allowance and dog waste stations
- Add picnic tables for family picnicking.

Management Opportunities

- Remove stump.
- Relocate irrigation controller to park side rather than on school property. Irrigation is in fair condition
- Benches are weathered. Repair or replace.
- Repair lifted walkways
- Playground equipment is in fair condition
- Dredge creek yearly to remove silt accumulation



Amenities

Playground

Native Plant Garden

Grassy Area

Adjacent to a school

NEIGHBORHOOD

290 Bolivar St.
Salinas, CA
EST 1979

4.88 Acres



WILLIAMS RANCH NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Add benches to the larger baseball diamond.
- Add playground equipment to existing play area.
- Add walking path through park for parents walking through to pick up children at adjacent school.
- Scoot T-Ball Back stop out to allow for walking trail behind

Management Opportunities

- Both baseball infields need new infield dirt.
- ADA accessible path at play areas is worn and a potential hazard. Repair and/or replace.
- Refurbish or replace picnic tables and benches with graffiti.
- Remove and replace dead trees from park.
- Playground equipment is in poor condition
- Irrigation system is in poor shape. Some pressure issues noted. Review as-builts for corrections or possible redesign

Amenities

Playground

Baseball Diamonds

Grassy sports field

Adjacent to a school



NEIGHBORHOOD

1530 Falcon Drive
Salinas, CA
EST 2001

4.58 Acres

Williams Ranch Neighborhood Park



CENTRAL COMMUNITY PARK

Design Opportunities

- Create a new master plan for this park
- Widen the concrete walks, especially at the perimeter to accommodate the high foot traffic from the college.
- Remove and replace the plastic edging and black rubber bark pieces at play area. Replace with curb and soft fall bark.
- Add fencing and/or shrubs to screen dumpsters and utilities.
- Add mulch at existing mature trees.
- One park goer currently sets up his own portable disc golf course with friends.
- Replace damaged benches as needed.
- Refurbish tennis courts (recommend post tension slab)
- Replace community garden fencing with wrought iron.
- Replace restroom



Amenities

Playgrounds

Picnic/BBQ areas

Horseshoe pits

Tennis Courts

Basketball/Volleyball Court

Memorial garden

Community Garden

Community Center

Restrooms

Adjacent to college

Mature trees

Grassy area

COMMUNITY

420 Central Ave.
Salinas, CA
EST 1874

7.78 Acres



CENTRAL COMMUNITY PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Park has a lot of “wear and tear”.
- Perimeter concrete walk at west side in very poor condition. On the east side portions are in bad condition. Remove and replace.
- Asphalt around playground is cracked crumbling in places. Especially, it is buckling around the large tree near community center. Asphalt under some of the picnic tables is also in poor condition.
- Basketball/Volleyball court needs lines repainted
- ADA accessible paths to play equipment needs to be repaired/replaced. Some is missing, and others are beginning to curl.
- Remove stumps throughout the park.
- Weed control in the turf.
- Tennis courts need to be resurfaced. Wind cloth is deteriorating in places.
- Horseshoe pits need regrade and sand. Backstops need repaint.
- DG paths at Veterans garden need to be topped off.
- Light poles throughout park are rusty and need to be painted.
- Pool appears to be abandoned. Remove or convert to a seasonal splash pad.



Central Community Park



CESAR CHAVEZ PARK

Design Opportunities

- Create organized sports fields in the open green space
- Add storage at this site to serve sports
- This park lends itself to be an easy place to add disc golf
- Additional benches along walking trail would provide a place to watch or feed the geese
- This area serves lots of birthday parties and events which could benefit from a pavilion or arbor structure.
- A splash park could be a great addition to this park on those hot summer days or when kids are done with soccer practice.
- The flood area could be planted to attract more birds and has potential to become a great bird watching spot
- Add ½ Court Basketball
- Add connection trail to Market Street
- Small Parking lot at east end



Amenities

2 Full Basketball Courts

Gazebo

Several Picnic Area (Large & Small)

Restrooms

Playgrounds

Tot Lots

Walking Trails

COMMUNITY PARK

250 N. Maderia Avenue
Salinas, CA
EST 1977

28.82 Acres



CESAR CHAVEZ PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Consider creating park standards for paint colors, to make painted over graffiti and maintenance cover ups less eye catching
- Picnic Tables and Benches need maintenance, such as sanding and repainting or simply replacing
- Remnants of old drinking fountains should be replaced with functioning units
- Replace Restrooms



Cesar Chavez Park



CLOSTER COMMUNITY PARK

Design Opportunities

- Add ADA accessible path to existing playground equipment.
- Add solar powered cell phone charging stations. (trial run)
- Add plantings to screen utilities.
- Add mulch around existing trees.
- Add batting cages.
- Add open cover dugouts at little league baseball diamond.
- Add street skate elements (rails, curbs, etc.)
- Add barrier wall at park on Towt St & Farhaven St, this is a known accident area

Amenities

Playground

Community Center

4 Basketball Courts

3 Restrooms

2 Baseball Diamonds

Large Gazebo

Mature trees

Horseshoe pits

Grassy Area

Adjacent to a preschool



COMMUNITY PARK

Towt and Dewey St.
Salinas, CA
EST 1964

6.95 Acres



CLOSTER COMMUNITY PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Asphalt around the play area and community building needs to be replaced. It is very cracked and a tripping hazard.
- Electrical at gazebo needs repair.
- Chain-link fencing at both baseball diamonds needs repair. Areas of chain-link are curling, have holes or are non-existent. Two drive thru gates were falling off the hinges at time of visit.
- Both baseball diamonds need new infield dirt.
- Several of the concrete tiled benches at the gazebo and fountain need repair.
- Horseshoe pits need regrade and sand. Backstops need repaint.
- Playground equipment fair to poor condition
- Replace one restroom, completely refurbish the other two restrooms.
- Irrigation is in poor condition



Closter Community Park



EL DORADO COMMUNITY PARK

Design Opportunities

- Provide ADA accessible path to existing ADA picnic table.
- Add benches in the park, only 1 existing in the park.
- Add more exercise stations and replace existing equipment
- Add solar powered cell phone charging stations.
- Add more trees around park

Amenities

Community Center

Playgrounds

2 Baseball Diamonds

Basketball Court

Multiple Picnic Areas

Exercise stations

Restrooms

Mature trees

Grassy Area

Lg. Concrete Area

Parking



COMMUNITY PARK

1655 El Dorado Dr
Salinas, CA
EST 1965

17.0 Acres



EL DORADO COMMUNITY PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Park is need of updating, especially in the multiple picnic areas.
- Remove the many stumps throughout the park.
- ADA soft fall tiles at play area is curling and a potential hazard.
- Electrical outlets at picnic area are broken and exposed.
- Resurface the asphalt parking lot and replace bump stops.
- Restroom by basket ball courts is in fair condition, could use some refurbishing; 2nd restroom is in poor condition completely refurbish or replace
- Remove feeding/ watering bowls for feral cats. Replace shrubs in that area.
- Repair/replace drinking fountains and BBQ's.
- Playground equipment for smaller children is in fair condition; equipment for older children is in good condition
- Baseball fields need maintenance, irrigation is in poor shape
-



El Dorado Community Park



EXPO PARK

Management Opportunities

- Determine ownership and long-term plans for this site

Design Opportunities if Kept for Parks & Rec Long Term

- This would be a terrific location for a dog park and already has plenty of parking
- Refurbish or replace restrooms
- Refurbish sports fields
- Install new play equipment

Amenities

Restrooms

Former Playground

Large Parking Lot

Baseball

Soccer

Green Space



COMMUNITY PARK

295 Sun Way
Salinas, CA
EST1975

7.6 Acres



MONTE BELLA COMMUNITY PARK

Design Opportunities

- Consider widening the concrete walks at the street to accommodate the high traffic of walkers.
- Add concrete between the East parking lot and restroom where planting area has been trampled.
- Add exercise stations along walkway
- Add access through planting area to soccer field to those using the street for parking.
- Large bio swales need more definition.
- Replace plantings to fit spaces at parkway between concrete walk & street for less maintenance.
- Possibly replace “no mow” grass with shrubs/ground cover since it has a patchy appearance.
- Add plantings to screen utilities.
- Replace plantings in front of corner park signs with something that stays low.



Amenities

4 Playgrounds

2 Full basketball courts

Soccer field

Baseball diamond

Multiple picnic areas

Off street parking

Restrooms

Grassy Areas

Sidewalks throughout

Adjacent to a school

COMMUNITY PARK

1601 Monte Bella Blvd.
Salinas, CA
EST 2009

18.53 Acres

Monte Bella Community Park



MONTE BELLA COMMUNITY PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Overall the park is nice; it just needs some maintenance.
- Restrooms at time of visit were very dirty and need repaint inside and out.
- ADA parking lines and symbol needs repaint.
- Many picnic tables need the tops repainted.
- DG at picnic area needs to be topped off.
- Chain-link fence between park and school at the baseball diamond needs to be repaired.
- Repair/replace the drinking fountains.
- Consider decomposed granite in street side planters





NATIVIDAD CREEK PARK

Design Opportunities

- Potential for a community center or learning center
- Expand the skate park to incorporate rails and street elements
- The BMX park appears a little intimidating for younger kids, there is an opportunity to tame a part to serve a broader age range
- Create some organized sports fields in the open green space and tables near for post-game picnics and gatherings
- Additional walking trail throughout the park with more connections at locations of existing beaten paths. Along with stairs down a few of the hillsides to create access and protect surrounding plan.
- Add wildflower mix on the hillsides for slope stabilization and increased aesthetics.



Amenities

BMX Track

Skate Park

2 Tennis Courts

Beach Volley Ball

2 Full Basketball Courts

Gazebo

Several Picnic Area (Large & Small)

Dog Park

Community Garden

Amphitheater

Restrooms

Disc Golf

Playgrounds

Walking Trails

COMMUNITY PARK

1395 Nogal Drive
Salinas, CA
EST1997

66.86 Acres

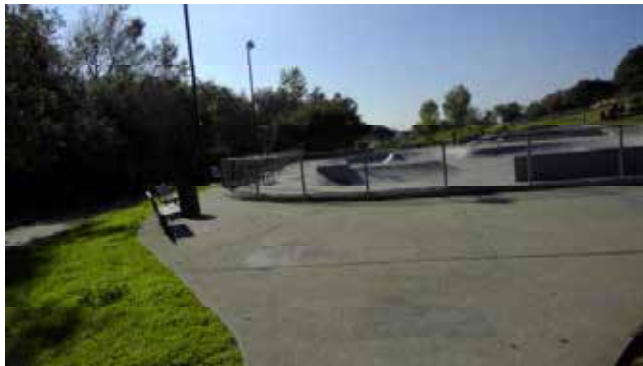


NATIVIDAD CREEK PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Potential to add more access gates to BMX park to prevent fence tampering or jumping at known points of entry
- Consider creating park standards for paint colors, to make painted over graffiti and maintenance cover ups less eye catching
- Refurbish the existing amphitheater, fix grading surrounding or retain slope, and make ADA compliant in the process





NATIVIDAD CREEK PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities Continued

- Irrigation system is in fair condition
- The community Garden is in good condition, could use some irrigation modifications
- Replace existing restroom
- Add another restroom near skate park or basketball area





SHERWOOD PARK

Design Opportunities

- Refurbish the lower 4 tennis courts
- Demo wall & courtyard by parking lot, west of the Hats. Create splash park in this space
- Add a restroom near future splash park
- Potentially expand Japanese garden
- Replace or refurbish tables and benches as needed
- Retaining wall have become faded- repaint
- Add a half shell for open air concerts and remove existing stage
- Establish tree succession plan to eventually
- Create a new Monument- Park identification sign at street
- Update courtyards by buildings
- The parking lot near Tatum's Garden has several pot holes
- Enhance Entry and frontage planting with native plants
- Potential for a demonstration garden



Amenities

Restrooms

Playgrounds

Picnic Areas

Tennis Courts (6)

Hat Shade Structures

Tot Lots

Walking Trails

COMMUNITY PARK

920 N. Main Street
Salinas, CA
EST 1875

25.64 Acres



SHERWOOD PARK

(Continued)

Management Opportunities

- Parking lots overall are in fair condition
- Picnic Tables and Benches need maintenance, such as sanding and repainting or simply replacing
- Irrigation system is in poor condition
- Restroom needs improvements
- Work with city on ways to keep the transient population from taking over these areas
- Conduct a parking study by buildings, possible redesign to better serve these areas



Sherwood Park



FERRASCI LITTLE LEAGUE PARK

Design Opportunities to be Phased

- Enhance the natural riparian area with new planting
- New park identification sign, something more substantial
- Plant some screening shrubs along fence line especially wooden fence

Management Opportunities

- This area needs a rodent control plan if not implanting one already
- Infield has just been redone and looks great
- Dugout roof is aging

Amenities

Baseball

Restrooms

Concessions

Storage



SPECIAL RECREATION

301 Cornwall St
Salinas, CA

1.99 Acres



CONSTITUTION SOCCER COMPLEX

Design Opportunities to be Phased

- Add more soccer fields to the county land North of the parking lot
- There is an opportunity to add lighting on some of the soccer fields
- Bleachers or bench seating would be useful around play fields
- Invest in additional cultural practices
- Parking lot needs to be repainted and replace signs
- Potential planting to discourage transient populations from building camps
- Jogging or walking trail around soccer fields and eliminates casual paths on soccer fields & exercise stations
- Relocate Field Reservation sign so that there is paved access
- Add recycle bins at concession area
- Add vinyl fencing on street sides



Amenities

Lighted Parking

Restrooms

Concessions

Storage

11 Soccer Fields
(various sizes)

SPECIAL RECREATION

1440 Constitution Blvd
Salinas, CA
EST 1997

34.5 Acres

Constitution Soccer Complex



Constitution Soccer Complex

(Continued)

Management Considerations

- Park staff has identified the parks as being over used, the fields do not get the recovery time they need
- Park Closes from November to January to redo fields
- Sideline/ Gabilan Creek clean up to remove transient population





CONSTITUTION SOCCER COMPLEX

Design Opportunities to be Phased

- Add more soccer fields to the county land North of the parking lot
- There is an opportunity to add lighting on some of the soccer fields
- Bleachers or bench seating would be useful around play fields
- Invest in additional cultural practices
- Parking lot needs to be repainted and replace signs
- Potential planting to discourage transient populations from building camps
- Jogging or walking trail around soccer fields and eliminates casual paths on soccer fields & exercise stations
- Relocate Field Reservation sign so that there is paved access
- Add recycle bins at concession area
- Add vinyl fencing on street sides



Amenities

Lighted Parking

Restrooms

Concessions

Storage

11 Soccer Fields
(various sizes)

SPECIAL RECREATION

1440 Constitution Blvd
Salinas, CA
EST 1997

19.34 Acres

Constitution Soccer Complex



Constitution Soccer Complex

(Continued)

Management Considerations

- Park staff has identified the parks as being over used, the fields do not get the recovery time they need
- Park Closes from November to January to redo fields
- Sideline/ Gabilan Creek clean up to remove transient population





BATAAN MEMORIAL PARK

Design Opportunities

- Reduce turf and add more drought tolerant planting areas for increased beautification for passing motorists.
- Add a Welcome to downtown sign/ monument
- Tie into downtown, possible plaza
- Use cobble for turf reduction to deter transient population from camping here

Management Opportunities

- Park was in acceptable condition except for needs some weed control.



Amenities

WW II Memorial

Grassy Area

MEMORIAL

15 E Market & Salinas St.
Salinas, CA
EST 1908

.71 Acres

Bataan Memorial Park



VETERANS MEMORIAL

Design Opportunities

- More formal trash cans and dedicated locations would be a nice addition at this site
- Additional mulch is needed as the existing is thinning and settling
- Demo and replace the small area of concrete walkway that is damaged to prevent further maintenance issues

Management Opportunities

- Remove slump concrete that is on the side of the that lead to the park to clean up aesthetics
- Formalize the address for this memorial and make it easier to find on search engines



Amenities

Lighted Parking

Paved Walkway

Memorials

Flags

Ornamental Planting

Walking Path

Restrooms

Green Space

Picnic areas

BBQ

MEMORIAL PARK

East Laurel Drive
Salinas, CA
EST 2002

8.25 Acres

Veterans Memorial Park



Veterans Park

(Continued)

Design Opportunities

- Addition of an iconic monument at the front of the park to make the park more visible and provide a stronger presence (i.e. statue, retired tank helicopter or plane)
- Interpretive signs could add value to the park user experience
- A new paint job on the restroom would bring up the appearance
- The path between the park & memorial could be more purposeful, there is a disconnect in the flow from one to the other

Management Considerations

- Some of the hill side below the memorial is sluffing off, some erosion control is recommended
- Replace restroom with new ADA accessible building
- Enhance hillside planting on Schilling Pl and at the southern base of the memorial



Veterans Memorial Park



BREADBOX RECREATION CENTER

Design Opportunities

- Replant Garden Area- could be done with volunteers
- Provide shade structure by BBQ area and additional seating
- Replant trees in parking lot and in front planters for shade
- Redo Northside of parking lot with drivable grass paver system, to serve as a sports lawn. Add sleeves for volleyball nets or soccer goals

Management Opportunities

- Provide various recycling containers
- Turn on Irrigation in Planter areas
- Establish an agreement with the school for overflow parking

Amenities

Small lawn

BBQ area

Picnic Tables

Former Garden Area

Indoor activities



RECREATION CENTER

745 Sanborn Road
Salinas, CA
EST 1991

1.0 Acres



FIREHOUSE RECREATION CENTER

Design Opportunities

- Infill planting
- Add a handball wall in the basketball enclosure, make this a multi-use space

Management Opportunities

- Gazebo will be due for maintenance soon- Reseal decking and covering graffiti
- Parking Areas need some maintenance

This facility is overall very well kept, planting looks good. The play area is not in bad shape and they seem to use all the space provided. They have table and such that they bring outside when needed

Amenities

Large Parking lot

Playground

Tot Area

Gazebo

Picnic Table

½ Court Basketball

Four square

Painted Maps on Paving

Outside Storage

Indoor activities



RECREATION CENTER

1330 E Alisal Street
Salinas, CA
EST 1991

1.19 Acres

Firehouse Recreation Center



HEBRON HEIGHTS REC CENTER

Design Opportunities

- Replant Garden Area- could be done with volunteers
- Provide additional seating by BBQ for events & gatherings
- Replant parking lot planters to green and soften the area
- Plant trees or shrubs in front planters for shade
- Kid art and murals

Management Opportunities

- Provide various recycling containers
- Formulate a weed prevention plan in the playground to keep vegetation out of the play areas
- Potentially replace building- Which improvements should be limited on or near the structure if this is the case
- The Playground needs some improvements but does not need to be replaced at this point



Amenities

Small lawn

BBQ area

Picnic Tables

Playground

Indoor activities

RECREATION CENTER

683 Fremont Street
Salinas, CA
EST 1986

1.5 Acres



SALINAS RECREATION CENTER

Design Opportunities

- Plant alongside parking lot and back patio area. Sawcut ragged concrete near parking area and DG these areas to give a clean maintained appearance.
- The patio to the south seems more hazardous than useful and would be a great addition if replaced
- The front could use some infill planting, maybe some color or other interest

Management Opportunities

- DG on a lot of the side areas would keep this site minimal maintenance and create a base that can be planted just to clean up the property

Amenities

Large Parking lot

Indoor Amenities

Patio



RECREATION CENTER

320 Lincoln Ave
Salinas, CA
EST1947

.62 Acres

Salinas Recreation Center



ACACIA COURT

Design Opportunities

- Create a community garden
- Small BBQ/ picnic area for neighborhood get togethers
- Add some benches as visitors from Katherine Healthcare across the street may stop and sit at the park
- Remove turf, plant in drought tolerant plants and create a dog courtyard
- Sculpture garden or art corner
- Use as a native planting display garden

Management Opportunities

- Develop land to make useable to neighborhood

Amenities

Green Space



LAND

327 & 328 Acacia St
Salinas, CA
EST 1935
.09 Acres



CARMEL CORNER

Design Opportunities

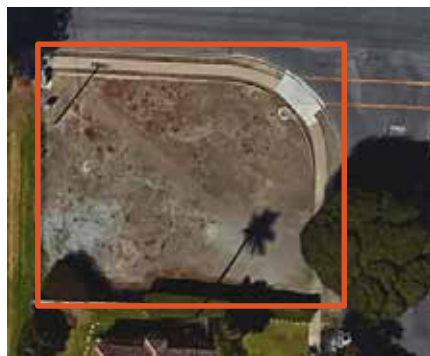
- Host a small playground or tot lot for the neighborhood
- Create a community garden
- Small BBQ/ picnic area for neighborhood get togethers
- Art or sculpture garden
- Demonstration Garden

Management Opportunities

- Develop land to make useable to neighborhood
- Demo Existing Footings and Hazardous concrete

Amenities

Open Lot



LAND

5 Carmel Avenue &
Santa Lucia Avenue
Salinas, CA

.33 Acres

Carmel Corner Land



CORNELL CORNER

Design Opportunities

- Add cross walks for safe access
- Host a small playground
- Convert to rock and dry landscape- turf reduction
- Add an art piece or monument

Management Opportunities

- Develop land to make useable to neighborhood
- Option to sell

Amenities

Green Space



LAND

485 Front Street
Salinas, CA

0.08 Acres

City of Salinas

Recreation & Community Services

200 Lincoln Avenue

Salinas, CA 93901

cityofsalinas.org



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-328, Version: 1

Annual Levy Assessments for Landscape & Maintenance Districts

Approve Resolution(s) approving and/or amending engineer's reports and levying of annual assessments for Airport Business Center Landscape Maintenance District, North/East Area Maintenance District, Harden Ranch Maintenance District, Vista Nueva Maintenance District, Mira Monte Maintenance District and Monte Bella Maintenance District.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FROM: DAVID JACOBS, PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

THRU: HILDA GARCIA, PW ADMIN SUPERVISOR

TITLE: ANNUAL LEVY ASSESSMENTS FOR LANDSCAPE & MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

A motion to approve the twelve resolutions approving engineers' reports and levying of annual assessments for the landscape maintenance assessment districts

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve resolutions approving the Engineer's Report and ordering the annual levy and collection of assessments for the Airport Business Center Landscape Maintenance District, and the North/East Area, Harden Ranch, Vista Nueva, Mira Monte and Monte Bella Maintenance Districts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

There are six landscape maintenance assessment districts (LMAD) within the City of Salinas that were created under the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (the Act), adopted locally in the Salinas Municipal Code. The Act allows property owners to assess themselves within a specific area, or "district" in order to generate funds for various improvements within the district. Council adopted the necessary resolutions in June and set public hearings in order to approve the engineer's reports and the levying of assessments in order to meet the August 1 assessment roll due date to the Monterey County Assessor's Office.

BACKGROUND:

There are six landscape maintenance assessment districts (LMAD) within the City of Salinas that were created under the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (the Act), and adopted locally in Article II, Chapter 21C of the Salinas Municipal Code. The Act allows property owners to assess themselves within a specified area, or "district" in order to generate funds for installing, maintaining, and servicing public lighting, landscaping, and improvements in their neighborhood. The City renews these assessments annually. On June 4, 2019, City Council approved resolutions to initiate the process. Public notices of the public hearings are required and were published in The Salinas Californian and El Sol following the Council's June 4, 2019 approval.

As stated in the June 4, 2019 report to City Council, the North/East District assessment will increase 2.34%, the annual inflation factor based on the Engineer's News-Record (ENR) average construction cost index for twenty (20) cities, which is published each April in ENR's construction economics issue. All other districts' assessments will remain the same.

Table 1 below is a summary of last fiscal year's assessment rates and this fiscal year's proposed rates (not including the \$10.00 per parcel collection fee).

Table 1 – Rate Comparisons

DISTRICT	FY 2018/2019 RATES	PROPOSED 2019/2020 RATES
Airport Business Center	\$217.49 per acre	No Change
North/East	\$197.22 per Low Density unit \$118.22 per Medium Density unit \$ 78.88 per High Density unit	\$201.83 per Low Density unit \$120.99 per Medium Density unit \$ 80.73 per High Density unit
Harden Ranch	\$66.72 per unit \$353.66 per acre	No change
Vista Nueva	\$600.00 per parcel	No change
Mira Monte	\$594.74 per parcel	No change
Monte Bella	\$802.20 per parcel	No change

Council usually approves the necessary resolutions in June, setting public hearings in July to meet the August 1st assessment roll due date to the Monterey County Assessor's Office. Local agency assessment rolls must be sent to the Assessor's Office by August 1st of each tax year in order for the parcel levies to be billed and collected.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

Not a Project. The City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (CEQA Guidelines Section 15378). In addition, CEQA Guidelines Section 15061 includes the general rule that CEQA applies only to activities which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. Because the matter does not cause a direct or foreseeable indirect physical change on or in the environment, this matter is not a project. Any subsequent discretionary projects resulting from this action will be assessed for CEQA applicability.

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

The staff recommendation supports the Council Goal of Effective, Sustainable Government.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

Public Works Department's Engineering and Maintenance Divisions work cooperatively to manage the District's budget and oversee the Districts' day-to-day maintenance activities. Finance Department works closely with Public Works in obtaining and then transmitting the up-to-date levy information to the County for processing.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

Based on proposed maintenance district formulas, the total levy to be received (including the City \$10.00 per parcel collection fee) in FY 2019-20 are estimated as follows:

- Airport Business Center \$ 14,078 Same as FY 2018-2019
- North/East District \$820,100 2.34% increase from FY 2018-2019
- Harden Ranch District \$155,164 Same as FY 2018-2019
- Vista Nueva District \$ 29,400 Same as FY 2018-2019
- Mira Monte District \$122,785 Same as FY 2018-2019
- Monte Bella District \$657,265 Same from FY 2018-2019

City Council approved the final maps for Monte Bella Subdivision, Phase 5A and Monte Bella Subdivision Phase 5B on April 4, 2017 and June 18, 2018 respectively. Combined these two subdivisions include 156 single family lots, which were assessed for the first time in FY 18-19 increasing assessments by 27% over the previous fiscal year.

Last year the City received 96.65% of the total levy amount billed due to non-payment of assessments sent out with the County property tax bills.

The City has a long-standing financial policy to maintain an operating reserve equal to 50% of maintenance costs, however this policy is “advisory only” and meeting this level of reserves may require increases, in some cases, beyond the inflationary factor allowed by the formula previously approved. For the past few years it has been impossible to maintain this reserve level for two districts. The annual amounts required by the 50% policy and the projected amounts are shown below.

Table 2-Fund Balances

District	2019-2020 Operating Budget	Desired Reserves	Total Fund Balance Available
Airport Bus Center	\$ 20,934	\$ 10,467	\$ 5,589
North/East	\$ 621,868	\$ 310,934	\$ 161,893
Harden Ranch	\$ 156,565	\$ 78,283	\$ -
Vista Nueva	\$ 30,400	\$ 15,200	\$ 261,484
Mira Monte	\$ 122,785	\$ 61,393	\$ 341,928
Monte Bella	\$ 215,925	\$ 107,962	\$ 3,127,157

The Harden Ranch and Airport Business Center Districts’ operating budgets have exceeded assessment revenues for the past several years, however districts have drawn upon available fund balances to maintain current service levels. The Airport District’s fund balance is expected to be depleted within the next year, while the Harden Ranch District is already operating at a minimally sustainable level. Since there is no CPI increase for either district, service levels will be reduced further in the coming fiscal year. In order to address this, City Staff will work with Harris & Associates to initiate, and if viable, submit a Proposition 218 ballot measure to the property owners in order to adjust the assessment rates to fully fund both districts’ expenditures which would include a provision for annual escalation of rates to account for inflation.

Not included in the fund balance above is the Monte Bella Subdivision Improvements CIP which includes \$1.6m in capital reserves set aside for street slurry sealing/overlay, playground equipment and other infrastructure maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution amending and/or Approving Engineer's report for each District
Resolution ordering the Annual Levy for each District
Engineer's Report for each District

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS APPROVING
THE ENGINEER'S ANNUAL LEVY REPORT FOR THE SALINAS AIRPORT
BUSINESS CENTER MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Salinas Airport Business Center Landscaping Assessment District 87-1 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented with the Report as required by *Chapter 3, Section 22623* of said Act and as previously directed by Resolution; and,

WHEREAS, the District and the associated assessments are in compliance with the provisions of California Constitution Articles XIIC and XIID; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has carefully examined and reviewed the Report as presented and is satisfied with each and all of the items and documents as set forth therein (or as amended) and is satisfied that the levy has been spread in accordance with the benefits received from the improvements, operation, maintenance, and services to be performed as set forth in said Report; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for the Airport Business Center Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. That the above recitals are all true and correct.

Section 2. That the Report as presented (or amended) is hereby approved and is ordered to be filed in the Office of the City Engineer as a permanent record and to remain open for public inspection.

Section 3. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution, and the minutes of this meeting shall so reflect the presentation of and final approval of the Report as submitted or amended.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS ORDERING
THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS WITHIN THE SALINAS
AIRPORT BUSINESS CENTER MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR
2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Salinas Airport Business Center Landscaping Assessment District 87-1 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has prepared and filed with the City Clerk, and the City Clerk has presented to the Council, the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the District that describes the District and the proposed levy and collection of assessments upon eligible parcels of land within the District, and the Council did by previous Resolution approve such Report; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to levy and collect assessments against parcels of land within the District for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 to pay the costs and expenses of operating, maintaining, and servicing landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities located within public places in the City; and,

WHEREAS, this City and its legal counsel have reviewed the provisions of Section XIIIID of the California State Constitution and found that the proposed assessments comply with these provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for the Salinas Airport Business Center Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. Following notice duly given, the City Council has held a full and fair Public Hearing regarding the District, the levy and collection of assessments, the Report prepared in connection therewith, and considered all oral and written statements, protests, and communications made or filed by interested persons regarding these matters.

Section 2. Based upon its review (and amendments, as applicable) of the Report, the City Council hereby finds and determines that:

- i) the land within the District will receive special benefit by the operation, maintenance, and servicing of improvements located in public places within the boundaries of the District; and,
- ii) the District includes all of the lands so benefited; and,

- iii) the net amount to be assessed upon the lands within the District in accordance with the fee for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 is apportioned by a formula and method which fairly distributes the net amount among all eligible parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each parcel from the improvements and services.

Section 3. The Report and assessments as presented to the City Council and on file in the Office of the City Engineer are hereby confirmed as filed.

Section 4. The maintenance, operation, and servicing of the improvements and appurtenant facilities shall be performed pursuant to the Act. The City Council hereby orders proposed improvements to be made pursuant to the Report, which also describes all new improvements or substantial changes in existing improvements.

Section 5. The County Auditor of the County of Monterey shall enter on the County Assessment Roll opposite each eligible parcel of land the amount of levy so apportioned by the formula and method outlined in the Report, and such levies shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as the County taxes are collected pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 2, Section 22646* of the Act. After collection by the County, the net amount of the levy shall be paid to the City Treasurer.

Section 6. The City Treasurer shall deposit all money representing assessments collected by the County for the District to the credit of a fund known as the Improvement Fund, City of Salinas, Salinas Airport Business Center Landscaping Assessment District 87-1 and such monies shall be expended only for the maintenance, operation, and servicing of the landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities as described in Section 4.

Section 7. The adoption of this Resolution constitutes the District levy for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020.

Section 8. The City Clerk or their designate is hereby authorized and directed to file the levy with the County Auditor upon adoption of this Resolution pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 22641* of the Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS APPROVING
THE ENGINEER'S ANNUAL LEVY REPORT FOR THE NORTH/EAST AREA
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the North/East Area Landscaping and Lighting District 1 (hereafter referred to as the "District" pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented with the Report as required by *Chapter 3, Section 22623* of said Act and as previously directed by Resolution; and,

WHEREAS, the District and the associated assessments are in compliance with the provisions of California Constitution Articles XIIC and XIID; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has carefully examined and reviewed the Report as presented and is satisfied with each and all of the items and documents as set forth therein (or as amended) and is satisfied that the levy has been spread in accordance with the benefits received from the improvements, operation, maintenance, and services to be performed as set forth in said Report; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for North/East Area Maintenance District finds as follows:

Section 1. That the above recitals are all true and correct.

Section 2. That the Report as presented (or amended) is hereby approved and is ordered to be filed in the Office of the City Engineer as a permanent record and to remain open for public inspection.

Section 3. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution, and the minutes of this meeting shall so reflect the presentation of and final approval of the Report as submitted or amended.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS ORDERING
THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS WITHIN THE NORTH/EAST
AREA MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the North/East Area Landscaping and Lighting District 1 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has prepared and filed with the City Clerk, and the City Clerk has presented to the Council, the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the District that describes the District and the proposed levy and collection of assessments upon eligible parcels of land within the District, and the Council did by previous Resolution approve such Report; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to levy and collect assessments against parcels of land within the District for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 to pay the costs and expenses of operating, maintaining, and servicing landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities located within public places in the City; and,

WHEREAS, this City and its legal counsel have reviewed the provisions of Section XIID of the California State Constitution and found that the proposed assessments comply with these provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for the North/East Area Landscaping and Lighting District 1 as follows:

Section 1. Following notice duly given, the City Council has held a full and fair Public Hearing regarding the District, the levy and collection of assessments, the Report prepared in connection therewith, and considered all oral and written statements, protests, and communications made or filed by interested persons regarding these matters.

Section 2. Based upon its review (and amendments, as applicable) of the Report, the City Council hereby finds and determines that:

- i) the land within the District will receive special benefit by the operation, maintenance, and servicing of improvements located in public places within the boundaries of the District; and,
- ii) the District includes all of the lands so benefited; and,
- iii) the net amount to be assessed upon the lands within the District in accordance with the fee

for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 is apportioned by a formula and method which fairly distributes the net amount among all eligible parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each parcel from the improvements and services.

Section 3. The Report and assessments as presented to the City Council and on file in the Office of the City Engineer are hereby confirmed as filed.

Section 4. The maintenance, operation, and servicing of the improvements and appurtenant facilities shall be performed pursuant to the Act. The City Council hereby orders the proposed improvements to be made pursuant to the Report, which also describes all new improvements or substantial changes in existing improvements.

Section 5. The County Auditor of the County of Monterey shall enter on the County Assessment Roll opposite each eligible parcel of land the amount of levy so apportioned by the formula and method outlined in the Report, and such levies shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as the County taxes are collected pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 2, Section 22646* of the Act. After collection by the County, the net amount of the levy shall be paid to the City Treasurer.

Section 6. The City Treasurer shall deposit all money representing assessments collected by the County for the District to the credit of a fund known as the Improvement Fund, City of Salinas, North/East Area Landscaping and Lighting District 1 and such monies shall be expended only for the maintenance, operation, and servicing of the landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities as described in Section 4.

Section 7. The adoption of this Resolution constitutes the District levy for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020.

Section 8. The City Clerk or their designate is hereby authorized and directed to file the levy with the County Auditor upon adoption of this Resolution pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 22641* of the Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS APPROVING
THE ENGINEER'S ANNUAL LEVY REPORT FOR THE HARDEN RANCH
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Harden Ranch Maintenance District, Assessment District 2 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented with the Report as required by *Chapter 3, Section 22623* of said Act and as previously directed by Resolution; and,

WHEREAS, the District and the associated assessments are in compliance with the provisions of California Constitution Articles XIIC and XIID; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has carefully examined and reviewed the Report as presented and is satisfied with each and all of the items and documents as set forth therein (or as amended) and is satisfied that the levy has been spread in accordance with the benefits received from the improvements, operation, maintenance, and services to be performed as set forth in said Report; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for Harden Ranch Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. That the above recitals are all true and correct.

Section 2. That the Report as presented (or amended) is hereby approved and is ordered to be filed in the Office of the City Engineer as a permanent record and to remain open for public inspection.

Section 3. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution, and the minutes of this meeting shall so reflect the presentation of and final approval of the Report as submitted or amended.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS ORDERING
THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS WITHIN THE HARDEN RANCH
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT 2 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Harden Ranch Maintenance District, Assessment District 2 (hereafter referred to as the "District") for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has prepared and filed with the City Clerk, and the City Clerk has presented to the Council, the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the District that describes the District and the proposed levy and collection of assessments upon eligible parcels of land within the District, and the Council did by previous Resolution approve such Report; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to levy and collect assessments against parcels of land within the District for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 to pay the costs and expenses of operating, maintaining, and servicing landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities located within public places in the City; and,

WHEREAS, this City and its legal counsel have reviewed the provisions of Section XIID of the California State Constitution and found that the proposed assessments comply with these provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for the Harden Ranch Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. Following notice duly given, the City Council has held a full and fair Public Hearing regarding the District, the levy and collection of assessments, the Report prepared in connection therewith, and considered all oral and written statements, protests, and communications made or filed by interested persons regarding these matters.

Section 2. Based upon its review (and amendments, as applicable) of the Report, the City Council hereby finds and determines that:

- i) the land within the District will receive special benefit by the operation, maintenance, and servicing of improvements located in public places within the boundaries of the District; and,
- ii) the District includes all of the lands so benefited; and,
- iii) the net amount to be assessed upon the lands within the District in accordance with the fee

for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 is apportioned by a formula and method which fairly distributes the net amount among all eligible parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each parcel from the improvements and services.

Section 3. The Report and assessments as presented to the City Council and on file in the Office of the City Engineer are hereby confirmed as filed.

Section 4. The maintenance, operation, and servicing of the improvements and appurtenant facilities shall be performed pursuant to the Act. The City Council hereby orders proposed improvements to be made pursuant to the Report, which also describes all new improvements or substantial changes in existing improvements.

Section 5. The County Auditor of the County of Monterey shall enter on the County Assessment Roll opposite each eligible parcel of land the amount of levy so apportioned by the formula and method outlined in the Report, and such levies shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as the County taxes are collected pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 2, Section 22646* of the Act. After collection by the County, the net amount of the levy shall be paid to the City Treasurer.

Section 6. The City Treasurer shall deposit all money representing assessments collected by the County for the District to the credit of a fund known as the Improvement Fund, City of Salinas, Harden Ranch Maintenance District, Assessment District 2 and such monies shall be expended only for the maintenance, operation, and servicing of the landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities as described in Section 4.

Section 7. The adoption of this Resolution constitutes the District levy for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020.

Section 8. The City Clerk or their designate is hereby authorized and directed to file the levy with the County Auditor upon adoption of this Resolution pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 22641* of the Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS APPROVING
THE ENGINEER'S ANNUAL LEVY REPORT FOR THE VISTA NUEVA
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Vista Nueva Maintenance District, No. 97-2 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented with the Report as required by *Chapter 3, Section 22623* of said Act and as previously directed by Resolution; and,

WHEREAS, the District and the associated assessments are in compliance with the provisions of California Constitution Articles XIIC and XIID; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has carefully examined and reviewed the Report as presented and is satisfied with each and all of the items and documents as set forth therein (or as amended) and is satisfied that the levy has been spread in accordance with the benefits received from the improvements, operation, maintenance, and services to be performed as set forth in said Report; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for Vista Nueva Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. That the above recitals are all true and correct.

Section 2. That the Report as presented (or amended) is hereby approved and is ordered to be filed in the Office of the City Engineer as a permanent record and to remain open for public inspection.

Section 3. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution, and the minutes of this meeting shall so reflect the presentation of and final approval of the Report as submitted or amended.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS ORDERING
THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS WITHIN VISTA NUEVA
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Vista Nueva Maintenance District, No. 97-2 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has prepared and filed with the City Clerk, and the City Clerk has presented to the Council, the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the District that describes the District and the proposed levy and collection of assessments upon eligible parcels of land within the District, and the Council did by previous Resolution approve such Report; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to levy and collect assessments against parcels of land within the District for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 to pay the costs and expenses of operating, maintaining, and servicing landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities located within public places in the City; and,

WHEREAS, this City and its legal counsel have reviewed the provisions of Section XIIID of the California State Constitution and found that the proposed assessments comply with these provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for the Vista Nueva Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. Following notice duly given, the City Council has held a full and fair Public Hearing regarding the District, the levy and collection of assessments, the Report prepared in connection therewith, and considered all oral and written statements, protests, and communications made or filed by interested persons regarding these matters.

Section 2. Based upon its review (and amendments, as applicable) of the Report, the City Council hereby finds and determines that:

- i) the land within the District will receive special benefit by the operation, maintenance, and servicing of improvements located in public places within the boundaries of the District; and,
- ii) the District includes all of the lands so benefited; and,
- iii) the net amount to be assessed upon the lands within the District in accordance with the fee for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 is apportioned by

a formula and method which fairly distributes the net amount among all eligible parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each parcel from the improvements and services.

Section 3. The Report and assessments as presented to the City Council and on file in the Office of the City Engineer are hereby confirmed as filed.

Section 4. The maintenance, operation, and servicing of the improvements and appurtenant facilities shall be performed pursuant to the Act. The City Council hereby orders proposed improvements to be made pursuant to the Report, which also describes all new improvements or substantial changes in existing improvements.

Section 5. The County Auditor of the County of Monterey shall enter on the County Assessment Roll opposite each eligible parcel of land the amount of levy so apportioned by the formula and method outlined in the Report, and such levies shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as the County taxes are collected pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 2, Section 22646* of the Act. After collection by the County, the net amount of the levy shall be paid to the City Treasurer.

Section 6. The City Treasurer shall deposit all money representing assessments collected by the County for the District to the credit of a fund known as the Improvement Fund, Vista Nueva Maintenance District, Assessment District 97-2 and such monies shall be expended only for the maintenance, operation, and servicing of the landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities as described in Section 4.

Section 7. The adoption of this Resolution constitutes the District levy for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020.

Section 8. The City Clerk or their designate is hereby authorized and directed to file the levy with the County Auditor upon adoption of this Resolution pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 22641* of the Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS APPROVING
THE ENGINEER'S ANNUAL LEVY REPORT FOR THE MIRA MONTE
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Mira Monte Maintenance District, Assessment District 2000-1 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the *Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented with the Report as required by *Chapter 3, Section 22623* of said Act and as previously directed by Resolution; and,

WHEREAS, the District and the associated assessments are in compliance with the provisions of California Constitution Articles XIIC and XIID; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has carefully examined and reviewed the Report as presented and is satisfied with each and all of the items and documents as set forth therein (or as amended) and is satisfied that the levy has been spread in accordance with the benefits received from the improvements, operation, maintenance, and services to be performed as set forth in said Report; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for Mira Monte Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. That the above recitals are all true and correct.

Section 2. That the Report as presented (or amended) is hereby approved and is ordered to be filed in the Office of the City Engineer as a permanent record and to remain open for public inspection.

Section 3. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution, and the minutes of this meeting shall so reflect the presentation of and final approval of the Report as submitted or amended.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS ORDERING
THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS WITHIN MIRA MONTE
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Mira Monte Maintenance District, Assessment District 2000-1 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has prepared and filed with the City Clerk, and the City Clerk has presented to the Council, the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the District that describes the District and the proposed levy and collection of assessments upon eligible parcels of land within the District, and the Council did by previous Resolution approve such Report; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to levy and collect assessments against parcels of land within the District for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 to pay the costs and expenses of operating, maintaining, and servicing landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities located within public places in the City; and,

WHEREAS, this City and its legal counsel have reviewed the provisions of Section XIID of the California State Constitution and found that the proposed assessments comply with these provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for the Mira Monte Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. Following notice duly given, the City Council has held a full and fair Public Hearing regarding the District, the levy and collection of assessments, the Report prepared in connection therewith, and considered all oral and written statements, protests, and communications made or filed by interested persons regarding these matters.

Section 2. Based upon its review (and amendments, as applicable) of the Report, the City Council hereby finds and determines that:

- i) the land within the District will receive special benefit by the operation, maintenance, and servicing of improvements located in public places within the boundaries of the District; and,
- ii) the District includes all of the lands so benefited; and,
- iii) the net amount to be assessed upon the lands within the District in accordance with the fee for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 is apportioned by

a formula and method which fairly distributes the net amount among all eligible parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each parcel from the improvements and services.

Section 3. The Report and assessments as presented to the City Council and on file in the Office of the City Engineer are hereby confirmed as filed.

Section 4. The maintenance, operation, and servicing of the improvements and appurtenant facilities shall be performed pursuant to the Act. The City Council hereby orders proposed improvements to be made pursuant to the Report, which also describes all new improvements or substantial changes in existing improvements.

Section 5. The County Auditor of the County of Monterey shall enter on the County Assessment Roll opposite each eligible parcel of land the amount of levy so apportioned by the formula and method outlined in the Report, and such levies shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as the County taxes are collected pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 2, Section 22646* of the Act. After collection by the County, the net amount of the levy shall be paid to the City Treasurer.

Section 6. The City Treasurer shall deposit all money representing assessments collected by the County for the District to the credit of a fund known as the Improvement Fund, Mira Monte Maintenance District, Assessment District 2000-1 and such monies shall be expended only for the maintenance, operation, and servicing of the landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities as described in Section 4.

Section 7. The adoption of this Resolution constitutes the District levy for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020.

Section 8. The City Clerk or their designate is hereby authorized and directed to file the levy with the County Auditor upon adoption of this Resolution pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 22641* of the Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS APPROVING
THE ENGINEER'S ANNUAL LEVY REPORT FOR THE MONTE BELLA
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Monte Bella Maintenance District, Assessment District 2004-1 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the *Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented with the Report as required by *Chapter 3, Section 22623* of said Act and as previously directed by Resolution; and,

WHEREAS, the District and the associated assessments are in compliance with the provisions of California Constitution Articles XIIC and XIID; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has carefully examined and reviewed the Report as presented and is satisfied with each and all of the items and documents as set forth therein (or as amended) and is satisfied that the levy has been spread in accordance with the benefits received from the improvements, operation, maintenance, and services to be performed as set forth in said Report; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for Monte Bella Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. That the above recitals are all true and correct.

Section 2. That the Report as presented (or amended) is hereby approved and is ordered to be filed in the Office of the City Engineer as a permanent record and to remain open for public inspection.

Section 3. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution, and the minutes of this meeting shall so reflect the presentation of and final approval of the Report as submitted or amended.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS ORDERING
THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS WITHIN MONTE BELLA
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

WHEREAS, the City Council has by previous Resolutions ordered the preparation of the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the Monte Bella Maintenance District, Assessment District 2004-1 (hereafter referred to as the "District") pursuant to the provisions of *Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, beginning with Section 22500* (hereafter referred to as the "Act"); and,

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has prepared and filed with the City Clerk, and the City Clerk has presented to the Council, the Engineer's Annual Levy Report (hereafter referred to as the "Report") for the District that describes the District and the proposed levy and collection of assessments upon eligible parcels of land within the District, and the Council did by previous Resolution approve such Report; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to levy and collect assessments against parcels of land within the District for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 to pay the costs and expenses of operating, maintaining, and servicing landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities located within public places in the City; and,

WHEREAS, this City and its legal counsel have reviewed the provisions of Section XIID of the California State Constitution and found that the proposed assessments comply with these provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Salinas City Council for the Monte Bella Maintenance District as follows:

Section 1. Following notice duly given, the City Council has held a full and fair Public Hearing regarding the District, the levy and collection of assessments, the Report prepared in connection therewith, and considered all oral and written statements, protests, and communications made or filed by interested persons regarding these matters.

Section 2. Based upon its review (and amendments, as applicable) of the Report, the City Council hereby finds and determines that:

- i) the land within the District will receive special benefit by the operation, maintenance, and servicing of improvements located in public places within the boundaries of the District; and,
- ii) the District includes all of the lands so benefited; and,
- iii) the net amount to be assessed upon the lands within the District in accordance with the fee for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 is apportioned by

a formula and method which fairly distributes the net amount among all eligible parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each parcel from the improvements and services.

Section 3. The Report and assessments as presented to the City Council and on file in the Office of the City Engineer are hereby confirmed as filed.

Section 4. The maintenance, operation, and servicing of the improvements and appurtenant facilities shall be performed pursuant to the Act. The City Council hereby orders proposed improvements to be made pursuant to the Report, which also describes all new improvements or substantial changes in existing improvements.

Section 5. The County Auditor of the County of Monterey shall enter on the County Assessment Roll opposite each eligible parcel of land the amount of levy so apportioned by the formula and method outlined in the Report, and such levies shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as the County taxes are collected pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 2, Section 22646* of the Act. After collection by the County, the net amount of the levy shall be paid to the City Treasurer.

Section 6. The City Treasurer shall deposit all money representing assessments collected by the County for the District to the credit of a fund known as the Improvement Fund, Monte Bella Maintenance District, Assessment District 2004-1 and such monies shall be expended only for the maintenance, operation, and servicing of the landscaping, lighting, and appurtenant facilities as described in Section 4.

Section 7. The adoption of this Resolution constitutes the District levy for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020.

Section 8. The City Clerk or their designate is hereby authorized and directed to file the levy with the County Auditor upon adoption of this Resolution pursuant to *Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 22641* of the Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-345, Version: 1

Annual Index Adjustment to the City Traffic Impact Fee

Approve a Resolution approving an annual adjustment to the Salinas Traffic Impact Fee with said adjustment to take effect immediately.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FROM: DAVID JACOBS, PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

TITLE: ANNUAL INDEX ADJUSTMENT TO THE CITY TRAFFIC
IMPACT FEE

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

A motion to approve a Resolution approving an annual adjustment to the Salinas Traffic Impact Fee.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approving the annual index adjustment to the Traffic Impact Fee in support of the City's Traffic Fee Ordinance (TFO) and Traffic Improvement Program for the provision of future city infrastructure, with said adjustment to take effect immediately.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City's Ordinance calls for an annual adjustment of the traffic impact fee, which helps implement the City's program for providing street infrastructure in support of future development. On April 2, 2019, the City Council rejected a 3% index adjustment of traffic impact fee and requested staff return the item with responses to Council's questions on traffic fees.

BACKGROUND:

The City's Traffic Improvement Program is the plan for providing a transportation network needed to meet the needs of the City as the city builds out as envisioned by the General Plan. The traffic analysis for the General Plan was the basis for the listing of projects in the Transportation Improvement Program. Attached is the map from the Traffic Improvement Program that identifies the new transportation network that is needed when the city is built out. The map enumerates the network projects—transportation infrastructure improvements that include new streets, widening of existing streets, and other improvements that will add required capacity to the city's roadways. Also attached is Table 6.2 from the Traffic Improvement Program that shows the breakdown of estimated costs of these projects in 2002 dollars. For most of this report, staff will continue to use 2002 dollars in discussion of the fee program for simplicity of presentation. Current costs can be estimated using the Engineering News Record (ENR). The total cost of the 76 projects in the Traffic Improvement Program is \$461,136,000.

The Traffic Improvement Program meets the following policies of the General Plan:

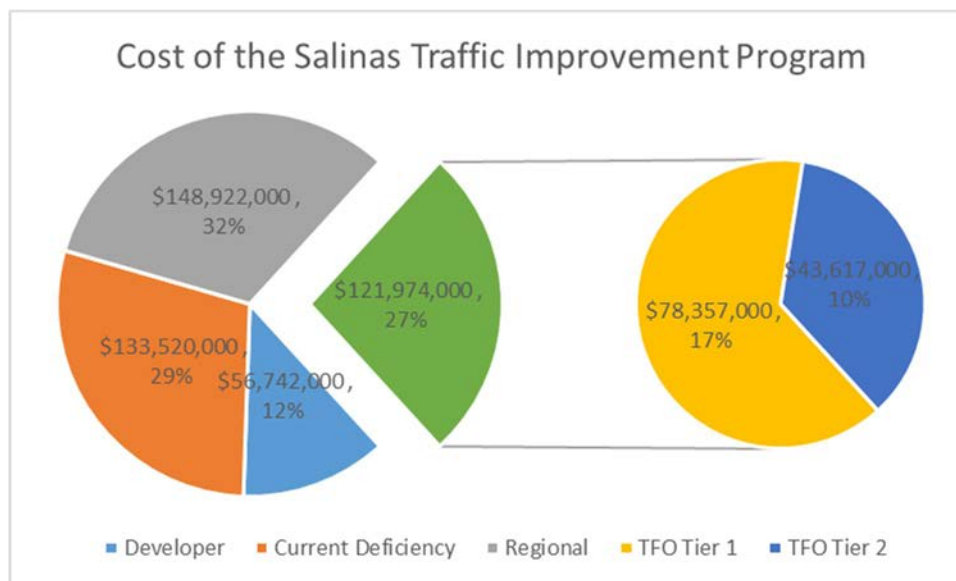
Policy C-1.3. *Require that new development and any proposal for an amendment to the Land Use Element of the General Plan demonstrate that the traffic service levels meeting established General Plan standards will be maintained on arterial and collector streets.*

Policy C-2.8. *Pursue a variety of funding sources to implement circulation system improvements.*

The work to update the Traffic Improvement Program in 2005 met the **Implementation Plan Goal C-9-Identify available funding sources and establish a financing plan to guide construction and funding of transportation system improvements. Require new development projects to construct and/or fund in whole or in part necessary traffic improvements associated with the proposed project. Transportation improvements should include both automotive as well as alternative means of transportation.**

Financing the Future Traffic Network.

As mentioned, the 2002 cost of the total TIP is \$461 million. The City, in approving the General Plan, required a financing strategy to satisfy traffic impacts identified. Thirty-two percent (~\$149M) of the total cost is assumed to come from regional, State or Federal funding sources for portions of the needed improvements on County roads, State (SR 68 & 183) and federal highways (US 101). The remaining costs will be provided by future development, the City and the Traffic Impact Fees.



Traffic fees are collected from development projects that add new trips to the transportation system in accordance with the Ordinance. The City started collecting traffic impact fees in 1987 with the establishment of the Traffic Fee Ordinance. The fee program was updated in 2005 to meet the General Plan California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requirements. The update include a two-tier fee which was requested by stakeholders. The program update process included

consultation with the Chamber of Commerce, the Salinas Builder's Association, and developers. The 2005 update was supported by stakeholders because there was an understanding that having a fee program helps development with mitigating impacts and assessment of the costs of development in Salinas.

The work with stakeholders provided features of the fee program that provides added value to development:

1. Two-Tier Zones. Encourages infill development with lower rates for the citywide zones.
2. Downtown Trip generation rates that are lower for downtown land uses. Encourages infill development.
3. Added pass by trip reductions to trip table. Provided lower trip rates.
4. Installment Plan to pay fees.
5. Trip Credits for 20 years for land uses in existence in the year 2000 and after. Provided a broad time frame for trip credits from previous land uses.
6. Allows development to conduct traffic study if a lower trip rate can be justified.
7. Allows development to construct program improvements and receive trip credits against fees.

The City Traffic Fee program was updated again in 2010 to include the anticipated traffic impacts for the Salinas Ag Industrial Center development. Two other minor updates were made for traffic impacts related to the Gateway Development project and the Northridge Mall Expansion. Other than these updates, an annual update of fees based on an index is made periodically to account for inflation.

The basis of the Traffic Improvement Program and the TFO program on the general plan's projected growth is important to note. The improvements do not need to be built if the projected development does not happen. Consequently, fees are not collected unless new trips are added to the transportation system. It is also important to understand that traffic impact fees collected can only be used on the projects in the Traffic Improvement Program.

The Traffic Improvement Program and Traffic Fee Program are tools not only needed to satisfy the city's sustainability and transportation goals, but these tools also help enable new development to mitigate traffic impacts of new traffic in the City.

Annual Index Adjustment

The Traffic Fee Ordinance is codified in Article V-B of the Salinas Municipal Code. Section 9-50.79 of the City code anticipates an annual adjustment of the program to keep up with costs:

Sec. 9-50.79. - Fees—Indexing.

- (a) *The fee levels established by Section 9-50.77 shall be adjusted annually in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 9-42 of this Code.*

- (b) The fees established by Section 9-50.77 of this chapter may be revised periodically by the city council to reflect changes in traffic and project needs.*

Sec. 9-42. - Indexing.

(a) The fee levels established by Section 9-41 shall be reviewed on July 1 of each year. The fees levels shall be compared to the Engineering News Record (ENR) Construction Cost Index.

(b) The development impact fee levels may be changed in accordance with the percentage change in the ENR index from January 1 to January 1 of each preceding year, but in no case shall the indexing increase or decrease in development impact fees allowed by this section fee exceed that shown in the ENR index.

(c) When calculating the fee level to be charged for the coming fiscal year, increments of less than one dollar shall be rounded to the nearest dollar.

(d) Before June 1 of each year, the director of public works shall prepare a report to the city council containing the calculations required by this section. If any index adjustments and fee changes are appropriate, the same shall be adopted by resolution of the city council to be effective the following July 1.

The annual update of fees is necessary to keep up with the rising costs of construction. If these adjustments are not made then the City will be collecting less than what is required for the infrastructure that supports growth. When buildout happens, the City is obliged to construct these projects in the program. Failing to collect enough fees for the program will mean the City will have to use existing sources of street funds to provide the needed roadways. There are also the legal requirements of CEQA regarding these mitigating improvements for growth. If the City is not collecting enough for the mitigating infrastructure, then the City will not be able to meet its CEQA requirements for the growth the City wants to see happen.

ENR Index

The Engineering News Record index, similar to the Consumer Price Index, is a collection of costs tracked that estimates construction costs and is an industry measure for inflation. The City has been annually updating the traffic impact fee to ensure that the City is collecting enough fees to fund the Traffic Improvement Program projects. Council had questions regarding the use of the ENR 20-city index instead of a local index. For local comparisons, the San Francisco ENR index is sometimes used to show what construction costs are in California. However, the general index from 20 cities is recognized to provide a smoother curve since it takes into account other areas and more elements. A local index such as the San Francisco index is prone to reflect limited factors influencing costs relative to the area and using these to monitor change in costs may have wider fluctuations.

Staff recommended a 3% index adjustment based on the annual average of the 20-city ENR index to be effective by July 1, 2019. Staff continues to recommend approval of the annual rate adjustment for the reasons mentioned, namely

- 1) The adjustment is recommended by City policies and the city code;
- 2) The adjustment allows the City's fee program to keep up with cost of improvements that the city needs to deliver;
- 3) The adjustment helps prevent the use of other city funds to provide mitigation; and
- 4) The recommended adjustment keeps the City traffic mitigation program effective with regard to CEQA.

Council wanted to understand what the 3% adjustment would look like for development projects. The following table shows a variety of land uses and the costs for comparison should the annual adjustment be approved. Please note that the City's fee program has a two-tier rate, a citywide rate for development within the city limits in 2002 and a future growth area rate for development anticipated outside of the 2002 city limits.

Traffic Impact Fees		Existing Rates		Proposed Rate Update - ENR (3%)	
	Trip Rate	City Wide /Trip	Future Growth/Trip	City Wide /Trip	Future Growth/Trip
		\$ 379	\$ 548	390	564
Residential (fees per house/apt)					
Single Family (Detached)/DU	10	\$ 3,790	\$ 5,480	\$ 3,900	\$ 5,640
Mutli-Family (attached)/DU	7	\$ 2,653	\$ 3,836	\$ 2,730	\$ 3,948
Non-residential (fees per 1,000 square feet)					
Commercial (supermarket)/KSF	51	\$ 19,329	\$ 27,948	\$ 19,890	\$ 28,764
Industrial Park/KSF	7	\$ 2,653	\$ 3,836	\$ 2,730	\$ 3,948
General Office/KSF	11	\$ 4,169	\$ 6,028	\$ 4,290	\$ 6,204

Note that the Non-residential uses reflect traffic fees calculated per 1,000 square feet of development. These would have to be multiplied by the actual area of development. Also note that the fee is paying for trips in the network, which is how the fee relates to roads.

A 5,000 square foot new office building would therefore pay \$18,400 (\$4290 x 5) in traffic impact fees if built on land where there had not been a previous use. If the same office is built where a bank once stood (existing bank in the year 2000), then there would be no fees to be paid because the office would get credits for the greater number of trips associated with a bank. On the other hand, the same office constructed where a previous use was a warehouse would generate twice the number of trips and would therefore pay \$9,200 for the net new trips because it would get credit for existing trips in the network generated by the former warehouse.

Following the same index adjustment on the Traffic Improvement Program, the table below shows the estimated costs of improvements using the ENR. The last column shows the effect of holding the fee program without the annual adjustment through General Plan buildout assuming no inflation after 2019.

		2002	2018	Est 2018	Proposed 2019	Deficiency
Total Program		\$ 461,136,000	69%	\$ 780,221,234.63	\$ 803,627,871.67	
TFO Portion		\$ 121,974,000	69%	\$ 206,374,485.78	\$ 212,565,720.35	\$ 6,191,234.57
FY 2018-19 Estimated				\$ 620,701.25	\$ 639,322.29	\$ 18,621.04

The calculations show a \$6.2 Million estimated funding need that need to be backfilled with other city funds. The last row is an estimate of the city's obligation to fund improvements (\$18,621) based on actual fees collected this past fiscal year through February 2019 (\$620,701).

Updating the TFO

The Council requested staff to return with cost and schedule estimates to update the TFO. Staff estimates the cost to be \$780,000 to update the fee program and this would take 2-3 years which includes meetings with the community and stakeholders. The scope of the update includes updating cost estimates of projects in the fee program, re-evaluate the nexus analysis, confirming the city growth assumptions, addressing concerns of fee distribution of the two-tier fee and potentially develop new incentive zones for infill development.

Staff recommends updating the TFO with the General Plan (GPU) update since there will be new considerations for growth anticipated. Furthermore, new metrics may be required for assessing transportation related impacts. Updating the fee program today as the City considers the General Plan update, will necessitate another update of the fee program after the GPU.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

Not a Project. City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

The Salinas Traffic Improvement Program and Traffic Fee Ordinance serve as a financing tool to ensure adequate infrastructure is provided to serve residents, businesses and visitors to the City and good transportation systems help promote new development. The City's program also provides a measure of sustainability for systems the City will need. These programs help implement the Council's goal of Excellent Infrastructure and supports the economic development needs of the City and interested businesses who wish to locate to our City.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

Public Works staff has consulted with other City Departments to develop the recommendation for development impact fees, including Administration, Finance, and Legal. In addition, the City's traffic fee program was presented to the City Council Finance Committee.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

Increasing the fee commensurate with the ENR index only allows revenue to keep pace with construction cost inflation to not impact the General Fund. Review/update of the City's Traffic Fee Ordinance (TFO) Program will occur concurrent with the next General Plan update, if not sooner.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

Traffic Improvement Map and Cost Estimates

Trip Generation Rates

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ANNUAL INDEX ADJUSTMENT TO THE SALINAS TRAFFIC IMPACT FEE

WHEREAS, Section 9-50.79 of the Salinas City Code regarding the development traffic impact fee prescribes an annual adjustment of the traffic impact fee in comparison to the percentage change in the Engineering News Record Index from January 1 to January 1 of the preceding year; and

WHEREAS, the ENR Index increased 3% during the period from January 1, 2018 to January 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing was properly noticed and held on April 2, 2019, pursuant to Government Code 66017 and public comment received; and

WHEREAS, the City's fee program is recommended by City Policies and the City Code; and

WHEREAS, Council directed staff to return back with responses to Council's questions after a presentation to the Finance Committee regarding the Fee Program; and

WHEREAS, the Council Finance Committee received staff report on June 3, 2019, and forward staff's recommendations to Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Council approves the annual index adjustment to the Salinas Traffic Impact Fee, based on the annual percentage change of 3% in the ENR Index from January 1, 2018 to January 1, 2019.

Traffic fee:	\$390.00 per daily trip (within existing City Limits);
	\$564.00 per daily trip (Future Growth Areas);

Said adjustment of the Traffic Impact Fee shall become effective July 2, 2019 in accordance with Section 9-50.79 of the City Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

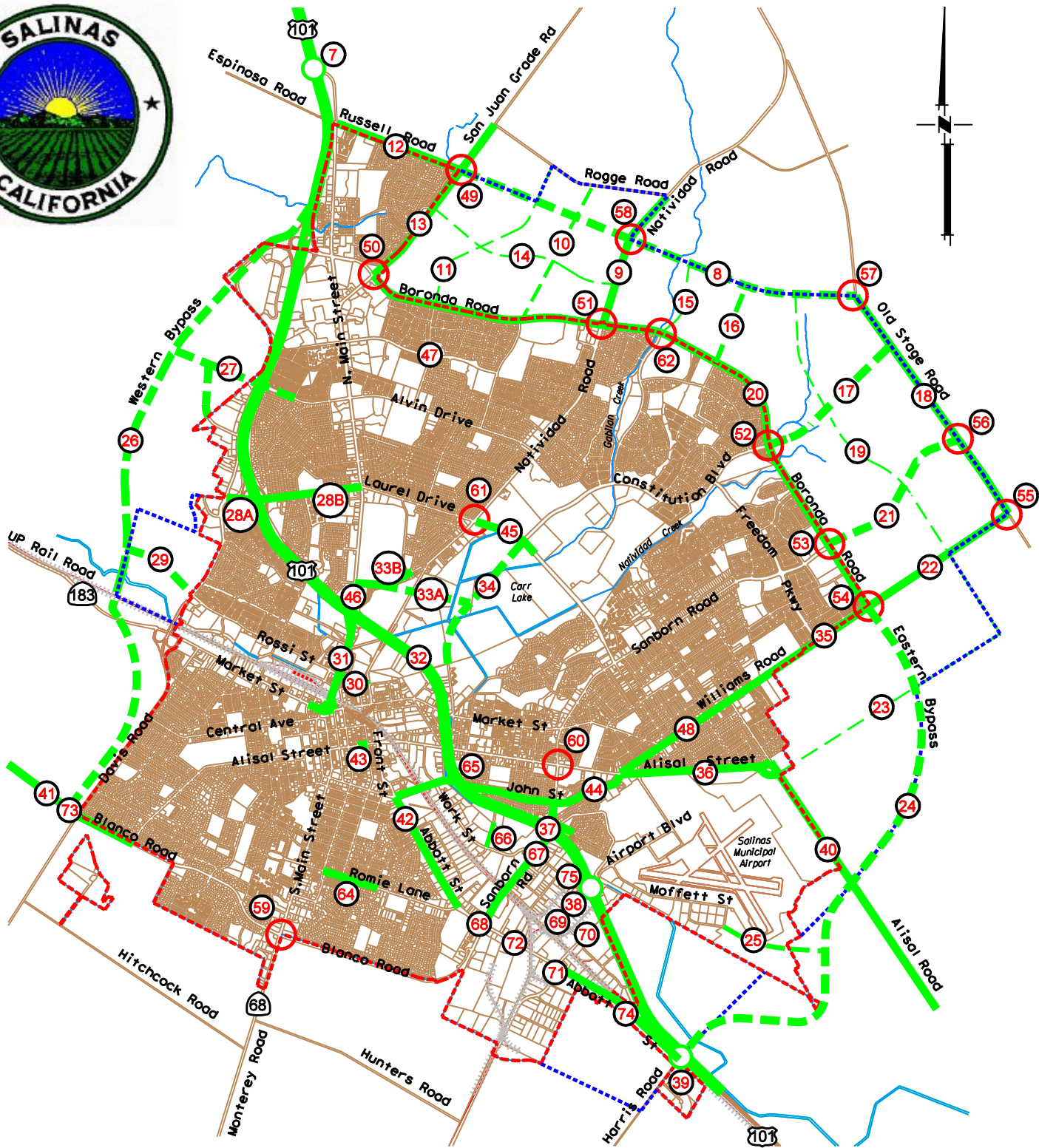
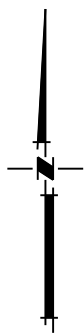
ABSENT:

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk



--- CITY BOUNDARY

--- FUTURE GROWTH AREA BOUNDARY

--- FREEWAY/NEW INTERCHANGE

--- PROPOSED COLLECTOR

--- EXISTING MAJOR ARTERIAL

--- PROPOSED MAJOR ARTERIAL

--- EXISTING MINOR ARTERIAL

--- PROPOSED MINOR ARTERIAL

○ EXISTING / PROPOSED INTERSECTION

○ PROJECT NUMBER

NOTE: IMPROVEMENTS 1 TO 6, LOCATED NORTH OF THE MAP, ARE NOT SHOWN.

WOOD RODGERS
ENGINEERING • MAPPING • PLANNING • SURVEYING
3301 C St, Bldg. 100-B Tel 916.341.7760
Sacramento, CA 95816 Fax 916.341.7767

FIGURE 6.1 - LOCATION MAP FOR ROADWAY NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS

DATE: 11-11-2009

SCALE: 1":5000'

TABLE 6.2 -
SUMMARY OF PROJECT COST ESTIMATES - TWO TIERED FEE

No	Project Name	Project Total	Development Funded	Total Public Funded	Public Funding Source								
					Current Deficiency		Regional		TFO				
					% of Capacity	Contribution Amount	Reg %	Cost	TFO %	Citywide Projects		Future Growth Projects	
										%	Cost	%	Cost
1	New Interchange US 101/Crazy Horse Canyon Road	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.0%	n/a	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a
2	Crazy Horse Canyon Road	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.0%	n/a	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a
3	US 101Crazy Horse Canyon Road to Hwy 156/US 101 I/C	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.0%	n/a	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a
4	Highway 156/US 101 Interchange	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.0%	n/a	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a
5	North Main Street (SR 101)-Russell Rd to Berta Canyon Rd	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.0%	n/a	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a
6	New US 101 Alignment	\$ 80,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 80,000,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 80,000,000.00	0.0%	100.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
7	New Diamond Interchange on US 101 North of Espinosa Rd	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.0%	n/a	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a
8	Russell Road Extension	\$ 14,814,000.00	\$ 5,811,000.00	\$ 9,003,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 9,003,000.00
9	Natividad Road Widening	\$ 3,605,000.00	\$ 1,706,000.00	\$ 1,899,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 1,899,000.00
10	El Dorado Drive Extension	\$ 2,398,000.00	\$ 2,398,000.00	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ -
11	McKinnon Street Extension	\$ 3,135,000.00	\$ 3,135,000.00	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ -
12	Russell Road Widening	\$ 3,078,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,078,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 3,078,000.00
13	San Juan Grade Road Widening	\$ 3,190,000.00	\$ 1,115,000.00	\$ 2,075,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 2,075,000.00
14	San Juan-Natividad Collector	\$ 3,052,000.00	\$ 3,052,000.00	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ -
15	Independence Boulevard Extension	\$ 1,154,000.00	\$ 1,154,000.00	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ -
16	Hemingway Drive Extension	\$ 1,521,000.00	\$ 1,278,000.00	\$ 243,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 243,000.00
17	East Constitution Boulevard Extension	\$ 8,402,000.00	\$ 4,483,000.00	\$ 3,919,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 3,919,000.00
18	Old Stage Road Upgrade	\$ 4,544,000.00	\$ 1,547,000.00	\$ 2,997,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	90.8%	\$ 2,722,000.00	9.2%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 276,000.00
19	Williams-Russell Collector	\$ 6,879,000.00	\$ 6,879,000.00	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ -
20	Boronda Road Widening	\$ 13,616,000.00	\$ 5,759,000.00	\$ 7,857,000.00	30.2%	\$ 2,373,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	69.8%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 5,485,000.00
21	Sanborn Road Extension	\$ 5,056,000.00	\$ 3,127,000.00	\$ 1,929,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 1,929,000.00
22	Williams Road Widening	\$ 3,617,000.00	\$ 1,598,000.00	\$ 2,019,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 2,019,000.00
23	Alisal Street Extension	\$ 4,334,000.00	\$ 4,176,000.00	\$ 158,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	20.0%	\$ 32,000.00	80.0%	\$ 127,000.00
24	Eastern Bypass	\$ 17,837,000.00	\$ 3,583,000.00	\$ 14,254,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	5.1%	\$ 727,000.00	94.9%	75.0%	\$ 10,146,000.00	25.0%	\$ 3,382,000.00
25	Moffett Street Extension	\$ 2,542,000.00	\$ 592,000.00	\$ 1,950,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 1,950,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
26	Western Bypass	\$ 29,313,000.00	\$ -	\$ 29,313,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	81.3%	\$ 23,832,000.00	18.7%	95.0%	\$ 5,208,000.00	5.0%	\$ 275,000.00
27	Alvin Drive Extension	\$ 12,325,000.00	\$ -	\$ 12,325,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 12,325,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
28A	Laurel/US 101 Interchange Widening (Davis to Adams)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	100.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
28B	Laurel Improvements (Adams to Main)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	75.4%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	24.6%	100.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
29	Rossi Street Extension	\$ 2,488,000.00	\$ 989,000.00	\$ 1,499,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	25.0%	\$ 375,000.00	75.0%	\$ 1,125,000.00
30	Rossi Street Widening	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	\$ 300,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 300,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
31	Main Street Widening	\$ 5,059,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,059,000.00	65.7%	\$ 3,324,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	34.3%	100.0%	\$ 1,736,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
32	US 101 Widening	\$ 50,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000.00	80.5%	\$ 40,250,000.00	11.7%	\$ 5,841,000.00	7.8%	100.0%	\$ 3,910,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
33A	Bernal Drive Extension	\$ 6,025,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,025,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 6,025,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
33B	Bernal Drive Widening	\$ 1,468,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,468,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 1,468,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
34	Constitution Boulevard Extension	\$ 2,932,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,932,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 2,932,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
35	Williams Road Widening	\$ 2,385,000.00	\$ 1,376,000.00	\$ 1,009,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	50.0%	\$ 505,000.00	50.0%	\$ 505,000.00
36	Alisal Street Widening	\$ 2,558,000.00	\$ 319,000.00	\$ 2,239,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 2,239,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
37A	US 101/Sanborn Road/Fairview Avenue Improvements	\$ 726,000.00	\$ -	\$ 726,000.00	54.9%	\$ 399,000.00	3.2%	\$ 24,000.00	41.9%	100.0%	\$ 304,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
37B	Elvee Drive Realignment	\$ 1,171,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,171,000.00	54.9%	\$ 643,000.00	3.2%	\$ 39,000.00	41.9%	100.0%	\$ 491,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
37C	Sanborn Road Widening	\$ 12,373,000.00	\$ -	\$ 12,373,000.00	54.9%	\$ 6,793,000.00	3.2%	\$ 402,000.00	41.9%	100.0%	\$ 5,179,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
38	Airport Boulevard/US 101 Interchange Upgrade	\$ 74,800,000.00	\$ -	\$ 74,800,000.00	94.2%	\$ 70,462,000.00	0.1%	\$ 48,000.00	5.7%	100.0%	\$ 4,291,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
39	Harris Road/US 101 Interchange	\$ 25,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	83.8%	\$ 20,950,000.00	16.2%	75.0%	\$ 3,038,000.00	25.0%	\$ 1,013,000.00
40	Alisal Road Upgrade	\$ 7,284,000.00	\$ 2,493,000.00	\$ 4,791,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	23.2%	\$ 1,112,000.00	76.8%	75.0%	\$ 2,760,000.00	25.0%	\$ 920,000.00
41	Blanco Road Widening	\$ 16,122,000.00	\$ -	\$ 16,122,000.00	51.7%	\$ 8,336,000.00	29.2%	\$ 4,712,000.00	19.1%	100.0%	\$ 3,076,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
42	Abbott Street Widening - John St. to Romie Ln.	\$ 1,266,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,266,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 1,266,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
43	Alisal Street Improvements	\$ 31,000.00	\$ -	\$ 31,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 31,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
44	John Street Improvements	\$ 701,000.00	\$ -	\$ 701,000.00	72.2%	\$ 507,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	27.8%	100.0%	\$ 195,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
45	Laurel Drive Widening	\$ 1,848,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,848,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 1,848,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
46	Main Street Widening (See also No. 31)	\$ 2,827,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,827,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 2,827,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
47	McKinnon Street Improvements	COMPLETED	n/a	n/a	0.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a	100.0%	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a
48	Williams Road Improvements	\$ 1,760,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,760,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 1,760,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
49	San Juan Grade/Russell Road Intersection	\$ 607,000.00	\$ -	\$ 607,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 607,000.00
50	San Juan Grade/Boronda Road Intersection	\$ 675,000.00	\$ -	\$ 675,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 675,000.00
51	Boronda Road/ Natividad Road Intersection	\$ 497,000.00	\$ -	\$ 497,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 497,000.00
52	Boronda Road/ East Constitution Blvd Intersection	\$ 539,000.00	\$ -	\$ 539,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 539,000.00
53	Boronda Road/ Sanborn Road Intersection	\$ 494,000.00	\$ -	\$ 494,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 494,000.00
54	Boronda Road/ Williams Road Intersection	\$ 564,000.00	\$ -	\$ 564,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 564,000.00

TABLE 6.2 -
SUMMARY OF PROJECT COST ESTIMATES - TWO TIERED FEE

No	Project Name	Project Total	Development Funded	Total Public Funded	Public Funding Source								
					Current Deficiency		Regional		TFO				
					% of Capacity	Contribution Amount	Reg %	Cost	TFO %	Citywide Projects		Future Growth Projects	
										%	Cost	%	Cost
55	Old Stage Road/ Williams Road Intersection	\$ 390,000.00	\$ -	\$ 390,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 390,000.00
56	Old Stage Road/ Sanborn Road Intersection	\$ 241,000.00	\$ -	\$ 241,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 241,000.00
57	Old Stage Road/ Russell Road Intersection	\$ 196,000.00	\$ -	\$ 196,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 196,000.00
58	Natividad Road/ Russell Road Intersection	\$ 512,000.00	\$ -	\$ 512,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 512,000.00
59	Main Street (RTE 68)/Blanco Road Intersection	\$ 334,000.00	\$ -	\$ 334,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 334,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
60	Sanborn Road/ Alisal Street Intersection (COMPLETED)	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 200,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
61	Natividad Road/ Laurel Drive Intersection	\$ 387,000.00	\$ -	\$ 387,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 387,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
62	Independence Blvd/ Boronda Road Intersection	\$ 489,000.00	\$ -	\$ 489,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 489,000.00
63	Williams Road (Bardin-Boronda)	See Projects 35 & 48	n/a	n/a	0.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a	100.0%	100.0%	n/a	0.0%	n/a
64	Romie Ln (Pajaro to Alameda)	\$ 630,000.00	\$ -	\$ 630,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 630,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
65	John Street at US 101 (Overpass)	\$ 8,513,000.00	\$ -	\$ 8,513,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	\$ 8,513,000.00	0.0%	100.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
66	Elvee Drive Frontage Improvements	\$ 172,000.00	\$ 172,000.00	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
67	Work Street/Terven Avenue/Sanborn Road Intersection	\$ 349,000.00	\$ -	\$ 349,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 349,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
68	Abbott Street/E. Blanco Road/Sanborn Road Intersection	\$ 96,000.00	\$ -	\$ 96,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 96,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
69	Hansen Street/Airport Boulevard Intersection	\$ 85,000.00	\$ -	\$ 85,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 85,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
70	Hansen Street/Harkins Road Intersection	\$ 221,000.00	\$ -	\$ 221,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 221,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
71	Abbott Street/Harkins Road Intersection	\$ 645,000.00	\$ -	\$ 645,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 645,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
72	Abbott Street/Merrill Street Intersection	\$ 240,000.00	\$ -	\$ 240,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 240,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
73	Davis Road/Blanco Road Intersection	\$ 837,000.00	\$ -	\$ 837,000.00	51.7%	\$ 433,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	48.3%	50.0%	\$ 203,000.00	50.0%	\$ 203,000.00
74	Abbott Street Widening - Harkins Rd. to Harris Rd.	\$ 1,874,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,874,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	50.0%	\$ 937,000.00	50.0%	\$ 937,000.00
75	Airport Boulevard/US 101 Southbound Off-Ramp Widening	\$ 405,000.00	\$ -	\$ 405,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 405,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
--	Bike Paths	\$ 2,620,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,620,000.00	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 2,620,000.00	0.0%	\$ -
--	Existing TFO Funds	\$ (5,212,000.00)	\$ -	\$ (5,211,300.00)	0.0%	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	100.0%	100.0%	\$ (5,212,000.00)	0.0%	\$ -
	Total Cost	\$ 461,136,000.00	\$ 56,742,000.00	\$404,395,000.00	\$ 133,520,000.00		\$ 148,922,000.00		\$ 78,357,000.00		\$ 43,617,000.00		

Projects Located in Existing City Limits

Projects Shared Betweened Future Growth Areas and in Exisitng City Limits

Projects Located in Future Growth Area

Projects Added or Modified in 2010 TFO Update

Assumptions Added or Modified in 2010 TFO Update

Notes

Total Costs are rounded up to the nearest \$10,000

Grand Total is rounded up to the nearest \$100,000

Capacity Cost = (Total Project Public Cost * % Capacity Cost)

TFO Cost= (Total Public Cost-Capacity Cost)*%TFO Funded

Regional Cost= (Total Public Cost-Capacity Cost)*%Regional Funded

** Fees shown are based on unit costs from 2005 TFO Update, actual 2009 TFO Update fees are increased/decreased based on yearly Construction Cost Index percentages

Citywide TFO Cost	\$	255.00	\$	255.00
Future Growth Area TFO Cost	--			\$115.00
Total TFO Cost **	\$	255.00	\$	370.00
		/Trip		/Trip

TABLE V
CITY OF SALINAS TRAFFIC FEE ORDINANCE
TRIP GENERATION RATES

ITE LAND USE CODE	LAND USE CATEGORY	1987 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		GROSS 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		% New Trips	NET 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		RECOMMENDED 2004 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES	
		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT
	INDUSTRIAL									
030	Truck Terminals	92	per acre	82	per acre		82	per acre	82	per acre
	Industrial	5	per 1,000 s.f.							
110	General Light Industrial	5	per 1,000 s.f.	7	per 1,000 s.f.		7	per 1,000 s.f.	7	per 1,000 s.f.
120	General Heavy Industrial	1	per 1,000 s.f.	2	per 1,000 s.f.		2	per 1,000 s.f.	2	per 1,000 s.f.
130	Industrial Park	7	per 1,000 s.f.	7	per 1,000 s.f.		7	per 1,000 s.f.	7	per 1,000 s.f.
140	Manufacturing			4	per 1,000 s.f.		4	per 1,000 s.f.	4	per 1,000 s.f.
770	Business Park	16	per 1,000 s.f.	13	per 1,000 s.f.		13	per 1,000 s.f.	13	per 1,000 s.f.
151	Miniwarehouse (lockers) (storage)	2	per 1,000 s.f.	3	per 1,000 s.f.		3	per 1,000 s.f.	3	per 1,000 s.f.
170	Utility company maintenance yard	17	per 1,000 s.f.	N.A.			N.A.		17	per 1,000 s.f.
714	Corporate headquarters	7	per 1,000 s.f.	8	per 1,000 s.f.		8	per 1,000 s.f.	8	per 1,000 s.f.
150	Warehouse	5	per 1,000 s.f.	5	per 1,000 s.f.		5	per 1,000 s.f.	5	per 1,000 s.f.
	RESIDENTIAL									
210	Single Family Detached	10	per unit	10	per unit		10	per unit	10	per unit
220	Apartment			7	per unit		7	per unit	7	per unit
230	Condominium			6	per unit		6	per unit	6	per unit
	Apartment- Downtown			N.A.			N.A.		5	per unit
	Townhouse/Condominium -Downtown			N.A.			N.A.		4	per unit
251	Senior Adult Housing - Detached			4	per unit		4	per unit	4	per unit
252	Senior Adult Housing - Attached			3	per unit		3	per unit	3	per unit
240	Mobile homes	5	per unit	5	per occupied unit		5	per occupied unit	5	per occupied unit
SDAG	R.V. Park/Campground	4	per site	4	per site		4	per site	4	per site

TABLE V
CITY OF SALINAS TRAFFIC FEE ORDINANCE
TRIP GENERATION RATES

ITE LAND USE CODE	LAND USE CATEGORY	1987 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		GROSS 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		% New Trips	NET 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		RECOMMENDED 2004 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES	
		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT
	RECREATIONAL									
430	Golf Course			36	per hole		36	per hole	36	per hole
491	Racquet Club	9	per 1,000 s.f.	14	per 1,000 s.f.		14	per 1,000 s.f.	14	per 1,000 s.f.
	Museum/gallery	2	per 1,000 s.f.						2	per 1,000 s.f.
	Live theater	40	per acre						2	per seat
490	Tennis courts	30	per court	31	per court		31	per court	31	per court
	Music theater	30	per acre						2	per seat
492	Health-club (Fitness Center)	40	per 1,000 s.f.	33	per 1,000 s.f.		33	per 1,000 s.f.	33	per 1,000 s.f.
443	Movie Theater Without Matinee			2	per seat		2	per seat	2	per seat
SDAG	Multiplex Movie Theater W/Matinee			2	per seat		2	per seat	2	per seat
	Drive-in theater	50	per acre						50	per acre
	Swimming pool	80	per acre						80	per acre
SDAG	Stadium	50	per acre	50	per acre		50	per acre	50	per acre
480	Amusement park	80	per acre	76	per acre		76	per acre	76	per acre
	Video amusement center	100	per 1,000 s.f.						100	per 1,000 s.f.
	EDUCATION									
520	Elementary School	60	per acre	N.A.			N.A.			
				14	per 1,000 s.f.		14	per 1,000 s.f.	14	per 1,000 s.f.
522	Middle/Junior High	50	per acre	N.A.			N.A.			
				14	per 1,000 s.f.		14	per 1,000 s.f.	14	per 1,000 s.f.
530	High School	75	per acre	N.A.			N.A.			
				13	per 1,000 s.f.		13	per 1,000 s.f.	13	per 1,000 s.f.
540	Junior College	100	per acre	N.A.			N.A.			
				27	per 1,000 s.f.		27	per 1,000 s.f.	27	per 1,000 s.f.

TABLE V
CITY OF SALINAS TRAFFIC FEE ORDINANCE
TRIP GENERATION RATES

ITE LAND USE CODE	LAND USE CATEGORY	1987 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		GROSS 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		% New Trips	NET 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		RECOMMENDED 2004 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES	
		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT
	HEALTH CARE									
610	Hospital	12	per bed	12	per bed		12	per bed	12	per bed
620	Nursing Home	3	per bed	2	per bed		2	per bed	2	per bed
	Ambulance service (paramedics)	10	per 1,000 s.f.						10	per 1,000 s.f.
		5	per vehicle							
	Veterinary hospital	25	per 1,000 s.f.						25	per 1,000 s.f.
	Physical therapy	20	per 1,000 s.f.						20	per 1,000 s.f.
	OFFICE									
	General Office									
710	Standard	12	per 1,000 s.f.	11	per 1,000 s.f.		11	per 1,000 s.f.	11	per 1,000 s.f.
710	Downtown	10	per 1,000 s.f.	10	per 1,000 s.f.		10	per 1,000 s.f.	10	per 1,000 s.f.
720	Medical Office	55	per 1,000 s.f.	36	per 1,000 s.f.		36	per 1,000 s.f.	36	per 1,000 s.f.
750	Office park	21	per 1,000 s.f.	11	per 1,000 s.f.		11	per 1,000 s.f.	11	per 1,000 s.f.
760	Research Center	9	per 1,000 s.f.	8	per 1,000 s.f.		8	per 1,000 s.f.	8	per 1,000 s.f.
	Government Office	Fees not Permitted by law							Fees not Permitted by law	
	Medical lab	50	per 1,000 s.f.						50	per 1,000 s.f.
	RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS									
560	Church			9	per 1,000 s.f.		9	per 1,000 s.f.	9	per 1,000 s.f.
561	Synagogue			11	per 1,000 s.f.		11	per 1,000 s.f.	9	per 1,000 s.f.
	Prayer/meditation/read facilities	10	per 1,000 s.f.						9	per 1,000 s.f.
		20	per acre							

TABLE V
CITY OF SALINAS TRAFFIC FEE ORDINANCE
TRIP GENERATION RATES

ITE LAND USE CODE	LAND USE CATEGORY	1987 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		GROSS 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		% New Trips	NET 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		RECOMMENDED 2004 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES	
		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT
	LODGING									
310	Hotel (convention facilities)	10 per room		9 per occ. room			9 per occ. room		8 per occ. room	
		300 per acre		N.A.			N.A.			
320	Motel	9 per room		9 per occ. room			9 per occ. room		9 per occ. room	
		200 per acre		N.A.			N.A.			
	Hotel (reg.)	6 per room							8 per room	
		100 per acre								
	Hotel (w/Restaurant)	7 per room							8 per room	
		100 per acre								
311	All-Suites Hotel			6 per occ. room			6 per occ. room		8 per occ. room	
312	Business Hotel			7 per occ. room			7 per occ. room		8 per occ. room	
SDAG	Resort Hotel	8 per room		8 per occ. room			8 per occ. room		8 per occ. room	
		100 per acre		N.A.			N.A.			
	RESTAURANTS									
	Quality									
831	Standard	45 per 1,000 s.f.		90 per 1,000 s.f.		66%	59 per 1,000 s.f.		45 per 1,000 s.f.	
	Downtown	21 per 1,000 s.f.		N.A.			N.A.		21 per 1,000 s.f.	
	High Turnover/Sit-down									
832	Standard	82 per 1,000 s.f.		127 per 1,000 s.f.		67%	85 per 1,000 s.f.		85 per 1,000 s.f.	
	Downtown	51 per 1,000 s.f.		N.A.			N.A.		51 per 1,000 s.f.	
	Delicatessen/Restaurant									
	Standard	59 per 1,000 s.f.							59 per 1,000 s.f.	
	Downtown	39 per 1,000 s.f.							39 per 1,000 s.f.	
	Neighborhood	44 per 1,000 s.f.							44 per 1,000 s.f.	
	Fast Food	400 per 1,000 s.f.				40%			160 per 1,000 s.f.	
	Truck stops	20 per 1,000 s.f.								
		88 per site								
	Cafes/Coffee Shops	125 per 1,000 s.f.							85 per 1,000 s.f.	
	Ice cream parlors	200 per 1,000 s.f.							85 per 1,000 s.f.	
836	Bars	8 per seat		N.A.			N.A.		38 per 1,000 s.f.	

TABLE V
CITY OF SALINAS TRAFFIC FEE ORDINANCE
TRIP GENERATION RATES

ITE LAND USE CODE	LAND USE CATEGORY	1987 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		GROSS 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		% New Trips	NET 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		RECOMMENDED 2004 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES	
		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT
	COMMERCIAL									
850	Supermarket	59	per 1,000 s.f.	102	per 1,000 s.f.	50%	51	per 1,000 s.f.	51	per 1,000 s.f.
	Small Market									
	Standard	38	per 1,000 s.f.						38	per 1,000 s.f.
	Downtown & Neighborhood	27	per 1,000 s.f.						27	per 1,000 s.f.
	Convenience Market									
	Standard	101	per 1,000 s.f.			20%	20	per 1,000 s.f.	20	per 1,000 s.f.
	Downtown & Neighborhood	73	per 1,000 s.f.			20%	15	per 1,000 s.f.	15	per 1,000 s.f.
	Drug Store									
	Small not Super-Drug	19	per 1,000 s.f.						19	per 1,000 s.f.
	Apparel	16	per 1,000 s.f.						16	per 1,000 s.f.
	Discount Store									
815	Standard	34	per 1,000 s.f.	56	per 1,000 s.f.	93%	52	per 1,000 s.f.	34	per 1,000 s.f.
	Downtown	28	per 1,000 s.f.						28	per 1,000 s.f.
813	Superstore (w/ food)			49	per 1,000 s.f.	80%	39	per 1,000 s.f.	39	per 1,000 s.f.
	Camera store	70	per 1,000 s.f.							
818	Wholesale (Nursery)	7	per 1,000 s.f.	39	per 1,000 s.f.	80%	31	per 1,000 s.f.	31	per 1,000 s.f.
812	Building Materials/Lumber Store	30	per 1,000 s.f.	45	per 1,000 s.f.	80%	36	per 1,000 s.f.	36	per 1,000 s.f.
817	Garden/nursery	60	per 1,000 s.f.	36	per 1,000 s.f.	80%	29	per 1,000 s.f.	29	per 1,000 s.f.
	Florist	70	per 1,000 s.f.			80%	56		56	per 1,000 s.f.
816	Hardware, Paint	27	per 1,000 s.f.	51	per 1,000 s.f.	80%	41	per 1,000 s.f.	41	per 1,000 s.f.
SDAG	Auto Repair	7	per 1,000 s.f.	20	per 1,000 s.f.	80%	16	per 1,000 s.f.	16	per 1,000 s.f.
941	Quick Lubrication Vehicle Shop			40	per service positior	50%	20	per service positior	20	per service positio
943	Auto Parts	96	per 1,000 s.f.	62	per 1,000 s.f.	66%	41	per 1,000 s.f.	41	per 1,000 s.f.
841	Auto Dealer (New)	60	per 1,000 s.f.	33	per 1,000 s.f.	80%	27	per 1,000 s.f.	27	per 1,000 s.f.
	Auto Dealer (Used)	20	per 1,000 s.f.						20	per 1,000 s.f.
	Shopping Centers									
820	Regional	50	per 1,000 s.f.	39	per 1,000 s.f.	88%	34	per 1,000 s.f.	34	per 1,000 s.f.
820	Community	64	per 1,000 s.f.	53	per 1,000 s.f.	75%	40	per 1,000 s.f.	40	per 1,000 s.f.
820	Neighborhood	56	per 1,000 s.f.	68	per 1,000 s.f.	60%	41	per 1,000 s.f.	41	per 1,000 s.f.
814	Specialty Retail Center			44	per 1,000 s.f.	60%	27	per 1,000 s.f.	27	per 1,000 s.f.

TABLE V
CITY OF SALINAS TRAFFIC FEE ORDINANCE
TRIP GENERATION RATES

ITE LAND USE CODE	LAND USE CATEGORY	1987 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		GROSS 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		% New Trips	NET 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES		RECOMMENDED 2004 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES	
		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT		TRIPS	PER UNIT	TRIPS	PER UNIT
	COMMERCIAL (CONTINUED)									
	Super Drug	50	per 1,000 s.f.							
880	w/out Drive Thru			90	per 1,000 s.f.	50%	45	per 1,000 s.f.	45	per 1,000 s.f.
863	Hi-Volume TV/Stereo/Electronic Superstore	50	per 1,000 s.f.	45	per 1,000 s.f.	70%	32	per 1,000 s.f.	32	per 1,000 s.f.
	Chain or Hi-Volume Sporting Goods	50	per 1,000 s.f.			70%	35	per 1,000 s.f.	35	per 1,000 s.f.
	Sporting Goods (Discount or Chain)	50	per 1,000 s.f.			70%	35	per 1,000 s.f.	35	per 1,000 s.f.
	Chain or Hi-Volume Record Store	50	per 1,000 s.f.			70%	35	per 1,000 s.f.	35	per 1,000 s.f.
	Record Store	50	per 1,000 s.f.			70%	35	per 1,000 s.f.	35	per 1,000 s.f.
	Large Discount Liquor	50	per 1,000 s.f.			70%	35	per 1,000 s.f.	35	per 1,000 s.f.
	HIGH VOLUME COMMERCIAL									
896	Video Rentals	100	per 1,000 s.f.	N.A.		50%	50	per 1,000 s.f.	50	per 1,000 s.f.
	Grocery Store	150	per 1,000 s.f.	See Supermarket						
	Service Station (Gas Station)	750	per station							
		130	per pump							
944	w/out Convenience Market			169	per pump	60%	101	per pump	101	per pump
945	w/ Convenience Market			163	per pump	46%	75	per pump	75	per pump
946	w/ Convenience Market & Car Wash			153	per pump	60%	92	per pump	92	per pump
SDAG	Car Wash	900	per establishment	900	per establishment	80%	720	per establishment	720	per establishment
947	Self Service Car Wash			108	per bay	80%	86	per bay	86	per bay
	ACTIVE SERVICE/COMMERCIAL									
	Liquor Store	30	per 1,000 s.f.						30	per 1,000 s.f.
	Dry Cleaners	30	per 1,000 s.f.						30	per 1,000 s.f.
	Laundry	30	per 1,000 s.f.						30	per 1,000 s.f.
	Beauty Salon	30	per 1,000 s.f.						30	per 1,000 s.f.
	Sporting Goods (not discount or chain)	30	per 1,000 s.f.						30	per 1,000 s.f.
	MODERATE VOLUME SERVICE COMMERCIAL	16	per 1,000 s.f.						16	per 1,000 s.f.
	Large Appliance (i.e. refrigerator, washer, etc.)	16	per 1,000 s.f.						16	per 1,000 s.f.
	Small TV/Stereo	16	per 1,000 s.f.						16	per 1,000 s.f.
	Appliance/TV/Stereo Repair	16	per 1,000 s.f.						16	per 1,000 s.f.
890	Furniture Store	3	per 1,000 s.f.	5	per 1,000 s.f.	43%	3	per 1,000 s.f.	3	per 1,000 s.f.

TABLE V
CITY OF SALINAS TRAFFIC FEE ORDINANCE
TRIP GENERATION RATES

ITE LAND USE CODE	LAND USE CATEGORY	1987 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES			GROSS 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES			% New Trips	NET 2003 ITE WEEKDAY TRIP RATES			RECOMMENDED 2004 TFO WEEKDAY TRIP RATES			
		TRIPS	PER	UNIT	TRIPS	PER	UNIT		TRIPS	PER	UNIT	TRIPS	PER	UNIT	
	MARKETING														
	Shipping/loading Docks	10	per	1,000 s.f.								7	per	1,000 s.f.	
	Cold Storage	8	per	1,000 s.f.								7	per	1,000 s.f.	
	Coolers	5	per	1,000 s.f.								7	per	1,000 s.f.	
	Packing shed	6	per	1,000 s.f.								7	per	1,000 s.f.	
	Processing Plants	7	per	1,000 s.f.								7	per	1,000 s.f.	
	TRANSPORTATION														
SDAG	Bus depot-commercial	25	per	1,000 s.f.	25	per	1,000 s.f.			25	per	1,000 s.f.	25	per	1,000 s.f.
	Transit station (MST)	15	per	acre								15	per	bus bay or rou	
	Railroad terminal	30	per	acre								30	per	acre	
	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS														
	Stockbroker (investments)	25	per	1,000 s.f.										See Standard Office	
	Lending agency	60	per	1,000 s.f.										See Savings & Loan	
	Real Estate	12	per	1,000 s.f.										See Standard Office	
	Insurance	11	per	1,000 s.f.										See Standard Office	
	Bank (Std.)	180	per	1,000 s.f.											
911	Walk-up bank	150	per	1,000 s.f.	156	per	1,000 s.f.	40%		62	per	1,000 s.f.	62	per	1,000 s.f.
912	Drive-in bank	200	per	1,000 s.f.	246	per	1,000 s.f.	40%		98	per	1,000 s.f.	98	per	1,000 s.f.
SDAG	Savings & Loan (Std.)	100	per	1,000 s.f.	60	per	1,000 s.f.	40%		24	per	1,000 s.f.	24	per	1,000 s.f.
	ALL OTHER USES	15	per	1,000 s.f.				Special Study to Verify Trip Generation			Special Study				

- Notes:
- 1: Areas are expressed in gross square feet of building, unless otherwise shown.
 - 2: All other uses will be evaluated on an individual basis with a minimum trip rate of 15/1,000 s.f.
 - 3: 2003 trip rates and passby percentages from Trip Generation, 7th Edition, and Trip Generation Handbook, published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) in 2003 and 2001 (respectively) and from Brief Guide of Vehicular Traffic Generation Rtes for the San Diego Region, San Deifo Association of Governments (SDAG), 1996.
 - 4: N.A. = Not Available - ITE and SDAG do not provide a daily trip generation for this land use.
 - 5: Items left blank do not have a corresponding rate for that land use and/or that unit of measure.
 - 6: Applicants may provide technical justification to the City Engineer for consideration of a lower trip generation rate than rates included above.



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-377, Version: 1

Minutes

Approve minutes of June 11, 2019 and June 18, 2019.



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-382, Version: 1

Financial Claims

Approve financial claims report.

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432158-432353

From Payment Date: 6/18/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/18/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432158	06/18/2019	Open	Alfonso Meraz	\$493.62
432159	06/18/2019	Open	Angeline Sickler	\$140.14
432160	06/18/2019	Open	Denise Ledezma	\$30.15
432161	06/18/2019	Open	Eric Ruloph	\$29.00
432162	06/18/2019	Open	Hector Guerrero	\$37.80
432163	06/18/2019	Open	Megan Hunter	\$4.56
432164	06/18/2019	Open	Ray Corpuz	\$35.00
432165	06/18/2019	Open	Scott Myhre	\$24.00
432166	06/18/2019	Open	South Bay Regional Public Safety	\$3,325.00
432167	06/18/2019	Open	Ulises Carrango	\$23.00
432168	06/18/2019	Open	Araceli Jacinto	\$20.88
432169	06/18/2019	Open	Acme Car Wash (William Pierce Inc)	\$1,115.00
432170	06/18/2019	Open	Acme Rotary Broom Service	\$2,586.53
432171	06/18/2019	Open	Alhambra and Sierra Spring DS Waters of America LP	\$571.12
432172	06/18/2019	Open	Amazon.Com	\$2,426.75
432173	06/18/2019	Open	Amber Brady	\$26.00
432174	06/18/2019	Open	Ameri Pride Valley Uniform Services	\$1,965.52
432175	06/18/2019	Open	American Supply Company	\$2,699.25
432176	06/18/2019	Open	Animal Health Center	\$17,909.07
432177	06/18/2019	Open	Asap Alisal Signs And Printing	\$13.38
432178	06/18/2019	Open	AT and T	\$165.59
432179	06/18/2019	Open	Benz Air Engineering Co. dba Air West Filtration	\$3,461.74
432180	06/18/2019	Open	BFS Landscape Architects	\$11,560.00
432181	06/18/2019	Open	Black Diamond Blade Company Db a Cutting Edge Suppl	\$1,726.16
432182	06/18/2019	Open	Boots Road Group LLC	\$10,416.00
432183	06/18/2019	Open	Bridgestone Americas, Inc dba Bridgestone America	\$102.00
432184	06/18/2019	Open	CABLExpress Corporation dba CXtec	\$2,403.50
432185	06/18/2019	Open	Cal Auto Tire Inc.	\$149.90
432186	06/18/2019	Open	Cal-West	\$5,662.84
432187	06/18/2019	Open	California Towing and Transport	\$50.00
432188	06/18/2019	Open	California Water Service	\$31,278.66
432189	06/18/2019	Open	Car Tech Auto Collision and Glass Inc	\$1,107.00
432190	06/18/2019	Open	CDW-G	\$109,501.88
432191	06/18/2019	Open	Central Coast Federal Credit Union	\$6,000.00
432192	06/18/2019	Open	Cintas	\$397.32
432193	06/18/2019	Open	CivicPlus, Inc dba Icon Enterprises Inc, ePowered	\$4,500.00
432194	06/18/2019	Open	Coast Automotive Warehouse Inc	\$153.60
432195	06/18/2019	Open	Coastal Tractor	\$173.17
432196	06/18/2019	Open	Collins Electrical Company	\$3,206.71
432197	06/18/2019	Open	Comcast (Business)	\$54.18
432198	06/18/2019	Open	Comcast (Business)	\$508.26

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432158-432353

From Payment Date: 6/18/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/18/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432199	06/18/2019	Open	Community Homeless Solutions	\$51,198.52
432200	06/18/2019	Open	Conservation Technix Inc	\$2,250.00
432201	06/18/2019	Open	County of Monterey Information Technology Dept	\$1,100.48
432202	06/18/2019	Open	County of Monterey Information Technology Dept	\$12,148.72
432203	06/18/2019	Open	CSC Of Salinas	\$32.77
432204	06/18/2019	Open	CSG Consultants	\$5,309.56
432205	06/18/2019	Open	Dataflow Business Systems Inc	\$5.06
432206	06/18/2019	Open	Davgp, Inc. dba Salinas Valley Tire	\$455.14
432207	06/18/2019	Open	Della Mora Heating and Sheet Metal and Air Condi	\$1,060.00
432208	06/18/2019	Open	Department Of Justice	\$1,134.00
432209	06/18/2019	Open	Development Counsellors Int Ltd	\$10,250.00
432210	06/18/2019	Open	Dilbeck And Sons	\$12,520.00
432211	06/18/2019	Open	Don Chapin Inc	\$100.00
432212	06/18/2019	Open	East Bay Tire Company	\$3,029.79
432213	06/18/2019	Open	Elmer's Auto Parts	\$153.62
432214	06/18/2019	Open	Emergency Vehicle Specialists, Inc.	\$13,251.19
432215	06/18/2019	Open	En Pointe Technologies Sales LLC	\$1,007.73
432216	06/18/2019	Open	Envision Ware Inc	\$58.72
432217	06/18/2019	Open	Faronics Technologies USA Inc	\$3,795.00
432218	06/18/2019	Open	FAST Services	\$360.00
432219	06/18/2019	Open	Fastenal Company	\$895.10
432220	06/18/2019	Open	Findaway World LLC	\$15,468.65
432221	06/18/2019	Open	Fire Mountain Gems	\$162.54
432222	06/18/2019	Open	First Alarm Security and Patrol Inc	\$2,302.99
432223	06/18/2019	Open	Gavilan Printers LLC	\$608.85
432224	06/18/2019	Open	Geoffrey D Maloon Db	\$14,183.22
432225	06/18/2019	Open	Golden State Emergency Vehicle Service Inc	\$680.64
432226	06/18/2019	Open	Golden State Truck and Trailer Repair	\$142.59
432227	06/18/2019	Open	Goldfarb and Lipman	\$7,244.00
432228	06/18/2019	Open	Granicus Inc	\$203.00
432229	06/18/2019	Open	Granite Rock Co	\$10.93
432230	06/18/2019	Open	Green Rubber Kennedy Ag	\$1,044.41
432231	06/18/2019	Open	Griffin Carpet, Inc. dba Wheeler's Flooring	\$2,200.00
432232	06/18/2019	Open	Ground Zero Analysis, Inc	\$645.00
432233	06/18/2019	Open	Harris and Associates	\$6,393.75
432234	06/18/2019	Open	Hawk Analytics, Inc.	\$4,995.00
432235	06/18/2019	Open	Hilda Garcia Petty Cash Custodian	\$73.00
432236	06/18/2019	Open	Home Depot Credit Services	\$595.41
432237	06/18/2019	Open	Hope Rehabilitation Services	\$569.92
432238	06/18/2019	Open	Hubert Manalo	\$1,000.00
432239	06/18/2019	Open	Hydro Turf	\$985.74

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432158-432353

From Payment Date: 6/18/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/18/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432240	06/18/2019	Open	Industrial Machine Shop	\$2,630.90
432241	06/18/2019	Open	Ingram Book Company	\$14,969.28
432242	06/18/2019	Open	Interstate Battery System Inc	\$99.28
432243	06/18/2019	Open	Iteris Inc	\$20,748.34
432244	06/18/2019	Open	Jahaira Paola Navarro dba Dance Into Fitness with	\$445.25
432245	06/18/2019	Open	James Godwin	\$123.25
432246	06/18/2019	Open	James J Klimas DbA Klimas Janitorial Services	\$1,700.00
432247	06/18/2019	Open	Jensco Inc DbA J M Electric	\$7,040.36
432248	06/18/2019	Open	Jesse And Evan Inc dba La Plaza Bakery	\$1,689.35
432249	06/18/2019	Open	Johnson Associates	\$185.32
432250	06/18/2019	Open	Jose Daniel Barrera dba Signa Signs & Graphics	\$1,908.60
432251	06/18/2019	Open	Jose Luis Corral dba Salinas Pizza	\$860.74
432252	06/18/2019	Open	Julita Galleguillos DbA Core Education	\$840.00
432253	06/18/2019	Open	Kelly-Moore Paint Company	\$1,250.70
432254	06/18/2019	Open	Kirtley Overhead Doors	\$2,786.50
432255	06/18/2019	Open	Kosmont & Associates, Inc. dba Kosmont Companies	\$7,239.70
432256	06/18/2019	Open	Kysmet Security & Patrol	\$1,536.00
432257	06/18/2019	Open	L.N. Curtis & Sons dba Curtis Blue Line	\$46,271.49
432258	06/18/2019	Open	LAZ Karp Assoc., LLC dba LAZ Parking California	\$1,513.71
432259	06/18/2019	Open	Lee Wilson Electric Company Inc.	\$76,827.48
432260	06/18/2019	Open	Lehr Auto Electric	\$536.55
432261	06/18/2019	Open	LexisNexis Risk Data Management Inc Accurint Acct	\$192.50
432262	06/18/2019	Open	Mandego Apparel	\$1,080.10
432263	06/18/2019	Open	MCSI Water Systems Management	\$468.91
432264	06/18/2019	Open	Medtech Forensics Inc	\$798.00
432265	06/18/2019	Open	Michael Gomez	\$1,000.00
432266	06/18/2019	Open	Midwest Tape, LLC dba Midwest Tape	\$6,670.42
432267	06/18/2019	Open	Mission Uniform Service	\$235.41
432268	06/18/2019	Open	Monterey County Petroleum	\$57,499.11
432269	06/18/2019	Open	Monterey County Recorders	\$24.00
432270	06/18/2019	Open	Monterey County The Herald	\$275.18
432271	06/18/2019	Open	Monterey Rotoco, Inc	\$990.00
432272	06/18/2019	Open	Monterey Sanitary Supply Inc Altius Medical	\$257.92
432273	06/18/2019	Open	Monterey Transfer and Storage Inc	\$390.00
432274	06/18/2019	Open	Motorola Solutions, Inc	\$11,316.11
432275	06/18/2019	Open	MSHD Partners, LLC dba West Coast Harley-Davidson	\$6.40
432276	06/18/2019	Open	Musson Theatrical Incorporated	\$208.52
432277	06/18/2019	Open	My Chevrolet	\$926.64
432278	06/18/2019	Open	Napa Auto Parts	\$832.02
432279	06/18/2019	Open	National Development Council	\$5,833.33
432280	06/18/2019	Open	Natividad Medical Center	\$434.00

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432158-432353

From Payment Date: 6/18/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/18/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432281	06/18/2019	Open	Neil Crews	\$285.00
432282	06/18/2019	Open	Office Depot Business Service Division	\$3,425.30
432283	06/18/2019	Open	One Workplace L Ferrari, LLC dba Peninsula Busines	\$3,552.18
432284	06/18/2019	Open	Overhead Door Company Of Salinas	\$580.00
432285	06/18/2019	Open	Owen Equipment Sales	\$3,281.82
432286	06/18/2019	Open	Pacific Coast Battery Service Inc	\$563.74
432287	06/18/2019	Open	Pacific Gas and Electric Company	\$3,151.96
432288	06/18/2019	Open	Pacific Truck Parts Inc	\$30.76
432289	06/18/2019	Open	Pedro C Estrada Db a Estrada Janitorial Service	\$6,050.00
432290	06/18/2019	Open	Petsmart	\$592.05
432291	06/18/2019	Open	Pinnacle Medical Group Inc	\$423.00
432292	06/18/2019	Open	Preferred Alliance Inc.	\$252.00
432293	06/18/2019	Open	Pure Water	\$210.75
432294	06/18/2019	Open	Quality Water Enterprises	\$27.00
432295	06/18/2019	Open	Race Forward	\$1,000.00
432296	06/18/2019	Open	Rancho Cielo Youth Center	\$2,500.00
432297	06/18/2019	Open	RDO Equipment Company	\$1,036.46
432298	06/18/2019	Open	Recorded Books	\$223.30
432299	06/18/2019	Open	Rene Parra Db a Rene Extrem Team Martial Arts	\$520.00
432300	06/18/2019	Open	Republic Services of Salinas	\$1,563.12
432301	06/18/2019	Open	RobotLAB Inc.	\$9,832.50
432302	06/18/2019	Open	Ronald Burke Db a Burke's Upholstery	\$365.72
432303	06/18/2019	Open	Salinas Press Inc	\$6,964.69
432304	06/18/2019	Open	Salinas Valley Ford Inc	\$2,515.16
432305	06/18/2019	Open	Salinas Valley Roofing Company	\$1,540.00
432306	06/18/2019	Open	Same Day Shred	\$77.50
432307	06/18/2019	Open	Savant Solutions, Inc	\$3,750.00
432308	06/18/2019	Open	SCI Consulting Group	\$14,132.55
432309	06/18/2019	Open	Sentry Alarm System	\$186.00
432310	06/18/2019	Open	Smart and Final Iris	\$1,637.13
432311	06/18/2019	Open	Smith and Enright Landscaping	\$495.00
432312	06/18/2019	Open	Smokey Key Service	\$77.68
432313	06/18/2019	Open	Sonetics Corporation db a Firecom	\$13,643.19
432314	06/18/2019	Open	SpeakWrite LLC	\$9,020.63
432315	06/18/2019	Open	Star Tune	\$816.75
432316	06/18/2019	Open	Sunstar Media	\$25.00
432317	06/18/2019	Open	SVG Partners LLC	\$48,750.00
432318	06/18/2019	Open	SVMHS Clinics db a Salinas Valley Medical Clinic	\$501.22
432319	06/18/2019	Open	Symbol Arts	\$60.00
432320	06/18/2019	Open	Target Pest Control	\$815.00
432321	06/18/2019	Open	Taylor Logistics Company LLC db a Farm Fresh Deli	\$362.93

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432158-432353

From Payment Date: 6/18/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/18/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432322	06/18/2019	Open	TechSmith Corporation	\$515.55
432323	06/18/2019	Open	The Prophet Corp. dba Gopher Sport	\$1,149.75
432324	06/18/2019	Open	Tri County Fire Protection	\$176.57
432325	06/18/2019	Open	TSI Incorporated	\$725.81
432326	06/18/2019	Open	United Parcel Service	\$93.48
432327	06/18/2019	Open	United Rentals	\$496.17
432328	06/18/2019	Open	United Site Services	\$218.65
432329	06/18/2019	Open	Uretsky Security	\$10,752.00
432330	06/18/2019	Open	US Post Office	\$1,019.38
432331	06/18/2019	Open	Valley Center Bowl	\$520.80
432332	06/18/2019	Open	Valley Saw Shop	\$6,382.48
432333	06/18/2019	Open	Vals Plumbing and Heating Inc	\$449.72
432334	06/18/2019	Open	Vehicle Service Group LLC	\$34,614.21
432335	06/18/2019	Open	Venissa Rosa	\$980.98
432336	06/18/2019	Open	Verizon Wireless	\$4,859.99
432337	06/18/2019	Open	Verizon Wireless	\$2,426.93
432338	06/18/2019	Open	Verizon Wireless	\$2,591.77
432339	06/18/2019	Open	Verizon Wireless	\$420.00
432340	06/18/2019	Open	Veronica Tam And Associates Inc	\$8,077.00
432341	06/18/2019	Open	Veterinary Emergency and Specialty Center	\$632.00
432342	06/18/2019	Open	Vision Service Plan	\$213.57
432343	06/18/2019	Open	W W Grainger Inc	\$321.08
432344	06/18/2019	Open	W&M Marketing Group Inc dba B-Impressed Branding	\$10,392.72
432345	06/18/2019	Open	York Risk Services Group, Inc.	\$6,680.75
432346	06/18/2019	Open	Casandra Arias	\$30.68
432347	06/18/2019	Open	Gabriela Andrade	\$19.50
432348	06/18/2019	Open	Jose Moreno	\$174.00
432349	06/18/2019	Open	La Trucha Services, Inc.	\$3,847.99
432350	06/18/2019	Open	Leslie Sterian	\$15.60
432351	06/18/2019	Open	Salinas Union High School District	\$513.93
432352	06/18/2019	Open	Salinas Union High School District	\$20.79
432353	06/18/2019	Open	Sign Designs, Inc.	\$156.00
Type Check Totals:				\$930,647.63
General Account - General Account Totals				

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432354-432599

From Payment Date: 6/21/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/25/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432354	06/21/2019	Open	Alco Water	\$5,504.63
432355	06/21/2019	Open	Central Coast Federal Credit Union	\$18,222.09
432356	06/21/2019	Open	Monterra Ranch Of Monterey Home Owner's Associatio	\$1,880.00
432357	06/21/2019	Open	Pacific Gas and Electric Company	\$73,681.46
432358	06/21/2019	Open	PLM Lender Services Inc	\$1,550.00
432359	06/21/2019	Open	Tehama Golf Club LLC	\$1,800.00
432360	06/21/2019	Open	Tony Trujillo dba Trujillo Landscaping	\$2,400.00
432361	06/25/2019	Open	Brian Johnson	\$54.00
432362	06/25/2019	Open	Chris Callihan	\$434.40
432363	06/25/2019	Open	Danny Warner	\$98.60
432364	06/25/2019	Open	Eulalio Villegas	\$15.00
432365	06/25/2019	Open	Fernanda Ocana	\$121.00
432366	06/25/2019	Open	Maria Avila	\$20.88
432367	06/25/2019	Open	Mary Ellison	\$111.69
432368	06/25/2019	Open	Randy Casey	\$74.04
432369	06/25/2019	Open	Roberto Filice	\$376.28
432370	06/25/2019	Open	City of Pacific Grove	\$25.75
432371	06/25/2019	Open	ABAG Power Purchasing Pool	\$24,612.04
432372	06/25/2019	Open	Alhambra and Sierra Spring DS Waters of America LP	\$278.78
432373	06/25/2019	Open	Alhambra and Sierra Spring DS Waters of America LP	\$275.84
432374	06/25/2019	Open	Alisal Union School District	\$1,200.00
432375	06/25/2019	Open	Alisal Union School District	\$2,500.00
432376	06/25/2019	Open	Amazon.Com	\$7,192.25
432377	06/25/2019	Open	American City Business Journals Inc dba Silicon Va	\$2,919.00
432378	06/25/2019	Open	American Supply Company	\$4,069.36
432379	06/25/2019	Open	Amerigas	\$2,017.95
432380	06/25/2019	Open	Amorim Enterprises Inc dba Pizza Factory	\$195.07
432381	06/25/2019	Open	Andrew T Stein DbA ParkInk	\$3,986.24
432382	06/25/2019	Open	Animal Health Center	\$3,961.00
432383	06/25/2019	Open	Arwen Lawrence dba Cascada de Flores	\$850.00
432384	06/25/2019	Open	Asap Alisal Signs And Printing	\$517.85
432385	06/25/2019	Open	AssetWorks LLC	\$201.39
432386	06/25/2019	Open	Assured Aggregates Company Inc	\$1,997.09
432387	06/25/2019	Open	AT and T	\$8,836.32
432388	06/25/2019	Open	AT&T Mobility	\$141.81
432389	06/25/2019	Open	B & H Foto & Electronics Corp	\$2,071.38
432390	06/25/2019	Open	Beacon Integrated Professionals Resources Inc	\$569.82
432391	06/25/2019	Open	Bear Electrical Solutions Inc	\$47,186.10
432392	06/25/2019	Open	Beatriz A Barajas - Petty Cash Custodian	\$669.59

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432354-432599

From Payment Date: 6/21/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/25/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432393	06/25/2019	Open	BKF Engineers	\$2,591.08
432394	06/25/2019	Open	Blancas Construction, Inc.	\$4,600.00
432395	06/25/2019	Open	CALIFA Group	\$6,384.74
432396	06/25/2019	Open	California Towing and Transport	\$725.00
432397	06/25/2019	Open	California Water Service	\$359.99
432398	06/25/2019	Open	Canon Financial Services Inc	\$508.02
432399	06/25/2019	Open	Canon Financial Services Inc	\$859.02
432400	06/25/2019	Open	Car Tech Auto Collision and Glass Inc	\$2,360.50
432401	06/25/2019	Open	Carlos A Esquivel DbA Jacobs Maintenance Services	\$400.00
432402	06/25/2019	Open	CDW-G	\$23,461.81
432403	06/25/2019	Open	Center Point, Inc dba Center Point Large Printt	\$462.00
432404	06/25/2019	Open	Chris Schlough - Petty Cash Custodian	\$83.37
432405	06/25/2019	Open	Cintas	\$673.18
432406	06/25/2019	Open	Circus of Smiles	\$859.52
432407	06/25/2019	Open	Citi Cards	\$91.33
432408	06/25/2019	Open	Coast Automotive Warehouse Inc	\$4.50
432409	06/25/2019	Open	Coast Counties Glass Inc dba Del Monte Glass, Inc	\$6,850.00
432410	06/25/2019	Open	Coastal Tractor	\$1,027.45
432411	06/25/2019	Open	Comcast	\$2,896.20
432412	06/25/2019	Open	Comcast (Business)	\$363.96
432413	06/25/2019	Open	Comcast (Business)	\$66.28
432414	06/25/2019	Open	Comcast (Business)	\$66.28
432415	06/25/2019	Open	Comcast (Business)	\$313.23
432416	06/25/2019	Open	CONCERN	\$3,253.12
432417	06/25/2019	Open	CSC Of Salinas	\$196.88
432418	06/25/2019	Open	CSG Consultants	\$17,600.00
432419	06/25/2019	Open	Dataflow Business Systems Inc	\$620.68
432420	06/25/2019	Open	Davgp, Inc. dba Salinas Valley Tire	\$89.39
432421	06/25/2019	Open	Debi-Ann Watanabe	\$475.00
432422	06/25/2019	Open	Della Mora Heating and Sheet Metal and Air Condi	\$5,754.00
432423	06/25/2019	Open	Denise Ledezma Petty Cash	\$12.75
432424	06/25/2019	Open	Devon Fehn dba Fehn Electric Co	\$3,974.82
432425	06/25/2019	Open	Dick Adams Automotive	\$108.06
432426	06/25/2019	Open	Dilbeck And Sons	\$3,840.00
432427	06/25/2019	Open	Direct TV LLC	\$47.64
432428	06/25/2019	Open	Discount School Supply	\$7,914.53
432429	06/25/2019	Open	Don Chapin Inc	\$50.00
432430	06/25/2019	Open	East Bay Tire Company	\$6,618.15
432431	06/25/2019	Open	East Bay Zoological Society	\$482.00
432432	06/25/2019	Open	Edges Electrical Group, LLC	\$5,864.40

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432354-432599

From Payment Date: 6/21/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/25/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432433	06/25/2019	Open	Edward Lauderdale	\$200.00
432434	06/25/2019	Open	Elmer's Auto Parts	\$81.68
432435	06/25/2019	Open	En Pointe Technologies Sales LLC	\$8,733.98
432436	06/25/2019	Open	ESRI	\$16,644.51
432437	06/25/2019	Open	Fashion Streaks	\$1,068.80
432438	06/25/2019	Open	FAST Services	\$360.00
432439	06/25/2019	Open	Fastenal Company	\$2,868.31
432440	06/25/2019	Open	Fed Ex	\$59.59
432441	06/25/2019	Open	Fehr And Peers	\$1,044.59
432442	06/25/2019	Open	Ferguson Enterprises Inc #679	\$2,123.75
432443	06/25/2019	Open	Findaway World LLC	\$12,083.88
432444	06/25/2019	Open	First Alarm	\$389.92
432445	06/25/2019	Open	First Mayors House of Salinas City	\$500.00
432446	06/25/2019	Open	Fred D Jr Hardee	\$350.00
432447	06/25/2019	Open	Golden State Emergency Vehicle Service Inc	\$1,049.84
432448	06/25/2019	Open	Golden State Truck and Trailer Repair	\$9,068.27
432449	06/25/2019	Open	Goldfarb and Lipman	\$64.00
432450	06/25/2019	Open	Granite Construction Company	\$37,265.18
432451	06/25/2019	Open	Granite Rock Co	\$4,494.70
432452	06/25/2019	Open	Green Rubber Kennedy Ag	\$249.39
432453	06/25/2019	Open	Green Valley Industrial Supply	\$661.48
432454	06/25/2019	Open	Gregory Patterson dba CCOI Gate & Fence	\$225.00
432455	06/25/2019	Open	Grey House Publishing, Inc dba Salem Press Product	\$4,683.50
432456	06/25/2019	Open	Harris and Associates	\$62,457.68
432457	06/25/2019	Open	Hartnell Little League	\$2,500.00
432458	06/25/2019	Open	Hinderliter De Llamas and Associates	\$8,343.63
432459	06/25/2019	Open	Home Depot Credit Services	\$56.68
432460	06/25/2019	Open	HROD, Inc	\$2,125.00
432461	06/25/2019	Open	Hydro Turf	\$523.62
432462	06/25/2019	Open	Ines Mendoza Petty Cash Custodian	\$104.81
432463	06/25/2019	Open	Ingram Book Company	\$9,459.69
432464	06/25/2019	Open	Interstate Battery System Inc	\$347.99
432465	06/25/2019	Open	Iteris Inc	\$2,698.48
432466	06/25/2019	Open	Jacob Construction & Design, Inc.	\$70,015.67
432467	06/25/2019	Open	Jamie Tugel	\$146.00
432468	06/25/2019	Open	Jan Roehl Db a Jan Roehl Consulting	\$5,142.50
432469	06/25/2019	Open	Jeffrey Bausch	\$285.00
432470	06/25/2019	Open	Jesse And Evan Inc dba La Plaza Bakery	\$2,195.04
432471	06/25/2019	Open	Joaquin Vasquez Db a Rose Backflow Services	\$2,583.30
432472	06/25/2019	Open	Johnson Associates	\$497.63
432473	06/25/2019	Open	Johnson Electronics	\$94.12

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432354-432599

From Payment Date: 6/21/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/25/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432474	06/25/2019	Open	Jose G. Garcia	\$46.00
432475	06/25/2019	Open	Jose Luis Corral dba Salinas Pizza	\$495.12
432476	06/25/2019	Open	Jose Martinez Dbá Juanitas Jumping House	\$210.00
432477	06/25/2019	Open	Julia Nix Petty Cash Custodian	\$16.39
432478	06/25/2019	Open	KBA Docusys Inc.	\$29.87
432479	06/25/2019	Open	Kelly-Moore Paint Company	\$830.64
432480	06/25/2019	Open	Keter Environmental Services, Inc	\$314.78
432481	06/25/2019	Open	Kimley Horn And Assoc Inc	\$132,816.62
432482	06/25/2019	Open	Kirtley Overhead Doors	\$404.08
432483	06/25/2019	Open	Koefran Services	\$1,400.00
432484	06/25/2019	Open	Kysmet Security & Patrol	\$1,842.00
432485	06/25/2019	Open	Lautzenhisser's Stationary, Inc	\$2,106.76
432486	06/25/2019	Open	Law Enforcement Psychological Services	\$800.00
432487	06/25/2019	Open	Legal Notification Services, Inc	\$11,198.60
432488	06/25/2019	Open	Lehr Auto Electric	\$19,250.00
432489	06/25/2019	Open	Liebert Cassidy Whitmore	\$23,985.00
432490	06/25/2019	Open	Los Olivos Riker Neighborhood Association	\$500.00
432491	06/25/2019	Open	Maggiora Brothers Drilling Inc	\$1,422.50
432492	06/25/2019	Open	Maria Elizabeth Soto	\$1,000.00
432493	06/25/2019	Open	Mauricio Cebada	\$300.00
432494	06/25/2019	Open	Maya Cinema	\$1,000.00
432495	06/25/2019	Open	Michael G Della Penna	\$850.00
432496	06/25/2019	Open	Midwest Tape, LLC dba Midwest Tape	\$3,928.10
432497	06/25/2019	Open	Mission Uniform Service	\$235.41
432498	06/25/2019	Open	Mity-Lite, Inc.	\$2,214.00
432499	06/25/2019	Open	Monterey Bay Air Resources District	\$1,549.00
432500	06/25/2019	Open	Monterey Bay DART	\$2,500.00
432501	06/25/2019	Open	Monterey County Business Council	\$1,000.00
432502	06/25/2019	Open	Monterey County Peace Officers Assoc	\$125.00
432503	06/25/2019	Open	Monterey County Petroleum	\$469.42
432504	06/25/2019	Open	Monterey County The Herald	\$416.25
432505	06/25/2019	Open	Monterey Sanitary Supply Inc Altius Medical	\$2,462.31
432506	06/25/2019	Open	Municipal Resource Group LLC	\$5,500.00
432507	06/25/2019	Open	MWI Veterinary Supply Company	\$2,877.18
432508	06/25/2019	Open	My Chevrolet	\$553.20
432509	06/25/2019	Open	My Jeep	\$55,541.54
432510	06/25/2019	Open	Napa Auto Parts	\$1,467.83
432511	06/25/2019	Open	New Image Landscape Company	\$300.00
432512	06/25/2019	Open	New Reader's Press	\$1,280.83
432513	06/25/2019	Open	Nitro Software, Inc.	\$2,464.42
432514	06/25/2019	Open	Nob Hill	\$225.13

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432354-432599

From Payment Date: 6/21/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/25/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432515	06/25/2019	Open	Northridge Veterinary Hospital	\$50.00
432516	06/25/2019	Open	Office Depot Business Service Division	\$3,918.30
432517	06/25/2019	Open	One Workplace L Ferrari, LLC dba Peninsula Busines	\$9,568.36
432518	06/25/2019	Open	Overhead Door Company Of Salinas	\$822.04
432519	06/25/2019	Open	Pacific Coast Battery Service Inc	\$2,437.84
432520	06/25/2019	Open	Pacific Coast Flag	\$316.42
432521	06/25/2019	Open	Pacific Gas and Electric Company	\$1,985.67
432522	06/25/2019	Open	Pacific Products and Services LLC	\$4,998.44
432523	06/25/2019	Open	Pacific Truck Parts Inc	\$213.94
432524	06/25/2019	Open	PARS Retirement Services	\$300.00
432525	06/25/2019	Open	Partners For Peace	\$3,636.65
432526	06/25/2019	Open	Patricia Meraz	\$221.07
432527	06/25/2019	Open	Pedro C Estrada Db a Estrada Janitorial Service	\$8,030.00
432528	06/25/2019	Open	Peninsula Messenger, LLC	\$210.00
432529	06/25/2019	Open	Pinnacle Medical Group Inc	\$263.00
432530	06/25/2019	Open	Polaris Consulting	\$1,230.00
432531	06/25/2019	Open	Praxair	\$338.01
432532	06/25/2019	Open	Pure Water	\$26.50
432533	06/25/2019	Open	Quality Water Enterprises	\$213.25
432534	06/25/2019	Open	Radio Bilingue, Inc	\$400.00
432535	06/25/2019	Open	Raimi + Associates, Inc.	\$39,577.40
432536	06/25/2019	Open	Rancho Cielo Youth Center	\$3,717.61
432537	06/25/2019	Open	Ray Corpuz	\$89.92
432538	06/25/2019	Open	RDO Equipment Company	\$316.92
432539	06/25/2019	Open	Recorded Books	\$2,743.10
432540	06/25/2019	Open	Remy Moose and Manley Attorneys at Law LLP	\$2,171.20
432541	06/25/2019	Open	Rexel USA, Inc dba Platt Electric Supply	\$2,066.40
432542	06/25/2019	Open	Romie Lane Pet Hospital	\$1,479.12
432543	06/25/2019	Open	Russell Auria Pest Control Services	\$98.00
432544	06/25/2019	Open	S & L Investments dba Salinas Valley ProSquad	\$1,951.65
432545	06/25/2019	Open	Salinas Auto Center Inc	\$50.00
432546	06/25/2019	Open	Salinas Downtown Community Board	\$140.00
432547	06/25/2019	Open	Salinas Radiator Shop	\$1,147.13
432548	06/25/2019	Open	Salinas Regional Sports Authority	\$250,000.00
432549	06/25/2019	Open	Salinas Valley Ford Inc	\$4,686.95
432550	06/25/2019	Open	Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority	\$1,928.06
432551	06/25/2019	Open	Same Day Shred	\$65.00
432552	06/25/2019	Open	San Lorenzo Lumber	\$1,783.94
432553	06/25/2019	Open	Scott's PPE and Recon	\$215.25
432554	06/25/2019	Open	Securitas Security Services USA, Inc	\$2,511.00
432555	06/25/2019	Open	Shaw HR Consulting Inc	\$402.50

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432354-432599

From Payment Date: 6/21/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/25/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432556	06/25/2019	Open	Silver and Wright LLP	\$5,529.30
432557	06/25/2019	Open	Smart and Final Iris	\$573.41
432558	06/25/2019	Open	Smile Business Products, Inc.	\$1,479.95
432559	06/25/2019	Open	Smith and Enright Landscaping	\$53,904.73
432560	06/25/2019	Open	Smokey Key Service	\$24.04
432561	06/25/2019	Open	Sport Supply Group Inc dba BSN Sports	\$2,151.38
432562	06/25/2019	Open	Star Tune	\$307.00
432563	06/25/2019	Open	Steven Criste	\$490.00
432564	06/25/2019	Open	Summit Uniform	\$2,391.48
432565	06/25/2019	Open	Target Pest Control	\$130.00
432566	06/25/2019	Open	Thomson-West/Barclays	\$284.44
432567	06/25/2019	Open	Tiffanys Body Shop	\$3,622.72
432568	06/25/2019	Open	Tina La Perle	\$2,910.00
432569	06/25/2019	Open	Tri County Fire Protection	\$96.16
432570	06/25/2019	Open	Trowbridge Enterprises dba Palace Art and Office S	\$1,183.33
432571	06/25/2019	Open	U.S. Bank National Association ND	\$49,914.33
432572	06/25/2019	Open	V & S Auto Care, Inc. dba One Stop Auto Care	\$330.71
432573	06/25/2019	Open	Val's Plumbing & Heating Inc	\$5,432.00
432574	06/25/2019	Open	Valley Center Bowl	\$1,590.70
432575	06/25/2019	Open	Valley Fabrication Inc	\$316.39
432576	06/25/2019	Open	Valley Saw Shop	\$184.42
432577	06/25/2019	Open	Vals Plumbing and Heating Inc	\$1,510.87
432578	06/25/2019	Open	Vegetable Growers Supply Company	\$1,696.54
432579	06/25/2019	Open	Venissa Rosa Petty Cash Custodian	\$64.65
432580	06/25/2019	Open	Veritiv Operating Company Formerly xpedx	\$4,221.75
432581	06/25/2019	Open	Verizon Wireless	\$3,861.54
432582	06/25/2019	Open	Veronica Tam And Associates Inc	\$2,980.00
432583	06/25/2019	Open	Veterinary Emergency and Specialty Center	\$1,171.00
432584	06/25/2019	Open	Vortech Pharmaceuticals	\$3,456.29
432585	06/25/2019	Open	W W Grainger Inc	\$15,270.76
432586	06/25/2019	Open	W&M Marketing Group Inc dba B-Imprinted Branding	\$1,365.25
432587	06/25/2019	Open	Wald, Ruhnke & Dost Architects, LLP	\$1,765.08
432588	06/25/2019	Open	Wallace Group A California Corporation	\$31,125.99
432589	06/25/2019	Open	Walmart Community BRC	\$7,755.49
432590	06/25/2019	Open	Wayne Lager dba LPS Tactical & Personal Security	\$10,069.84
432591	06/25/2019	Open	West Coast Arborists Inc	\$3,513.00
432592	06/25/2019	Open	Western Systems, Incorporated	\$785.59
432593	06/25/2019	Open	Brenda Valencia	\$81.50
432594	06/25/2019	Open	Gavilan View Middle School	\$412.24

City of Salinas

Claim Check Report 432354-432599

From Payment Date: 6/21/2019 - To Payment Date: 6/25/2019

Number	Date	Status	Payee Name	Transaction Amount
General Account - General Account				
<u>Check</u>				
432595	06/25/2019	Open	John F Blatnik	\$241.00
432596	06/25/2019	Open	Rondel Premo c/o Premo Roofing	\$168.00
432597	06/25/2019	Open	Vivint Solar	\$121.60
432598	06/25/2019	Open	Vivint Solar	\$121.60
432599	06/25/2019	Open	Vivint Solar	\$121.60
Type Check Totals:				\$1,476,351.08
General Account - General Account Totals				



Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-322, Version: 1

On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements

Approve a Resolution approving the City of Salinas On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements Specifications; and authorize the Public Works Director, in consultation with the City Attorney, to execute Amendments to Contract and execute individual Job Order contracts; and authorize the issuance of invitation to public bid, with bids to be opened on August 6, 2019.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FROM: DAVID JACOBS, P.E., L.S., PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

BY: JONATHAN ESTEBAN, JUNIOR ENGINEER

TITLE: ON-CALL JOB ORDER CONTRACT FOR SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution to:

1. Approve City of Salinas On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements Specifications; and
2. Authorize the Public Works Director, in consultation with the City Attorney, to execute Amendments to Contract; and
3. Authorize the Public Works Director, in consultation with the City Attorney, to execute individual Job Order contracts; and
4. Authorize issuance of invitation to public bid, with bids to be opened on August 6, 2019.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve a resolution to:

1. Approve City of Salinas On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements Specifications; and
2. Authorize the Public Works Director, in consultation with the City Attorney, to execute Amendments to Contract; and
3. Authorize the Public Works Director, in consultation with the City Attorney, to execute Individual Job Order contracts; and
4. Authorize issuance of invitation to public bid, with bids to be opened on August 6, 2019.

BACKGROUND:

Currently, the City does not have a method to issue individual work orders to work on the backlog of maintenance needs expeditiously. This On-Call Job Order Contract (JOC) for Sidewalk

Improvements allows the City to issue individual work orders to a contractor in an on-call contractor list to work on the backlog of CIP maintenance needs in a very short period of time.

Utilizing the On-Call JOC system allows the City to: Award contracts to repair sidewalk in the City right-of-way; Improve efficiency and economy in many Public Works projects by allowing contractors to bid with unit prices for multiple projects rather than bidding for every project, specifically; Enable staff to quickly assign a contractor to work as funding becomes available without having to develop plans/specifications and bid projects on a project-by-project basis to selected contractors.

The On-Call JOC is intended to be a two-year on-call contract for up to three contractors, with the opportunity to renew for another two years. Contractors perform work by issuing work orders under the same contract. This on-call contract calls for repair of sidewalks, driveways, construction of new ADA-compliant pedestrian access ramps; minor landscaping, repair or improvements to street sign and removal and replacement of trees throughout the City of Salinas. The Priority of work will be determined by multiple factors such as; Federal and state ADA mandates for accessibility, City's backlog of sidewalk repairs, City's ADA transition plan priorities, and sidewalk repair list.

From the collective data, the Public Works Director, will authorize the distribution of projects, and will issue individual Job Orders to contractors to perform repairs.

On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements Specifications are now complete and ready for bid procurement. Issuance of Work Orders will follow soon after City Council awards the contract to up to three On-Call Contractors, with a proposed initial construction contract to begin as early as Fall 2019.

This project is a continuation of the City's effort to repair and/or rehabilitate miscellaneous street-related work in areas that are deteriorated, damaged, or in need of repair, and/or make facility upgrades to meet current state or federal requirements.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

The City of Salinas has determined that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines (Section 15301(c), Class I) because the majority of the work will be maintenance of sidewalks, curb and gutters.

Furthermore, the project does not qualify for any of the exceptions to the categorical exemptions found at CEQA Guidelines Section 15300.2 as all exceptions do not relate to the project scope of work.

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

This project addresses the current City Council's Goals of "Safe Livable Community", "Excellent Infrastructure", and "Enhance Quality of Life". This On-Call Job Order Contract allows backlog of sidewalk and pedestrian ramp repairs to be completed in a timely manner to maintain and create a safer community for pedestrian travel and enhance the streetscape aesthetics throughout the city,

thereby promoting safer pedestrian opportunities along city streets and within residential neighborhoods.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

Coordination between Public Works and Maintenance Department for update of sidewalk log and sidewalk request list. Coordination between City Arborist and Project Manager to identify trees to be removed/replaced and selection of tree species.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

As of May 31, 2019, the current budget for CIP 9720—Sidewalk and Drainage Repairs and CIP 9216 – ADA Pedestrian Ramp Installation is as follows:

	FY 18-19				
CIP #	Funding Source	Appropriations	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
9720	2401 - Gas Tax - 2107	100,000.00	100,000.00	-	-
9720	2404 - Gas Tax - Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax	200,000.00	200,000.00	-	-
9720	5202 - Measure X	725,380.42	20,305.24	53,573.40	651,501.78
9216	2404 - Gas Tax - Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00
9216	2510 - Measure X	46,968.10	112.36	-	46,855.74
	TOTAL	1,122,348.52	320,417.60	53,573.40	748,357.52

Based on the current budget, sufficient funds are available to begin issuing work orders to make the needed sidewalk and pedestrian ramp repairs.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**A RESOLUTION OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY FOR THE ON-CALL
JOB ORDER CONTRACTS FOR SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS; APPROVING
SPECIFICATIONS, THEREFORE, AUTHORIZING THE PUBLIC WORKS
DIRECTOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE CITY ATTORNEY, TO EXECUTE ANY
AMMENDMENTS TO CONTRACT AND EXECUTE JOB ORDER CONTRACTS; AND
DIRECTING NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

WHEREAS, the City Council of Salinas hereby finds and determines that the public convenience and necessity require the City become more effective in the use of City funding, related to a variety of maintenance services particularly as it relates to sidewalks facilities; and

WHEREAS, City of Salinas staff have incorporated an On-Call Job Order Contracting system that supports the City in maximizing the bid process for contractors to utilize and bid on unit price items rather than project item costs; and

WHEREAS, the projects for which the On-Call Job Order Contracting will apply shall be those for which the subject matter will constitute a municipal affair (generally a project wholly within the City's boundaries and not involving state or federal funding); and

WHEREAS, the certain documents entitled On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements are hereby accepted as the specifications for said work, and said specifications are hereby adopted; and

WHEREAS, bids for said On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements Program shall be received at the office of the City Clerk at City Hall, 200 Lincoln Avenue, Salinas, California, until two o'clock p.m. on the 6th day of August, 2019, and that a public meeting shall be held in the City of Salinas Rotunda, Salinas, California, on the 6th day of August, 2019, at the hour of two o'clock p.m. of said day at which time and place all of said bids for proposals shall be publicly opened, examined, and declared by said City Clerk, or his/her designee, who shall thereupon report the results of the bidding to the Council of Salinas at a regular meeting of said Council after the opening of the bids; and

WHEREAS, the City Engineer is authorized to extend, revise, or set the bid opening date through an addendum as necessary to meet the required bidding schedule; and

WHEREAS, the On-Call Job Order Contracts will allow for multiple approved contractors with approved unit prices to work on multiple projects rather than developing individual plans/specifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Salinas City Council approve a resolution approving the On-Call Job Order Contract for Sidewalk Improvements Specification to allow the City to contract up to three (3) on-call job order contractors to do miscellaneous sidewalk improvements through individual job orders.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that City Clerk is hereby directed to publish notice to bidders inviting sealed proposals for said work for one time in The Salinas Californian, a newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in the City of Salinas, California, which notice shall set forth the time and place, when and where bids shall be received, opened and read, and shall further refer to the aforesaid plans and specifications on file in the office of said City Clerk for the contents thereof. It is not required that any other matters be set forth in said published notice to bidders. Said publication shall be completed at least 10 days before the 6th day of August 2019. No other notice shall be required.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Public Works Director, in consultation with the City Attorney, is hereby authorized and directed for and on behalf of the City of Salinas to execute Amendments to Contract; and to execute future contracts for individual job orders between the City of Salinas and the respective contractors.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 18, 2019

DEPARTMENT: OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY

FROM: CHRISTOPHER A. CALLIHAN, CITY ATTORNEY

TITLE: ORDINANCE PROHIBITING SPECTATORS AT STREET RACES
AND RECKLESS DRIVING EXHIBITIONS

RECOMMENDATION MOTION:

A motion to adopt an ordinance prohibiting spectators at street races and reckless driving exhibitions.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the proposed ordinance.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This proposed ordinance is being brought forward at the request of Council member Davis, with the support of Mayor Gunter.

Illegal speed contests are a rising concern in cities across the state due to the risk of injury and death to the participants and the spectators and to uninvolved innocent people. A long-time problem in larger cities, such as San Jose and Los Angeles, Salinas is beginning to realize a growth in the street racing subculture. In January 2019, the California Highway Patrol reported there were approximately forty (40) cars and one hundred (100) people on Iverson Street. While no arrests were made, seven tickets were issued, four cars were impounded, and warnings were given to both the spectators and the racers. California has laws in place (California Vehicle Code Section 23109 and 22651.6) to penalize the participants (drivers) involved in street racing (speed contests). Engaging in a speed contest is considered a misdemeanor which may be penalized by jail time, fines up to \$1000, community service, and suspension or restriction of a driver's license. The vehicle used for the speed contest may also be impounded for up to thirty (30) days. The penalties are greater if the speed contest results in injury. The State laws, however, do not contain provisions regulating the presence of spectators.

With sufficient state laws available to regulate speed contests, the proposed ordinance provides the Salinas Police Department with an additional tool to combat speed contests. By making it unlawful for a person to be a spectator at a speed contest or reckless driving exhibition, the

proposed ordinance is designed to curb speed contests by preventing a crowd of spectators from gathering. The intent is to prevent a crowd of spectators from forming to remove the incentive for drivers to engage in speed contests in the first place: if no one is watching, the speed contest becomes less interesting. Cities such as San Jose and Beverly Hills, for example, have adopted ordinances prohibiting the presence of spectators at speed contests.

DISCUSSION:

Salinas faces a growing problem with street racing, a problem which has resulted in many injuries and deaths across the state in recent years. Both participants and spectators have been injured or killed during street racing exhibitions. Street races in Salinas are becoming a more common occurrence, with streets being blocked off and the safety of the City's residents and visitors being put at risk by these events. In December 2018, the Salinas Police Department responded to multiple calls about street racing in the City, which resulted in their chasing and later arresting a Hollister gang member who was participating in the street racing. In November 2015, an 18-year old man from Half Moon Bay was arrested after a high-speed chase through Salinas. The individual, believed to have been a participant in a street race in Gonzales, was chased through Salinas at speeds of 80-100 mph before he was ultimately stopped and arrested near Ryan Ranch. In 2011, two Salinas men were arrested for an alleged street race that killed a 61-year old man. The two men were driving on North Davis Road near Westridge Parkway and during their street race reached speeds up to 80 mph toward the auto mall when one of the drivers hit and killed the 61-year old man who was crossing the street near Auto Center Drive.

More recently, on May 31, 2019, Salinas Police were engaged in a high-speed vehicle pursuit of an individual engaged in a reckless driving exhibition at the Auto Zone store on North Sanborn Road. Salinas Police initiated a traffic stop of the vehicle, but the driver sought to evade the stop by making several laps around the parking lot before travelling onto Boronda Road. The pursuit reached speeds of 90 mph with the suspect leaving and then re-entering the city limits. The pursuit crossed the city with speeds on surface streets reaching 80 mph and at one point the driver (a sixteen-year-old) drove against the flow of traffic, directly at oncoming Police vehicles in an attempt to stop them from chasing him. The pursuit lasted approximately seventeen minutes and covered almost twenty miles, with the driver lodged at Juvenile Hall and the vehicle impounded.

On May 24, 2019, there were two separate incidents involving speeds contests. One occurred on East Alvin Drive and involved a twenty-eight-year-old man who was not licensed to drive at the time and a twenty-year-old man. The second was in the downtown area, which resulted in several citations being issued and three vehicles being towed.

Speed contests generally occur late at night or early in the morning and at times hundreds of street racers and spectators gather on public streets and off-street parking facilities and residential neighborhoods. The gatherings are facilitated by social media where street races are organized, and participants and spectators invited. The individuals block the streets with their cars, preventing

both vehicular and pedestrian traffic. They set up improvised racetracks, with spectators lining the improvised racetrack. When either the street race is over or is interrupted by the Salinas Police Department, the participants and the spectators leave the area, driving at high rates of speed, to another location, causing traffic congestion and danger to other drivers and to pedestrians.

To help combat the rising trend in Salinas, recently, nineteen Salinas Police Officers and two Police Sergeants received training from the California Highway Patrol (an eight-hour course) on how to enforce against street racers including how to identify vehicles that have been modified for racing purposes. And, the Department continues to conduct roll-call training for street racing and side show enforcement. With this training and the proposed ordinance, the Salinas Police Department will have additional tools to address the problem of street racing and to continue to protect the safety of the City.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

The action of adopting the proposed ordinance is not subject to environmental review under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) [CEQA Guidelines Section 15378 and Section 15060(c)(2), (3)].

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

The City Council's adoption of the proposed urgency interim ordinance supports the City Council's goals and objectives of improving the Quality of Life for all of its residents and promoting a Safe and Livable Community (2016-2019 Strategic Plan).

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

The City Council's adoption of the proposed ordinance would not have an impact on the City's General Fund, Measure E, or Measure G.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION

Implementation and enforcement of the proposed ordinance will require coordination among several City departments including the Police Department and the City Attorney's Office. The Police Department reviewed the proposed ordinance prior to its consideration by the City Council and supports the proposed ordinance as presented.

ATTACHMENTS:

Proposed Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**AN ORDINANCE TO PROHIBIT SPECTATORS AT STREET RACES AND
RECKLESS DRIVING EXHIBITIONS**

City Attorney Impartial Analysis

This ordinance imposes penalties on spectators at speed contests and reckless driving exhibitions. This ordinance is focused on a clear, limited population of people and gives proper notice to individuals as to what activities are lawful and what activities are unlawful. In discouraging spectators, the act of organizing and participating in illegal street races will be discouraged.

WHEREAS, pursuant to California Vehicle Code Section 23109 motor vehicle speed contests and exhibitions of speed conducted on public streets and roadways are illegal; and

WHEREAS, streets within Salinas have been the site of continuing and escalating illegal street racing; and

WHEREAS, street racing threatens the health and safety of the public, interferes with pedestrian and vehicular traffic, creates a public nuisance, and interferes with the right of private business owners to enjoy the use of their property and for patrons to enjoy the use of the private businesses; and

WHEREAS, racers and spectators gather on the streets late at night and early in the morning hours, blocking the streets and the sidewalks to oncoming traffic, placing bets, forming a racetrack area, and otherwise encouraging, aiding, and abetting the street racing process; and

WHEREAS, illegal street racers accelerate to high speeds without regard to oncoming traffic, pedestrians, or vehicles parked or moving nearby. The racers drive quickly from street to street, race for several hours, and then move to other locations upon the arrival of the police. Those who participate in this illegal activity are sophisticated, using cell phones, police scanners, and other electronic devices to communicate with each other to avoid arrest. They use the internet and social media to provide information on where to race and give advice on how to avoid detection and prosecution. In most cases, illegal street races attract hundreds of spectators. The mere presence of spectators at these events fuels the illegal street racing and creates an environment in which these illegal activities can flourish; and

WHEREAS, thousands of people are killed each year due to illegal street racing, including spectators who can be injured or killed when the driver of a vehicle engaged in a speed contest loses control of the vehicle and enters the crowd of spectators; and

WHEREAS, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) reported that motor vehicle accidents are the leading cause of death between the ages of 16 and 20; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Salinas finds it necessary and appropriate to take additional steps to protect the public's health and safety, beyond the imposition of penalties on spectators at speed contests; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that this Ordinance is not a project subject to environmental review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) [CEQA Guidelines Section 15378 and Section 15060(c)(2), (3)].

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF SALINAS as follows:

SECTION 1. Article X is hereby added to Chapter 5 of the Salinas Municipal Code, is titled "Spectators at Speed Contests and Reckless Driving Exhibitions," and reads as follows:

Sec. 5-10.01. Definitions.

The following terms, used in this Article, shall have the meanings set forth in this Section:

(a) "Street Race" means any motor vehicle speed contest or motor vehicle exhibition of speed referred to in subdivisions (a) and (c) of California Vehicle Code Section 23109, as the same may be amended from time-to-time.

(b) "Reckless Driving Exhibition" means any exhibition of reckless driving referred to in California Vehicle Code Section 23103, as the same may be amended from time-to-time.

(c) "Offstreet parking facility" is defined in subdivision (c) of California Vehicle Code Section 12500, as the same may be amended from time-to-time.

(d) "Spectator" means any person who is present at a Street Race or Reckless Driving Exhibition, or the site of the Preparations for either of these activities, for the purpose of viewing, observing, watching, or witnessing the event as it progresses. A "Spectator" includes any person at the location of the event without regard to the means by which the person arrived.

(e) A person is "present" at the Street Race or the Reckless Driving Exhibition if that person is within two hundred (200) feet of the location of the Street Race or the Reckless Driving Exhibition, or within two hundred (200) feet of the site for the Preparations for either of these activities.

(f) "Preparations" for any Street Race or Reckless Driving Exhibition include, but are not limited to, any of the following acts done for the purpose of a Street Race or Reckless Driving Exhibition:

(1) One or more motor vehicles and persons have arrived at a predetermined location on a public street or highway or in an Offstreet Parking Facility;

- (2) One or more persons have gathered on, or adjacent to, a public street or highway;
- (3) One or more persons have gathered on, or adjacent to, a public street or highway;
- (4) One or more persons have impeded the free public use of a street, highway, or Offstreet Parking Facility by acts, words, or physical barriers;
- (5) One or more motor vehicles have lined up on a public street, highway, or Offstreet Parking Facility with motors running;
- (6) One or more drivers is revving a motor vehicle's engine or causing the motor vehicle's tires to spin; or
- (7) A person is standing or sitting in a location to act as a race starter.

Sec. 5-10.02. Spectators Prohibited at Street Races and Reckless Driving Exhibitions.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to:

- (1) Be knowingly present as a Spectator at a Street Race conducted on a public street or highway; or
- (2) Be knowingly present as a Spectator at a Reckless Driving Exhibition conducted on a public street or highway or in an Offstreet Parking Facility.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to:

- (1) Be knowingly present as a Spectator where Preparations are being made for a Street Race conducted on a public street or highway; or
- (2) Be knowingly present as a Spectator where Preparations are being made for a Reckless Driving Exhibition conducted on a public street or highway or in an Offstreet Parking Facility.

(c) Nothing in this Section prohibits peace officers or their agents who are acting in the course of their official duties from being Spectators at a Street Race or a Reckless Driving Exhibition or Spectators at the location of Preparations for either of these activities.

Sec. 5-10.03. Relevant Circumstances to Prove a Violation.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, to prove a violation of this Article, admissible evidence may include, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(1) That the person charged has previously participated in or been a Spectator at a Street Race or Reckless Driving Exhibition;

(2) That the person charged has previously aided and abetted Street Racing;

(3) That the person charged has previously attended a Street Race or Reckless Driving Exhibition; or

(4) That the person charged was previously present at a location where Preparations were being made for a Street Race or Reckless Driving Exhibition, or where a Street Race or Reckless Driving Exhibition was in progress.

(5) Evidence of these prior acts may be admissible, to the fullest extent permissible by law, to show the opportunity, intent, plan, knowledge, identity, or the absence of a mistake or an accident, or propensity of the defendant to be present at or attend a Street Race or Reckless Driving Exhibition if the prior act or acts occurred within three (3) years of the presently charged offense. These prior acts may always be admissible to show knowledge on the part of the defendant that a Street Race or a Reckless Driving Exhibition was taking place.

(b) In addition to the circumstances set out in subsection (a), above, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, to prove a violation of this Article, admissible evidence may also include, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(1) The time of day;

(2) The nature and the description of the scene, including the number and the configuration of traffic lanes;

(3) The number of people at the scene;

(4) The location of the person charged in relation to any person or group of persons present at the scene;

(5) The number and descriptions of motor vehicles at the scene;

(6) That the motor vehicles at the scene have been modified or altered to increase power, handling, or visual appeal;

(7) That the person charged drove or was transported to the scene.

(c) For purposes of subsection (b), above, the term “scene” refers to the location of the Street Race or Reckless Driving Exhibition.

Sec. 5-10.04. Penalties for Violation.

A violation of this article shall be a misdemeanor and may be prosecuted criminally or administratively pursuant to the provisions of the Salinas Municipal Code. If the violation is prosecuted criminally, the maximum penalty shall be a fine up to \$1,000 and/or up to six (6) months in jail. If the violation is prosecuted administratively, the penalties for a violation of this article shall be as follows:

(a) The first violation of this article shall be subject to a fine of \$250.

(b) The second violation of this article within a twelve-month period shall be subject to a fine of \$500.

(c) The third and subsequent violations of this article within a twelve-month period shall be subject to a fine of \$1,000.

SECTION 2. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by a decision of any court of any competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The Salinas City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and each and every section, subsection, clause, and phase thereof not declared invalid or unconstitutional without regard to whether any portion of the ordinance would be subsequently declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. Effective Date. This Ordinance will take effect thirty (30) days from and after its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Christopher A. Callihan, City Attorney



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-343, Version: 1

2018 Slurry Seal Improvements Project, CIP 9981

Approve a Resolution approving Contract Change Order No. 1 and authorizing the Public Works Director to issue Contract Change Orders up to a cumulative total of 10% of the original contract price.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

FROM: DAVID JACOBS, P.E., L.S., PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

BY: PATRICK FUNG, ASSISTANT ENGINEER

TITLE: 2018 SLURRY SEAL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, CIP 9981

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution:

- 1) Approving Contract Change Order No. 1 (CCO 1) to VSS International for the 2018 Slurry Seal Improvements Project, CIP 9981, in the amount of \$184,000; and
- 2) Authorize the Public Works Director to issue Contract Change Orders, up to an additional 5% of the original contract price.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve a resolution to authorize the Public Works Director to approve and sign Contract Change Order No. 1 in the amount of \$184,000; and authorize the Public Works Director to issue Contract Change Orders, up to an additional 5% of the original contract price.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This project calls to slurry seal and place new pavement striping on various City arterial and residential streets.

BACKGROUND:

On April 17, 2018 the City Council passed Resolution No. 21370, approving a list of projects for local street maintenance and rehabilitation, including slurry seals, that would be partially or fully funded in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 by the California Senate Bill 1 (SB1) Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017.

On November 6, 2018, City Council awarded the 2018 Slurry Seal Improvements Project, CIP 9981 to VSS International in the amount of \$2,518,000. The project calls for the installation of slurry seal and pavement striping on various arterial and residential streets located throughout the City to provide geographic equity. Slurry seals typically have a lifespan of 5-7 years.

The project allocated 40,000 linear feet of crack seal material but only covered approximately 30% of the proposed slurry seal area. The Contractor temporarily stopped slurry seal application until the City authorized additional crack seal to be complete by the subcontractor. The City Engineer authorized the additional crack sealing so as not to extend delays and inconveniences to residents and businesses adjacent to affected roads. The total change order amount is \$184,000 which includes 150,000 additional linear feet of crack seal and associated remobilization and renotification costs.

The project is anticipated to be completed early July 2019. City staff recommends that the City Council approve this change order and authorize the Public Works Director to issue Contract Change Orders, up to an additional 5% of the original contract price.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

Categorically Exempt: The City of Salinas has determined that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines. (Section 15301 (a)(d)(f), Class 1) because the project proposes the rehabilitation of an existing public facility that will not expand beyond the existing limits.

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

The project addresses the City Council's goals of providing excellent infrastructure and a safe, livable community by providing a safe and effective multi-modal transportation system.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

Public Works staff has been coordinating with the Finance Department with the project purchase order and available funding.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

The current budget for the 2018 Slurry Seal Improvements, Project No. 9981 is as follows:

CIP 9981 FY 18-19				
Funding Source	Appropriations	Encumbrances as of 5/16/19	Expenditures as of 6/10/19	Available Budget
Measure X (2510)	\$259,690	-	-	\$259,690
SB1 Road Maintenance & Rehab (2511)	\$2,713,000	\$1,543,651	\$1,068,676	\$100,673
Total	\$2,972,690	\$1,543,651	\$1,068,676	\$360,363

Based on the cost for Contract Change Order No. 1 in the amount of \$184,000, there are sufficient funds available to proceed with the approval of this change order.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Resolution

- Location Map
- Contract Change Order No. 1

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

A RESOLUTION APPROVING CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$184,000 FOR THE 2018 SLURRY SEAL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, CIP 9981

WHEREAS, on November 6, 2018, City Council awarded the 2018 Slurry Seal Improvements Project, CIP 9981, to VSS International, Inc in the amount of \$2,518,000; and

WHEREAS, the quantity of crack seal required within the project limits exceeded the allocated 40,000 linear feet; and

WHEREAS, crack seal is required to be installed prior to slurry seal application; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Contract Change Order No. 1 calls to compensate the Contractor for additional crack seal and associated remobilization and notification costs; and

WHEREAS, sufficient project funds are available to support this change order request.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SALINAS CITY COUNCIL that Contract Change Order No. 1 is approved in the amount of \$184,000.00 to VSS International, Inc for an additional 150,000 linear feet of crack seal and associated remobilization and notification costs; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Public Works Director is hereby authorized to issue Contract Change Orders, up to an additional 5% of the original contract price.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

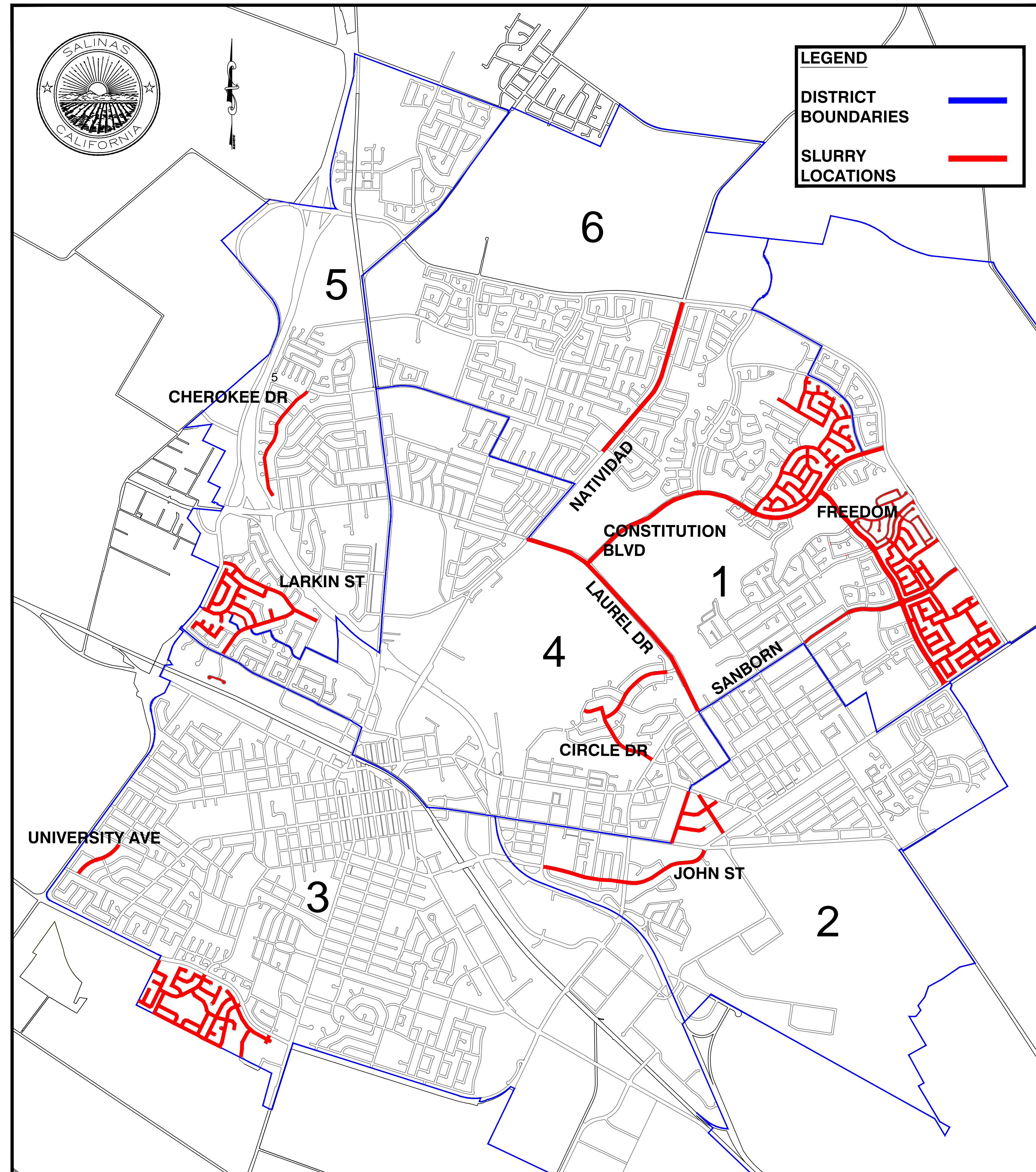
ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk



2018 SLURRY SEAL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT



CITY OF SALINAS

DEVELOPMENT/ENGINEERING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

Change Order No. 01

Date: May 2, 2019 Vendor No.: 101136 P.O. No.: 2019-00004696

Vendor/Contractor: VSS International, Inc. Project No. 9981

Project Title: 2018 Slurry Seal Improvements Project

The changes described and noted herein are hereby authorized. The signed original of this order is on file at the office of the City Engineer.

Change requested by: PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR/CITY ENGINEER

1. **Reason for Change:**

Project did not allocate enough crack seal (40,000 linear feet) for the total proposed slurry area.

2. **Description of Change:**

AGREED PRICE

At the direction of the Engineer, the Contractor to provide labor, material, equipment, and typical traffic control to increase crack seal quantity by an additional 150,000 linear feet, associated remobilization and notification costs at the agreed price of **\$184,000.00** including all impacts and markups.

.....**Total Increase: \$184,000.00**

3. **Change in Contract Cost:**

Contract Bid Award	\$	2,518,000.00
Costs from Previous Change Orders	\$	0.00
Increase This Contract Change Order	\$	<u>184,000.00</u>
New Contract Cost	\$	2,702,000.00

FOR CITY USE ONLY
COST CODES

5800.50.9981-66.4000

\$184,000.00

Change Order No. 01

Date: May 2, 2019 Vendor No.: 101136 P.O. No.: 2019-00004696

Vendor/Contractor: VSS International. Project No. 9981

Project Title: 2018 Slurry Seal Improvements

Time of completion will be adjusted as follows: 0 Working Days

Submitted by: [Signature] Date 6/17/19
Construction Inspector

Approval Recommended: [Signature] Date 6/14/19
Project Manager

Approved: [Signature] Date 6/14/19
Senior Civil Engineer

Approved: [Signature] Date 6-17-19
Public Works Director/City Engineer

We, the undersigned Contractor, have given careful consideration to the change proposed and hereby agree, if this proposal is approved, that we will provide all equipment, furnish all material, except as may otherwise be noted above, and perform all services necessary for the work above specified, and will accept as full payment therefore the prices shown above.

Accepted, Date 6/14/19 Contractor VSS International Inc.

By: [Signature] Matthew Ferguson Title Construction Manager



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-346, Version: 1

Downtown Complete Streets Project, Project No. 9090, Federal Project HSIPL-5045(032)

Approve a Resolution approving the plans, specifications and estimate, and authorize an invitation to bidders for the Downtown Complete Streets Project, Project No. 9090, Federal Project HSIPL-5045(032).



CITY OF SALINAS

CITY COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS DEPARMENT

FROM: DAVID JACOBS, PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
VICTOR GUTIERREZ, ASSISTANT ENGINEER

TITLE: DOWNTOWN COMPLETE STREETS PROJECT, PROJECT NO. 9090, FEDERAL PROJECT HSIPL-5045(032);

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

A motion to approve Plans, Specifications and Estimate, and Authorize an Invitation to Bidders for the Downtown Complete Streets Project, Project No. 9090, Federal Project HSIPL-5045(032).

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve a Resolution:

1. Approving plans, specifications, and estimate for the Downtown Complete Streets Project, Project No. 9090, Federal Project HSIPL- 5045; and
2. Authorizing issuance of invitation to bidders for the Downtown Complete Streets Project, Project No. 9090, Federal Project HSIPL- 5045; with bids to open on August 20, 2019.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On April 16, 2019, the City Council authorized the rejection of all bids for this project because bids received were approximately 35% higher than the engineer's estimate. With insufficient funds to cover the construction costs, staff has reviewed the plans to better estimate costs while still accomplishing the HSIP and RSTP grant program' goals.

BACKGROUND:

Staff applied for and received two different grants for the project: one Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP), and a Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) grant. The Downtown Complete Streets project includes improvements on the West Alisal Street corridor from Front Street to Blanco Road and on Lincoln Street from West Alisal Street to Market Street. Council approved a resolution accepting grant funds on August 16, 2016, and December 5, 2017.

Additionally, at its March 2015 meeting, Council approved the Salinas Downtown Vibrancy Plan. An element of the Downtown Vibrancy Plan is the West Alisal Street segment (Downtown Complete Streets Project). Furthermore, at its June 2014 meeting, Council approved a

Memorandum of Agreement with the Transportation Agency for Monterey County (TAMC) and other central coast agencies to support Complete Streets improvements along the Marina-Salinas Multi-modal Corridor. Both plans support the implementation of a Complete Streets project along the West Alisal Street corridor.

The timing and location of the project provided an opportunity for the City to implement other infrastructure improvements, including the following:

- Fiber optic communications: The City has been working on the implementation of the Salinas Broadband Plan that aims to provide commercial grade high-speed internet to attract new businesses and support growth of existing businesses, including in the downtown area. The Downtown Complete Streets project considered these improvements and added fiber optic communication to the scope of the overall project. Installation of fiber lines that are an element of the Downtown broadband network. In addition, the project includes the extension of this fiber optic communication to the new public safety building under construction on East Alisal Street.
- Main Street Streetscape Project: While the Complete Streets project is separate from the Main Street Project, the two project areas overlap. The project will be able to implement a portion of the improvements designated in the Main Street Project for the intersection of West Alisal at Main Street and East Gabilan and Main Street that includes traffic signal and pedestrian crossing upgrades.

The Downtown Complete Streets Project was previously advertised for bid on February 22, 2019. Two contractors submitted bids for the project. The City opened bids on March 19, 2019. Both bids failed to meet disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) goals and prime contractor performance goals required by conditions of the grant. Additionally, the two bids received were approximately 35% higher than the original engineer's estimate. For these reasons staff recommended the bids be rejected and at its April 16, 2019 meeting, Council adopted a resolution rejecting all bids received (Resolution No. 21593).

In view of the fact that bids were higher than the available budget, staff has taken measures to reduce the overall scope and cost of the project. Staff has eliminated non-essential items from the plan set, while still ensuring that the plans still meet the conditions of the grant and overall intent complete streets project. Staff reviewed the previous bids and found that the electrical work, traffic signal work, and mobilization costs were the primary items that were originally underestimated and contributing to the high bids. Staff therefore focused its approach to reducing costs, specifically evaluating what signal equipment could be preserved, to lower the overall cost of the project.

The previously proposed traffic signal at the West Alisal Street and Capitol Street, has been removed in its entirety. The County of Monterey had once planned to make this installation, but has now moved offices to a new location and is no longer committed to funding this improvement. The City conducted an analysis at this location and found the traffic signal is not warranted, however the all-way stop at this intersection is not sustainable. The project proposes the conversion of this intersection to a two-way stop controlled intersection.

The fiber optic work has also been modified since the plans were previously bid. The City originally planned to route the fiber optic communication through Hartnell's Campus. However, the City and Hartnell failed to reach an agreement and the plans have been updated to reroute the fiber optic communication within public right of way.

The revised Engineer's Estimate is \$7,449,708. In order to encourage contractors to submit bids for the project, the city will allow more time for the bid period, with bids proposed to be open on August 20, 2019. Staff will also be contacting contractors directly to invite bids for the project, in addition to the City's typical bid solicitation process.

Staff anticipates that the project may need additional funds for the construction phase. Staff recommends that Council approve the Plans, Specifications and Estimate (PS&E) and authorize to re-bid the project. Staff will return to Council with Award recommendations including a funding plan to complete construction and close out the project.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

The City of Salinas has determined that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) per Section 15301, Class 1(c). The proposed improvements constitute a minor modification to an existing facility as defined by the CEQA Guidelines to improve public safety. All work will be completed within the existing public right-of-way.

Additionally, it has been determined that the project is not located on a hazardous waste site, would not result in a significant impact due to unusual circumstances, damage scenic resources, affect a historic resource, or result in a cumulative impact. For these reasons and those stated above, the project is exempt from the provisions of CEQA. Furthermore, as a result of the federal grant, the project required compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). The State has determined that this project has no significant impacts on the environment as defined by the NEPA, and that there are no unusual circumstances as described in 23 CFR 771.117(b).

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

The project implements several objectives of the Council's Strategic Plan. The project implements the Downtown Vibrancy Plan that is an objective of the City's strategic plan. As mentioned, the project supports elements of the Salinas Broadband Plan and the Public Safety Building. The project supports the Council goals of a Well Planned City and Excellent Infrastructure and Economic Diversity and Prosperity.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

Multiple departments have been engaged at various stages of this project. Community Development and Public Works staff participated in the development of the Downtown Vibrancy Plan. The Public Works Department has worked with the Legal and Finance Departments in administering contracts and funding for the design phase. This coordination will continue through project advertisement and construction. The City's Administration Department developed the Salinas Broadband Plan, for which the project provides an opportunity to implement the downtown fiber network. The Police Department was engaged in the design to bring broadband to the new

police station. Public Works staff has worked with the Fire Department to ensure hardware in the controller cabinets are compatible with future emergency response pre-emption equipment.

In addition to coordination amongst City departments, public works staff has had coordination with partners at the County, TAMC, California Department of Transportation, Monterey-Salinas Transit and Union Pacific Railroad.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

Although the scope of work has decreased, the engineers estimate for the revised project plans has increased. The unit cost of bid items were increased based on the previously received bids. The increased unit pricing has resulted in a higher cost estimate even with reduced quantities.

Funding for this project comes from sources below:

CIP NO.	Name	Funding Source	Appropriations
9090	Downtown Complete Streets	HISP Grant (FY 14-15)	\$2,340,090
9090	Downtown Complete Streets	RSTP Grant (FY 17-18)	\$2,604,000
9090	Downtown Complete Streets	SB1 Road Funds	\$520,720
9216*	ADA Pedestrian Ramp	Measure X	\$100,000
9720*	Sidewalk & Drainage Repairs	Gas Tax	\$200,000
9230*	Vibrancy Plan Infrastructure	Measure X	\$600,000
9904*	New Police Facility (fiber optic communication)	Measure G	\$707,000
Total			\$7,071,810

*Appropriations approved February 19, 2019

The Engineer's Estimate for this project is \$7,449,708 including all the soft costs outlined below.

Construction Cost

Base Bid (Engineer's Estimate)	\$7,029,431
Contingencies (10%)	\$642,247
Construction Engineering	<u>\$385,000</u>

Total Estimated Construction Costs **\$ 7,449,708**

Based on the Engineer's Estimate of \$7,449,708 staff anticipates the project may need additional funds to award the project. Staff recommends that Council approve the Plans, Specifications and Estimate (PS&E) and authorize to re-bid the project. Staff will return to Council with Award recommendations including a funding plan to complete construction and close out the project.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Attachment 1: Resolution
- Attachment 2: Project Location Map
- Attachment 3: Project Fact Sheet

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**A RESOLUTION FOR APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND
DIRECTING NOTICE TO BIDDERS FOR THE DOWNTOWN COMPLETE STREETS;
PROJECT NO. 9090; FEDERAL PROJECT HSIPL-5045(032);**

WHEREAS, on April 16, 2019, the City Council adopted a resolution (Resolution No. 21593) rejecting all bids received on March 19, 2019 for the Downtown Complete Streets Project, Project No. 9090, Federal Project HSIPL-5045(032); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Salinas hereby finds and determines that the public convenience and necessity require the construction of the Downtown Complete Streets; Project No. 9090; Federal Project HSIPL-5045(032); and

WHEREAS, The City of Salinas has determined that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) per Section 15301, Class 1(c). The proposed improvements constitute a minor modification to an existing facility as defined by the CEQA Guidelines to improve public safety. All work will be completed within the existing public right-of-way. Additionally, it has been determined that the project is not located on a hazardous waste site, would not result in a significant impact due to unusual circumstances, damage scenic resources, affect a historic resource, or result in a cumulative impact. For these reasons and those stated above, the project is exempt from the provisions of CEQA; and

WHEREAS, certain document entitled Downtown Complete Streets; Project No. 9090; Federal Project HSIPL-5045(032) filed at the office of the City Clerk of Salinas on July 2, 2019, is hereby accepted as the plans and specifications for said work, and said plans and specifications are hereby adopted; and

WHEREAS, bids for said work shall be received at the office of the City Clerk at City Hall, 200 Lincoln Avenue, Salinas, California, until two o'clock p.m. on the 20th day of August 2019, and that a public meeting shall be held in the City of Salinas West Wing Conference Room, Salinas, California, on the 20th day of August, 2019, at the hour of two o'clock p.m. of said day at which time and place all of said bids for proposals shall be publicly opened, examined, and declared by said City Clerk, or his/her designee, who shall thereupon report the results of the bidding to the Council of Salinas at a regular meeting of said Council after the opening of the bids;

and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director, or his/her designee, is authorized to extend, revise, or set the bid opening date through an addendum as necessary to meet the required bidding schedule.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby directed to publish notice to bidders inviting sealed proposals for said work for one time in a newspaper of general circulation as required under the law, which notice shall set forth the time and place, when and where bids shall be received, opened and read, and shall further refer to the aforesaid plans and specifications on file in the office of said City Clerk for the contents thereof. It is not required that any other matters be set forth in said published notice to bidders. Said publication shall be completed at least 10 days before the 20th day of August 2019. No other notice shall be required.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

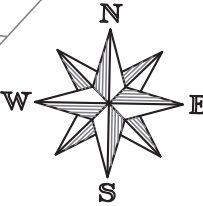
APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

CITY OF SALINAS



SCALE: NTS

PROJECT LOCATION/
PROJECT LIMITS

LOCATION MAP

NTS

DOWNTOWN COMPLETE STREETS TALKING POINTS

DOWNTOWN COMPLETE STREETS

SAFE

- Protected left turn signals - reduces all types of collisions.
- Pedestrian count downs - provides crossing information for pedestrians.
- Coordination of signals - reduces rear end collisions.
- Lane reductions - maintains slower traffic for the reduction of injuries.
- Buffered bike lanes - reduction of bicycle collisions.
- High visible crosswalks - enhances crossing areas.
- Curb extensions - improves sightlines at intersections so pedestrians and drivers can see each other better; shorter crossing distance.
- Traffic prioritization (GPS) for fire response.



EFFICIENT

- Center left turn lanes - eliminated lane blockage caused by left turns.
- Signal coordination - improves flow and throughput along the corridor.
- Smart signals - real time data for timing adjustments to traffic conditions.
- Bike lanes - encourage alternate mode of transportation to reduce number of vehicles on the street.
- Transit corridor - improved transit service can carry people efficiently.
- Transit prioritization.

COMPLETE

vehicles

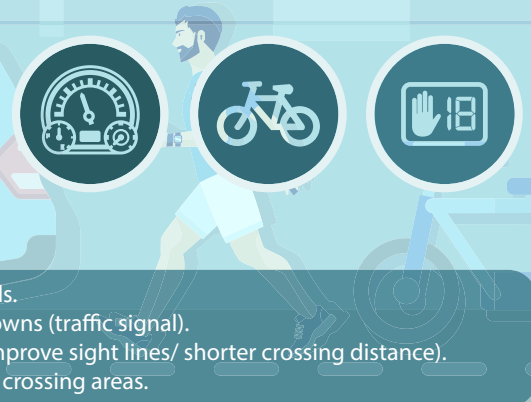
- Protected left turns.
- Signal coordination.
- Speed control.

bicycles

- Bike lanes.
- Intersection stripping.
- Way finding signage.

pedestrians

- Slower traffic speeds.
- Pedestrian countdowns (traffic signal).
- Curb extensions (improve sight lines/ shorter crossing distance).
- Crosswalks - visible crossing areas.



MISCONCEPTIONS

Wider lanes are always good.

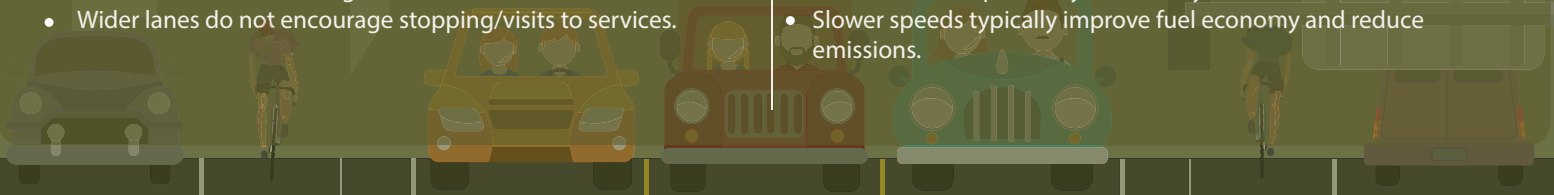
Reality:

- Wider lanes do not substantially increase roadway capacity.
- Wider lanes often under utilize available road space.
- Wider lanes increases speeds.
- Wider lanes may be appropriate for freeways but it does not make urban arterials safer.
- Wider lanes make crossing more difficult.
- Wider lanes do not encourage stopping/visits to services.

Slower Traffic is always negative.

Reality:

- Slower traffic helps reduce severe injuries and fatalities.
- Slower traffic decreases distance needed to react.
- Slower traffic does not always mean increase in travel time.
- Slower traffic helps at schools and residential areas.
- Slower traffic improves pedestrian crossing safety.
- Slower traffic improves cyclists' safety and comfort.
- Slower speeds typically improve fuel economy and reduce emissions.





City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-348, Version: 1

March 2019 Financial Report

Accept the Quarterly Financial Report for March 2019.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019
DEPARTMENT: FINANCE
FROM: MATT N. PRESSEY, CPA, FINANCE DIRECTOR
BY: JUAN C. HERNANDEZ, SENIOR ACCOUNTANT
TITLE: QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORT – MARCH 2019

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

A motion to accept the Quarterly Financial Report for March 2019.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that City Council accept the Quarterly Financial Report for March 2019.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Quarterly Financial Report for March 2019 is attached for Council's information. March's Quarterly Financial Report reflects the current cash balances, year-to-date revenue and expenditures. It shows that the City has sufficient liquid funds to meet its cash requirements for at least the next six months. The Financial Report includes all investment detail required by SB564 (Johnston) and is presented to Council in compliance with the City's investment policy.

BACKGROUND:

INVESTMENT ACTIVITY:

Cash and Investments total \$174,708,557. The General Fund totals \$19,864,736 or 11.37% of the total portfolio.

CASH BALANCES:

The Housing and Urban Development Fund has a deficit of \$21,797 and will be cleared when revenues are received from various HUD grants.

The Storm Sewer (NPDES) Fund has a deficit of \$123,612 and will be cleared by the end of the fiscal year through an additional transfer from the General Fund.

Downtown Parking District Fund has a deficit of \$588,826 which will be covered by the General Fund until the Comprehensive Downtown Parking Study Plan is completed and implemented.

REVENUES:

Through the month of March (75% of the fiscal year) the General Fund collected \$72,356,417 or 73.01% of the annual estimated revenue.

OPERATING EXPENDITURES:

Through the month of March (75% of the fiscal year) the General Fund expenditures of \$67,781,960 were spent on operations and \$4,714,721 of encumbrances were recorded. The General Fund shows 70.19% of the appropriations expended or encumbered at the end of March 2019.

CAPITAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES:

The Capital Project Fund shows available appropriations of 71.94%. Various projects such as Vibrancy Plan Infrastructure, E Boronda Rd Traffic Congestion, Bardin Rd Safe Route to School, New Police Facility, and various street improvements have yet to get fully underway.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

Not a Project. The City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (CEQA Guidelines Section 15378).

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

This financial report aligns with the Council goal of Effective, Sustainable Government.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

All departments are watching their budgets closely and working to ensure the Salinas Plan is being implemented.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

No fiscal impact.

ATTACHMENTS:

Quarterly Financial Report – March 2019

CITY OF SALINAS
STATEMENT OF CASH BALANCES - ALL FUNDS
01 JULY 2018 - 31 MARCH 2019

FUNDS		BEGINNING BALANCE	ADDITION	DEDUCTION	ENDING BALANCE
GENERAL FUND					
1000	General Fund	21,483,233.73	80,048,561.29	81,667,058.87	19,864,736.15
1100	Measure E Fund	4,706,603.83	11,177,588.37	9,748,226.72	6,135,965.48
1200	Measure G Fund	12,066,305.17	23,511,321.45	20,755,170.07	14,822,456.55
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS					
2100	Lighting, Landscape & Maintenance District	5,743,494.24	1,132,896.44	1,051,930.19	5,824,460.49
2200	Public Safety Fund	827,682.00	997,735.73	1,014,581.15	810,836.58
2300	Development Impact Fees Fund	14,921,056.82	867,535.68	1,178,648.78	14,609,943.72
2400	Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund	1,589,600.45	2,070,951.70	1,862,809.15	1,797,743.00
2500	Other Special Revenue Fund	5,520,187.12	6,743,044.05	2,341,101.84	9,922,129.33
2600	Affordable Housing	2,362,932.19	33,813.14	32,343.15	2,364,402.18
2900	Housing & Urban Development Fund	(1,028,103.94)	3,360,701.72	2,354,394.95	(21,797.17)
3000	Grant Fund	1,613,782.63	1,876,043.84	3,225,086.40	264,740.07
DEBT SERVICE FUND					
4100	Debt Service Fund	1,692,430.01	2,606,023.49	2,752,181.33	1,546,272.17
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS					
5100	Special Aviation Fund	1,433,090.52	70,836.43	94,711.94	1,409,215.01
5200	Special Construction Assistance Fund	(2,572,217.87)	45,687,735.40	7,251,921.03	35,863,596.50
5800	Capital Projects Fund	2,000,000.00	24,324,700.94	23,866,700.94	2,458,000.00
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT FUNDS					
4200	Assessment District Fund	3,013,531.92	1,076,012.93	1,271,785.99	2,817,758.86
5300	Assessment District - Projects Fund	397,865.75	4,820.42	-	402,686.17
5301	2019 Spec Tax Bond Monte Bella	-	2,749,933.55	438,654.26	2,311,279.29
ENTERPRISE FUNDS					
6100	Municipal Airport Fund	776,283.83	1,508,180.61	1,365,554.25	918,910.19
6200	Industrial Waste Fund	5,098,613.08	4,007,205.45	2,853,826.19	6,251,992.34
6300	Municipal Golf Courses Fund	706,838.23	351,823.95	674,475.41	384,186.77
6400	Sewer Fund	6,669,270.72	2,523,165.83	2,797,262.33	6,395,174.22
6500	Storm Sewer (NPDES) Fund	105,244.28	1,763,456.70	1,992,312.53	(123,611.55)
6600	Crazy Horse Landfill Fund	1,692,180.42	18,518.59	385,100.00	1,325,599.01
6700	Water Utility Fund	38,113.21	7,810.56	13,431.19	32,492.58
6800	Downtown Parking District Fund	(844,255.18)	2,576,017.81	2,320,588.63	(588,826.00)
6900	Permit Services	1,869,572.92	2,384,460.18	2,045,864.76	2,208,168.34
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS					
7100	Internal Service Fund	14,556,730.43	7,532,494.23	8,412,840.84	13,676,383.82
TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS					
8101	Oldtown Business Improvement District	-	-	-	-
8102	SUBA Business Improvement District Fund	6,043.38	72,787.87	74,887.52	3,943.73
8103	Sunrise House Fund	-	-	-	-
8104	Economic Development Fund	122,000.30	835.00	-	122,835.30
8105	Salinas Valley Enterprise Zone Fund	-	-	-	-
8106	Flexible Spending Fund	127,663.11	193,120.84	185,664.53	135,119.42
8107	Cafeteria Benefit Fund	1.00	-	-	1.00
8108	Downtown Comm Benefit District Fund	13,820.03	258,467.32	272,287.35	-
8700	Deferred Compensation Fund	16,590,393.88	1,148,744.32	2,063,020.79	15,676,117.41
8800	Trust Deposits Fund	1,883,583.23	2,153,324.01	1,420,415.24	2,616,492.00
8900	RORF RDA Obligation Retirement Fund	4,519,598.78	1,231,383.07	3,281,828.00	2,469,153.85
Total - All Funds		129,703,170.22	236,072,052.91	191,066,666.32	174,708,556.81

CITY OF SALINAS
SUMMARY OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS
01 JULY 2018 - 31 MARCH 2019

FUND: 9999 - POOLED CASH & INVESTMENT FUND

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BEGINNING BALANCE	TOTAL ADDITION	TOTAL DEDUCTION	ENDING BALANCE
10.1000	Cash General Account	2,086,034.23	214,707,646.70	215,660,908.31	1,132,772.62
10.1010	Cash Payroll Account	(812,653.38)	74,340,369.77	73,562,481.74	(34,765.35)
10.1015	Cash EMS Account	-	-	-	-
10.1020	Cash Deferred Comp	(4,383.85)	720,189.92	715,806.07	-
10.1040	Cash Travel and Petty Cash Account	15,000.00	-	-	15,000.00
10.2019	Cash York Risk Ser Liability Reserve	149,327.51	672.49	-	150,000.00
10.2020	Cash Trust Deed Deferred Comp	6,951,462.85	251,950.00	395,600.06	6,807,812.79
10.2021	Cash Corvel Workers Comp Reserve	315,989.27	184,010.73	-	500,000.00
10.2022	Cash Rabobank Money Market	2,960,184.44	4,503,367.47	5,500,000.00	1,963,551.91
10.2023	Cash CCMSI Liability Reserve	-	-	-	-
10.2024	Cash Pinnacle Bank CD	-	-	-	-
10.2025	Cash LAIF City	62,570,149.37	4,018,935.92	2,000,000.00	64,589,085.29
10.2026	Cash LAIF-Successor Agency	27,723,069.35	57,650,874.17	48,850,000.00	36,523,943.52
10.2027	Cash Aflac Wageworks Flexible Spendin	127,663.11	193,120.84	185,664.53	135,119.42
10.2028	Cash BNY COP 2005 A	-	-	-	-
10.2029	Cash BNY COP 2005 B	-	-	-	-
10.2030	Cash BNY COP 2008	340,873.01	105,486.97	74,654.95	371,705.03
10.2031	Cash BNY Sewer 2012 Bond	1,591,350.26	22,373.26	72.40	1,613,651.12
10.2032	Cash BNY Custody Account 190999	14,756,875.00	1,750,000.00	3,504,890.00	13,001,985.00
10.2033	Cash BNY 2014 Animal Shelter	-	-	-	-
10.2034	Cash BNY 2014 Monterey Parking Garage	-	-	-	-
10.2035	Cash BNY TAB 1992	468,340.97	6,974.61	141,872.05	333,443.53
10.2036	Cash BNY TAB 1996	1,235,861.88	37,232.61	79.81	1,273,014.68
10.2037	Cash Deutsche Bank	365,815.30	-	4,763.15	361,052.15
10.2038	Cash BNY Steinbeck Ctr 2002	-	-	-	-
10.2039	Cash BNY Consolidated AD	-	-	-	-
10.2040	Cash BNY Bella Vista AD	-	-	-	-
10.2041	Cash Central Coast Fed Credit U	5,658,377.02	289,417.40	530,836.50	5,416,957.92
10.2042	Cash BNY 2015 Refinancing COP 2005 A	-	-	-	-
10.2043	Cash BNY 2015 Refinancing COP 2005 B	-	-	-	-
10.2044	Cash Opus Bank	3,065,095.49	51,388.34	5.00	3,116,478.83
10.2045	Cash BNY 2016 Re-Assessment	138,738.37	2,262.96	85.89	140,915.44
10.2046	Cash Wilmington Trust COP 2018B TRIP	-	41,967,847.57	7,270,950.25	34,696,897.32
10.2047	Cash BNY 2019 CFD 2016-1 Monte Bella	-	2,749,933.55	149,997.96	2,599,935.59
Total Cash & Investments		129,703,170.20	403,554,055.28	358,548,668.67	174,708,556.81

CITY OF SALINAS
STATEMENT OF ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED REVENUE BY FUND AND ACCOUNT
01 JULY 2018 THROUGH 31 MARCH 2019

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
1000 General Fund			
1000.00.0000-50.1010 - Taxes Property Taxes-Secured CY	14,227,000.00	7,982,607.57	56.11%
1000.00.0000-50.1020 - Taxes Property Taxes-Unsecured CY	659,000.00	751,732.90	114.07%
1000.00.0000-50.1030 - Taxes Property Taxes-Supp Assessment	262,600.00	200,855.34	76.49%
1000.00.0000-50.1040 - Taxes Property Taxes - Interest	21,000.00	13,322.17	63.44%
1000.00.0000-50.1050 - Taxes Property Taxes-Secured PY	237,000.00	137,023.63	57.82%
1000.00.0000-50.1060 - Taxes Property Taxes-Unsecured PY	2,060.00	6,346.99	308.11%
1000.00.0000-50.1070 - Taxes Property Taxes-HOPTR	41,000.00	10,453.03	25.50%
1000.00.0000-50.1080 - Taxes Property Taxes-Transfer	232,000.00	293,685.64	126.59%
1000.00.0000-50.1120 - Taxes Property Taxes-Veh Lic In-Lieu	12,694,000.00	6,515,233.50	51.33%
1000.00.0000-50.1129 - Taxes ROPS Pass Through Payments	41,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-50.1130 - Taxes Property Taxes-Residual Prop Tax	453,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-50.2010 - Taxes Sales Tax	29,267,000.00	23,926,195.36	81.75%
1000.00.0000-50.2060 - Taxes Utility Users	12,237,000.00	8,875,740.99	72.53%
1000.00.0000-50.2070 - Taxes Transient Occupancy	3,500,000.00	2,726,669.20	77.90%
1000.00.0000-50.2080 - Taxes Business License	4,964,000.00	5,236,813.28	105.50%
1000.00.0000-50.2081 - Taxes Cannabis Business License	-	712,533.47	0.00%
1000.00.0000-51.2160 - Franchise Fees AT&T	140,000.00	86,459.50	61.76%
1000.00.0000-51.2170 - Franchise Fees Cable TV	822,000.00	574,191.83	69.85%
1000.00.0000-51.2180 - Franchise Fees Electric	591,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-51.2190 - Franchise Fees Garbage	6,754,000.00	5,179,071.42	76.68%
1000.00.0000-51.2200 - Franchise Fees Gas	252,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-51.2210 - Franchise Fees Recycling Shares	167,000.00	(137,757.70)	-82.49%
1000.00.0000-51.2220 - Franchise Fees Towing	139,000.00	82,489.00	59.34%
1000.00.0000-53.8010 - Fines and Forfeits General Code Fines	190,000.00	72,150.50	37.97%
1000.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	600,000.00	668,890.15	111.48%
1000.00.0000-54.8030 - Use of money and property Possessory Interest	4,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-54.8050 - Use of money and property Rental Income	152,000.00	64,144.11	42.20%
1000.00.0000-54.8051 - Use of money and property ITC Lease	29,000.00	18,666.64	64.37%
1000.00.0000-54.8060 - Use of money and property Building Lease	204,800.00	176,350.00	86.11%
1000.00.0000-55.8013 - Intergovernmental County Housing In-Lieu	36,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-55.8202 - Intergovernmental Motor Vehicle In-Lieu	72,000.00	77,657.23	107.86%
1000.00.0000-55.8212 - Intergovernmental State Mandated Costs	100,000.00	58,800.85	58.80%
1000.00.0000-56.6010 - Charges for Services Concessions	5,000.00	5,295.98	105.92%
1000.00.0000-56.8020 - Charges for Services Administrative Service Revenue	1,900,000.00	1,468,182.17	77.27%
1000.00.0000-56.8050 - Charges for Services Research Fees	100.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-56.8060 - Charges for Services Copying Fees	1,500.00	781.48	52.10%
1000.00.0000-56.8070 - Charges for Services Holiday Parade of Lights	5,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-56.8080 - Charges for Services Airshow Charges	5,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-56.8090 - Charges for Services Parade Permit Fees	500.00	770.25	154.05%
1000.00.0000-56.8120 - Charges for Services Special Events Fee	10,000.00	4,000.00	40.00%
1000.00.0000-57.8010 - Other Revenue Unclaimed Property Sales	10,000.00	24,008.73	240.09%
1000.00.0000-57.8020 - Other Revenue Surplus Property	10,000.00	12,083.04	120.83%
1000.00.0000-57.8030 - Other Revenue Land & Building Sale	1,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.00.0000-57.8040 - Other Revenue Loss/Damage Reimb	1,000.00	31,065.00	3106.50%
1000.00.0000-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts	110,000.00	88,836.61	80.76%
1000.00.0000-57.8140 - Other Revenue Subpoena-Civil	3,000.00	1,615.00	53.83%
1000.00.0000-57.8605 - Other Revenue PERS Retirement Cost Share	445,000.00	407,024.31	91.47%
1000.00.0000-90.1200 - Transfers In Measure G	1,413,270.00	706,635.00	50.00%
1000.00.0000-90.2401 - Transfers In Gas Tax - 2107	1,200,300.00	600,150.00	50.00%
1000.00.0000-90.2402 - Transfers In Gas Tax - 2106	230,000.00	115,000.00	50.00%
1000.00.0000-90.2403 - Transfers In Gas Tax - 2105	294,700.00	147,350.00	50.00%
1000.00.0000-90.2503 - Transfers In Traffic Safety	250,000.00	125,000.00	50.00%
1000.00.0000-90.6200 - Transfers In Industrial Waste	210,500.00	210,500.00	100.00%
1000.00.0000-90.8106 - Transfers In Flexible Spending	50,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.12.1120-56.1020 - Charges for Services Candidate Filing Fees	-	6,011.00	0.00%
1000.12.1120-56.8030 - Charges for Services Sale of Printed Material	500.00	263.38	52.68%
1000.12.1355-52.1205 - Licenses & Permits Cannabis Permit-New Application	10,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.12.1355-52.1206 - Licenses & Permits Cannabis Permit-Amendment Major	2,400.00	4,944.50	206.02%
1000.12.1355-52.1207 - Licenses & Permits Cannabis Permit-Amendment Minor	1,580.00	4,070.00	257.59%
1000.12.1355-52.1209 - Licenses & Permits Cannabis Permit-Renewal	13,500.00	5,517.00	40.87%
1000.12.1355-52.8015 - Licenses & Permits Cannabis Business Admin Permit	514.00	636.00	123.74%
1000.12.1355-56.8010 - Charges for Services Administrative Fees	24,650.00	59,346.44	240.76%
1000.12.1355-56.8035 - Charges for Services Cannabis Monitoring Fee	281,750.00	12,718.50	4.51%
1000.14.1400-56.1140 - Charges for Services Legal Services	1,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.14.1400-56.8035 - Charges for Services Cannabis Monitoring Fee	-	4,173.00	0.00%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
1000.14.1400-57.1410 - Other Revenue Legal Code Enforcement Recovery	25,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.20.2030-52.5030 - Licenses & Permits Garage Sale Permits	10,000.00	5,806.50	58.07%
1000.20.2030-56.8040 - Charges for Services Cost of Issuance/Monitoring Fees	10,000.00	20,000.00	200.00%
1000.20.2031-56.2020 - Charges for Services Returned Check Charges	1,000.00	705.00	70.50%
1000.20.2034-56.2010 - Charges for Services Bus License Applic Review Fees	18,000.00	3,747.29	20.82%
1000.20.2034-56.2030 - Charges for Services Credit Card Convenience Fee	20,000.00	9,212.79	46.06%
1000.30.3350-56.3400 - Charges for Services Building Plan Check Fees	-	-	0.00%
1000.30.3352-52.3020 - Licenses & Permits Building Permits	-	1,393.62	0.00%
1000.30.3352-52.3050 - Licenses & Permits Encroachment Permits	-	1,511.50	0.00%
1000.30.3352-52.3060 - Licenses & Permits Re-Roofing Permits	-	372.00	0.00%
1000.30.3352-56.3400 - Charges for Services Building Plan Check Fees	-	(79.65)	0.00%
1000.30.3353-53.3010 - Fines and Forfeits Code Enforcement Violations	90,000.00	168,653.39	187.39%
1000.30.3353-56.3450 - Charges for Services Special Code Inspection	16,000.00	28,879.50	180.50%
1000.30.3462-56.3010 - Charges for Services Tentative Map Review Fees	6,000.00	39,814.75	663.58%
1000.30.3462-56.3020 - Charges for Services Minor Subdivision Review Fees	15,000.00	12,386.50	82.58%
1000.30.3462-56.3030 - Charges for Services Development Agreement	-	7,972.25	0.00%
1000.30.3462-56.3040 - Charges for Services General Plan Amendment Fees	-	7,606.50	0.00%
1000.30.3462-56.3060 - Charges for Services Rezoning/Prezoning Fees	-	4,251.75	0.00%
1000.30.3462-56.3070 - Charges for Services Planning Decision Appeal	1,000.00	753.50	75.35%
1000.30.3462-56.3080 - Charges for Services Conditional Use Permit Fee	100,000.00	49,532.75	49.53%
1000.30.3462-56.3090 - Charges for Services Prelim Project Review Fee	-	850.25	0.00%
1000.30.3462-56.3100 - Charges for Services Planned Unit Development Fee	5,000.00	3,826.50	76.53%
1000.30.3462-56.3130 - Charges for Services Environment Assessment Fee	1,500.00	3,139.50	209.30%
1000.30.3462-56.3160 - Charges for Services Temporary Use of Land Review	8,000.00	4,496.25	56.20%
1000.30.3462-56.3170 - Charges for Services Sign Review & Permits	15,000.00	17,711.00	118.07%
1000.30.3462-56.3190 - Charges for Services Variance Fees	-	13,449.00	0.00%
1000.30.3462-56.3210 - Charges for Services Site Plan Review	20,000.00	15,812.50	79.06%
1000.30.3462-56.3220 - Charges for Services Planning Inspection Fee	13,000.00	10,353.50	79.64%
1000.30.3462-56.3240 - Charges for Services Building Permit Review	42,000.00	38,612.25	91.93%
1000.30.3462-56.3250 - Charges for Services Time Extension of Permits	500.00	405.00	81.00%
1000.30.3462-56.3260 - Charges for Services Precise & Specific Plan Review	-	2,518.50	0.00%
1000.30.3462-56.3270 - Charges for Services Home Occupation Permits	25,000.00	23,072.25	92.29%
1000.30.3462-56.3280 - Charges for Services Fire Plan Check Fee-Permit Ctr	100.00	-	0.00%
1000.30.3462-56.3290 - Charges for Services Other Planning Fees	11,000.00	13,097.75	119.07%
1000.30.3462-56.8100 - Charges for Services Map Sales	100.00	-	0.00%
1000.40.4110-55.4222 - Intergovernmental Post Training Reimbursement	25,000.00	7,658.46	30.63%
1000.40.4110-56.1141 - Charges for Services Cannabis Work Permit Fee	-	15,008.00	0.00%
1000.40.4110-56.8035 - Charges for Services Cannabis Monitoring Fee	-	47,769.00	0.00%
1000.40.4116-52.4020 - Licenses & Permits Bicycle Licenses	500.00	-	0.00%
1000.40.4116-52.4030 - Licenses & Permits Pawn Broker/False Alarm Renewal	100,000.00	63,510.49	63.51%
1000.40.4116-56.4010 - Charges for Services Bingo License Application Fee	100.00	-	0.00%
1000.40.4116-56.4050 - Charges for Services Vehicle Fix-it-ticket Sign Off	1,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.40.4116-56.4130 - Charges for Services Vehicle ID Number Check	500.00	-	0.00%
1000.40.4116-56.4140 - Charges for Services Abandon Vehicle Abatement Fee	1,000.00	4,301.00	430.10%
1000.40.4116-56.4150 - Charges for Services Firearm Dealers	1,000.00	1,975.00	197.50%
1000.40.4116-56.4170 - Charges for Services Vehicle Release Fees (Towing)	40,000.00	51,482.60	128.71%
1000.40.4116-56.4180 - Charges for Services Vehicle Impound Fee (Towing)	47,000.00	42,025.50	89.42%
1000.40.4130-56.4030 - Charges for Services Police Report Fees	35,000.00	28,560.86	81.60%
1000.40.4130-56.4040 - Charges for Services Police False Alarm Fees	185,000.00	151,822.71	82.07%
1000.40.4130-56.4060 - Charges for Services Fingerprint Fees	2,000.00	368.00	18.40%
1000.40.4130-56.4070 - Charges for Services Card Room Fees	16,000.00	17,007.75	106.30%
1000.40.4130-56.4080 - Charges for Services Police Photo Charges	200.00	631.07	315.54%
1000.40.4130-56.4100 - Charges for Services Noise Regulation Fees	2,500.00	1,654.75	66.19%
1000.40.4134-56.4120 - Charges for Services Police Record Review Charges	2,500.00	2,445.25	97.81%
1000.40.4170-52.4010 - Licenses & Permits Animal Licenses	78,000.00	89,956.81	115.33%
1000.40.4170-55.4063 - Intergovernmental City of Marina(Animal Shelter)	60,000.00	21,275.86	35.46%
1000.40.4170-56.4090 - Charges for Services Animal Shelter Fees	50,000.00	53,521.13	107.04%
1000.40.4170-56.4190 - Charges for Services Animal Shelter Citation Fees	4,600.00	2,360.34	51.31%
1000.40.4220-56.4020 - Charges for Services Special Police Service Fees	130,000.00	266,315.49	204.86%
1000.45.4505-56.4540 - Charges for Services Fire Dept Service Charge	-	550.00	0.00%
1000.45.4510-55.4202 - Intergovernmental State Fire Reimbursement	200,000.00	242,063.20	121.03%
1000.45.4510-56.4410 - Charges for Services Rural Fire Service	195,000.00	196,000.00	100.51%
1000.45.4510-56.4520 - Charges for Services Special Event - Fire	-	224.00	0.00%
1000.45.4520-56.4520 - Charges for Services Special Event - Fire	-	23.93	0.00%
1000.45.4520-56.4580 - Charges for Services ALS Cost Recovery Fee	70,000.00	80,447.75	114.93%
1000.45.4520-56.4590 - Charges for Services VAC Cost Recovery Fee	20,000.00	1,296.00	6.48%
1000.45.4530-56.4430 - Charges for Services Fire Code Mandated Insp Fee	135,000.00	169,178.55	125.32%
1000.45.4530-56.4440 - Charges for Services State Mandated Inspection Fees	75,000.00	46,564.58	62.09%
1000.45.4530-56.4450 - Charges for Services Fire Plan Check Fee-Fire Dept	55,000.00	41,170.30	74.86%
1000.45.4530-56.4460 - Charges for Services Special Fire Permits	43,000.00	51,500.50	119.77%
1000.45.4530-56.4470 - Charges for Services Structural Fire Report Fees	2,300.00	3,069.50	133.46%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
1000.45.4530-56.4480 - Charges for Services Fireworks Fees	7,800.00	8,253.00	105.81%
1000.45.4530-56.4490 - Charges for Services Fireworks Surcharge	47,000.00	50,071.06	106.53%
1000.45.4530-56.4510 - Charges for Services Fire False Alarm Fees	105,000.00	82,932.79	78.98%
1000.45.4530-56.4530 - Charges for Services Admin Fire Citations	26,000.00	41,679.75	160.31%
1000.45.4530-56.4550 - Charges for Services Outside Fire Plan Review	500.00	(108.25)	-21.65%
1000.45.4540-56.4570 - Charges for Services Other Fire Fees & Training	1,000.00	90,722.38	9072.24%
1000.45.4570-55.4023 - Intergovernmental HAZMAT Reimbursement	124,800.00	423,415.98	339.28%
1000.45.4570-56.4500 - Charges for Services Fire Hazard Inspection Fees	35,500.00	366.00	1.03%
1000.45.4570-56.4570 - Charges for Services Other Fire Fees & Training	-	8,874.77	0.00%
1000.50.5110-55.5242 - Intergovernmental Rebates/Refunds & Reimb	-	343.25	0.00%
1000.50.5115-52.3050 - Licenses & Permits Encroachment Permits	365,000.00	529,817.58	145.16%
1000.50.5115-56.5010 - Charges for Services Subdivision Map Check Fees	-	3,214.00	0.00%
1000.50.5115-56.5080 - Charges for Services Review and Inspection Fees	150,000.00	101,462.25	67.64%
1000.50.5120-52.3050 - Licenses & Permits Encroachment Permits	350,000.00	122.75	0.04%
1000.50.5120-52.5050 - Licenses & Permits Transportation Permits	10,400.00	180.50	1.74%
1000.50.5120-52.8010 - Licenses & Permits Other Licenses & Permits	500.00	-	0.00%
1000.50.5120-56.5060 - Charges for Services Special Traffic Marking Reques	6,000.00	793.00	13.22%
1000.50.5120-56.5070 - Charges for Services Routing/Escorting/Overload	1,000.00	35.50	3.55%
1000.50.5120-56.5100 - Charges for Services Special Public Works Fees	1,000.00	-	0.00%
1000.50.5122-52.5050 - Licenses & Permits Transportation Permits	-	10,250.50	0.00%
1000.50.5122-56.5060 - Charges for Services Special Traffic Marking Reques	-	1,170.50	0.00%
1000.50.5234-55.5282 - Intergovernmental State Highway Maintenance	5,200.00	10,871.95	209.08%
1000.50.5234-56.5080 - Charges for Services Review and Inspection Fees	-	454.68	0.00%
1000.50.5234-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts	-	8,352.39	0.00%
1000.50.5235-56.5065 - Charges for Services USA Service Fee	-	1,170.00	0.00%
1000.50.5235-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts	-	22,540.77	0.00%
1000.50.5236-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts	-	41,143.00	0.00%
1000.50.5238-55.5043 - Intergovernmental Alisal Steinbeck Park Maint.	8,400.00	8,000.00	95.24%
1000.50.5239-56.5090 - Charges for Services Street Tree Pruning	200.00	-	0.00%
1000.50.5239-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts	-	2,604.37	0.00%
1000.55.6232-56.6090 - Charges for Services Neighborhood Center Rental Fee	4,000.00	3,957.00	98.93%
1000.55.6237-56.6060 - Charges for Services Reimbursable Fee Activities	48,000.00	40,803.75	85.01%
1000.55.6239-56.6020 - Charges for Services Sherwood Tennis Use Fees	2,000.00	2,215.00	110.75%
1000.55.6239-56.6030 - Charges for Services Reserved Picnic Area Use Fee	100.00	581.25	581.25%
1000.55.6239-56.6040 - Charges for Services Ball Field Use Fee	2,300.00	2,756.00	119.83%
1000.55.6239-56.6050 - Charges for Services Youth Sports League Fees	95,000.00	93,004.00	97.90%
1000.55.6239-56.6080 - Charges for Services Other Rec Bldg Rental Fee	200.00	-	0.00%
1000.55.6239-56.6100 - Charges for Services Recreation Facility Use Fees	100.00	-	0.00%
1000.55.6243-56.6070 - Charges for Services Community Center Rental Fees	60,000.00	116,345.80	193.91%
1000.60.6005-56.6300 - Charges for Services Other Library Fees	5,500.00	4,028.89	73.25%
1000.60.6005-56.6310 - Charges for Services Library Copying Fees	10,000.00	7,863.30	78.63%
1000.60.6005-56.6320 - Charges for Services Overdue Library Fines	18,000.00	14,242.90	79.13%
1000.60.6005-56.6330 - Charges for Services Lost/Damaged Material Fees	8,000.00	5,804.55	72.56%
1000.80.8010-56.8110 - Charges for Services Rental Income	-	34,393.24	0.00%
1000.80.8010-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts	-	13,780.00	0.00%
1000 General Fund Total	99,111,124.00	72,356,416.71	73.01%
1100 Measure E			
1100.00.0000-50.2030 - Taxes Transactions and Use Tax-MV	12,555,000.00	10,407,765.49	82.90%
1100.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	33,000.00	59,856.16	181.38%
1100.00.0000-57.8080 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Deposits	-	2,242.48	0.00%
1100.00.0000-90.1200 - Transfers In Measure G	699,460.00	349,730.00	50.00%
1100 Measure E Total	13,287,460.00	10,819,594.13	81.43%
1200 Measure G			
1200.00.0000-50.2040 - Taxes Transactions and Use Tax-MG	24,943,000.00	20,908,964.77	83.83%
1200.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	70,000.00	163,488.20	233.55%
1200.00.0000-57.8080 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Deposits	500.00	-	0.00%
1200 Measure G Total	25,013,500.00	21,072,452.97	84.24%
2101 Maintenance Dist Administration			
2101.20.2140-56.8010 - Charges for Services Administrative Fees	61,500.00	61,915.33	100.68%
2101 Maintenance Dist Administration Total	61,500.00	61,915.33	100.68%
2102 Woodside Park Maint District			
2102.50.5560-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	500.00	1,191.39	238.28%
2102.50.5560-57.5010 - Other Revenue Woodside Park Maint Assessment	38,000.00	25,612.94	67.40%
2102 Woodside Park Maint District Total	38,500.00	26,804.33	69.62%
2104 Airport Bus Park Maint District			
2104.50.5562-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	100.00	162.51	162.51%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION		ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
2104.50.5562-57.5030 - Other Revenue Airport Bus Park Maint Assess		13,740.00	7,401.32	53.87%
2104.50.5562-57.8420 - Other Revenue Airport Contribution		7,500.00	7,000.00	93.33%
2104 Airport Bus Park Maint District Total		21,340.00	14,563.83	68.25%
2105 N E Salinas Landscape Dist				
2105.50.5563-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		2,000.00	3,559.05	177.95%
2105.50.5563-57.5040 - Other Revenue N/E Landscape Maint Assessment		622,300.00	389,054.27	62.52%
2105 N E Salinas Landscape Dist Total		624,300.00	392,613.32	62.89%
2106 Harden Ranch Landscape Dist				
2106.50.5564-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		2,000.00	475.45	23.77%
2106.50.5564-57.5050 - Other Revenue Harden Ranch Maint Assessment		125,600.00	65,980.85	52.53%
2106 Harden Ranch Landscape Dist Total		127,600.00	66,456.30	52.08%
2107 Vista Nueva Maint District				
2107.50.5565-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		1,000.00	3,195.34	319.53%
2107.50.5565-57.5060 - Other Revenue Vista Nueva		28,950.00	20,372.53	70.37%
2107 Vista Nueva Maint District Total		29,950.00	23,567.87	78.69%
2108 Mira Monte Maint District				
2108.50.5566-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		2,000.00	4,435.03	221.75%
2108.50.5566-57.5070 - Other Revenue Mira Monte		118,450.00	64,384.75	54.36%
2108 Mira Monte Maint District Total		120,450.00	68,819.78	57.14%
2109 Monte Bella Maint District				
2109.50.5567-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		10,000.00	56,407.74	564.08%
2109.50.5567-57.5080 - Other Revenue Monte Bella		509,560.00	275,380.74	54.04%
2109 Monte Bella Maint District Total		519,560.00	331,788.48	63.86%
2201 Sales Tax-SB172				
2201.40.4220-50.2050 - Taxes City of Salinas-SB 172		400,000.00	407,546.69	101.89%
2201 Sales Tax-SB172 Total		400,000.00	407,546.69	101.89%
2202 Supplemental Law Enf - AB3229				
2202.40.4220-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		2,000.00	6,014.86	300.74%
2202.40.4220-55.4252 - Intergovernmental Supp Law Enforcement (AB 3229)		480,000.00	260,810.25	54.34%
2202 Supplemental Law Enf - AB3229 Total		482,000.00	266,825.11	55.36%
2301 Development Fees-Sewer & Storm				
2301.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		12,000.00	30,157.76	251.31%
2301.00.0000-56.5120 - Charges for Services Sanitary Sewer Impact Fee		35,000.00	73,880.63	211.09%
2301.00.0000-56.5130 - Charges for Services Storm Sewer Impact Fee		27,500.00	68,394.23	248.71%
2301 Development Fees-Sewer & Storm Total		74,500.00	172,432.62	231.45%
2302 Development Fees-Parks & Playgr				
2302.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		5,000.00	14,017.55	280.35%
2302.00.0000-56.5140 - Charges for Services Neighborhood Park Impact Fee		15,000.00	23,121.00	154.14%
2302.00.0000-56.5160 - Charges for Services Facilities Impact Fees		-	5,332.06	0.00%
2302 Development Fees-Parks & Playgr Total		20,000.00	42,470.61	212.35%
2303 Development Fees-Library				
2303.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		500.00	2,472.96	494.59%
2303.00.0000-56.5160 - Charges for Services Facilities Impact Fees		25,000.00	8,398.11	33.59%
2303.00.0000-56.5180 - Charges for Services Library Impact Fee		25,000.00	18,042.00	72.17%
2303 Development Fees-Library Total		50,500.00	28,913.07	57.25%
2304 Development Fees-Street Trees				
2304.00.0000-56.5110 - Charges for Services Street Tree Fee		500.00	1,372.00	274.40%
2304 Development Fees-Street Trees Total		500.00	1,372.00	274.40%
2305 Development Fees-Annexations				
2305.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		500.00	-	0.00%
2305.00.0000-56.5170 - Charges for Services Annexation Impact Fees		500.00	-	0.00%
2305 Development Fees-Annexations Total		1,000.00	-	0.00%
2306 Development Fees-Arterial				
2306.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		50,000.00	123,846.31	247.69%
2306.00.0000-56.5150 - Charges for Services Street/Traffic Impact Fees		200,000.00	397,696.00	198.85%
2306 Development Fees-Arterial Total		250,000.00	521,542.31	208.62%
2307 Development Fees-Fire				

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION		ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
2307.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		500.00	1,300.07	260.01%
2307.00.0000-56.5160 - Charges for Services Facilities Impact Fees		80,000.00	9,496.94	11.87%
2307.00.0000-56.5190 - Charges for Services Fire Protection Service Fee		-	6,652.00	0.00%
2307 Development Fees-Fire Total		80,500.00	17,449.01	21.68%
2308 Dev Fees Fund-Police				
2308.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		1,500.00	6,347.90	423.19%
2308.00.0000-56.5160 - Charges for Services Facilities Impact Fees		135,000.00	77,008.16	57.04%
2308 Dev Fees Fund-Police Total		136,500.00	83,356.06	61.07%
2401 Gas Tax - 2107				
2401.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		9,000.00	25,370.39	281.89%
2401.00.0000-54.8050 - Use of money and property Rental Income		165,400.00	110,249.36	66.66%
2401.00.0000-55.5212 - Intergovernmental State Gas Tax - 2107		1,209,200.00	680,593.70	56.28%
2401.00.0000-55.5222 - Intergovernmental State Gas Tax - 2107.5		10,000.00	10,000.00	100.00%
2401 Gas Tax - 2107 Total		1,393,600.00	826,213.45	59.29%
2402 Gas Tax - 2106				
2402.00.0000-55.5202 - Intergovernmental State Gas Tax - 2106		570,100.00	254,115.28	44.57%
2402 Gas Tax - 2106 Total		570,100.00	254,115.28	44.57%
2403 Gas Tax - 2105				
2403.00.0000-55.5252 - Intergovernmental State Gas Tax - 2105 (P-111)		936,000.00	571,141.47	61.02%
2403 Gas Tax - 2105 Total		936,000.00	571,141.47	61.02%
2404 Gas Tax - Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax				
2404.00.0000-55.5262 - Intergovernmental State Gas Tax - 2103 (TCR)		644,800.00	419,481.50	65.06%
2404 Gas Tax - Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Total		644,800.00	419,481.50	65.06%
2501 Emergency Medical Service Fund				
2501.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund		640,000.00	320,000.00	50.00%
2501.45.4520-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		6,500.00	6,817.37	104.88%
2501.45.4520-55.4013 - Intergovernmental County CSA 74-Safety Equipment		135,000.00	138,565.72	102.64%
2501.45.4520-55.5242 - Intergovernmental Rebates/Refunds & Reimb		39,476.00	-	0.00%
2501 Emergency Medical Service Fund Total		820,976.00	465,383.09	56.69%
2502 Asset Seizure				
2502.40.4380-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		750.00	1,521.95	202.93%
2502.40.4380-55.4232 - Intergovernmental State Seizure Reimbursement		20,000.00	-	0.00%
2502.40.4380-55.4501 - Intergovernmental Federal Reimbursements		100.00	-	0.00%
2502.40.4380-57.8020 - Other Revenue Surplus Property		100.00	-	0.00%
2502.40.4380-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts		100.00	-	0.00%
2502 Asset Seizure Total		21,050.00	1,521.95	7.23%
2503 Traffic Safety				
2503.00.0000-53.4010 - Fines and Forfeits Vehicle Code Fines		250,000.00	173,154.66	69.26%
2503 Traffic Safety Total		250,000.00	173,154.66	69.26%
2504 Vehicle Abatement				
2504.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund		50,000.00	25,000.00	50.00%
2504.40.4116-55.4242 - Intergovernmental Abandoned Vehicle Abatement		120,000.00	133,396.25	111.16%
2504 Vehicle Abatement Total		170,000.00	158,396.25	93.17%
2505 Recreation Parks				
2505.60.6239-54.8050 - Use of money and property Rental Income		30,000.00	42,506.25	141.69%
2505 Recreation Parks Total		30,000.00	42,506.25	141.69%
2506 PEG Cable Franchise				
2506.00.8005-51.2170 - Franchise Fees Cable TV		185,000.00	132,910.84	71.84%
2506 PEG Cable Franchise Total		185,000.00	132,910.84	71.84%
2507 Municipal Art Fund				
2507.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		-	271.19	0.00%
2507.00.0000-56.8013 - Charges for Services Public Art Charge		56,600.00	-	0.00%
2507 Municipal Art Fund Total		56,600.00	271.19	0.48%
2510 MX-Transport Safety & Inv Plan				
2510.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		10,000.00	29,383.54	293.84%
2510.00.0000-55.4073 - Intergovernmental Measure X - TAMC		5,780,000.00	3,403,326.25	58.88%
2510 MX-Transport Safety & Inv Plan Total		5,790,000.00	3,432,709.79	0.00%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION		ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
2511 SB1 Road Maintenance & Rehab				
2511.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		15,000.00	12,735.35	84.90%
2511.00.0000-55.5292 - Intergovernmental SB1 Road Maintenance & Rehab		2,718,500.00	2,046,313.31	75.27%
2511 SB1 Road Maintenance & Rehab Total		2,733,500.00	2,059,048.66	0.00%
2512 SB1 Traffic Congestion Relief				
2512.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		-	1,462.15	0.00%
2512.00.0000-55.4292 - Intergovernmental SB1 Loan Repayment		184,700.00	182,444.55	98.78%
2512 SB1 Traffic Congestion Relief Total		184,700.00	183,906.70	0.00%
2601 SRA Public Improvements				
2601.20.2505-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		6,000.00	18,886.28	314.77%
2601 SRA Public Improvements Total		6,000.00	18,886.28	0.00%
2602 HSA - Affordable Housing				
2602.20.2505-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		5,000.00	9,948.28	198.97%
2602.30.2505-57.3020 - Other Revenue Housing Revolving Loans		52,000.00	-	0.00%
2602.30.2505-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts		100.00	-	0.00%
2602 HSA - Affordable Housing Total		57,100.00	9,948.28	17.42%
2910 Community Development				
2910.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund		28,800.38	28,800.00	100.00%
2910.30.3220-55.7501 - Intergovernmental Block Grant		2,093,734.00	1,489,518.86	71.14%
2910.30.3221-57.3020 - Other Revenue Housing Revolving Loans		100,000.00	116,165.10	116.17%
2910 Community Development Total		2,222,534.38	1,634,483.96	73.54%
2930 Home Investment Partnership				
2930.30.3220-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		-	405.49	0.00%
2930.30.3220-55.7521 - Intergovernmental HOME Inv Partnership (HUD)		838,341.00	546,934.65	65.24%
2930.30.3221-57.3020 - Other Revenue Housing Revolving Loans		42,883.00	163,940.65	382.30%
2930.30.3225-55.7521 - Intergovernmental HOME Inv Partnership (HUD)		1,297,200.00	-	0.00%
2930 Home Investment Partnership Total		2,178,424.00	711,280.79	32.65%
2940 Emergency Solutions Grant-HUD				
2940.30.3220-55.7531 - Intergovernmental Emergency Solutions Grant		170,830.00	306,175.55	179.23%
2940 Emergency Solutions Grant-HUD Total		170,830.00	306,175.55	179.23%
2941 Emergency Solutions Grant-COC				
2941.30.3240-55.7531 - Intergovernmental Emergency Solutions Grant		838,381.00	381,553.00	45.51%
2941 Emergency Solutions Grant-COC Total		838,381.00	381,553.00	45.51%
2957 Inclusionary Housing Trust Fund				
2957.30.3230-57.8460 - Other Revenue Inclusionary Housing		-	11,339.60	0.00%
2957 Inclusionary Housing Trust Fund Total		-	11,339.60	0.00%
3109 Police Reimbursable Costs				
3109.40.7104-55.4501 - Intergovernmental Federal Reimbursements		-	77,811.94	0.00%
3109 Police Reimbursable Costs Total		-	77,811.94	0.00%
3111 SAFER				
3111.45.4510-55.7511 - Intergovernmental SAFER-FEMA Grant Reimb		999,675.91	193,754.90	19.38%
3111 SAFER Total		999,675.91	193,754.90	19.38%
3113 Project Safety Neighborhood				
3113.70.7103-55.7541 - Intergovernmental Federal BJA		40,122.00	40,122.00	100.00%
3113 Project Safety Neighborhood Total		40,122.00	40,122.00	100.00%
3115 Assistance to Firefighters				
3115.45.7222-55.7545 - Intergovernmental Federal Homeland Security		526,364.00	-	0.00%
3115 Assistance to Firefighters Total		526,364.00	-	0.00%
3157 Selective Traffic Enforcement				
3157.40.7110-55.7212 - Intergovernmental State Traffic Grant (Federal)		175,000.00	35,949.81	20.54%
3157 Selective Traffic Enforcement Total		175,000.00	35,949.81	20.54%
3159 Selective Traffic Enforcement				
3159.40.7110-55.7212 - Intergovernmental State Traffic Grant (Federal)		35,773.23	35,773.23	100.00%
3159 Selective Traffic Enforcement Total		35,773.23	35,773.23	100.00%
3161 Local JAG				
3161.70.7101-55.7541 - Intergovernmental Federal BJA		41,195.11	89,521.24	217.31%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION		ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
3161	Local JAG Total	41,195.11	89,521.24	217.31%
3163	2014 COPS Hiring SRO			
	3163.40.4342-55.7561 - Intergovernmental COPS Grant Reimbursement	1,221,959.00	132,217.76	10.82%
	3163 2014 COPS Hiring SRO Total	1,221,959.00	132,217.76	10.82%
3216	Public Works Awards & Contrib-St			
	3216.50.7401-55.5074 - Intergovernmental Other Agencies	2,500.00	2,500.00	100.00%
	3216 Public Works Awards & Contrib-St Total	2,500.00	2,500.00	100.00%
3251	CA Beverage Container Recycling			
	3251.81.8133-57.8070 - Other Revenue Grants & Contributions	-	40,339.00	0.00%
	3251 CA Beverage Container Recycling Total	-	40,339.00	0.00%
3252	CLLS -Adult Literacy			
	3252.70.7340-55.6222 - Intergovernmental State CLSA Literacy Grant	78,382.00	78,382.00	100.00%
	3252.70.7350-55.6222 - Intergovernmental State CLSA Literacy Grant	80,000.00	80,000.00	100.00%
	3252 CLLS -Adult Literacy Total	158,382.00	158,382.00	100.00%
3256	First Five Monterey County			
	3256.60.7348-57.8070 - Other Revenue Grants & Contributions	103,672.00	35,634.00	34.37%
	3256 First Five Monterey County Total	103,672.00	35,634.00	34.37%
3282	BSCC-Board of St&Comm Correction			
	3282.40.7408-55.7222 - Intergovernmental BSCC Grant	95,624.00	95,624.00	100.00%
	3282.55.7410-55.7222 - Intergovernmental BSCC Grant	500,000.00	-	0.00%
	3282 BSCC-Board of St&Comm Correction Total	595,624.00	95,624.00	16.05%
3283	BSCC-Board of St&Comm Correction			
	3283.40.7409-54.8060 - Use of money and property Building Lease	-	34,490.80	0.00%
	3283.40.7409-55.5232 - Intergovernmental Other State Grant & Reimb	89,750.00	-	0.00%
	3283 BSCC-Board of St&Comm Correction Total	89,750.00	34,490.80	38.43%
3302	Cal ID / RAN Grant			
	3302.40.4130-55.4033 - Intergovernmental Monterey County RAN	234,561.00	65,848.54	28.07%
	3302 Cal ID / RAN Grant Total	234,561.00	65,848.54	28.07%
3315	Public Works Awards & Contrib			
	3315.50.7407-57.8070 - Other Revenue Grants & Contributions	65,940.00	14,918.00	22.62%
	3315 Public Works Awards & Contrib Total	65,940.00	14,918.00	22.62%
3454	Library Awards and Contributions			
	3454.60.7342-55.8023 - Intergovernmental Library Contributions	-	14,000.00	0.00%
	3454 Library Awards and Contributions Total	-	14,000.00	0.00%
3455	Claire Giannini Grant			
	3455.60.7346-57.8070 - Other Revenue Grants & Contributions	35,000.00	35,000.00	100.00%
	3455 Claire Giannini Grant Total	35,000.00	35,000.00	100.00%
3480	Library - Other Contributions			
	3480.60.7343-56.6340 - Charges for Services Library - Donations	10,000.00	10,000.00	100.00%
	3480 Library - Other Contributions Total	10,000.00	10,000.00	100.00%
3681	Community Safety Grants			
	3681.70.7402-55.7541 - Intergovernmental Federal BJA	-	9,476.18	0.00%
	3681 Community Safety Grants Total	-	9,476.18	0.00%
4104	2014 COP Consolidation			
	4104.00.8004-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	500.00	17,496.14	3499.23%
	4104 2014 COP Consolidation Total	500.00	17,496.14	3499.23%
4107	COP 2018B T.R.I.P. Total Rd Impv			
	4107.00.0000-90.2510 - Transfers In Measure X - TAMC	2,200,000.00	615,318.96	27.97%
	4107.00.0000-90.5202 - Transfers In from Special Const Assist-State	-	767,549.19	0.00%
	4107.00.8004-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	-	860.28	0.00%
	4107.80.8004-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	-	511,562.32	0.00%
	4107 COP 2018B T.R.I.P. Total Rd Impv Total	2,200,000.00	1,895,290.75	86.15%
4108	Energy Improvement			
	4108.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund	1,163,740.00	573,373.02	49.27%
	4108.00.0000-90.1100 - Transfers In Measure E	65,510.00	32,272.97	49.26%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
4108.00.0000-90.1200 - Transfers In Measure G	5,110.00	2,513.47	49.19%
4108.00.0000-90.2104 - Transfers In Airport Bus Park Maint Dist	1,130.00	552.96	48.93%
4108.00.0000-90.2105 - Transfers In N.E. Landscape MD	2,860.00	1,407.54	49.21%
4108.00.0000-90.2106 - Transfers In Harden ranch M.D.	4,390.00	2,161.59	49.24%
4108.00.0000-90.2107 - Transfers In Vista Nueva M.D.	3,070.00	1,508.08	49.12%
4108.00.0000-90.2108 - Transfers In Miramonte Landscape M.D.	5,820.00	2,865.36	49.23%
4108.00.0000-90.2109 - Transfers In Monte Bella Maint District	2,050.00	1,005.39	49.04%
4108.00.0000-90.6100 - Transfers In Airport Fund	79,090.00	38,964.33	49.27%
4108.00.0000-90.6200 - Transfers In Industrial Waste	74,040.00	36,476.50	49.27%
4108.00.0000-90.6400 - Transfers In Sewer Fund	98,670.00	48,610.53	49.27%
4108.00.0000-90.6801 - Transfers In Downtown Parking	33,470.00	16,488.37	49.26%
4108.00.0000-90.8915 - Transfers In Successor Agency	1,310.00	644.45	49.19%
4108.00.8004-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	1,500.00	1,496.66	99.78%
4108 Energy Improvement Total	1,541,760.00	760,341.22	49.32%
4109 2015 Refunding COP 2005 A & B			
4109.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund	313,930.00	313,920.25	100.00%
4109.00.0000-90.6600 - Transfers In Crazy Horse Landfill	385,100.00	385,100.00	100.00%
4109.00.8004-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	500.00	1,424.32	284.86%
4109 2015 Refunding COP 2005 A & B Total	699,530.00	700,444.57	100.13%
4201 Assessment District Admin			
4201.20.2140-56.8010 - Charges for Services Administrative Fees	16,000.00	11,089.41	69.31%
4201 Assessment District Admin Total	16,000.00	11,089.41	69.31%
4202 Assessment Districts-Debt Svc			
4202.00.0000-90.4203 - Transfers In Assessment District Reserve	-	220,027.12	0.00%
4202.20.2141-50.1140 - Taxes Property Taxes-Assessment Dist	1,378,530.00	362,501.24	26.30%
4202.20.2141-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	-	2,262.96	0.00%
4202.20.2141-57.2040 - Other Revenue Bond Calls	-	1,926.00	0.00%
4202 Assessment Districts-Debt Svc Total	1,378,530.00	586,717.32	42.56%
4203 Assessment District Reserve			
4203.20.2141-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	11,000.00	24,978.53	227.08%
4203.20.2141-57.2041 - Other Revenue Bond Reserves	-	(95.00)	0.00%
4203 Assessment District Reserve Total	11,000.00	24,883.53	226.21%
4204 2019 Spec Tax Bond Monte Bella			
4204.00.0000-90.5301 - Transfers In 2019 Spec Tax Bond Monte Bella	438,654.26	438,654.26	100.00%
4204.20.2141-56.8010 - Charges for Services Administrative Fees	-	3,500.00	0.00%
4204 2019 Spec Tax Bond Monte Bella Total	438,654.26	442,154.26	100.80%
5101 Special Aviation Fund - State			
5101.50.5340-55.7202 - Intergovernmental State Aid - Airport	500.00	-	0.00%
5101 Special Aviation Fund - State Total	500.00	-	0.00%
5102 Special Aviation Fund - Federal			
5102.50.5340-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	8,500.00	17,701.43	208.25%
5102.50.5340-55.5501 - Intergovernmental Federal Aid - Airport	1,207,199.00	46,733.00	3.87%
5102 Special Aviation Fund - Federal Total	1,215,699.00	64,434.43	5.30%
5201 Special Const Assist - Fed & St			
5201.00.0000-55.5232 - Intergovernmental Other State Grant & Reimb	1,103,377.86	654,236.69	59.29%
5201.00.0000-55.5272 - Intergovernmental Regional Surface Transp Program	-	161,656.36	0.00%
5201.00.0000-55.5511 - Intergovernmental Other Federal Grant	104,406.75	900,796.30	862.78%
5201.00.0000-55.8223 - Intergovernmental Disaster Reimbursements	-	-	0.00%
5201 Special Const Assist - Fed & St Total	1,207,784.61	1,716,689.35	142.14%
5202 Special Const Assist-MX Bonds			
5202.00.0000-58.8013 - Other Financing Sources Bond Proceeds	41,456,286.00	41,456,285.25	100.00%
5202 Special Const Assist-MX Bonds Total	41,456,286.00	41,456,285.25	100.00%
5203 Special Const Assist - Others			
5203.00.0000-55.3013 - Intergovernmental TRAKIT-Permit System Charges	-	0.00	0.00%
5203.00.0000-55.3023 - Intergovernmental Developers Contributions-Haciend	3,985.70	3,985.70	100.00%
5203.00.0000-55.4003 - Intergovernmental Fire Mitigation Fees	150,000.00	-	0.00%
5203.00.0000-55.5053 - Intergovernmental Developers Contributions	50,000.00	-	0.00%
5203.00.0000-55.5063 - Intergovernmental Construction Assistance Others	-	211,878.00	0.00%
5203.00.0000-55.5074 - Intergovernmental Other Agencies	-	39,755.26	0.00%
5203.00.0000-55.5242 - Intergovernmental Rebates/Refunds & Reimb	309,330.28	126,630.13	40.94%
5203.00.0000-55.8223 - Intergovernmental Disaster Reimbursements	784,702.17	784,702.17	100.00%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
5203.00.0000-56.3050 - Charges for Services General Plan/Zoning Fees	200,000.00	204,196.97	102.10%
5203.00.0000-56.5200 - Charges for Services AutoCAD	-	55,768.40	0.00%
5203.00.0000-56.6340 - Charges for Services Library - Donations	64,106.00	101,256.00	157.95%
5203.00.0000-57.1060 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Insurances	8,620.33	8,620.33	100.00%
5203.00.0000-58.8010 - Other Financing Sources Loans/Lease Proceeds	-	-	0.00%
5203.00.0000-58.8013 - Other Financing Sources Bond Proceeds	-	-	0.00%
5203 Special Const Assist - Others Total	1,570,744.48	1,536,792.96	97.84%
5300 Assessment District - Projects			
5300.50.5120-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	2,000.00	4,820.42	241.02%
5300 Assessment District - Projects Total	2,000.00	4,820.42	241.02%
5301 2019 Spec Tax Bond Monte Bella			
5301.00.0000-58.8013 - Other Financing Sources Bond Proceeds	2,675,000.00	2,675,000.00	100.00%
5301.00.0000-58.8020 - Other Financing Sources Bond Premium	74,933.55	74,933.55	100.00%
5301 2019 Spec Tax Bond Monte Bella Total	2,749,933.55	2,749,933.55	100.00%
5800 Capital Projects			
5800.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund	4,724,126.76	2,171,735.53	45.97%
5800.00.0000-90.1100 - Transfers In Measure E	3,302,068.50	757,503.98	22.94%
5800.00.0000-90.1200 - Transfers In Measure G	19,621,372.44	6,318,974.18	32.20%
5800.00.0000-90.2105 - Transfers In N.E. Landscape MD	42,445.80	-	0.00%
5800.00.0000-90.2106 - Transfers In Harden ranch M.D.	2,833.90	-	0.00%
5800.00.0000-90.2107 - Transfers In Vista Nueva M.D.	63,000.00	2,093.10	3.32%
5800.00.0000-90.2108 - Transfers In Miramonte Landscape M.D.	50,000.00	-	0.00%
5800.00.0000-90.2109 - Transfers In Monte Bella Maint District	1,758,279.34	37,145.72	2.11%
5800.00.0000-90.2202 - Transfers In Supp Law Enforcement	443,447.00	298,447.00	67.30%
5800.00.0000-90.2301 - Transfers In Dev Fees - Storm & Sewer	2,178,310.36	124,221.58	5.70%
5800.00.0000-90.2302 - Transfers In Dev Fees - Park & Playgrounds	987,615.26	10,729.10	1.09%
5800.00.0000-90.2303 - Transfers In Dev Fees - Library	205,000.00	205,000.00	100.00%
5800.00.0000-90.2306 - Transfers In Dev Fees - Arterial	9,123,367.32	374,605.19	4.11%
5800.00.0000-90.2307 - Transfers In Development Fees - Fire	50,000.00	3,528.86	7.06%
5800.00.0000-90.2401 - Transfers In Gas Tax - 2107	768,051.75	105,484.44	13.73%
5800.00.0000-90.2402 - Transfers In Gas Tax - 2106	99,369.16	17,477.27	17.59%
5800.00.0000-90.2403 - Transfers In Gas Tax - 2105	246,571.42	11,740.13	4.76%
5800.00.0000-90.2404 - Transfers In Gas Tax - Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax	1,953,642.52	473,506.99	24.24%
5800.00.0000-90.2501 - Transfers In Emergency Medical Services	842,113.35	114,237.04	13.57%
5800.00.0000-90.2510 - Transfers In Measure X - TAMC	1,438,320.95	222,566.21	15.47%
5800.00.0000-90.2511 - Transfers In SB1 Road Maintenance & Rehab	4,333,800.00	53,133.64	1.23%
5800.00.0000-90.2910 - Transfers In CDBG	974,000.00	58,701.89	6.03%
5800.00.0000-90.2940 - Transfers In Emergency Solutions Grant HUD	-	-	0.00%
5800.00.0000-90.4104 - Transfers In 2014 COP Consolidated	529,111.12	444,580.46	84.02%
5800.00.0000-90.5102 - Transfers In Federal Aid - Airport	2,022,933.08	88,309.94	4.37%
5800.00.0000-90.5201 - Transfers In Spec Const Assist - Fed, State	4,757,501.89	1,418,418.90	29.81%
5800.00.0000-90.5202 - Transfers In from Special Const Assist-State	28,793,706.98	2,428,501.84	8.43%
5800.00.0000-90.5203 - Transfers In Spec Const Assist - Other	4,098,746.67	470,366.20	11.48%
5800.00.0000-90.6100 - Transfers In Airport Fund	111,165.47	46,151.82	41.52%
5800.00.0000-90.6200 - Transfers In Industrial Waste	6,621,883.37	149,828.84	2.26%
5800.00.0000-90.6400 - Transfers In Sewer Fund	4,278,801.08	374,557.91	8.75%
5800.00.0000-90.6500 - Transfers In Storm Sewer (NPDES)	51,370.97	44,948.18	87.50%
5800.00.0000-90.6801 - Transfers In Downtown Parking	89,665.68	1,442.06	1.61%
5800.00.0000-90.6900 - Transfers In Permit Services	1,020,269.66	125,264.50	12.28%
5800 Capital Projects Total	105,582,891.80	16,953,202.50	16.06%
6100 Municipal Airport			
6100.50.5340-54.5010 - Use of money and property Hangar Rent	715,000.00	562,294.37	78.64%
6100.50.5340-54.5020 - Use of money and property Aircraft Parking	2,000.00	3,316.80	165.84%
6100.50.5340-54.5030 - Use of money and property Building Rental	255,000.00	225,528.59	88.44%
6100.50.5340-54.5040 - Use of money and property Ground Leases	280,000.00	270,309.73	96.54%
6100.50.5340-54.5050 - Use of money and property Fuel Fees	70,000.00	59,341.03	84.77%
6100.50.5340-54.5060 - Use of money and property Use Permits	1,000.00	6,200.00	620.00%
6100.50.5340-54.5070 - Use of money and property Flight Fees	2,000.00	-	0.00%
6100.50.5340-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	3,000.00	10,440.76	348.03%
6100.50.5340-56.8080 - Charges for Services Airshow Charges	3,000.00	-	0.00%
6100.50.5340-56.8110 - Charges for Services Rental Income	100,000.00	105,281.28	105.28%
6100.50.5340-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts	25,000.00	22,828.95	91.32%
6100 Municipal Airport Total	1,456,000.00	1,265,541.51	86.92%
6200 Industrial Waste			
6200.50.5441-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	5,000.00	61,213.94	1224.28%
6200.50.5441-56.5040 - Charges for Services Industrial Waste Fees	3,050,000.00	2,925,566.86	95.92%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
6200 Industrial Waste Total	3,055,000.00	2,986,780.80	97.77%
6301 Fairways Golf Course			
6301.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	200.00	5,486.97	2743.49%
6301.00.0000-54.8080 - Use of money and property Sierra Lease	100,000.00	74,999.97	75.00%
6301 Fairways Golf Course Total	100,200.00	80,486.94	80.33%
6302 Twin Creek Golf Course			
6302.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	2,500.00	-	0.00%
6302.00.0000-54.8070 - Use of money and property First Tee Lease	60,000.00	45,000.00	75.00%
6302.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund	450,000.00	225,000.00	50.00%
6302 Twin Creek Golf Course Total	512,500.00	270,000.00	52.68%
6400 Sewer			
6400.50.5442-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	5,000.00	78,745.94	1574.92%
6400.50.5442-56.5050 - Charges for Services Sanitary Sewer Surcharge Fees	3,600,000.00	2,440,142.76	67.78%
6400 Sewer Total	3,605,000.00	2,518,888.70	69.87%
6500 Storm Sewer (NPDES)			
6500.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund	2,079,100.00	1,189,352.00	57.21%
6500.00.0000-90.1200 - Transfers In Measure G	71,900.00	130,441.00	181.42%
6500.00.0000-90.2401 - Transfers In Gas Tax - 2107	150,000.00	75,000.00	50.00%
6500.00.0000-90.2403 - Transfers In Gas Tax - 2105	600,000.00	300,000.00	50.00%
6500.50.5443-53.3012 - Fines and Forfeits NPDES Citations	-	1,100.00	0.00%
6500.50.5443-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	2,000.00	-	0.00%
6500.50.5443-56.5080 - Charges for Services Review and Inspection Fees	100,000.00	1,439.64	1.44%
6500.50.5443-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts	-	233.10	0.00%
6500 Storm Sewer (NPDES) Total	3,003,000.00	1,697,565.74	56.53%
6600 Crazy Horse Landfill			
6600.20.2030-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	-	18,518.59	0.00%
6600 Crazy Horse Landfill Total	-	18,518.59	0.00%
6700 Water Utility			
6700.50.5445-55.4043 - Intergovernmental Monterey Co. Animal Shelter	4,000.00	3,806.00	95.15%
6700.50.5445-55.4053 - Intergovernmental City Animal Shelter	3,000.00	-	0.00%
6700.50.5445-55.5023 - Intergovernmental MRWPCA	3,000.00	2,258.00	75.27%
6700.50.5445-55.5033 - Intergovernmental City Industrial Waste Facility	1,000.00	-	0.00%
6700 Water Utility Total	11,000.00	6,064.00	55.13%
6801 Downtown Parking District			
6801.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund	175,000.00	87,500.00	50.00%
6801.00.0000-90.8914 - Transfers In RORF-Redev Obligation Retirement	950,410.00	950,406.10	100.00%
6801.50.5446-52.5010 - Licenses & Permits Parking Lot Permits	71,000.00	28,140.00	39.63%
6801.50.5446-52.5020 - Licenses & Permits Salinas St Garage Permits	105,600.00	19,162.00	18.15%
6801.50.5446-52.5040 - Licenses & Permits Monterey St Garage Permits	132,000.00	154,483.50	117.03%
6801.50.5446-52.5070 - Licenses & Permits Monterey St Garage - Hourly	204,000.00	-	0.00%
6801.50.5446-52.5075 - Licenses & Permits Parking Validation	11,500.00	-	0.00%
6801.50.5446-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	100.00	-	0.00%
6801 Downtown Parking District Total	1,649,610.00	1,239,691.60	75.15%
6802 Preferential Parking			
6802.50.5447-52.5060 - Licenses & Permits Preferential Permits	39,400.00	12,899.00	32.74%
6802 Preferential Parking Total	39,400.00	12,899.00	32.74%
6803 Parking Enforcement			
6803.00.0000-90.2503 - Transfers In Traffic Safety	-	-	0.00%
6803.50.5448-53.4020 - Fines and Forfeits Parking Fines	350,000.00	1,012,490.93	289.28%
6803 Parking Enforcement Total	350,000.00	1,012,490.93	289.28%
6900 Permit Services			
6900.00.0000-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	-	24,009.62	0.00%
6900.30.3350-52.3010 - Licenses & Permits Mechanical Permits	6,200.00	14,912.00	240.52%
6900.30.3350-52.3020 - Licenses & Permits Building Permits	800,000.00	833,262.16	104.16%
6900.30.3350-52.3030 - Licenses & Permits Plumbing Permits	30,000.00	16,832.00	56.11%
6900.30.3350-52.3040 - Licenses & Permits Electrical Permits	12,000.00	52,460.40	437.17%
6900.30.3350-52.3060 - Licenses & Permits Re-Roofing Permits	125,000.00	74,316.60	59.45%
6900.30.3350-52.3070 - Licenses & Permits Building Demolition Permit	500.00	1,127.00	225.40%
6900.30.3350-53.3405 - Fines and Forfeits C & D Penalty	-	22,881.06	0.00%
6900.30.3350-55.3013 - Intergovernmental TRAKIT-Permit System Charges	225,000.00	206,841.60	91.93%
6900.30.3350-56.3400 - Charges for Services Building Plan Check Fees	780,000.00	807,933.30	103.58%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION		ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
6900.30.3350-56.3410 - Charges for Services Special Building Inspection		33,000.00	46,158.00	139.87%
6900.30.3350-56.3420 - Charges for Services Reinspection Service		8,000.00	54,709.94	683.87%
6900.30.3350-56.3430 - Charges for Services Residential Report		40,000.00	38,586.00	96.47%
6900.30.3350-56.3440 - Charges for Services Microfilm Fee		25,000.00	39,835.01	159.34%
6900.30.3350-56.3460 - Charges for Services Other Building Fees		8,000.00	17,249.30	215.62%
6900.30.3350-56.8060 - Charges for Services Copying Fees		-	19.10	0.00%
6900.30.3350-57.8080 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Deposits		-	6,555.00	0.00%
6900 Permit Services Total		2,092,700.00	2,257,688.09	107.88%
7101 Internal Services Administration				
7101.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund		350,000.00	175,000.00	50.00%
7101.12.1245-56.8010 - Charges for Services Administrative Fees		-	-	0.00%
7101.12.1245-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts		-	514.35	0.00%
7101 Internal Services Administration Total		350,000.00	175,514.35	50.15%
7102 Internal Services Insurances				
7102.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund		650,000.00	325,000.00	50.00%
7102.12.1246-57.1060 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Insurances		-	138.00	0.00%
7102.12.1246-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts		60,000.00	122,236.57	203.73%
7102 Internal Services Insurances Total		710,000.00	447,374.57	63.01%
7103 Worker's Comp Self-Insurance				
7103.12.1247-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		15,000.00	55,124.39	367.50%
7103.12.1247-57.1010 - Other Revenue Workers Comp Premiums		5,352,700.00	3,695,575.09	69.04%
7103.12.1247-57.1020 - Other Revenue Workers Comp Reimb		10,000.00	27,215.88	272.16%
7103.12.1247-57.1030 - Other Revenue CalPERS Ind Disability Reimb		70,000.00	170,533.27	243.62%
7103 Worker's Comp Self-Insurance Total		5,447,700.00	3,948,448.63	72.48%
7104 General Liability Self-Insurance				
7104.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund		1,661,300.00	830,650.00	50.00%
7104.00.0000-90.1100 - Transfers In Measure E		191,300.00	95,650.00	50.00%
7104.00.0000-90.1200 - Transfers In Measure G		350,300.00	175,150.00	50.00%
7104.12.1248-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		15,000.00	40,057.75	267.05%
7104.12.1248-57.1040 - Other Revenue Liability Insurance		-	-	0.00%
7104.12.1248-57.1060 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Insurances		1,000.00	153,784.05	15378.41%
7104 General Liability Self-Insurance Total		2,218,900.00	1,295,291.80	58.38%
7120 Internal Services-Fleet Maint				
7120.00.0000-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund		16,700.00	1,014,380.00	6074.13%
7120.00.0000-90.5203 - Transfers In Spec Const Assist - Other		-	99,644.28	0.00%
7120.40.5233-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund		631,360.00	-	0.00%
7120.50.5233-57.8050 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Receipts		-	399.49	0.00%
7120.50.5233-90.1000 - Transfers In General Fund		1,364,000.00	-	0.00%
7120 Internal Services-Fleet Maint Total		2,012,060.00	1,114,423.77	55.39%
8102 SUBA Business Improvement Dist				
8102.00.8009-57.8060 - Other Revenue Business Impvt Dist Assess		86,500.00	72,043.72	83.29%
8102 SUBA Business Improvement Dist Total		86,500.00	72,043.72	83.29%
8104 Economic Development				
8104.12.1355-57.3030 - Other Revenue Micro Loan Program		-	835.00	0.00%
8104 Economic Development Total		-	835.00	0.00%
8106 Flexible Spending				
8106.81.8137-57.1050 - Other Revenue Unreimbursed Medical Contrib		379,050.00	149,841.42	39.53%
8106.81.8137-57.8590 - Other Revenue Dependent Care Contributions		105,550.00	42,744.42	40.50%
8106 Flexible Spending Total		484,600.00	192,585.84	39.74%
8108 Downtown Comm Benefit District				
8108.80.8011-57.8060 - Other Revenue Business Impvt Dist Assess		460,000.00	258,467.32	56.19%
8108 Downtown Comm Benefit District Total		460,000.00	258,467.32	56.19%
8701 Deferred Compensation-Trust Deed				
8701.81.8136-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		300,000.00	149,930.31	49.98%
8701.81.8136-54.8020 - Use of money and property Gain on Sale of Invest		540,000.00	30,525.90	5.65%
8701.81.8136-57.2010 - Other Revenue Deferred Compensation		150,000.00	39,550.00	26.37%
8701 Deferred Compensation-Trust Deed Total		990,000.00	220,006.21	22.22%
8702 Deferred Comp - Separations				
8702.00.0000-90.8701 - Transfers In Deferred Comp - Trust Deeds		500,000.00	225,924.10	45.18%
8702.81.8136-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		16,000.00	15,311.08	95.69%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION		ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
8702.81.8136-57.2020 - Other Revenue Separations - Trust Deeds		1,000.00	-	0.00%
8702 Deferred Comp - Separations Total		517,000.00	241,235.18	46.66%
8703 Deferred Compensation Admin				
8703.81.8136-57.2030 - Other Revenue Trust Deed Fee		30,000.00	15,651.27	52.17%
8703 Deferred Compensation Admin Total		30,000.00	15,651.27	52.17%
8704 Deferred Compensation-CCFCU				
8704.81.8136-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings		100,000.00	75,361.66	75.36%
8704.81.8136-55.2013 - Intergovernmental Inter Agency Transfers		300,000.00	80,486.61	26.83%
8704.81.8136-57.2010 - Other Revenue Deferred Compensation		175,000.00	97,491.64	55.71%
8704 Deferred Compensation-CCFCU Total		575,000.00	253,339.91	44.06%
8801 Trust Deposits				
8801.81.8114-57.1410 - Other Revenue Legal Code Enforcement Recovery		205,149.62	211,644.22	103.17%
8801.81.8120-57.8120 - Other Revenue Seismic Safety Fees		15,000.00	12,650.12	84.33%
8801.81.8121-57.8470 - Other Revenue Building Standards Admin Fees		4,000.00	3,819.00	95.48%
8801.81.8122-57.8190 - Other Revenue Love's Stores Deposits		40,000.00	40,000.00	100.00%
8801.81.8123-57.8110 - Other Revenue Weed Cleaning Fees		-	4,649.76	0.00%
8801.81.8124-57.8370 - Other Revenue Prepaid Buidling Fees		-	-	0.00%
8801.81.8125-57.8570 - Other Revenue Deposits-Permit Center		40,143.00	96.00	0.24%
8801.81.8126-57.8580 - Other Revenue Deposits-Planning		211,180.00	(8,410.00)	-3.98%
8801.81.8129-57.8100 - Other Revenue Insurance Reimb		120,000.00	61,231.08	51.03%
8801.81.8130-55.8033 - Intergovernmental Mo Co Superintendent of School		39,000.00	29,250.00	75.00%
8801.81.8131-57.8080 - Other Revenue Miscellaneous Deposits		100,000.00	(82,084.19)	-82.08%
8801.81.8143-57.8180 - Other Revenue Friends of the Library		6,000.00	837.80	13.96%
8801.81.8146-57.8290 - Other Revenue Library Donations		4,000.00	2,056.19	51.40%
8801.81.8148-57.8520 - Other Revenue Fire Training		60,500.00	60,463.65	99.94%
8801.81.8149-57.8490 - Other Revenue Animal Shelter Donations		40,000.00	27,344.89	68.36%
8801.81.8150-57.8500 - Other Revenue Spay/Neuter Voucher Prog		10,000.00	12,708.00	127.08%
8801.81.8151-57.8130 - Other Revenue Fingerprint Fees-State		752.00	911.41	121.20%
8801.81.8152-57.8090 - Other Revenue Spayed/Neutered Fees		35,000.00	28,148.00	80.42%
8801.81.8153-57.8240 - Other Revenue SPD Asset Forfeitures		35,000.00	56,142.78	160.41%
8801.81.8155-57.8160 - Other Revenue Day Care Reimbursements		1,000.00	287.28	28.73%
8801.81.8159-57.8260 - Other Revenue Mobilehome Registration Fees		11,000.00	-	0.00%
8801 Trust Deposits Total		977,724.62	461,745.99	47.23%
8803 Sherwood Hall Deposits				
8803.81.8144-57.8280 - Other Revenue Sherwood Hall Deposits		200,000.00	171,524.71	85.76%
8803 Sherwood Hall Deposits Total		200,000.00	171,524.71	85.76%
8804 Other Agency Fees				
8804.81.8158-57.8360 - Other Revenue Monterey One Water (MRWPCA) Fees		280,000.00	108,020.78	38.58%
8804 Other Agency Fees Total		280,000.00	108,020.78	38.58%
8806 Sales Tax				
8806.81.8132-57.8230 - Other Revenue Sales Tax		5,000.00	2,722.58	54.45%
8806 Sales Tax Total		5,000.00	2,722.58	54.45%
8807 Payroll Deposits Fund				
8807.81.8128-57.8440 - Other Revenue Icma/MM/Taxes W/H		150,000.00	90,719.89	60.48%
8807 Payroll Deposits Fund Total		150,000.00	90,719.89	60.48%
8808 KDF Los Padres				
8808.81.8135-57.8510 - Other Revenue KDF Tenant Services		28,800.00	28,476.51	98.88%
8808 KDF Los Padres Total		28,800.00	28,476.51	98.88%
8809 Regional Dev Traffic Impact Fees				
8809.81.8157-57.8640 - Other Revenue Regional Dev Impact Fee		150,000.00	192,531.29	128.35%
8809 Regional Dev Traffic Impact Fees Total		150,000.00	192,531.29	128.35%
8811 DSA/ADA State Fee fr Business Li				
8811.81.8139-50.2080 - Taxes Business License		20,000.00	30,614.50	153.07%
8811 DSA/ADA State Fee fr Business Li Total		20,000.00	30,614.50	153.07%
8812 Mtry Co. Conv & Visitors Bureau				
8812.81.8140-57.8650 - Other Revenue Mo.Co.Tourism Hotel Impvt Dist		280,000.00	214,468.00	76.60%
8812 Mtry Co. Conv & Visitors Bureau Total		280,000.00	214,468.00	76.60%
8813 SVTVB TID - Welcoming Center				
8813.81.8141-57.8630 - Other Revenue TID - Welcome Center		140,000.00	104,768.49	74.83%

FUND - ACCOUNT - DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YTD ACTUAL	PERCENT COLLECTED
8813 SVTVB TID - Welcoming Center Total	140,000.00	104,768.49	74.83%
8914 RORF-Redev Obligation Retirement			
8914.20.2502-50.1090 - Taxes Property Taxes-Tax Increments	2,119,900.00	286,767.70	13.53%
8914.20.2502-54.8010 - Use of money and property Investment Earnings	1,000.00	68,707.89	6870.79%
8914.20.2502-54.8050 - Use of money and property Rental Income	24,400.00	-	0.00%
8914.20.2502-57.3010 - Other Revenue Other Loans	-	10,000.00	0.00%
8914 RORF-Redev Obligation Retirement Total	2,145,300.00	365,475.59	17.04%
8915 Successor Agency Administration			
8915.20.2505-50.1090 - Taxes Property Taxes-Tax Increments	174,100.00	125,000.00	71.80%
8915 Successor Agency Administration Total	174,100.00	125,000.00	71.80%
Grand Total	358,424,805.95	212,111,169.93	59.18%

CITY OF SALINAS
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES, ENCUMBRANCES AND APPROPRIATIONS - OPERATING PROGRAMS
01 JULY 2018 THROUGH 31 MARCH 2019

DIVISION - DESCRIPTION	AMENDED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	PERCENT AVAILABLE
0000 Non-Departmental	125,775,836.44	28,997,855.10	38,449.22	96,739,532.12	76.91%
1000 City Council	258,384.75	188,404.47	16,851.49	53,128.79	20.56%
1111 City Manager's Office	769,430.00	500,258.05	802.49	268,369.46	34.88%
1113 Community Safety	-	0.00	-	(0.00)	0.00%
1120 City Clerk	605,050.00	379,194.69	48,979.18	176,876.13	29.23%
1140 Human Resources	1,342,990.00	864,015.44	16,135.12	462,839.44	34.46%
1245 Risk Management	47,010.00	677.70	42.55	46,289.75	98.47%
1246 General Insurances	525,100.00	522,674.26	43,389.10	(40,963.36)	-7.80%
1247 Workers' Compensation Insurance	4,434,190.00	4,100,633.45	74,243.46	259,313.09	5.85%
1248 Liability Insurance	2,100,430.00	1,840,513.62	26,723.00	233,193.38	11.10%
1355 Economic Development	1,334,530.00	765,280.20	162,582.60	406,667.20	30.47%
1400 City Attorney's Office	917,950.00	526,387.12	10,849.45	380,713.43	41.47%
2030 Finance Administration	744,230.00	419,142.16	152.18	324,935.66	43.66%
2031 Accounting	1,600,550.00	951,248.08	7,631.18	641,670.74	40.09%
2032 Purchasing	368,760.00	245,622.45	35.24	123,102.31	33.38%
2033 Information Technology	1,939,470.00	1,273,840.61	24,542.95	641,086.44	33.05%
2034 Revenue & Licensing	259,340.00	165,654.05	14,302.90	79,383.05	30.61%
2140 Assessment Dist Administration	161,530.00	108,466.98	-	53,063.02	32.85%
2141 Assessment District Debt Service	1,047,990.96	1,040,590.46	-	7,400.50	0.71%
2502 RORF	1,441,900.00	1,383,844.62	-	58,055.38	4.03%
2505 Successor Agency Admin	281,000.00	201,590.75	2,695.00	76,714.25	27.30%
3111 Plan & Project Implementation	1,172,205.76	653,333.50	47,997.77	470,874.49	40.17%
3220 Housing & Community Development	1,282,414.78	704,778.49	142,290.20	435,346.09	33.95%
3221 Rehabilitation	176,083.00	108,419.75	28,899.34	38,763.91	22.01%
3240 Special Programs	4,096,792.87	1,111,642.65	554,740.37	2,430,409.85	59.32%
3350 Permit Services	2,612,180.41	1,689,595.55	27,954.02	894,630.84	34.25%
3353 Code Enforcement	1,203,740.00	718,752.24	6,735.22	478,252.54	39.73%
3461 Advanced Planning	484,827.09	329,417.52	8,690.31	146,719.26	30.26%
3462 Current Planning	959,720.10	599,265.87	24,212.41	336,241.82	35.04%
4110 Police Administration	1,169,912.00	642,241.76	267.31	527,402.93	45.08%
4111 Community Relations	3,160.00	3,147.81	0.00	12.19	0.39%
4112 Personnel & Training	1,222,987.64	763,594.03	55,359.69	404,033.92	33.04%
4116 Special Operations	779,924.61	585,340.74	647.64	193,936.23	24.87%
4130 Support Services	5,508,517.00	1,674,493.66	2,670,034.94	1,163,988.40	21.13%
4131 Technical Services	535,593.00	353,331.64	4,460.32	177,801.04	33.20%
4132 Word Processing	656,450.00	519,868.47	26,545.94	110,035.59	16.76%
4133 Evidence & Property	299,070.00	186,710.72	738.32	111,620.96	37.32%
4134 Records	1,385,110.00	936,058.95	2,416.49	446,634.56	32.25%
4137 Maintenance Services	220,360.00	93,175.74	4,292.73	122,891.53	55.77%
4170 Animal Control Services	1,016,216.86	525,283.65	34,850.72	456,082.49	44.88%
4171 Animal Control Svc -Agencies	102,420.00	78,868.69	-	23,551.31	22.99%
4220 Field Operations	32,273,385.59	24,302,251.94	130,154.27	7,840,979.38	24.30%
4221 Traffic	408,780.00	350,939.41	-	57,840.59	14.15%
4250 Retired Annuity	74,500.00	4,879.60	-	69,620.40	93.45%
4340 Investigations	5,581,454.00	4,232,913.05	1,631.64	1,346,909.31	24.13%
4341 Narcotics	168,700.00	47,431.64	15,881.51	105,386.85	62.47%
4342 School Resource Officers	709,263.62	165,099.32	-	544,164.30	76.72%
4343 Violence Suppression	1,484,540.00	1,177,935.88	12,999.41	293,604.71	19.78%
4380 Asset Seizure	56,000.00	10,979.66	27,379.80	17,640.54	31.50%
4505 Fire Administration	457,135.00	306,813.22	1,680.03	148,641.75	32.52%
4510 Suppression	20,672,428.27	13,935,606.19	561,644.43	6,175,177.65	29.87%
4520 Emergency Medical Services	1,197,020.00	781,077.10	28,457.40	387,485.50	32.37%
4530 Prevention	1,047,220.00	751,963.77	11,399.99	283,856.24	27.11%
4540 Training	642,710.00	386,646.49	10,957.32	245,106.19	38.14%
4560 Vehicle Maintenance	396,120.00	248,588.74	33,936.63	113,594.63	28.68%
4570 Hazardous Material Control	280,960.00	198,615.10	0.00	82,344.90	29.31%
5110 Engineering Administration	1,031,147.40	617,495.21	13,304.04	400,348.15	38.83%
5115 Development Engineering	892,420.00	482,092.10	59,849.35	350,478.55	39.27%
5120 Engineering Services	569,937.35	576,335.44	10,848.13	(17,246.22)	-3.03%
5122 Dev, Traffic & Transportation	682,766.69	366,042.79	3,123.23	313,600.67	45.93%
5125 Eng Water & Solid Waste Division	931,705.62	555,277.79	76,602.41	299,825.42	32.18%
5126 NPDES Storm Water	1,164,666.00	682,415.98	364,007.94	118,242.08	10.15%
5128 GIS Division	486,710.00	393,456.00	1,946.27	91,307.73	18.76%
5230 Maintenance Administration	176,650.00	108,753.56	17,884.58	50,011.86	28.31%
5231 Graffiti Abatement	184,090.00	105,458.72	8,147.12	70,484.16	38.29%
5232 Facilities Maintenance	1,011,520.00	661,743.01	33,677.80	316,099.19	31.25%
5233 Fleet/Equipment Maintenance	1,738,554.28	1,253,871.73	78,124.44	406,558.11	23.38%
5234 Street Maintenance	2,010,630.00	1,507,250.18	14,912.76	488,467.06	24.29%
5235 Street Lights	603,023.27	358,822.06	28,274.38	215,926.83	35.81%
5236 Traffic Signals	323,400.00	172,742.64	117,845.95	32,811.41	10.15%
5237 Environmental Compliance	112,580.00	92,535.29	-	20,044.71	17.80%
5238 Parks and Community Services	2,302,040.00	1,318,833.90	72,202.50	911,003.60	39.57%
5239 Urban Forestry	775,580.00	616,922.74	12,843.03	145,814.23	18.80%
5340 Airport	1,397,660.00	947,039.62	37,051.87	371,568.51	26.59%
5441 Industrial Waste	1,683,749.14	1,095,421.28	112,071.67	476,256.19	28.29%

DIVISION - DESCRIPTION	AMENDED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	PERCENT AVAILABLE
5442 Sanitary Sewer	2,791,515.06	2,308,954.91	40,050.90	442,509.25	15.85%
5443 NPDES Storm Drain Sewer	964,689.00	532,893.24	1,766.60	430,029.16	44.58%
5444 NPDES Street Sweeping	1,162,072.00	604,558.45	13,865.09	543,648.46	46.78%
5445 Hitchcock Road Water	20,000.00	9,938.07	-	10,061.93	50.31%
5446 Downtown Parking	1,596,112.00	1,365,567.66	13,482.18	217,062.16	13.60%
5447 Preferential Parking	24,500.00	4,530.37	2,810.50	17,159.13	70.04%
5448 Parking Enforcement	518,970.30	563,726.34	17,464.97	(62,221.01)	-11.99%
5560 Woodside Park	70,050.00	48,819.66	8,340.00	12,890.34	18.40%
5561 Downtown Mall	3,200.00	2,772.93	329.68	97.39	3.04%
5562 Airport Business Park	20,210.00	11,600.05	3,100.00	5,509.95	27.26%
5563 North East	695,865.00	393,954.86	82,017.00	219,893.14	31.60%
5564 Harden Ranch	155,600.00	102,429.23	40,849.50	12,321.27	7.92%
5565 Vista Nueva	26,800.00	7,774.85	-	19,025.15	70.99%
5566 Mira Monte	140,380.00	81,378.00	17,628.09	41,373.91	29.47%
5567 Monte Bella	240,490.00	96,911.73	19,658.09	123,920.18	51.53%
6005 Library Administration	737,815.00	474,137.57	33,323.18	230,354.25	31.22%
6009 Technical Services	1,094,318.00	715,664.55	37,013.91	341,639.54	31.22%
6011 Steinbeck Library	1,075,660.00	696,106.30	20,828.48	358,725.22	33.35%
6012 Cesar Chavez Library	1,027,210.00	703,270.65	9,489.95	314,449.40	30.61%
6013 El Gabilan Library	442,566.00	269,507.08	5,326.00	167,732.92	37.90%
6015 Community Education	735,994.00	520,937.89	6,783.56	208,272.55	28.30%
6231 Recreation Admin	738,275.00	506,743.30	8,892.50	222,639.20	30.16%
6232 Neighborhood Services	149,466.24	98,897.60	3,909.98	46,658.66	31.22%
6233 Closter Park	19,800.00	5,284.30	-	14,515.70	73.31%
6234 El Dorado Park	53,000.00	41,633.59	1,427.42	9,938.99	18.75%
6235 Central Park	24,846.12	23,707.61	1,700.00	(561.49)	-2.26%
6236 Facility Services	9,200.00	514.52	-	8,685.48	94.41%
6237 Reimbursable Rec Activities	163,900.00	40,212.70	19,948.84	103,738.46	63.29%
6238 Youth Sports	446,255.00	137,531.08	809.10	307,914.82	69.00%
6239 Recreation Center	75,050.00	41,479.66	1,877.11	31,693.23	42.23%
6240 Firehouse Rec Center	103,850.00	71,491.66	3,759.39	28,599.95	27.54%
6241 Hebborn Heights Rec Center	93,675.00	64,718.03	2,286.90	26,670.07	28.47%
6242 Afterschool Programs	738,468.88	475,359.82	7,350.68	255,758.38	34.63%
6243 Community Center	375,895.00	326,817.43	21,365.59	27,711.98	7.37%
6244 Breadbox Rec Center	120,610.00	80,666.08	3,442.60	36,501.32	30.26%
6246 Hebborn Family Center	153,293.76	107,060.24	729.69	45,503.83	29.68%
6247 Sherwood Rec Center	2,730.00	2,730.00	-	-	0.00%
6248 Youth Services & Comm Engagement	485,030.00	354,472.29	6,984.70	123,573.01	25.48%
6249 Aquatic Center	159,372.00	92,982.91	51,664.82	14,724.27	9.24%
7101 Police Grants and Reimbursements	15,601.11	15,450.70	114.00	36.41	0.23%
7103 Project Safe Neighborhoods	-	1.00	-	(1.00)	0.00%
7104 Federal Reimbursements	-	208,564.48	-	(208,564.48)	0.00%
7110 Selective Traffic Enf Program	201,102.55	95,040.02	-	106,062.53	52.74%
7222 Homeland Security-Equipment	526,364.00	-	-	526,364.00	100.00%
7330 Learning Center	54,690.93	30,087.68	0.00	24,603.25	44.99%
7331 Summer Reading Program	913.16	913.16	-	-	0.00%
7333 Raising A Reader Program	1,722.83	-	-	1,722.83	100.00%
7334 Innovation & Technology	4,803.79	4,803.41	0.00	0.38	0.01%
7337 Nat'l Center For Family Literacy	60.65	-	-	60.65	100.00%
7340 Library Literacy	78,382.00	32,569.07	37.32	45,775.61	58.40%
7342 Pacific Library Partnership	25,668.47	11,537.78	-	14,130.69	55.05%
7343 Library Donations	18,762.41	14,212.66	(0.00)	4,549.75	24.25%
7344 Library Literacy- Contributions	20,020.52	-	-	20,020.52	100.00%
7346 Student Success Initiative	35,000.00	19,277.13	5,859.80	9,863.07	28.18%
7347 Paletero Program	13,060.94	2,684.79	-	10,376.15	79.44%
7348 Integrated Service Collaborative	68,039.00	46,843.28	384.71	20,811.01	30.59%
7349 Kinder Boot Camp	2,861.81	2,857.28	-	4.53	0.16%
7350 Family Literacy	80,000.00	5,000.00	2,231.88	72,768.12	90.96%
7402 BJA-SSP 2015 (Smart Supervision)	496,645.01	8,637.67	162,536.96	325,470.38	65.53%
7407 PW Awards & Contributions	52,875.98	11,703.29	41,172.69	(0.00)	0.00%
7408 Law Enforcement Grant	95,624.00	94,877.25	-	746.75	0.78%
7409 Violence Prevention Effort	1,474,548.12	897,530.01	14,930.11	562,088.00	38.12%
7410 CalVIP	500,000.00	62,234.37	272,733.68	165,031.95	33.01%
8001 Community Programs	210,000.00	460,067.68	-	(250,067.68)	-119.08%
8002 Elections	500,000.00	-	192,442.85	307,557.15	61.51%
8003 65 West Alisal	76,200.00	43,962.54	4,747.80	27,489.66	36.08%
8004 Debt Service	4,671,656.00	3,075,150.06	-	1,596,505.94	34.17%
8005 Other Services	4,862,493.25	3,731,988.80	182,495.97	948,008.48	19.50%
8006 Twin Creeks Golf Course	459,677.00	458,814.50	-	862.50	0.19%
8007 Fairways Golf Course	230,000.00	214,073.90	-	15,926.10	6.92%
8009 Salinas United Business Assoc	92,543.00	74,143.37	-	18,399.63	19.88%
8010 Intermodal Transp Center	163,160.00	57,967.84	18,148.86	87,043.30	53.35%
8011 Downtown Comm Benefit District	473,820.00	272,287.35	-	201,532.65	42.53%
8114 Receivership Case	205,149.62	95,131.62	-	110,018.00	53.63%
8120 Building-Seismic Fees	15,000.00	5,157.89	-	9,842.11	65.61%
8121 Building Standards Admin Fund	4,000.00	2,118.60	-	1,881.40	47.04%
8122 Love's Stores Planning	57,038.00	30,100.01	391.66	26,546.33	46.54%
8123 Weed Abatement	15,720.00	1,500.00	-	14,220.00	90.46%
8124 Prepaid Building Fees	111,270.00	-	-	111,270.00	100.00%
8128 Icma/HL/Taxes W/H	150,000.00	90,719.89	-	59,280.11	39.52%
8129 COBRA-Insurance Premium	120,000.00	80,562.11	855.75	38,582.14	32.15%

DIVISION - DESCRIPTION	AMENDED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	PERCENT AVAILABLE
8130 EDD Childcare Building Maint	39,000.00	-	-	39,000.00	100.00%
8131 Misc Trust Deposits	736,230.00	7,176.23	8,580.79	720,472.98	97.86%
8132 Sales Tax	5,000.00	2,131.58	-	2,868.42	57.37%
8135 KDF Pointe Apartments	28,800.00	9,099.02	1,513.03	18,187.95	63.15%
8136 Deferred Compensation	3,171,000.00	1,406,184.94	11,040.00	1,753,775.06	55.31%
8137 AFLAC Section 125	484,600.00	185,129.53	-	299,470.47	61.80%
8139 ADA State Fee Business License	2,900.00	4,354.04	-	(1,454.04)	-50.14%
8140 MO. CO. Tourism Impvt Dist	280,000.00	157,410.33	-	122,589.67	43.78%
8141 TID - Welcome Center	140,000.00	98,293.00	40,000.00	1,707.00	1.22%
8143 Friends of the Library	21,000.00	612.80	(0.00)	20,387.20	97.08%
8144 Sherwood Hall Deposits	200,000.00	159,612.56	875.00	39,512.44	19.76%
8145 Adult Literacy Donations	32.00	-	-	32.00	100.00%
8146 Library Donations	15,000.00	75.00	-	14,925.00	99.50%
8147 Library Misc Oper	523.00	-	-	523.00	100.00%
8148 Fire Training	40,200.00	4,839.30	-	35,360.70	87.96%
8149 Animal Shelter Donations	101,649.00	10,974.18	1,574.89	89,099.93	87.65%
8150 Spay/Neuter Voucher Program	19,896.00	1,320.00	475.00	18,101.00	90.98%
8151 PD-Fingerprint Fees	1,347.00	672.00	-	675.00	50.11%
8152 Spayed/Neutered Fees	53,044.00	27,953.00	246.75	24,844.25	46.84%
8153 SPD-Asset Forfeiture	35,000.00	2,548.00	8,752.00	23,700.00	67.71%
8154 Evidence Room Safe Trust	14,763.00	-	-	14,763.00	100.00%
8155 Day Care Center - MAOF	1,000.00	865.56	-	134.44	13.44%
8156 Graffiti Removal Reimbursement	13,500.00	-	-	13,500.00	100.00%
8157 TAMC Regional Dev Impact Fee	154,000.00	130,585.80	-	23,414.20	15.20%
8158 MRWPCA Fees	280,000.00	104,513.34	-	175,486.66	62.67%
8159 Mobilehome Rent Mediation	83,000.00	-	-	83,000.00	100.00%
Grand Total	293,935,095.01	140,128,125.45	7,552,798.25	146,254,171.31	49.76%

CITY OF SALINAS
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES, ENCUMBRANCES AND APPROPRIATIONS - CAPITAL PROJECTS
01 JULY 2018 THROUGH 31 MARCH 2019

DIVISION - DESCRIPTION	AMENDED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	PERCENT AVAILABLE
5800 - Capital Projects					
9001 Permanent Shelter Predevelopment	125,000.00	-	-	125,000.00	100.00%
9002 Striping Improvements at City St	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	100.00%
9003 Street Safety Education	50,000.00	-	214.48	49,785.52	99.57%
9005 Soccer Field Cesar Chavez Park	1,168,264.00	2,890.00	156,010.00	1,009,364.00	86.40%
9006 Lincoln Ave. Storm Drain Improve	530,000.00	30,821.76	18,962.50	480,215.74	90.61%
9007 Lincoln Ave. Sanitary Sewer Imp	360,000.00	15,629.28	-	344,370.72	95.66%
9009 Industrial Waste Liftstation	350,000.00	-	-	350,000.00	100.00%
9010 CCTY Inspections	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	100.00%
9011 LaGuardia Lift Station	125,000.00	-	-	125,000.00	100.00%
9017 Motorola Radios	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9022 Tennis Court Improvements	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	100.00%
9024 Airport Vehicle Replacement	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	100.00%
9026 Steaming Ahead Historic Railroad	8,800.00	7,070.00	1,730.00	-	0.00%
9029 GIS Tree Inventory	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9031 45 Soledad St Demolition	43,490.00	-	-	43,490.00	100.00%
9032 Tasers and Body Worn Cameras	323,447.00	298,447.00	(0.00)	25,000.00	7.73%
9038 Airport Terminal Fencing	75,000.00	-	-	75,000.00	100.00%
9040 City Infill Housing	88,687.93	-	-	88,687.93	100.00%
9041 Inclusionary Housing Ord Update	40,043.09	793.00	-	39,250.09	98.02%
9042 Farmworker Housing Study	40,728.36	1,215.40	-	39,512.96	97.02%
9043 Tree Planting - Forest Mgmt Plan	203,004.50	11,548.00	57,395.00	134,061.50	66.04%
9045 CDD Vehicle Replacement	5,240.03	-	-	5,240.03	100.00%
9047 TRAKIT Business License	80,000.00	-	-	80,000.00	100.00%
9050 Core Area Development	367,779.00	23,610.30	24,573.47	319,595.23	86.90%
9052 Women's Club Upgrade	222,359.38	79,419.75	11,683.19	131,256.44	59.03%
9053 NE Maint Improvement District	35,700.00	-	-	35,700.00	100.00%
9055 NE Maintenance District Dog Park	6,745.80	-	-	6,745.80	100.00%
9056 Vista Nueva Subdivision Impvts	63,000.00	2,093.10	-	60,906.90	96.68%
9057 Corporate Hangar Develop - South	210,600.00	-	-	210,600.00	100.00%
9058 NPDES Permit Prof Services	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9060 Playground Improvements at Parks	118,636.99	-	49,996.00	68,640.99	57.86%
9063 Downtown Parking Mgmt Plan	28,700.00	-	-	28,700.00	100.00%
9065 10 Soledad Street	4,240.00	4,240.00	-	-	0.00%
9068 City Cleanup Program	644,712.15	426,447.64	207,720.88	10,543.63	1.64%
9069 Contamination Mitigation	31,624.07	6,830.45	17,885.41	6,908.21	21.84%
9070 2010 Chinatown Rebound Update	95,825.26	15,480.50	48,624.50	31,720.26	33.10%
9071 Williams Rd Street/Streetscape	366,848.42	60,783.91	44,507.65	261,556.86	71.30%
9074 N Davis Rd Guard Rail Impvt	5,773.96	-	-	5,773.96	100.00%
9075 S Salinas Dry Weather Storm	101,370.97	44,948.18	13,814.08	42,608.71	42.03%
9077 Reg Groundwater Sustainability	34,858.72	-	27,588.83	7,269.89	20.86%
9078 FGA West Area - EIR	92,146.34	50,336.64	-	41,809.70	45.37%
9079 FGA Central Area - EIR	247,182.38	110,933.08	-	136,249.30	55.12%
9080 San Juan Grade Road Improvements	1,000,000.00	75,588.79	-	924,411.21	92.44%
9081 Striping and Signing	500,000.00	286.93	-	499,713.07	99.94%
9084 Traffic Impvts Skyway/Airport	28,373.57	10,374.99	-	17,998.58	63.43%
9085 Utility Underground Districts	43,000.00	-	-	43,000.00	100.00%
9086 Natividad Creek Silt Removal	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9089 N Sanborn Rd Impvts	1,978,191.99	1,658,211.43	134,293.13	185,687.43	9.39%
9090 Downtown Complete Streets	876,160.08	167,974.41	2,287.26	705,898.41	80.57%
9091 Main Street Railroad Crossing	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9092 Park Nexus Study	70,000.00	-	-	70,000.00	100.00%
9093 Permit Center Technology Upgrade	267,270.00	-	1,115.33	266,154.67	99.58%
9095 Alisal Market Place	11,204.50	-	-	11,204.50	100.00%
9102 PCs & Networking	602,069.24	208,609.70	124,970.86	268,488.68	44.59%
9103 Geographic Information Systems	105,775.63	19,318.53	35,160.74	51,296.36	48.50%
9105 Street Trees	175,000.00	-	18,975.00	156,025.00	89.16%
9108 Fiber Conn, Virtual Desktop & ERP	32,981.72	30,455.96	375.00	2,150.76	6.52%
9109 Permit Center Impl Citygate	12,030.82	-	-	12,030.82	100.00%
9110 Street Maint Vehicle Replacement	6,214.45	-	-	6,214.45	100.00%
9111 Tech & Business Process Innovat	65,100.00	34,010.48	28,461.98	2,627.54	4.04%
9112 Natividad/Laurel Intersection	266,928.90	-	-	266,928.90	100.00%
9114 Salinas River Outfall Channel	190,840.48	-	-	190,840.48	100.00%
9117 Sanborn/US 101 Impvts - Ag Ind	1,812,243.15	1,498,327.18	116,773.80	197,142.17	10.88%
9120 Monte Bella Subdivision Imprvts	1,758,279.34	37,145.72	82,947.00	1,638,186.62	93.17%
9121 Mira Monte Subdivision Imprvts	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	100.00%
9124 Lift Stations Backup Generator	147,594.53	-	-	147,594.53	100.00%
9127 Silt Removal Gabilan Creek	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9128 Williams Rd Median Island Impvts	974,831.11	10,038.11	243,889.42	720,903.58	73.95%

DIVISION - DESCRIPTION	AMENDED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	PERCENT AVAILABLE
9130 Salinas River Maintenance Prog	30,000.00	30,000.00	-	-	0.00%
9133 Sun/Market Intersection	190,000.00	-	-	190,000.00	100.00%
9136 ED Element Analysis	313,605.74	19,576.76	49,559.30	244,469.68	77.95%
9138 Corp Yard Storm Drain NPDES	218,638.00	-	14,760.00	203,878.00	93.25%
9139 Storm Sewer Drainage Repairs	176,874.92	-	4,147.13	172,727.79	97.66%
9140 Kern/101 Ramps - Mobray	145,000.00	-	-	145,000.00	100.00%
9146 Financial & HR Mgmt ERP System	186,336.30	45,215.80	16,397.00	124,723.50	66.93%
9150 ADA Curb & Ramps	14,149.55	-	-	14,149.55	100.00%
9151 Facility Upgrades-Airport T-52	106,693.59	39,855.32	-	66,838.27	62.65%
9152 Permit Center Fee Study	10,000.00	-	-	10,000.00	100.00%
9153 Downtown Traffic & Parking Study	93,434.65	-	42,450.00	50,984.65	54.57%
9156 Land Purchase Contingency Fund	129,492.93	-	-	129,492.93	100.00%
9157 RWY 8/26 Helipad Design	15,000.00	-	-	15,000.00	100.00%
9158 TRAKIT Update	368,896.24	125,264.50	181,790.00	61,841.74	16.76%
9159 Network Equipment Upgrades	54,617.43	51,257.97	0.00	3,359.46	6.15%
9160 Wireless Network Coverage	21,091.01	2,291.49	(0.00)	18,799.52	89.14%
9161 Geographic Information Systems	183,582.13	14,929.14	8,347.60	160,305.39	87.32%
9162 City Street Sign Reflectivity	34,968.29	2,605.72	63.04	32,299.53	92.37%
9163 Traffic Calming Improvements	562,072.12	172,955.77	5,001.52	384,114.83	68.34%
9165 Hebborn Family Center Imprvts	170,297.50	-	-	170,297.50	100.00%
9166 New El Gabilan Library	3,265,438.30	898,269.03	300,017.74	2,067,151.53	63.30%
9170 Boronda & N Main Intersec Impvt	99,485.53	206.06	-	99,279.47	99.79%
9171 E Bernal Drive Improvements	245,294.21	106.17	-	245,188.04	99.96%
9172 Reconstruct Parking Lot #16	66,000.00	1,442.06	11,045.04	53,512.90	81.08%
9173 Davis Rd Impvt E Laurel-Rossi	70,000.00	-	-	70,000.00	100.00%
9175 Santa Rita Storm Channel	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	100.00%
9178 FGA W Area-Specific Plan Applic	2,162.82	2,162.82	-	(0.00)	0.00%
9179 FGA Central-Specific Plan Appl	14,250.36	3,164.48	-	11,085.88	77.79%
9183 Tree Replacement - Storm Damage	200,000.00	7,050.00	14,000.00	178,950.00	89.48%
9184 Energy-Related Impvts City Facilities	642,816.66	145,548.67	300,726.55	196,541.44	30.58%
9185 T/S Alvin & Linwood	59,655.00	-	-	59,655.00	100.00%
9191 Rec Center Repairs/Improvements	2,923.12	0.38	-	2,922.74	99.99%
9192 Enrichment Trips for Youth	380.06	-	-	380.06	100.00%
9195 Computers Upgrade LCSD	114,019.16	53,824.99	10,194.17	50,000.00	43.85%
9203 Telephone System City-Wide	7,043.38	-	2,237.40	4,805.98	68.23%
9209 IT Strategic Plan and Assessment	35,000.00	-	-	35,000.00	100.00%
9210 Fire Command/Staff Vehicles	390,483.68	188,749.26	71,240.76	130,493.66	33.42%
9213 Fire Radio Comm/Mobile Data	30,361.71	-	(0.00)	30,361.71	100.00%
9214 PD Records Management System	1,619,604.50	606,705.23	260,182.02	752,717.25	46.48%
9215 HUD Consolidated Plan	83,514.50	47,006.50	36,508.00	-	0.00%
9216 ADA Pedestrian Ramp Inst	196,968.10	112.36	-	196,855.74	99.94%
9217 Facilities ADA Transition Plan	49,820.21	0.13	-	49,820.08	100.00%
9218 Bardin Rd Safe Route to School	5,269,139.80	287,401.36	339,666.19	4,642,072.25	88.10%
9219 E Alvin/Linwood/Maryal Routes	500,362.65	114,321.98	-	386,040.67	77.15%
9220 E Laurel Dr Sidewalk & Lights	529,464.49	444,693.82	14,932.60	69,838.07	13.19%
9221 Sanitary Sewer Lines Evaluation	352,175.57	6,661.84	-	345,513.73	98.11%
9222 E Lake St Pump Station Upgrade	279,000.00	-	-	279,000.00	100.00%
9223 T/S Boronda & Sanborn Rd	559,655.00	20,289.69	750.00	538,615.31	96.24%
9224 Chinatown Renewal Street	73,802.63	-	-	73,802.63	100.00%
9226 Fleet Consolidation Replacement	327,249.51	47,606.10	214,973.95	64,669.46	19.76%
9227 T/S Constitution & Las Casitas	559,655.00	19,937.56	71,880.00	467,837.44	83.59%
9229 Vibrancy Plan General Plan	152,802.49	-	5,000.00	147,802.49	96.73%
9230 Vibrancy Plan Infrastructure	11,642,805.36	304,666.01	542,932.30	10,795,207.05	92.72%
9231 Vibrancy Plan State Highways	49,402.23	1,179.12	-	48,223.11	97.61%
9232 Vibrancy Plan Parking	4,076.17	-	3,000.00	1,076.17	26.40%
9235 Fire Station Renovations	1,340,537.10	184,805.34	85,672.03	1,070,059.73	79.82%
9236 Division Street Plan	112,500.00	-	-	112,500.00	100.00%
9237 Street Tree Trimming	413,194.39	-	39,977.31	373,217.08	90.32%
9238 T/S Alisal & Murphy	59,655.00	1,700.92	34,700.00	23,254.08	38.98%
9242 Harden Ranch Playground	2,833.90	-	-	2,833.90	100.00%
9243 Sewer Maintenance Equipment	375,118.03	198,272.93	10.24	176,834.86	47.14%
9244 New Police Facility Debt Service	4,100,000.00	1,000.00	-	4,099,000.00	99.98%
9245 ED Element GPA/EIR	811.04	-	-	811.04	100.00%
9246 EDE Alisal Vibrancy Plan	281,529.87	94,590.14	130,593.66	56,346.07	20.01%
9247 ED Element - Proj Mgmt EDE Imp	22,641.27	6,799.68	-	15,841.59	69.97%
9250 Police Body Worn Cameras	25,118.51	1,908.40	-	23,210.11	92.40%
9252 Digital NEST	50,000.00	50,000.00	-	-	0.00%
9253 ADA Traffic Signal Upgrades	87,215.00	-	12,215.00	75,000.00	85.99%
9255 City Bridges Rehab	58,197.85	1,365.14	-	56,832.71	97.65%
9260 Reimbursable Disaster Events	785,547.89	-	-	785,547.89	100.00%
9262 North Maint St Intersection	67,380.23	13,121.34	-	54,258.89	80.53%
9263 Alisal Corridor Complete Sts Pln	143,691.38	82,754.96	31,138.82	29,797.60	20.74%
9264 Salinas Valley Sector-Based Int	120,000.00	-	-	120,000.00	100.00%
9265 Freight Building Renovation	712,812.04	390,430.44	256,703.24	65,678.36	9.21%
9266 Bridge Maintenance Program	60,000.00	-	-	60,000.00	100.00%
9267 Streetlight Installation	41,095.86	2,892.30	-	38,203.56	92.96%
9268 T/S E Laurel and St Edwards	660,128.36	582,201.38	30,898.07	47,028.91	7.12%

DIVISION - DESCRIPTION		AMENDED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	PERCENT AVAILABLE
9269	Facilities Vehicle Replacement	20,900.00	-	-	20,900.00	100.00%
9270	Parks Vehicle Replacement	26,950.00	-	26,348.34	601.66	2.23%
9271	Urban Forestry Equip Replacement	150,000.00	28,698.11	(0.00)	121,301.89	80.87%
9273	Fleet Vehicle Replacement	4,950.00	-	-	4,950.00	100.00%
9274	Wastewater Equipment	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9275	Runway 13/31 Rehab & Const	1,289,906.00	43,144.47	1,242,225.47	4,536.06	0.35%
9277	Bardin Road & Sanitary Sewer Imp	79,452.35	54,777.35	24,675.00	-	0.00%
9278	N Main St/Boronda Rd Impvts	229,770.69	306.62	-	229,464.07	99.87%
9279	Homelessness Service Coordinate	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9280	T/S Buckhorn and Sanborn	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	100.00%
9281	T/S Boronda and Falcon	700,000.00	-	-	700,000.00	100.00%
9283	Sanitary Sewer Mgmt System	343,550.93	22,793.32	5,268.90	315,488.71	91.83%
9284	Underground Storage Tank	70,233.49	-	-	70,233.49	100.00%
9304	Abbott St Safety Building	396,025.54	207,954.31	80,104.17	107,967.06	27.26%
9344	Safety Radio Sys- (NGEN)	95,580.10	-	-	95,580.10	100.00%
9346	Natividad Creek Community Park	384,746.16	766.58	-	383,979.58	99.80%
9348	WDR-Grease Traps Inspection	45,833.87	-	-	45,833.87	100.00%
9356	Asbestos/Mold Remediation	60,000.00	-	-	60,000.00	100.00%
9357	Building Permit TechnologySystem	304,103.42	-	-	304,103.42	100.00%
9358	T/S Williams Rd & Garner Av	108,235.50	833.87	83,000.00	24,401.63	22.54%
9370	Development Impact Fee Study	110,000.00	-	-	110,000.00	100.00%
9377	Fire EMS & Safety Equipment	842,113.35	114,237.04	33,019.43	694,856.88	82.51%
9379	Sherwood Tennis Center Impvt	418,632.25	349,879.19	857.77	67,895.29	16.22%
9380	Park & Open Space Master Plan	35,479.51	20,319.15	10,329.04	4,831.32	13.62%
9384	Fire Hose & Nozzle Replacement	3,297.94	-	3,296.55	1.39	0.04%
9385	Police Vehicles and Equipment-MV	833.04	800.00	-	33.04	3.97%
9391	School Safety Enhancements	48,941.05	17,477.27	1,047.50	30,416.28	62.15%
9395	Monterey Garage Improvements	23,665.68	-	-	23,665.68	100.00%
9403	Monte Bella Park	420,135.86	-	-	420,135.86	100.00%
9404	Fairways Tree Removal	34,136.60	-	-	34,136.60	100.00%
9411	Fire Hydrant Repairs	84,724.61	3,781.07	6,530.00	74,413.54	87.83%
9436	Storm Water Monitoring NPDES	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9438	Annual City Sts Rehab Program	1,181,556.28	243,461.51	584,398.85	353,695.92	29.93%
9454	Lower Natividad Creek Park	49,733.24	-	39,350.22	10,383.02	20.88%
9460	West Wing Conference Room	21,638.80	-	-	21,638.80	100.00%
9461	Congestion Mgmt Agency City %	15,995.35	-	53,158.00	(37,162.65)	-232.33%
9480	Chavez Library Courtyard Resurface	4,015.27	29.58	-	3,985.69	99.26%
9508	Rossi Alley Improvements	24,132.90	-	-	24,132.90	100.00%
9510	E Boronda Rd Traffic Congestion	8,942,728.87	333,080.57	883,628.45	7,726,019.85	86.39%
9512	NPDES Public Education	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9513	NPDES Storm System Mapping	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9525	Fleet Replacement	54,793.69	-	-	54,793.69	100.00%
9527	Fire Safety Gear & Equipment	90,408.36	3,528.86	59,439.01	27,440.49	30.35%
9533	Electric Locking System	20,000.00	-	-	20,000.00	100.00%
9535	Sherwood Recreation Center	1,355,824.90	385,249.96	898,881.46	71,693.48	5.29%
9540	Fire Apparatus Replacement	786,985.00	786,978.31	-	6.69	0.00%
9541	Fire Stations Repairs	72,615.67	67,882.68	2,489.61	2,243.38	3.09%
9579	Police Vehicle Replacement	1,149,634.37	884,395.67	131,786.80	133,451.90	11.61%
9598	Street Maint Equipment	132,893.85	-	127,812.43	5,081.42	3.82%
9607	Bicycle Lane Installations	90,433.05	42,733.40	38,174.50	9,525.15	10.53%
9618	ADA Plans-Sidewalks & Ramps	133,550.92	17,975.79	3,879.60	111,695.53	83.64%
9654	Traffic Signal Installation	759,995.00	70,195.57	263,326.22	426,473.21	56.12%
9655	E Alisal/Skyway Blvd Roundabout	3,452.42	-	-	3,452.42	100.00%
9662	Traffic Fee Ordinance Update	439,170.59	199.32	14,091.00	424,880.27	96.75%
9667	Computer Aided Design System	144,995.90	35,230.73	14,496.57	95,268.60	65.70%
9701	General Plan	1,298,142.49	172.50	38,013.45	1,259,956.54	97.06%
9709	Water Re-Use Feasibility Study	1,000.00	-	-	1,000.00	100.00%
9716	Steinbeck Library Up-grades	83,565.55	9,580.00	1,955.20	72,030.35	86.20%
9718	Reroof Public Buildings	85,000.00	-	-	85,000.00	100.00%
9720	Sidewalk & Drainage Repairs	1,225,380.42	288,092.02	147,278.21	790,010.19	64.47%
9723	E Romie Lane Widening	689,996.28	-	-	689,996.28	100.00%
9725	Sanitary Sewer Equipment	295,000.00	-	295,000.00	-	0.00%
9735	Priority 1 Storm Sewer Lines	640,792.97	121,517.97	43,944.40	475,330.60	74.18%
9737	Ball Field Repairs	68,587.31	4,304.55	1,794.08	62,488.68	91.11%
9742	Sewer Pipe Repairs	1,500,316.40	66,960.92	40,500.00	1,392,855.48	92.84%
9743	Repairs to Lift Stations	100,000.00	-	11,557.88	88,442.12	88.44%
9775	Street Median Landscaping	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	100.00%
9793	Park Drinking Fountain Repl.	1,518.46	-	-	1,518.46	100.00%
9794	IW Treatment Facility Repairs	5,916,654.60	4,280.17	196.36	5,912,178.07	99.92%
9840	Irrigation Contrl.Sys.Retrofit	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	100.00%
9853	Priority 1 Sanitary Sewer Line	951,532.45	2,703.61	-	948,828.84	99.72%
9875	City Facilities Repainting	50,000.00	-	48,403.00	1,597.00	3.19%
9893	US 101 Impvt thru Salinas	1,845,980.95	14,987.67	67,418.75	1,763,574.53	95.54%
9904	New Police Facility-Construction	4,399,871.39	1,846,943.34	189,672.14	2,363,255.91	53.71%
9922	Transit Improvements	233,980.00	-	-	233,980.00	100.00%
9935	Misc. Storm Drain Improvements	368,263.07	-	-	368,263.07	100.00%
9940	IW Shunt Connection	24,055.52	-	-	24,055.52	100.00%

DIVISION - DESCRIPTION	AMENDED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	PERCENT AVAILABLE
9962 Sanitary Sewer GIS Mapping	158,974.10	29,991.95	-	128,982.15	81.13%
9976 Circle Drive	72,674.47	6,574.47	66,100.00	0.00	0.00%
9981 Slurry Seal Improvements	4,265,510.97	52,846.71	2,518,000.00	1,694,664.26	39.73%
9983 Fit Testing	20,000.00	-	-	20,000.00	100.00%
9984 Fire Training Tower	55,275.00	-	-	55,275.00	100.00%
9985 Mobile Command Veh Recur Cost	9,968.93	9,049.62	(0.00)	919.31	9.22%
9987 Fire Station Alerting Sys Update	40,324.36	-	40,324.36	-	0.00%
9988 Staff Mgmt Software/Subcrip	713.81	-	-	713.81	100.00%
9989 Fire Breathing Apparatus	4,350.28	742.90	3,485.53	121.85	2.80%
9993 Sherwood Park Tennis Court Imp	92,000.00	38,962.52	-	53,037.48	57.65%
Grand Total	104,264,650.33	16,495,202.50	12,758,924.44	75,010,523.39	71.94%



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-357, Version: 1

Fiscal Year 2019-20 Assessment and Maintenance District Levies Transmittal to the Monterey County Tax Collector

Approve a Resolution authorizing staff to transmit to the Tax Collector's office of the County of Monterey the annual levies for assessment and maintenance district fees and charges.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: FINANCE DEPARTMENT

FROM: MATT N. PRESSEY, CPA, FINANCE DIRECTOR

TITLE: RESOLUTION TRANSMITTING THE FY 2019-20 SPECIAL TAX, ASSESSMENT AND MAINTENANCE DISTRICT LEVIES TO THE MONTEREY COUNTY TAX COLLECTOR

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve a Resolution transmitting the annual levies to Monterey County for the collection of the City's special taxes, assessments and property related fees and charges and agreeing to indemnify and defend Monterey County with respect to challenges to the levy and collection of the direct charges on the City's behalf.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve a resolution authorizing staff to transmit to the Tax Collector's office of the County of Monterey, the annual levies for special taxes, assessments and maintenance district fees and charges.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City Council approves this resolution annually as it is required by Monterey County before the City's special tax, assessment and maintenance district charges are levied and collected on property tax bills.

BACKGROUND:

Annually, the City of Salinas transmits CFD, Assessment Bond and Maintenance District levies to Monterey County to be included on property tax bills for collection. A list of the levies for FY 2019-20 is attached to this report for reference. The special taxes levied to pay bond debt service for the Monte Bella CFD are levied on developed residential property with a building permit issuance on or prior to May 1 and on remaining undeveloped acreage to pay the remainder of bond debt service due in 2020. The special tax levy is set by the Finance Director each year. The assessments related to the bonds are fixed at the time the bonds were originally issued, unless there are subsequent parcel splits or a change in paying agent fees. No parcel splits occurred for

this year's assessment. The Maintenance District levies are determined by Public Works staff and are submitted to City Council for approval on the same date as this report.

Staff has reviewed the City's CFD, Assessment and Maintenance District levies for Fiscal Year 2019-20 and has concluded that the City is in compliance with all applicable laws. The City's existing special tax and assessment districts are pledged to bond repayment. Existing maintenance districts are in compliance since there are no changes to the method of calculating assessments.

Before it will agree to collect the special taxes and assessments on the City's behalf, the County requires the City Council to approve a resolution holding the County harmless from any action brought against the County for collection of the City's levies.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

The City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (CEQA Guidelines Section 15378).

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

Transmitting the annual levies to Monterey County promotes the City Council's goal of Effective Sustainable Government.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

The Finance Department has worked with the Public Works Department on managing the assessments.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

The levies for special taxes (\$167,319), assessment bonds (\$811,873) and maintenance districts (\$1,798,792) must be transmitted to Monterey County by August 1, 2019 to be posted to the property tax rolls for collection. These funds must be collected to pay special tax and assessment district bondholders and the cost of maintenance in our six districts during FY 2019-20.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution
Exhibit A

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

**RESOLUTION TRANSMITTING SPECIAL TAX, ASSESSMENT AND MAINTENANCE
DISTRICT LEVIES AND AGREEING TO DEFEND AND INDEMNIFY
THE COUNTY OF MONTEREY IN LAWSUITS INVOLVING ALLEGED
VIOLATIONS OF THE PROVISIONS OF PROPOSITION 218**

Whereas, the County of Monterey collects certain special taxes, assessments, and property related fees or charges on behalf of local taxing entities in the county, including the City of Salinas; and

Whereas, the passage of Proposition 218 at the November 1996 election has introduced new requirements regarding imposition of certain of the special taxes, assessments, fees and charges imposed by taxing entities in the county, many of which are unclear and may be subject to legal challenge; and

Whereas, the County of Monterey believes it may be named in lawsuits alleging violations of Proposition 218 merely because it collects the special taxes, assessments, fees or charges at issue; and

Whereas, to avoid incurring such costs, the County of Monterey Auditor-Controller has asked each taxing entity in the county to adopt a resolution no later than August 1, 2019, agreeing to defend the county and hold it harmless in any lawsuit as a condition to agreeing to collect any special taxes, assessments, fees or charges for the taxing entity for fiscal year 2019-20; and

Whereas, the City Council finds and determines that it is in the interests of its citizens to comply with the request of the Auditor-Controller for defense and indemnification in such lawsuits notwithstanding the fact that the county is obligated to collect the special taxes, assessments, fees and charges for fiscal year 2019-20 transmitted by the city without such an agreement for defense and indemnity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Salinas agrees to defend any action, suit or other proceeding brought against the County of Monterey, its officers, employees and agents alleging that the adoption, levy, imposition, or collection of a tax, assessment, fee or charge of the city, which the county collects on behalf of the city for fiscal year 2019-20, violates, fails to comply with, or is otherwise unlawful under Proposition 218, the defense will be by counsel selected by the City, provided that the county tenders defense to the city in a timely manner and cooperates with the city in defense of the action; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Salinas agrees to pay or satisfy any judgment rendered against the County of Monterey, its officers, employees and agents in every such action, suit, or other proceeding, including any claims for refunds and interest thereon, legal fees and court costs and administrative expenses of the County of Monterey to correct the tax rolls as a result of such action, suit or proceeding, for which the City has provided the county defense pursuant to the provisions of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

EXHIBIT “A”
RESOLUTION TRANSMITTING FY 2019-20 SPECIAL TAX, ASSESSMENT AND
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT LEVIES

FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS

68200	Airport Business Center	\$ 14,078.00
69300	North East Area	820,100.00
69600	Harden Ranch Area	155,164.00
65200	Vista Nueva	29,400.00
65600	Mira Monte	122,785.00
69100	Monte Bella	<u>657,265.00</u>
		<u>\$1,798,792.00</u>

ASSESSMENT DISTRICTS

65910	Reassessment District #2016	<u>\$ 644,554.00</u>
-------	-----------------------------	----------------------

SPECIAL TAX DISTRICT

TBD	Community Facilities District 2016-1 (Monte Bella)	<u>\$ 167,319.00</u>
-----	--	----------------------



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-363, Version: 1

Sanborn/US HWY 101/Elvee Drive Improvement Project, CIP 9117

Approve a Resolution approving release of retention to Granite Rock Company for the Sanborn/US HWY 101/Elvee Drive Improvement project, CIP 9117 in the amount of \$27,000.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FROM: DAVID JACOBS P.E., L.S., PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

BY: EDA HERRERA P.E., ASSOCIATE ENGINEER

TITLE: SANBORN/ELVEE DRIVE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, CIP 9117

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution approving release of retention to Granite Rock Company for the Sanborn Road/US HWY 101/Elvee Drive Improvement Project, CIP 9117, in the amount of \$27,392.64.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve a resolution to release retention to Granite Rock for the Sanborn Road/US HWY 101/Elvee Drive Improvement Project, CIP 9117, in the amount of \$27,392.64.

BACKGROUND:

On July 7, 2015, City Council awarded the Sanborn Road/US HWY 101/Elvee Drive Improvement Project CIP 9117 to Granite Rock company in the amount of \$5,399,130. The project calls to construct the Elvee Drive Extension to Work Street, construction of a 49-foot long free-span bridge over the Reclamation Ditch; new sidewalk, driveways, street lighting and planting of trees; reconstruction and widening of the existing Elvee Drive to include new sidewalk, driveways, street lighting and planting of trees. Other improvements include signalization at the Northbound off ramp/Sanborn Rd/Fairview Ave. intersection, construction of a U.S. Highway 101 ramp meter for the Northbound on ramp, modification of existing travel/turn lane configurations on Sanborn Road onto Work Street westbound; restrict Elvee Drive access at Sanborn Road to right-in/right-out (eliminating left turns), as well as other minor roadway modifications and storm water basin installations to meet the Low Impact Development requirements of the City's NPDES permit.

The project experienced many delays during the course of the construction and has resulted in a two- and half-year delay. There are two subcontractors who have completed the construction work on this project and have requested that their retention be released. The first subcontractor is Kie Con, who precast the girders for the bridge in June 2016 and delivered the product on June 12, 2018. Their retention is in the amount of \$1,600. The second subcontractor is Foundation Contractors, who performed driving the pipe piles into the ground for the bridge and retaining

walls. Their work was completed on November 2, 2017 and their retention is in the amount of \$25,792.64.

Both subcontractors have completed their work and would like the release of their 5% retention on this project. The State follows federal guidelines and does not withhold retention, and so the release of the retention falls on the local agency's policy or discretion. City staff recommends that the City Council approve the release of retention in the amount of \$27,392.64.

The entire project is approximately 89% complete with bridge to be opened by the end of July.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

The environmental impacts of the proposed project have been analyzed in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). An Initial Study was prepared to evaluate the potential impacts associated with the project. The City Council adopted the resolution to adopt the Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) and the Mitigation and Monitoring Reporting Program (MMRP) for the Sanborn Road/U.S. Highway 101 and Elvee Drive Improvements Project, CIP 9117 on May 6, 2014.

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

This item relates to the strategic plan of "Well planned City and excellent infrastructure".

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

N/A

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

The current budget for the Sanborn Elvee Project, Project No. 9117 is as follows:

CIP#	Funding Source		Budget	YTD Expenses	Encumbrances as of 03/30/2019	Remaining Budget
9117	Measure G funds	1200	1,061,524.37		823,734.37	110,210
9117	Local Traffic Impact Dev Fee Funds	2306	25,718.78	25,718.78		-
9117	Special Construction Bond Proceeds	5202	500,000	379,446.97	120,553.03	-
	TOTAL		1,587,243.15	405,165.75	1,091,147.90	110,210

The retention amount was encumbered when the project was awarded to Granite Rock Company on July 7, 2015, therefore there is no fiscal impact on this request.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION No. _____ (N.C.S.)

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING RELEASE OF RETENTION IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$27,000 FOR THE SANBORN ROAD/US HWY 101/ELVEE DRIVE
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, CIP 9117**

WHEREAS, on July 7, 2015, City Council awarded the Sanborn Road/HWY US 101/Elvee Drive Improvements to Granite Rock Company in the amount of \$5,399,130; and

WHEREAS, project has had several delays during the course of the construction phase; and

WHEREAS, Granite Rock's subconsultants Kie Con and Foundation Construction have completed their work on the bridge construction on June 12, 2018 and November 2, 2017 respectively; and

WHEREAS, Granite Rock's subconsultants Kie Con and Foundation Construction have requested release of their retention in the amount of \$1,600 and \$25,792.64 respectively.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SALINAS CITY COUNCIL that release of retention is approved in the amount of \$27,392.64 to Granite Rock Company for their two subcontractors Kie Con and Foundation Construction in the amount of \$1,600 and \$25,792.64, respectively.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

J:\p\9117-SanbornHWY101\OFFICE\Word\Reports\RELEASE RETENTION\RESOLUTION RELEASE RETENTION.docx



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-365, Version: 1

Lease Renewal for Library Connection @ Northridge

Approve a Resolution approving a lease Renewal for the Library Connection @ Northridge.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: JULY 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

FROM: KRISTAN LUNDQUIST, DIRECTOR

BY: ERIC HOWARD, DEPUTY LIBRARIAN

TITLE: LEASE RENEWAL FOR THE LIBRARY CONNECTION @ NORTHBRIDGE MALL

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

A motion to approve a resolution approving the lease agreement for the Library Connection @ Northridge Mall (LCN) between the City and Northridge Owner, LP.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that City Council approve a resolution approving the lease agreement for the Library Connection @ Northridge Mall (LCN) between the City and Northridge Owner, LP.

BACKGROUND:

The City suspended library services in North Salinas in June 2018 with the demolition of the El Gabilan Library. In July 2018, the Library opened a satellite location in the Northridge Mall to provide library services during the construction project of the new El Gabilan Library. While the LCN loans out fewer books than the old El Gabilan Library, it provides nearly three times as many new library card holders as compared to the old Library. It is also home to a bi-monthly program for families with young children called, Music and Motion. Last year, the City was offered a one-year lease for the space currently occupied by the Library. The current lease ends at the end of July. The Mall has agreed to renew the lease for the remaining time that the new El Gabilan is under construction.

The new lease, if adopted, will begin in August and end on January 31st. The current cost of \$1,500/month will remain the same.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

Not a Project. The City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (CEQA Guidelines Section 15378). In addition, CEQA Guidelines Section 15061 includes the general rule that CEQA applies only to

activities which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA. Because the proposed action and this matter have no potential to cause any effect on the environment, or because it falls within a category of activities excluded as projects pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15378, this matter is not a project. Because the matter does not cause a direct or foreseeable indirect physical change on or in the environment, this matter is not a project. Any subsequent discretionary projects resulting from this action will be assessed for CEQA applicability.

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

Library services provide enjoyment, community connection; they provide a space to help incubate small businesses and provide critical resources for education in a safe environment that also supports lifelong learning and its services also effectively multiply resources through its loaning of items. It therefore supports all the City's Strategic Initiatives: Economic Diversity and Prosperity; Safe, Livable Community; Effective, Sustainable Government and Quality of Life.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

The Library coordinates with Facilities on upkeep of the rental unit and with the City's legal department to oversee the lease agreement.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

Services at the library location in the Northridge Mall reduced costs temporarily to the budget, because security and other maintenance and facility costs were less than the operating costs of the old El Gabilan Library. However, the hours of service at the Mall significantly exceed the ours of public service at any other location. In order to meet those needs, the Library depends largely on extra part time staff that has created a higher demand from temp pay than in the recent past.

ATTACHMENTS:

Lease Agreement between the City of Salinas and Northridge Owner, LP
Resolution

LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR SPACE

THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") (Lic #0024696) made as of this ____ day of _____, _____ between LICENSOR, whose full name and address is set forth below, and LICENSEE, whose full name and address is set forth below.

A. **BASIC TERMS:** The following terms shall have the following meaning throughout this Agreement.

1. **Shopping Center:** Northridge Mall
2. **Shopping Center Address:**
796 Northridge Mall
Salinas, CA 93906
3. **Licensor:** Northridge Owner, LP, a(n) Delaware Limited Partnership
4. **Licensor's Notice Address:**
Northridge Owner, L.P.
796 Northridge Mall
Salinas, CA 94103

with a copy to:

Starwood Retail Partners, LLC
1 East Wacker, Suite 3700
Chicago, IL 60601
Attn: Specialty Leasing

License Fees Payable To: Northridge Owner LP

Address for Payment of License Fees:

PO Box 396003
San Francisco, CA 94139-6003

5. **Licensee:** City of Salinas, a California Charter City and Municipal Corporation, a(n) California Government Agency
6. **Licensee's Billing Address:**
200 Lincoln Ave.
Salinas, CA 93901
United States

Licensee's Notice Address:

200 Lincoln Ave.
Salinas, CA 93901
United States

Licensee Contact: Eric Howard
Office Telephone Number: (831) 758-7419
Mobile Telephone Number:
Home Telephone Number:
Email: erich@ci.salinas.ca.us

7. **Premises:** Space No. N02 at the Shopping Center, containing approximately 1,125 square feet, as designated on Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Licensee is responsible for store front lighted signage that must be pre-approved by Licensor. Full sign company plans must be pre-approved by Licensor. All costs pertaining to signage such as: production, installation and maintenance shall be at the sole expense of the Licensee. Failure to comply with Use Clause may result in the termination of the License agreement and forfeiture of the security deposit. Licensee may be required to work with a Licensor approved Visual Merchandiser at Licensee's sole cost and expense. Licensee takes space in an as-is condition. Licensee is responsible for obtaining all necessary city permits, licenses and inspection of operation from health, fire, building compliance with all appropriate authorities (State, Federal and Local.) Licensee is required to get pre-approval from Licensor for any work to be performed in the space.

Licensees hours of operations shall be as follows:

Saturday and Sunday 12pm to 6pm

Monday through Friday 10am to 8pm

Closed Federal Holidays

Term: The period commencing 08/01/2019 ("Commencement Date") that is the earlier of (i) 01/31/2020 (the "Required Opening Date"), or the (ii) date Licensee opens for business at the Premises, and expiring on 01/31/2020 ("Expiration Date").

8. **Permitted Use:** For the non-exclusive use of offering customers free access to books, story time and free online classes and for no other purpose whatsoever.

Permitted Trade Name: Salinas Public Library

9. **License Fee:** This Agreement is for a non-transferable, revocable (n) Inline. (Bill Code: ZINA 45111)

(a) **Base License Fee:**

Base Fee Schedule:

Due Date	Total Amount
08/01/2019	\$ 1,500.00
09/01/2019	\$ 1,500.00
10/01/2019	\$ 1,500.00
11/01/2019	\$ 1,500.00
12/01/2019	\$ 1,500.00
01/01/2020	\$ 1,500.00

Licensee shall be responsible for phone, data, trash, and PG&E electric utility charges servicing Licensed Premises and shall pay respective service providers directly at Licensee's sole cost and expense.

License fee includes the costs of \$70 for water and \$48 for sewer fees servicing Licensed Premises.

Any payments made by check or certified funds shall be made payable to Northridge Owner L.P.

(b) **Percentage License Fee:** % (the "Percentage Rate") of all Gross Sales exceeding the applicable "Percentage Breakpoint", as follows:

Due Date	Breakpoint Amount
----------	-------------------

(c) **Additional License Fee:** \$ 250

Additional License Fee pertains to Administrative Fee of \$250 which is in addition to the first payment as shown in the Base Fee schedule stated herein.

10. **Security Deposit:** \$ 0 **Due Date:** Security Deposit on file

Security Deposit on file of \$1500.00 (LA# 0019852)

11. **Additional Insureds:** Northridge Owner, L.P. ("Landlord") and Starwood Capital Global Group, L.P. and their subsidiaries, affiliates, directors, officers, members, managers, partners, lenders, agents employees and assignees, and other such entities hereafter as may be reasonably requested by Landlord, referred to collectively as Additional Insured.

12. **List of Exhibits:**

Exhibit A Rules and Regulations

Exhibit B Premises

Exhibit C Approved Signage (if applicable)

13. **Additional Specific Obligations (if applicable):**

Additional Obligations of Licensee:

Additional Obligations of Licensors:

B. **LICENSE:** Licensors hereby licenses to Licensee the use of the Premises for the Term set forth above, unless terminated sooner in accordance herewith, subject to the terms and conditions hereof. Licensee acknowledges that it has inspected the Premises, observed no dangerous conditions, accepts the Premises "as is", with no representation or warranty by Licensors as to its condition, or its suitability or fitness for the Permitted Use, and assumes all risk of injury or damage to Licensee's person or property, in connection with Licensee's use of the Premises regardless of the condition thereof. Licensee is afforded no possessory interest in the Premises by the terms hereof or by an expenditure made in reliance hereon.

C. **TERMS AND CONDITIONS.** In consideration of the license granted to Licensee herein, Licensee agrees to the following:

1. **Permitted Use/Trade Name.** Licensee shall use the Premises only for the Permitted Use, and only under the Permitted Trade Name, and for no other use, purpose or trade name whatsoever.

2. **License Fees/Additional Fees.** Licensee shall pay Licensors the License Fee and the other charges set forth in the Basic Terms in the manner provided therein, or to such other entity or location as Licensors may designate from time to time, together with any tax thereon and on any other fee and charges due under this License. (Unless set forth above, Licensors shall later notify Licensee of the amount of any such tax.) All payments of the Base License Fee, and all other charges due Licensors hereunder (all such fees and other charges hereinafter sometimes referred to collectively as "Fees"), shall be made without set-off, deduction, demand or counterclaim. Payments of all Fees for partial months shall be prorated accordingly. With respect to any charges under this Agreement payable monthly, Licensee shall pay the charge on or before the first day of each month provided that charges for the first month shall be paid upon execution of this License. License Fee or other payments due and owing hereunder from Licensee shall be made by automatic deduction from Tenant's or Licensee's bank account. In the event that there are insufficient funds to draw the License Fee from Licensee's bank account by automatic deduction, Licensee shall be charged a fee in the amount of Thirty-Five Dollars (\$35.00) in the first instance and in the amount of Seventy-Five Dollars (\$75.00) for each instance thereafter. Licensee shall provide Licensors, upon execution of the License, a voided check or deposit slip and executed authorization form to permit such automatic deductions. With respect to any of such charges that are for the Term, Licensee shall pay the full amount upon execution of this Agreement unless otherwise stated herein a specific due date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Licensors may in its discretion allocate portions of the Base License Fee and/or Percentage License Fee to any advertising charges in effect at the Shopping Center, in addition to any such charges already provided for in this License.

3. **Percentage License Fee.**

(a) "Gross Sales" shall mean the total amount of the actual sales price, whether for cash or credit, of all sales of goods and services made at the Premises, without any exclusions, and including without limitation, all orders, including internet orders, received, placed or filled at the Premises provided, however, that sales tax received shall be excluded. Licensee shall record all sales in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices.

(b) Licensee shall pay Licensors the Percentage Rate of all Licensee's Gross Sales during each month of the Term which are in excess of the applicable Percentage Breakpoint. Within two (2) days after the end of each calendar week during the Term, Licensee shall deliver to Licensors a statement certified by Licensee of Licensee's Gross Sales for said week and within five (5) days after the end of each month of the Term Licensee shall deliver to Licensors a statement certified by Licensee of Licensee's Gross Sales for the month, together with the amount of any Percentage License Fee due for the month. Licensee shall, within five (5) days after the end of the Term, furnish Licensors a statement certified by Licensee of Licensee's Gross Sales for the Term, together with the amount of any additional Percentage License Fee due.

(c) Licensee shall submit Gross Sales statements to the Licensors' Notice Address set forth in the Basic Terms. Licensee shall retain all Gross Sales records for each year for at least three (3) years following the end of the year. Licensee shall make all Gross Sales records, as well as copies of all sales tax reports, available to Licensors upon demand, and shall answer questions Licensors may have regarding such records. If any review of Licensee's Gross Sales records by Licensors shows an underpayment of the Percentage License Fee due Licensors, Licensee shall pay the amount of the deficiency upon demand by Licensors, together with interest from the date the deficient amount was originally due at the Default Interest Rate.

4. **Interest; Late Charges.** If Licensee shall fail to make any payment of Fees to Licensors when due, interest on each such late payment shall accrue at the rate ("Default Interest Rate") of one and one-half percent (1-1/2%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by applicable law, whichever is less, from the date said payment was due, and said interest shall become due and payable on the first day of the month following the month in which said payment was due. In addition to any interest charges due on account thereof, if Licensee shall fail to make any payment of Fees to Licensors when due, Licensee shall pay Licensors a late charge of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) with respect to each late payment, which late charge shall become immediately due and payable. If Licensee shall fail to provide any Gross Sales statement as required herein when it is due, Licensee shall pay Licensors a fee of

One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00), which fee shall become immediately due and payable with respect to each such statement not provided. The aforesaid interest, late charges and fees shall not limit Licensor's other rights and remedies provided for herein on account of Licensee's failure to make payment when due or deliver Gross Sales statements when due.

5. **Opening for Business.** Licensee shall complete all of Licensee's required work, and shall open for business at the Premises, properly stocked and adequately staffed, by the Required Opening Date.

6. **Work at Premises.**

(a) Licensee takes the Premises in an "as is", "where is" and "with all faults" condition.

(i) If the Premises is a kiosk location, and if a kiosk structure currently exists at the Premises, Licensee shall take said kiosk in an "as is", "where is" and "with all faults" condition, except that Licensee shall be required to renovate, upgrade and redecorate the kiosk as may be reasonably necessary in order that the kiosk be in first-class condition. If a kiosk structure does not currently exist at the Premises, Licensee at its sole cost and expense shall construct a kiosk at the Premises in accordance with such criteria as Licensor may furnish Licensee. Licensee shall not commence construction of the kiosk until Licensor has consented in writing to Licensee's plans and specifications for the kiosk. Licensee shall perform the construction work for the kiosk only at such times as are approved in advance by Licensor. All such work shall be subject to Licensor's advance written approval.

(ii) If the Premises is an RMU location, and unless Licensor furnishes the RMU, Licensee shall at its cost provide an RMU. The design and appearance of Licensee's RMU shall be subject to Licensor's advance written consent. All such work shall be subject to Licensor's advance written approval.

(iii) If the Premises is an In-line location, Licensee shall perform any work to the Premises necessary to make the Premises suitable for Licensee's operations. All such work shall be subject to Licensor's advance written approval.

(b) Licensee shall not make any alterations to the Premises, or the kiosk or RMU (as the case may be) without Licensor's advance written consent. Licensee shall pay all taxes based on any property of Licensee, real or personal, which shall at any time be in the Premises or any other part of the Shopping Center, including Licensee's installations, additions, improvements, fixtures and personal property. Licensee shall not suffer any mechanic's lien to be filed against the Premises or any other part of the Shopping Center by reason of any work, labor, services, or materials performed at or furnished to the Premises for Licensee or anyone holding the Premises through or under Licensee. If a mechanic's lien shall be so filed, Licensor may remove it at Licensee's expense.

7. **Repair/Utilities/Trash Removal.** Licensee shall at all times keep and maintain the Premises in good order and repair. Licensee shall be responsible for verifying the adequacy of, and for obtaining, electrical service at the Premises and shall pay all bills therefor when due provided, however, if Licensor shall elect to furnish electricity to Licensee, Licensor shall make available to Licensee at the Premises electrical current for use in Licensee's business and Licensee shall pay for said electrical service as billed by Licensor, or as specifically provided in the Basic Terms. Licensor shall not be required to provide telephone or any other utilities to the Premises. In the event waste removal services or trash removal services are separately provided to the Premises by a service provider designated by Licensor, Licensee shall be solely responsible to pay all costs therefor, either directly to such service provider, or as billed by Licensor (or as specifically provided in the Basic Terms).

8. **Signs and Merchandising.** Licensee shall not inscribe, paint or affix any sign, advertisement, display or notice on any part of the Premises, the kiosk or RMU (as the case may be) or the Shopping Center, except as Licensor may approve in advance in writing. Licensor may require Licensee to install a sign pursuant to Licensor's criteria, at Licensee's sole cost and expense. Further, Licensee shall comply with Licensor's criteria, at

Licensee's sole cost and expense, with respect to merchandising of the Premises, including, without limitation, for an inline space, the display in the store and the storefront window and, for an RMU and kiosk, the arrangement and design of merchandise and displays within and on the counters of the RMU or kiosk, and Licensee shall obtain Licensor's advance written consent to all aspects of the merchandising of the Premises. Where Licensor has designated a consultant, Licensee understands that Licensee must use and pay the consultant for all aspects of the consulting process including, without limitation, initial consultation, preparation of plans to send to Licensor, and merchandising/final set-up. The signage for the Premises shown on Exhibit C is approved by Licensor. (If no Exhibit C is attached, then no signage has heretofore been approved by Licensor.) Any change by Licensee to any signage previously approved by Licensor shall require Licensor's advance written consent. Licensor may require Licensee to make changes to the merchandising of the Premises from time to time.

9. **Hours of Operation.** Licensee shall be open for business at the Premises during the entire Term at such hours and on such days and evenings of the week as may be determined by Licensor to be in the interests of the Center as a whole. For any hour Licensee shall fail to be open as required by Licensor, Licensee shall pay Licensor a fee of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per hour, without limitation to any other rights and remedies of Licensor. Licensee shall at all times maintain a fully stocked supply of inventory, and shall otherwise diligently operate its business at the Premises during the Term.

10. **Access to Premises.** Licensor reserves the right to enter upon the Premises at all reasonable hours for the purpose of inspecting the same, or the use thereof by Licensee, or for making emergency repairs. The exercise by Licensor of any of its rights herein shall not be deemed an eviction or disturbance of Licensee's use and possession of the Premises.

11. **Compliance with Law; Approvals.** Whether or not Licensor's consent to any activity is given, Licensee shall comply with all governmental laws, ordinances, orders and regulations pertaining to the Premises or the conduct of Licensee's business thereat promulgated by any governmental agency having jurisdiction with respect thereto (including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and including procurement and maintenance of necessary permits and licenses. Licensee shall submit to Licensor prior to the Commencement Date copies of such permits and licenses required to be obtained by Licensee. Licensee shall notify Licensor immediately if Licensee fails to obtain the required permits and licenses prior to the Commencement Date.

12. **Insurance.** Licensee shall maintain in full force and effect during the Term, commercial general liability insurance with respect to personal injury or death or property damage or destruction occurring at the Premises or arising out of Licensee's use of the Premises or the Shopping Center. Said insurance shall be in an amount of at least Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) combined single limit, and shall include workers compensation insurance as required by statute and employer's liability insurance in an amount of at least \$500,000 per occurrence. Licensee shall also maintain insurance insuring the kiosk or RMU (as the case may be) and Licensee's inventory, fixtures and other personal property at the Premises covering damage by fire or other casualty to such property. Said insurance shall be in amounts not less than the full replacement cost of such property. If any contractor of Licensee performs any work at the Premises, said contractor shall also obtain the foregoing insurance. All the policies for the foregoing insurance shall name Licensor, and such other parties as Licensor may designate, as additional insured (including all parties referenced as Additional Insureds in the Basic Terms). Prior to the Commencement Date, Licensee shall furnish Licensor with certificates of insurance evidencing that such insurance is in effect or has been renewed, as the case may be. Licensee hereby waives all subrogation rights of its insurance carriers in favor of Licensor, its partners, officers, employees, and agents, and shall obtain from its insurer a waiver of subrogation in favor of Licensor and such other parties as Licensor designates as additional insured with respect to all such insurance.

13. **Waiver of Claims and Indemnity.** To the extent not prohibited by law, Licensee shall indemnify, defend and save harmless Licensor and its employees, agents, contractors, customers, affiliates, directors, officers and subsidiaries and hold each of them harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, loss, cost and expense from and against any and all liability, claims, damages, costs and expense, including without limitation, attorneys' fees, resulting from or in connection with Licensee's use or occupancy of the Premises and any and all Licensee's activities in the Shopping Center, and Licensee waives all claims against Licensor for injury to persons, damage to property or to any other interests of Licensee sustained by Licensee or any person claiming through Licensee resulting from any occurrence in or upon the Premises or the Shopping Center including, without limitation,

any interruption in any utility service or any alleged failure to provide adequate security services. It is understood that all persons and property brought, invited or permitted upon the Premises by Licensee in connection herewith shall be at the sole risk of Licensee, and Licensee shall save Licenser harmless from any and all liability arising from or in connection therewith.

14. Relocation; Damage; Early Termination. At any time hereafter, including prior to the Commencement Date, Licenser may relocate the Premises to another space at the Shopping Center (hereinafter referred to as the "new space") and Licensee shall pay the expenses for moving from the current space to the new space. If the Premises are damaged by fire, explosion, or other casualty or occurrence Licenser may by notice to Licensee elect to repair the Premises (in which event Licensee shall promptly reopen for business after completion) or terminate the Term. Licenser may terminate the Term of this Agreement, without cause, upon ten (10) days prior notice to Licensee. If the Term is terminated as set forth herein, Licenser shall not be responsible for payment of any termination or cancellation fees to Licensee.

15. Removal of Property; Holding Over. By the end of the Term Licensee shall have removed all of its property from the Premises, and shall leave the Premises in a clean condition and in as good or better condition as when Licensee took possession of the Premises. Any necessary repair or restoration, must be completed prior to the end of the Term. If this Agreement is for a kiosk, Licensee may remove the kiosk only if Licensee itself had installed the same. Licensee shall not remove from the Premises any property that is not personal property, and in no event shall Licensee remove any property that was in the Premises at the time possession was delivered to Licensee, such as existing slat wall, track lights and cases. For each day or part of a day after the end of the Term that Licensee shall have failed to do the foregoing, Licensee shall pay Licenser Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00). Payment of said sums shall not be in prejudice to any other rights available to Licenser in respect to Licensee's violation of this provision. If Licensee fails to remove its property by the end of the Term, Licensee shall be deemed to have abandoned same and Licenser may dispose of same in such manner as Licenser may determine.

16. Assignment. This Agreement is personal to Licensee. Licensee shall not assign, sublicense or in any other manner transfer or encumber this Agreement, and any attempted or purported transfer shall be deemed null and void.

17. Rules and Regulations. Licensee shall comply with each of the rules and regulations set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof. Licensee shall also comply with any additional rules and regulations that Licenser may promulgate and of which Licensee is notified after the date hereof. Licensee shall be fully responsible for the conduct of its personnel and all other persons authorized by Licensee to be on the Premises during the Term (other than Licenser's personnel), including, without limitation, all employees, agents, and contractors, as well as for any damage done to any part of the Premises by any of the foregoing persons. Licenser reserves the right to exclude or eject any and all objectionable persons from the Premises without liability.

18. Security Deposit. Licensee shall deposit with Licenser a Security Deposit in the amount set forth in the Basic Terms to secure Licensee's performance of each and every covenant and agreement to be performed by Licensee hereunder. Licenser shall have the right, at its option, to apply all or part of the Security Deposit toward the payment of the amounts required to remedy any default of Licensee in the payment of the License Fee or any other fees or charges payable under this Agreement or in the performance of any other covenant or agreement contained herein, provided, however, the existence of the Security Deposit shall not affect the rights of the Licenser in the event of any such nonpayment or failure to perform, nor shall the same in any way limit Licensee's responsibility therefore, and shall not preclude or extinguish any other right or remedy to which Licenser may be entitled. If Licenser applies all or part of the Security Deposit, Licensee shall, upon notice from Licenser, pay to Licenser an amount sufficient to restore the Security Deposit to the original full amount. Upon termination of this License, Licenser shall reimburse Licensee for the amount of any unused portion of the Security Deposit and in no event shall any interest be due and owing thereon.

19. Prohibition Against Counterfeit Merchandise. Licensee shall not be permitted at any time during the Term to display, sell, or make available to anyone in, at, or from the Premises any "Counterfeit Merchandise." As used herein, the term "Counterfeit Merchandise" shall mean merchandise Licensee has no lawful right to sell because it carries a logo or trade name in which another party has a proprietary intellectual property right under law ("Proprietary Right Party"), and which merchandise was not obtained by Licensee from the Proprietary Right Party,

or with the consent of the Proprietary Right Party, or from any other third party with the right to sell such merchandise to the Licensee.

If Licensee displays, sells, or makes available Counterfeit Merchandise to anyone in, at, or from the Premises and Licenser has a reasonable basis for suspecting the merchandise is counterfeit based on reasonable substantiating evidence, Licenser shall have the right to require Licensee to remove the Counterfeit Merchandise within 24 hours after written notice from Licenser. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if Licensee does not remove such Counterfeit Merchandise within the requisite twenty-four hour period, Licenser, at Licenser's option, shall have the right to remove it from the Premises or terminate the Agreement immediately and if Licensee displays, sells, or makes available Counterfeit Merchandise to anyone in, at or from the Premises for a second time, Licenser shall have the right to terminate the Agreement immediately.

20. Default and Liability of Licenser. If Licenser shall fail to perform any obligation under this Agreement required to be performed by Licenser, Licenser shall not be deemed to be in default hereunder nor subject to claims for damages of any kind, unless such failure shall have continued for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice thereof by Licensee or such additional time as may be required due to force majeure circumstances. If Licenser shall fail to cure within the time permitted for cure herein, Licenser shall be subject to such remedies as may be available to Licensee (subject to the other provisions of this License), provided Licensee shall in no event have the right of self-help to perform repairs or any other obligation of Licenser and, further, Licensee shall have no right to withhold, set-off, or abate Fees, or to terminate this Agreement on account of an alleged default by Licenser. If Licenser is found by a court of law to have failed to perform its obligations in accordance with any of the provisions of this Agreement, any money judgment resulting from such failure shall be satisfied only out of Licenser's interest in the Shopping Center, and Licenser and its directors, employees, agents, members or principals, shall have no personal liability hereunder. Furthermore, none of the foregoing parties shall be subject to levy, attachment, or execution, or otherwise sued to satisfy any such judgment. Licensee hereby waives any right to satisfy a judgment against Licenser except from Licenser's interest in the Shopping Center. The term "Licenser", as used in this paragraph, shall mean only the Licenser or Licensers at the time in question of the fee title or interest in a ground lease of the Premises, and in the event of any transfer of such title or interest, Licenser herein named (and in case of any subsequent transfers, the then grantor) shall be relieved from and after the date of such transfer of all liability with respect to Licenser's obligations thereafter to be performed.

21. Access. Licenser reserves the right to inspect the Premises any time, and to enter same for any reasonable cause, including, without limitation, the making of repairs to the Shopping Center. The exercise by Licenser of any of its rights herein shall not be deemed an eviction or disturbance of Licensee's use and possession of the Premises.

22. Default of Licensee. If (i) Licensee shall fail to pay when due the License Fee, or any additional fees or other charge required to be paid under this Agreement, or (ii) if Licensee shall fail to perform or comply with any other term, condition or covenant on the part of Licensee to be observed herein, then, in any such event, Licensee shall be in breach hereunder and Licenser, at its option, any time thereafter, may terminate this Agreement by notice to Licensee and, upon service of said notice, this Agreement and the Term hereunder shall be terminated and Licensee shall immediately vacate the Premises in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. If Licensee shall fail to vacate the Premises at the expiration of the Term, whether after Licensee's breach or otherwise, Licenser may re-enter the Premises and remove Licensee and all persons, fixtures and property occupying the Premises and Licenser shall not be liable for any damages resulting therefrom. Upon a breach by Licensee hereunder Licenser shall also have all other rights available to it at law or equity, including injunction, at its option, without further notice or demand of any kind to Licensee. If Licenser shall terminate this Agreement after breach by Licensee, without limitation to any other right or remedy of Licenser, Licensee shall be liable to Licenser, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for a sum of money equal to the value of all Fees due hereunder for the remainder of the Term less the fair market value of the Premises for the remainder of the Term, taking into account, without limitation, the period of time it would reasonably take Licenser to find a replacement Licensee satisfactory to Licenser, in Licenser's sole discretion, for the Premises. If Licensee shall fail to comply with and perform any of Licensee's obligations herein contained, Licenser shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform any such obligations, and Licensee shall pay to Licenser on demand a sum equal to the amount expended by Licenser in the performance of such obligations plus interest at the Default Rate. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any default by Licensee or any Affiliate (as hereinafter defined) of Licensee as to

any obligation of Licensee or any of its Affiliates in favor of Licensor or Licensor's Affiliates with respect to any other license, lease, or agreement between Licensor (or an Affiliate of Licensor) and Licensee (or an Affiliate of Licensee) may, at Licensor's sole and exclusive option, constitute a default under this Agreement, and Licensor will have all remedies available at law and in equity. For purposes of the foregoing, "Affiliate" shall be deemed to mean, as applied to a person or entity, any other person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, as under common control with, that person or entity.

23. **Costs of Litigation.** If Licensor, or its agents or employees shall without fault on their part be made a party to any litigation arising out of any act or omission of Licensee, Licensee shall pay all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by said parties on account of said litigation. Licensee shall also reimburse Licensor for all costs and expenses incurred by said parties, including reasonable attorneys' fees, in enforcing the provisions of this Agreement. Any sums due from Licensee to Licensor, not paid when due, shall bear interest at the rate of eighteen percent (18%) per annum, or the highest rate allowed by law, whichever is less ("Default Rate").

24. **Waiver of Jury Trial.** IN THE INTEREST OF OBTAINING A SPEEDIER AND LESS COSTLY HEARING OF ANY DISPUTE, EACH OF LICENSOR AND LICENSEE HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY EITHER PARTY AGAINST THE OTHER AND ANY RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY UNDER ANY STATUTE, RULE OF LAW OR PUBLIC POLICY IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO THIS LICENSE, THE PREMISES OR THE SHOPPING CENTER. Although such jury waiver is intended to be self-operative and irrevocable, Licensor and Licensee each further agree, if requested, to confirm such waivers in writing at the time of commencement of any such action, proceeding or counterclaim.

25. **Brokerage Fees.** Licensee shall pay and hold Licensor harmless from any cost, expense or liability (including costs of suit and reasonable attorneys' fees) for any compensation, commission or charges claimed by any realtor, broker or agent with respect to this Agreement and the negotiation thereof, other than a broker with whom Licensor has signed a written agreement relating to this Agreement.

26. **Notices.** Notices and demands required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing given by personal delivery or overnight delivery or be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed, if to Licensor, at the Licensor notice address set forth in the Basic Terms, or such other address as Licensor may designate by notice to Licensee from time to time, and, if to Licensee, at the address for Licensee set forth in the Basic Terms, or such other address as Licensee may designate by notice to Licensor from time to time. Notices and demands shall be deemed to have been given when mailed or sent by overnight delivery or, if made by personal delivery, then upon such delivery.

27. **Confidentiality.** Licensor and Licensee shall keep this Agreement, and the existence, terms and conditions thereof and of any dispute thereunder, strictly confidential and shall not disclose same to any person or entity other than a Permitted Person on a need to know basis. A "Permitted Person" shall be defined as the officers and directors of Licensor or Licensee, the employees of Licensor or Licensee who are involved in license administration, Licensor or Licensee's respective certified public accountants, lenders and attorneys who have responsibilities related to this Agreement, or any person or entity to whom disclosure is required by applicable judicial or governmental authority, and with respect to Licensor, to its investors and its prospective lenders and investors and to prospective purchasers of the Shopping Center (or any portion thereof) or of interests therein. Prior to disclosing same to any Permitted Person, Licensor or Licensee shall each instruct such Permitted Person to abide by this confidentiality provision.

28. **Miscellaneous.** Licensor reserves the right at any time to install additional kiosks and RMUs at the Shopping Center, change the location or character of or make alterations in or additions to the common areas or other parts of the Shopping Center, and otherwise alter, repair or reconstruct or change the common areas or other parts of the Shopping Center. The failure of Licensor to insist upon performance by Licensee of any of the terms, conditions and covenants hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default in the terms, conditions and covenants herein contained. All obligations (including indemnity obligations) herein shall survive the expiration of this Agreement. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto, nor by any third party, as creating the relationship of principal and agent or of partnership or of joint venture

between the parties hereto. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state in which the Shopping Center is located. The submission of this Agreement for examination or execution does not constitute an offer or a reservation or an option for the Premises, and this Agreement shall become effective only upon execution by Licensor and delivery thereof to Licensee. This Agreement contains all of the agreements between the parties hereto in connection herewith, and it may not be modified in any manner other than by an agreement in writing signed by all the parties hereto or their successors in interest. The terms, covenants and conditions contained herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties, and their respective successors and assigns. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, which when taken together shall constitute one original agreement. Neither party shall record this Agreement.

**[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK;
SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS IMMEDIATELY BELOW]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this license agreement as of the day and year first above written.

LICENSEE:

City of Salinas, a California Charter
City and Municipal Corporation

a(n) California Government
Agency

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

LICENSOR:

Northridge Owner, LP

a(n) Delaware Limited Partnership

By: Starwood Retail Property Management, LLC, a
Delaware Limited Liability Company as Licensor's agent

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A
RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. Condition of Premises and Surrounding Area.

- (a) Licensee shall continually keep and maintain the Premises, as Licensee may have at the Premises, in good order and repair and in a neat, clean and attractive condition. Licensee shall not use, bring upon, or generate at the Premises any substance which is now or hereafter deemed hazardous or toxic by any governing or regulatory body having jurisdiction. No boxes, trash, back-up stock or personal items shall be visible to customers at any time. Licensee shall continually keep the area around the Premises free of any refuse or other items originating from the Premises or arising out of Licensee's activities thereat. Without limitation, Licensee shall not allow any substance on the floor area at or around the Premises which may cause the floor to be slippery or otherwise hazardous to persons walking on the floor. At all times during the Term, Licensee shall promptly repair any damage to the Premises or the surrounding area caused by Licensee or arising out of Licensee's activities. Licensee shall store all trash and garbage at the locations designated by Licensor and shall not burn any trash or garbage in or about the Premises or anywhere else in the Shopping Center. Food and drink are not permitted in the Premises.
- (b) If the Premises is an in-line or storage location, Licensee shall continually keep and maintain the Premises in good order and repair and in a neat, clean and attractive condition. Licensee shall not use, bring upon, or generate at the Premises any substance which is now or hereafter deemed hazardous or toxic by any governing or regulatory body having jurisdiction. At all times during the Term, Licensee shall promptly repair any damage to the Premises caused by Licensee or arising out of Licensee's activities. Licensee shall store all trash and garbage at the locations designated by Licensor and shall not burn any trash or garbage in or about the Premises or anywhere else in the Shopping Center. Except as expressly permitted in the Basic Terms, food and drink are not permitted in the Premises.

2. Transport of Objects. Licensee shall perform all loading and unloading of goods only at such times and in such areas as is designated by Licensor for such purpose. Unless Licensor consents, no items shall be brought to the Premises during Shopping Center operating hours. No item Licensee brings to the Premises shall be dragged across any floor or other surface. Licensee shall hand carry or use carts or dollies to transport items to the Premises and any such cart or dolly shall have rubber wheels that are at least two inches wide.

3. Personal Appearance; Conduct. Licensee and each member and employee of Licensee shall maintain a personal appearance, including attire and grooming, consistent with highest possible standards. Licensee and its members and employees shall conduct all activities in a quality manner and shall not carry on any activity that may be considered offensive or which may injure the reputation of the Shopping Center in any way. No soliciting or badgering of other occupants of the Shopping Center shall be allowed. Licensee shall not stop or detain in any manner Shopping Center patrons as they pass by a display. Licensee shall have someone at the Premises to man Licensee's display at all times during Shopping Center hours.

4. Parking. Licensee and its employees shall park their vehicles only in such portions of the parking lots serving the Shopping Center as Licensor shall designate to Licensee.

5. Approvals. Whenever Licensor's approval is required hereunder, such approval shall not be effective unless granted in writing by an authorized representative of Licensor. Any approval granted shall apply only to the specific matter for which approval was sought. Any such approvals may be granted or withheld in Licensor's sole discretion.

6. **Noises, Odors and other Matters.** If the Premises are in the common areas of the Shopping Center, Licensee shall not permit any music or similar loud noise to be produced at the Premises. In no event shall Licensee permit any noises, odors, or other matters to occur at or about the Premises so as to bother or annoy other occupants of the Shopping Center or members of the public.

7. **Solicitation/Nuisance.** Licensee shall not solicit or leaflet in any manner, nor create a nuisance, at any time at the Shopping Center.

8. **Objects at or around Premises.** Licensee shall obtain Licensor's prior approval with respect to any objects Licensee intends to place on the Premises. Licensee shall not place any items outside the Premises. Licensee shall not place any type of tape on the floor or on any fixture in or around the Premises. No item shall be placed on any fixture at the Shopping Center including, without limitation, on fountains, cans, planters, walks, columns, banisters or railings.

9. **Contact with Floor.** Except where otherwise specifically permitted by Licensor, Licensee shall not permit any item lacking a rubber or soft vinyl base at its point of contact with the floor to be placed upon the floor unless the item is set on a clean, neat vinyl or rubber mat or carpet.

10. **Security.** Licensee shall be responsible for paying for Shopping Center security officers necessary for Licensee's activities, and shall obtain Licensor's advance approval with respect thereto.

11. **Signs.** All signs, brochures and displays Licensee may wish to use at the Premises shall be subject to Licensor's advance written approval and any such signs, brochures and displays shall be of professional design and quality.

12. **Alcoholic Beverages.** If any sales of alcoholic beverages shall occur at the Premises (which is permitted only if specified in the Basic Terms), Licensee shall comply with all laws and governmental requirements, and shall include "dram shop" or liquor insurance coverage (if consumption, but not sales shall occur, only "host liquor liability insurance" is required) in the amount of at least \$2,000,000 per occurrence, with Licensor and its partners and agents named as additional insureds. If Licensee has a caterer and the caterer is not licensed to serve alcohol, Licensee shall obtain a banquet permit or other applicable permit. All necessary liquor permits must be submitted to Licensor in advance, and posted during the Term, as required by applicable law.

13. **Exchanges And Refunds.** If a customer of Licensee requests an exchange or refund of merchandise purchased from Licensee and presents a receipt, Licensee shall be required to exchange or refund such merchandise within thirty (30) days from the purchase date. Licensee shall not limit the return of merchandise only to exchanges or merchant credits, and "exchanges only" or similar signs are not permitted.

EXHIBIT B
PREMISES

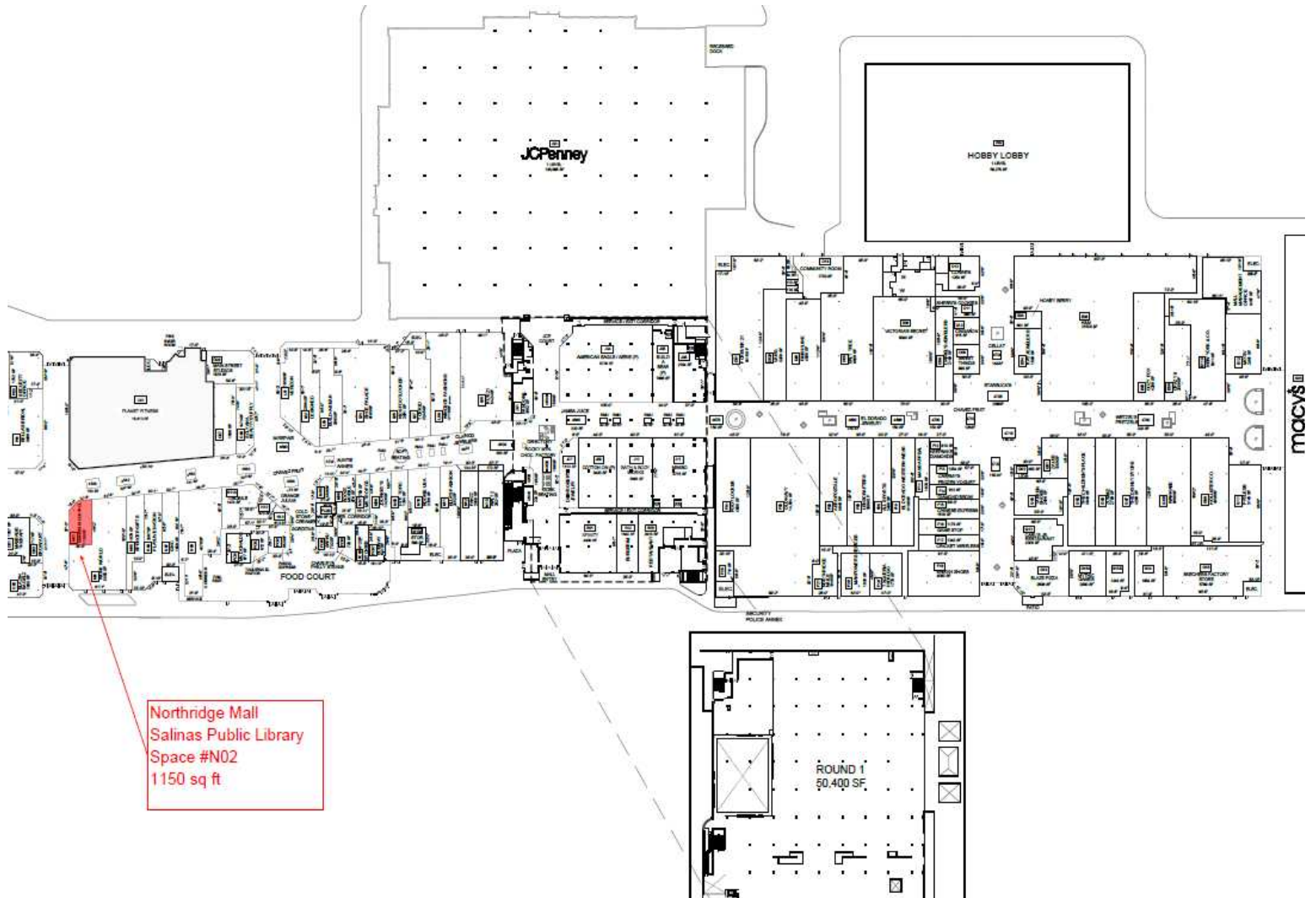


EXHIBIT C

APPROVED SIGNAGE (if applicable)

RESOLUTION NO. _____ (N.C.S.)

LEASE RENEWAL FOR THE LIBRARY CONNECTION @ NORTHRIDGE

WHEREAS, the Library Connection @ Northridge continues to provide critical services in North Salinas while the new El Gabilan's Library is constructed; and

WHEREAS, the lease with the Mall terminates on July 31st ; and

WHEREAS, if the lease is renewed until the end of January 2020 then services in North Salinas will remain uninterrupted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Salinas City Council approves renewal of the City's lease for its library services within the Northridge Mall through the end of January 2020 and authorizes the Mayor to sign the lease on behalf of the City.

PASSED AND APPROVED this second day of July, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-369, Version: 1

Statewide Park Development and Community Revitalization Program

Approve a Resolution authorizing the submittal of a grant application to the California Department of Parks and Recreation for the Statewide Park Development Revitalization Program.



CITY OF SALINAS

COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: July 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

FROM: KRISTAN LUNDQUIST, LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTOR

BY: JOSE ARREOLA, COMMUNITY SAFETY ADMINISTRATOR

TITLE: A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING THE APPLICATION FOR STATEWIDE PARK DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY REVITALIZATION PROGRAM GRANT FUNDS

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

A motion to approve a resolution authorizing the submittal of a grant application to the California Department of Parks and Recreation for the Statewide Park Development and Community Revitalization Program.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that Council approve the resolution authorizing the Library Community Services Department to submit a grant application to the California Department of Parks and Recreation Office for the Statewide Park Development and Community Revitalization Program.

BACKGROUND:

The Library Community Services Department has recently concluded a Parks, Recreation and Libraries Master Planning effort which included a full assessment of our park, recreation and library facilities. Following this assessment and the community engagement process which included over two thousand community engagement touch points, our consultants proceeded to develop plan content, key project recommendations, implementation strategies and a capital investment plan. Our consultant team has deemed the Hebborn Family Center to have “no architectural value” left and is recommending that this facility be replaced.

In late 2018, staff received the chapter content and capital investment plan for the Master Plan. Over the next year, the content was vetted through Library and Community Services, Public Works and Community Development staff. The capital investment plan is significant totaling over \$176 million dollars. To establish a fair and equitable ranking process, the staff developed a criterion that would be used to score each project, which would ultimately result in a ranking of each project. This ranking would be used to prioritize projects and seek funding accordingly. In February 2019, three additional community meetings were held to obtain resident feedback on the criterion developed by staff and rank them by importance. Following these meetings, our consultants took this data and ranked the projects accordingly as outlined in the draft Master Plan. The replacement of the Hebborn Family Center scored and ranked the highest for recreation center facilities.

This grant opportunity made possible by the passage of Proposition 68 allows us to apply for up to \$8.5 million dollars for eligible projects. The ideal project of this grant opportunity is the replacement of the heavily used and ideally located Hebbbron Family Center. The intent of the prop 68 funded Statewide Park Development and Community Revitalization Program is to create new parks and recreation opportunities in critically underserved communities across California. Only three types of projects are eligible including; create a new park or, expand an existing park or renovate an existing park. All projects must create or renovate at least one recreation feature. In addition, all projects must be in an area where there is less than 3 acres of park acres per 1,000 residents in a half mile radius from the project site and/or a median household income of less than \$51,026 also within a half mile radius. Our proposed Hebbbron Family Center project location meets the income requirement. Staff verified our site using the required community fact finder tool provided by the State.

The Hebbbron Family Center is a top priority because of its critical condition and heavy use by the community. The center hosts hundreds of youth daily with our drop-in recreation programming, citizenship classes, tiny tot program, karate, food bank distribution, teen program, community wide events and is a convenient meeting place for many local community groups. A major weather event or serious repair issue could cause us to close part or the whole building down over safety concerns. This grant application is part of our goal to finding a solution to rebuild this important center for the community.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

Not a Project. The City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (CEQA Guidelines Section 15378).

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

This item supports the following City Council Goals:

- ☐ Safe, Livable Community
- ☐ Effective, Sustainable Government
- ☐ Quality of Life

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

Throughout the Master Plan process, the Library & Community Services Department has coordinated and collaborated with the Public Works and Community Development Departments to include discussing this grant opportunity and how it supports implementation of the Parks, Recreation and Library Master Plan and the Alisal Vibrancy Plan.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

The grant requires a commitment from the Applicant that if awarded the grant the organization has or will have sufficient funds to operate and maintain the project for up to thirty years. If successful the grant ensures a community center in the Hebbbron Heights area for decades to come.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. _____(N.C.S.)

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING THE APPLICATION FOR
STATEWIDE PARK DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY REVITALIZATION
PROGRAM GRANT FUNDS**

WHEREAS, the State Department of Parks and Recreation has been delegated the responsibility by the Legislature of the State of California for the administration of the Statewide Park Development and Community Revitalization Grant Program, setting up necessary procedures governing the application; and

WHEREAS, said procedures established by the State Department of Parks and Recreation require the Applicant to certify by resolution the approval of the application before submission of said application to the State; and

WHEREAS, successful Applicants will enter into a contract with the State of California to complete the Grant Scope project;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SALINAS CITY COUNCIL:

**APPROVES THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF THE
HEBBRON HEIGHTS FAMILY CENTER AND**

1. Certifies that said Applicant has or will have available, prior to commencement of any work on the project included in this application, the sufficient funds to complete the project if the grant is awarded; and
2. Certifies that if the project is awarded, the Applicant has or will have sufficient funds to operate and maintain the project, and
3. Certifies that the Applicant has reviewed, understands, and agrees to the General Provisions contained in the contract shown in the Grant Administration Guide; and
4. Delegates the authority to the LIBRARY COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTOR to conduct all negotiations, sign and submit all documents, including, but not limited to applications, agreements, amendments, and payment requests, which may be necessary for the completion of the Grant Scope; and
5. Agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and guidelines.
6. Will consider promoting inclusion per Public Resources Code §80001(b)(8 A-G).

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution Number was duly adopted by the CITY COUNCIL following a roll call vote:

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 2nd day of July, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk



City of Salinas

200 Lincoln Ave., Salinas,
CA 93901
www.cityofsalinas.org

Legislation Text

File #: ID#19-370, Version: 1

Monterey One Water Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit

Approve a Resolution related to a permit with Monterey One Water to discharge industrial wastewater from the Salinas Pump Station.



CITY OF SALINAS COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: July 2, 2019

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

FROM: DAVID JACOBS, DIRECTOR

BY: BRIAN FRUS, SENIOR ENGINEER

TITLE: INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT ISSUED BY MONTEREY ONE WATER

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

A motion to approve a resolution related to a permit with Monterey One Water to discharge industrial wastewater from the Salinas Pump Station.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve a resolution related to a permit with Monterey One Water to discharge industrial wastewater from the Salinas Pump Station.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Salinas operates an Industrial Wastewater Treatment Facility (IWTF) which collectively receives discharges from a number of agricultural industries. Untreated wastewater may be processed at the facility or diverted directly to Monterey One Water (M1W). However, M1W ceased this process because a compliance audit revealed that the diversion of untreated wastewater was not in conformance with M1W's industrial pretreatment program requirements. To resolve this issue, an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit will be issued by M1W to the City of Salinas to regulate the discharge from the Industrial Wastewater System.

The anticipated execution of grant funded construction will require dewatering at the IWTF making the diversion of untreated wastewater necessary to ensure this is accomplished in a timely manner. In addition, renewing the ability to divert wastewater continues the efforts to increase water recycling in the region by providing source waters for the Pure Water Monterey Groundwater Replenishment and Castroville Seawater Intrusion projects. Maintenance work at the IWTF facility is also required and will benefit from wastewater diversion.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Salinas operates an Industrial Wastewater Treatment Facility which accepts individual discharges from a number of industries. The combined wastewater flow from the industries is conveyed through the Salinas Pump Station (TP1) before flowing to the IWTF. Wastewater flows may also be accepted directly by Monterey One Water. This is accomplished by diverting untreated wastewater, using infrastructure improvements at TP1. When diverted, the wastewater is conveyed via the main interceptor pipeline to the Regional Treatment Plant (RTP).

The process of diverting wastewater directly to M1W and associated infrastructure improvements are elements of the October 2015 *Agreement for Conveyance and Treatment of Industrial Waste Water by and Between the City and the M1W* by City of Salinas (Resolution 20862). More broadly, this agreement is a result of the continuing collaboration between the City and M1W to increase water recycling for the Pure Water Monterey Groundwater Replenishment project and improve groundwater conditions for the Castroville Seawater Intrusion Project (CSIP).

Ancillary to the above, M1W in coordination with the City, secured \$10 million in State Proposition 1 grant funds from the State Water Resources Control Board (State Agreement No. D1712659). Of these funds, \$6.9 million are allocated for improvements at the City's IWTF and TP1. The Grant projects will add additional infrastructure to facilitate the capture and reuse of stormwater and the transfer of treated effluent from the IWTF. Bids were solicited and received on May 20 and 23, 2019. The M1W Recycled Water Committee voted to recommend award of the bids on June 13, 2019. As of this writing, the M1W Board of Directors will consider award of the contracts at their June 24, 2019 meeting.

In August 2017, a pretreatment compliance audit revealed that the process of diverting and accepting untreated wastewater was not in conformance with M1W's industrial pretreatment program requirements. While compliance inspections of the industrial users that discharge to the Industrial Wastewater System are performed, they focus on complying with the Salinas Wastewater Discharge Requirements rather than M1W's requirements. This discrepancy and the lack of a control mechanism such as a permit, order, or similar means, is not in accordance with Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR) Part 403 which regulates industrial users. Subsequently, M1W ceased diversions of the wastewater to the RTP.

In order to address the above issue, staff from the City of Salinas and M1W have worked to draft an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit which will be issued by M1W to regulate the discharge from the Industrial Wastewater System to the RTP. Having this permit in place will be necessary to allow M1W to resume accepting untreated wastewater flows.

In the near term, execution of the grant funded projects will require draining Pond 3 at the IWTF such that it will be dry prior to work commencing. Flows to the IWTF are currently at their seasonal high. Thus, in order for Pond 3 dewatering to be successful, diversion of the industrial wastewater will be necessary along with other operational changes at the facility. In order to maintain the grant schedule, the dewatering effort should commence as soon as possible. Thus, the need to implement the permit and have the ability to divert wastewater flows is timely.

Over the long term, renewing the ability to divert wastewater preserves the intent of the October 2015 agreement by giving M1W the option of accepting the flows to serve its Pure Water Monterey Groundwater Replenishment project and to augment the existing CSIP crop irrigation supply. Certain maintenance work at the IWTF facility will also benefit from and necessitate the diversion of wastewater directly to the RTP.

The proposed Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to be issued is in accordance with M1W Ordinance 2008-01 and Federal General Pretreatment Regulations 40 CFR 122 and 403. It establishes monitoring and reporting requirements, discharge limits, annual fees, notification procedures, and penalties for non-compliance. City staff worked closely with their counterparts at M1W to ensure that the permit is not overly punitive while still meeting the overall compliance objectives of industrial pretreatment program requirements raised in the audit.

CEQA CONSIDERATION:

Not a Project. The City of Salinas has determined that the proposed action is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (CEQA Guidelines Section 15378). In addition, CEQA Guidelines Section 15061 includes the general rule that CEQA applies only to activities which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA. Because the proposed action and this matter have no potential to cause any effect on the environment, or because it falls within a category of activities excluded as projects pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15378, this matter is not a project. Because the matter does not cause a direct or foreseeable indirect physical change on or in the environment, this matter is not a project. Any subsequent discretionary projects resulting from this action will be assessed for CEQA applicability.

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVE:

The proposed project and agreement relate to the following City Council's Strategic Plan Initiatives:

1. Economic Diversity and Prosperity: Enables improvements to the Industrial Wastewater Treatment Facility which will ultimately benefit local agricultural interests.
2. Well Planned City and Infrastructure: This project helps provide safe, secure sources of water.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATION:

This project will rely on coordination between the Public Works Sewer and Water, Waste and Energy (WWE) divisions. WWE has drafted and reviewed the permit and will continue to provide engineering support. The Maintenance Industrial Waste Division will coordinate on-site activities required for compliance with the permit requirements. Both WWE and Public Works Sewer will need to coordinate and maintain contact with M1W.

FISCAL AND SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

This project is funded completely by the Industrial Waste Enterprise fund. Monetary considerations include an annual permit fee of \$4,125, additional sampling and analytical costs associated with monitoring requirements and potential penalties in the unlikely event of a violation. This project will have no impact on the General Fund.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit, No. 198 - Monterey One Water, July 2, 2019

RESOLUTION NO. _____(N.C.S.)

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE REQUIREMENTS OF AN INDUSTRIAL
WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT ISSUED BY MONTEREY ONE WATER**

WHEREAS, the City of Salinas operates an Industrial Wastewater Treatment Facility (IWTF) which accepts individual wastewater discharges from a number of industries;

WHEREAS, these untreated wastewater flows may be processed at the IWTF or diverted directly to Monterey One Water (M1W);

WHEREAS, M1W ceased accepting the wastewater because a compliance audit revealed that the diversion of such untreated wastewater was not in conformance with M1W's industrial pretreatment program requirements;

WHEREAS, to resolve this issue, an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit will be issued by M1W to the City of Salinas to regulate the discharge from the Industrial Wastewater System;

WHEREAS, the diversion of untreated wastewater is necessary and timely to facilitate anticipated construction work that requires dewatering at the IWTF; and

WHEREAS, renewing the ability to divert wastewater continues the efforts to increase water recycling in the region;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SALINAS, consistent with the authority granted to the City Council, the requirements of the Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit No. 198 issued by Monterey One Water to the City of Salinas, are hereby accepted; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor of Salinas is hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf of the City of Salinas, and as its act and deed, to accept the requirements

of the attached Industrial Wastewater Treatment Permit issued by Monterey One Water, a Joint Powers Authority.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to execute extensions and/or non-substantive modifications to the Permit, as necessary.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

APPROVED:

Joe Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patricia M. Barajas, City Clerk

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT

Permit No.: 198

Class: SIU

A) GENERAL INFORMATION:

A1. Entity Name: City of Salinas, Public Works

A2. Entity Address: 200 Lincoln Ave.
Salinas, CA 93901

A3. Mailing Address: Same as above

A4. City Manager: **Ray Corpuz**

Address: 200 Lincoln Ave.
Salinas, CA 93901

Phone: 831-758-7201

A5. Contact Persons: Brian Frus, PE

Title: Senior Engineer

Phone: 831-758-7485

A6. Emergency Contact: Gary Gabriel

Title: Wastewater Manager

Phone: Day: 831-758-7103
Night: 831-970-7629

A7. Assessor Parcel Numbers and Addresses for all parcels owned and/or occupied by the entity:

Parcel No(s).
207-201-001

Address(es)
240 Davis Rd.
Salinas, CA 93908

B) INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION:

B1. Monterey One Water Permit Class and Description

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>
SIU	The City of Salinas is regulated as a Significant Industrial User (SIU) based upon the volume and character of its process discharge that, in excess, could cause treatment plant upset and/or NPDES violation. The City of Salinas will be required to undergo periodic inspections by Monterey One Water (hereafter M1W) to ensure compliance with M1W Ordinances as well as state and federal regulations.

B2. North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) / SIC Code:

Code	Description
NAICS 221320	Sewage Treatment Systems
SIC 4952	Sewerage Systems

B3. Applicable Federal Categorical Regulation: N/A

B4. General Description of Business Activity: The City of Salinas collects wastewater from activities associated with fresh produce washing, agricultural packing, agricultural cooling, bin washing, box manufacturing, seafood processing, sanitizing operations, polluted storm water runoff and research and development wastewater from the following industries, as currently identified:

Industry Name	Address
Central Coast Cooling, LLC.	1107 Merrill St., 1069, 1080/1100 & 1166 Growers St.
Cool Pacific Land Co.	750 Airport Blvd.
Dandy Cooling Company	1252 Growers St.
Fresh Express, Inc.	900 E. Blanco Rd.
Fresh Express, Inc. (Merrill St. Facility)	1341 Merrill St.
General Farms Investment Co.	1037 Abbott St.
GreenGate Fresh, LLLP	1222 Merrill St.
Growers Ice Co.	1040 Growers St.
International Paper Co.	1345 Harkins Rd.
Ippolito International	1155 Merrill St.
Mann Packing Co., Inc.	1250 Hansen St.
Mann Packing Co., Inc. (Harkins Rd. plant)	1347 Harkins Rd.
Monterey Fish Co.	960 S. Sanborn Rd.
Nunes Cooling, Inc.	930 Johnson Ave.
OrganicGirl, LLC.	900 Work St.
SmartWash Solutions	1129 Harkins Rd.
Taylor Farms California, Inc. (Schilling plant)	1400 Schilling Pl.
Taylor Farms California, Inc. (1225 Abbott St. facility)	1225 Abbott St.
Taylor Farms California, Inc. (Abbott St. plant)	1207 Abbott St.
Taylor Farms Retail, Inc.	1275 Hansen St.
Taylor Fresh	1085 Abbott St.
Titan Frozen Fruit	950 S. Sanborn Rd.
WestRock Company	1078 Merrill St.

B5. Products produced or services rendered (including any trade names): Collected fresh produce washing, packing, cooling, bin washing, box manufacturing, seafood processing, sanitizing operations, polluted storm water runoff and research and development wastewater.

C) DEFINITIONS: All language herein shall be defined pursuant to M1W Wastewater Discharge Ordinance 2008-01 (hereafter Ordinance 2008-01) Section 1.03.

C1. "Compatible Pollutant" - Biochemical oxygen demand, suspended solids, pH between 6.0 and 10.5, and fecal coliform bacteria, plus additional pollutants identified in M1W's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit if M1W's treatment plant was designed to treat such pollutants, and in fact, does remove such pollutants to a substantial degree.

C2. "Incompatible Pollutant" - Any pollutant which is not a "compatible pollutant" as defined in Section C1.

C3. "Slug Discharge"- Any discharge of a non-routine, episodic nature, including but not limited to an accidental spill or a non-customary batch discharge.

D) DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS AND LIMITATIONS:

D1. M1W: Ordinance 2008-01 Article 2 prohibits the discharge of substances which, by nature or quantity, can cause harmful or adverse effects on any aspect of wastewater conveyance, treatment, or disposal, or is capable of causing hazards to personnel involved with the aforementioned.

Materials deemed an incompatible pollutant by M1W personnel, shall be subject to limitation and/or prohibition from discharge to the community sewer system.

D2. Federal: General Pretreatment Regulations 40 CFR 122 and 403 apply, including the specific prohibited discharges indicated below:

Pollutants which create a fire or explosion hazard in the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW), including (but not limited to) waste streams with a closed cup flash point of less than 140oF (60oC), using procedures specified in 40 CFR 261.21, are prohibited [40 CFR 403.5 (b)(1)].

Pollutants which will cause corrosive structural damage to the POTW, but in no case Discharges with pH lower than 5.0, unless the works is specifically designed to accommodate such Discharges [40 CFR 403.5 (b)(2)].

Solid or viscous pollutants in amounts which will cause obstruction to the flow in the POTW resulting in Interference [40 CFR 403.5 (b)(3)].

Any pollutant, including oxygen demanding pollutants (BOD, etc.) released in a Discharge at a flow rate and/or pollutant concentration which will cause Interference with the POTW [40 CFR 403.5 (b)(4)].

Heat in amounts which will inhibit biological activity in the POTW resulting in Interference, but in no case heat in such quantities that the temperature at the POTW Treatment Plant exceeds 40 °C (104 °F) unless the Approval Authority, upon request of the POTW, approves alternate temperature limits [40 CFR 403.5 (b)(5)].

Non-biodegradable cutting oil, petroleum oil, or products of mineral oil origin, in amounts that will cause interference or pass through at the POTW, are prohibited [40 CFR 403.5 (b)(6)].

Pollutants that result in the formation or presence of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes within the POTW in a quantity that may cause acute worker health and safety problems, are prohibited [40 CFR 403.5 (b)(7)].

Trucked or hauled pollutants - except at discharge points designated by the POTW - are prohibited [40 CFR 403.5 (b)(8)].

- E) **CHARGES AND FEES:** All charges and fees made pursuant to M1W Ordinances shall be due and payable upon the date specified in the billing statement. All such charges and fees that become delinquent shall have added to them a penalty charge equal to ten percent (10%) of the charge or fee that became delinquent. Any balance due over 60 days will be subject to a one and one half percent (1 1/2 %) monthly late charge. Delinquent charges and fees shall constitute grounds for revocation of this permit and disconnection of the user from the community sewer system. (Ordinance 2017- 01 as amended or its successor ordinance).

E1. Permit Fees: Class SIU Permit \$4,125.00/year*

* (See Section B1. of this permit for permit class definition).

E2. Incompatible Pollutant Monitoring Fees: All users required to self-monitor for incompatible pollutants will assume all sampling, laboratory, administrative and processing costs for required incompatible pollutant monitoring and any additional monitoring required as a result of noncompliance with EPA and/or M1W pollutant discharge limits.

Any additional incompatible pollutant monitoring performed by M1W as a result of user non-compliance, or any additional monitoring deemed necessary by M1W in order to determine the compliance status of the user, will be chargeable to said user (see Sections C1 and C2 for definitions of "compatible" and "incompatible" pollutants). Any additional monitoring associated costs will be discussed with the City of Salinas prior to implementation.

- E3. User Service Charge:** All user service charges will be billed on a bi-monthly basis unless otherwise arranged. Charges will be based on the Interruptible Rate currently adopted by M1W for “Agricultural Wash Water” for untreated industrial wash water.

F) MONITORING AND REPORTING:

- F1. Strength Determination:** The strength of **City of Salinas’** industrial wastewater discharge are Fixed Strengths obtained from the average of 24-hour composite samples collected from May 20, 2018 – May 26, 2018. The strengths are as follows:

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)} &= 436 \text{ mg/L} \\ \text{Suspended Solids (SS)} &= 99 \text{ mg/L} \end{array}$$

Future monitoring of **City of Salinas’** industrial wastewater discharge may be conducted if any changes occur which affect the wastewater strength, to reflect any significant changes in wastewater character.

- F2. Volume Determination:** **City of Salinas’** volume of industrial wastewater discharge for billing and monitoring purposes is determined using an ultra-sonic effluent flow meter and flume located in the north east area of the Salinas Pump Station at 146 Hitchcock Road, Salinas, CA 93908.

- F3. Incompatible Pollutant Monitoring:** **City of Salinas** shall conduct the M1W required sampling as set forth below. Monitoring shall be conducted during periods of production discharge from the designated sample point using appropriate bottles and method of preservation that meet all requirements contained in 40 CFR 136. **City of Salinas** shall submit to M1W a Self-Monitoring Report (SMR). (See reporting requirements Permit Section F4 and Long Term Compliance Items Permit Section G2).

A. **Waste stream(s) to be monitored:** All industrial wastewater discharged including, but not limited to, the following: fresh produce washing, packing, cooling, bin washing, box manufacturing, seafood processing, sanitizing operations, polluted storm water runoff and research and development wastewater.

B. **Sample point:** All sample collections shall be taken from the sampling station on the north east side of the Salinas Pump Station at 146 Hitchcock Road, Salinas, CA 93908. M1W discharge limitations shall be enforced at this sample point.

C. **Sample type:** Samples shall be collected as described below during periods of production discharge and shall be representative of the final effluent. The grab sample shall be noted on the laboratory Chain of Custody form.

- D. **Required analysis:** **City of Salinas** shall monitor the industrial wastewater effluent for all pollutants listed on the schedule table below. All sample collection and analysis shall comply with EPA requirements listed in 40 CFR 136. “Test per 40 CFR 136 Guidelines” shall be noted on the Chain of Custody form.

Constituent	Sample Type	Sample Frequency
Orthophosphates	24 Hour Composite	Monthly

- E. **pH:** **M1W** currently monitors the pH of the effluent discharge (at the monitoring collection sink) on a continuous basis. **M1W** will make decisions on when to take Industrial Water based on a compliant discharge pH between 6.0 and 10.5, and will perform a weekly calibration of the effluent pH meter. In addition, M1W Source Control personnel monitor pH and BOD during a weekly sample collection on behalf of the City of Salinas. **City of Salinas** personnel also monitor influent and effluent grab samples on a monthly basis. **City of Salinas** is required to notify the M1W Source Control Division (or if after hours, notify the On-Duty Operator) at (831) 883-1118 or (831) 883-6166 within 1 Hour of receiving any notification defined under City of Salinas Municipal Code Sec. 36-36.

<u>pH LIMITS</u> (Standard pH Units)
<u>M1W LIMIT</u> 6.0 – 10.5

- F. **Additional Monitoring:** Additional compatible and incompatible pollutant monitoring may be required by M1W at any time, as deemed necessary to ensure sewer use ordinance and discharge permit compliance, or billing equity. In the case of non-compliant self-monitoring or M1W sample result a re-sampling shall be conducted within 24 hours, and the results submitted to the M1W within 30 days from the date of becoming aware of the violation as per 40 CFR 403.12(g)(2). This re-sampling will be in addition to any required self-monitoring or final compliance monitoring conducted as part of a compliance plan.

If an industrial discharger monitors any regulated pollutant at the appropriate sample point more frequently than required, the results of this monitoring must be reported to M1W as per 40 CFR 403.12 (g)(6).

- F4. Reporting Requirements:** All reports submitted by **City of Salinas** must be certified using the statement set forth in 40 CFR 403.6 (a)(2)(ii) which reads as follows:

“I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.”

- A. **City of Salinas** is required to provide notice to M1W within 24 hours upon awareness of any self-monitoring result that indicates non-compliance with M1W's limits contained in the M1W's Ordinance 2008-01 or this permit (see Sec. G2, Item 5).
- B. **City of Salinas** is required to give at least a 30 day prior notification to M1W of any substantial change in the volume (an increase or decrease of 20 percent or more) or character of discharged pollutants, including hazardous wastes (see Sec. G2, Item 4).
- C. **City of Salinas** is required to submit monthly effluent flow meter readings to the M1W Customer Service Department no later than the 10th day of the following month (see Sec. G2, Item 1).
- D. **City of Salinas** is required to give at least a 30 day prior notification when submitting any plans for pretreatment modifications (including chemical usage) or hazardous chemical/waste storage modifications, or for process changes affecting the wastestream (see Sec. G2, Item 3 and Sec. M).
- E. **City of Salinas** is required to notify M1W immediately upon accidentally discharging to the sanitary sewer substances in violation of M1W Ordinance 2008-01 or conditions of this permit. Immediate notification must be followed by a written report within 15 days of the date of the occurrence (see Sections I2 and G2, Item 6).

F5. Process Diagram and Building Layout: On file with M1W (See Attachment # 1), **PENDING APPLICATION SUBMITTAL**.

G) COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES:

G1. Compliance Deadlines: Time scheduling for compliance with M1W Ordinance limitations and prohibitions or other conditions as deemed necessary by the Agency are set forth as follows:

Item	Deadline	Event
		None at this time.

G2. Long-Term Compliance Schedule:

Item	Deadline	Event
1	Monthly	Submit to M1W a self-monitoring report (SMR) summarizing all required and voluntary self-monitoring describing the nature, concentration and flow of pollutants to the sewer system. Self-monitoring procedures must be in accordance with Section F3. Submit monthly effluent flow meter readings to the M1W Customer Service Department no later than the 10 th day of the following month (see Sec. F2).
2	30 days prior to implementation	Submit plans for pretreatment modifications including chemical usage, hazardous chemical/waste storage modifications, or process changes affecting the waste stream (see Sec. M).
3	30 days prior to change	Give advanced notice of any substantial changes in the volume (an increase/decrease of 20% or more) or character of discharged pollutants, including hazardous wastes.
4	Within 24 hours	Notify M1W upon awareness of any non-compliant self-monitoring results.
5	Per incident	When applicable, notify M1W immediately upon accidental discharge to the sanitary sewer of substances in violation of M1W Ordinance 2008-01 or conditions of this permit. Immediate notification must be followed by a written report within 15 days of the date of the occurrence (see Sec. I2, I3, I4).
6	Prior to use	Submit SDS for new chemical products to M1W for approval (sec. F3).

H) REQUIRED PRETREATMENT: None required.

H1. pH: City of Salinas (or its contractual designee) may be required to employ source control, product substitution, process modification, and /or wastestream segregation with hauling in lieu of pretreatment to maintain the final effluent pH between 6.0 – 10.5 standard pH units at all times. Readings of pH equal to or higher than 10.5 and below 6.0 will cause rejection of the IWW from diversion to the RTP, and the water will be directed to the SIWTF. Any changes or modification to these methods of pH adjustment shall be approved by M1W prior to any change.

I) ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGES:

- II. Ordinance 2008-01, Section 4.09 Protection from Accidental Discharge.** Each user shall provide protection from accidental or slug discharge of prohibited materials or other wastes regulated by this Ordinance. Facilities to prevent accidental discharge of prohibited materials shall be provided and maintained at the user's expense. Detailed plans showing facilities and operating procedures to provide this protection shall be submitted to M1W for review and shall be approved by M1W before construction of the facility. The review and approval of such plans and operating procedures will in no way relieve the user from the responsibility of modifying the facility as necessary to provide the protection necessary to meet the requirements of this Ordinance.

(See also Slug Discharge definition- Section C3)

- I2. Ordinance 2008-01, Section 6.01.1 Notification of Accidental Discharge.** The City of Salinas shall notify M1W immediately upon accidentally discharging wastes in violation of this Ordinance, to enable countermeasures to be taken by M1W to minimize damage to the community sewer system, treatment facility, treatment processes and the receiving waters.

This notification shall be followed, within 15 days of the date of occurrence, by a detailed written statement describing the causes of the accidental discharge and the measures being taken to prevent future occurrence.

Such notification will not relieve users of liability for any expense, loss or damage to the sewer system, treatment plant, or treatment process, or for any fines imposed on M1W on account thereof under Section 13350 of the California Water Code or for violations of Section 5650 of the California Fish and Game Code.

- I3. Notification of Upset.** The City of Salinas shall notify M1W within 24 hours of becoming aware of the Upset (if this information is provided orally, a written submission must be provided within five days): The notification shall include at a minimum the following information:

- A description of the Indirect Discharge and cause of noncompliance;
- The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue;
- Steps being taken and/or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance.

- I4. Notification of Bypass** If the City of Salinas becomes aware of a bypass at an individual Industrial User facility, the City of Salinas will work to ensure the following: If an Industrial User knows in advance of the need to bypass on-site pre-treatment, it shall submit prior notice to M1W, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass.

An Industrial User shall submit oral notice of an unanticipated bypass that exceeds applicable Pretreatment Standards to M1W within 24 hours from the time the Industrial User becomes aware of the bypass. A written submission shall also be provided within 24 hours from the time the Industrial User becomes aware of the bypass. The written submission shall contain a description of the bypass and

its cause; the duration of the bypass, including exact dates and times, and, if the bypass has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the bypass. M1W may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.

I5. Spill Contingency Plan: City of Salinas shall have an M1W-approved Spill Contingency Plan.

I6. Slug Discharge Control Plan: City of Salinas has been evaluated for the need to control slug discharges and has not been required to develop a Slug Discharge Control Plan at this time. Each Industry has a slug control plan on file with the City of Salinas for their individual discharges. If in the future this is required, as per 40 CFR 403.8(f)(2)(vi) that must include the following elements:

- A. Description of discharge practices, including non-routine batch Discharges;
- B. Description of stored chemicals;
- C. Procedures for immediately notifying the POTW of Slug Discharges, including any Discharge that would violate a prohibition under 403.5(b) with procedures for follow-up written notification within five days;
- D. If necessary, procedures to prevent adverse impact from accidental spills, including inspection and maintenance of storage areas, handling and transfer of materials, loading and unloading operations, control of plant site run-off, worker training, building of containment structures or equipment, measures for containing toxic organic pollutants (including solvents), and/or measures and equipment for emergency response.

A copy of this plan shall be kept at the above named facility and the original will be kept on file with M1W as Attachment # **N/A at this time**.

J) CHEMICAL STORAGE: The names and/or types of chemicals and corresponding maximum quantities to be stored on the premises of **City of Salinas** are as follows:

Chemical	Maximum Quantity Stored
N/A at this time	

Hazardous Waste	Maximum Quantity Stored
N/A at this time	

K) EQUIPMENT LIABILITY: City of Salinas is responsible for the safety of all M1W monitoring equipment placed on Permittee premises and shall be held liable for any and all damage to that equipment while it is on the user's property.

L) M1W RIGHT OF ENTRY: The City of Salinas is required to allow access to M1W representatives for the purposes of sampling and periodic inspections (M1W Ordinance 2008-01 Section 4.07).

- M) **NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES:** All plans for changes in processes, process equipment, the pretreatment system, or hazardous material storage shall be submitted by the user to M1W for approval before they are implemented. This notification shall include, but not be limited to, detailed drawings of all changes to be made including (where applicable), all new water lines and sewer connections and how they tie into the existing facilities. A brief written description of the changes, complete with estimated changes in daily water and sewer usage, if applicable, shall accompany the drawings. Upon completion of the changes, "as built" drawings or an updated facility drawing shall be submitted by the user to M1W. Changes may be grounds for issuance of a new wastewater discharge permit.
- N) **TRANSFER OF A PERMIT:** This permit is nontransferable (M1W Ordinance 2008-01 Section 4.05.7).
- O) **RECORDS RETENTION:**
- O1. All records pertaining to the user shall be retained by M1W for a minimum of three (3) years.
 - O2. All records pertaining to transportation of hazardous and non-hazardous wastes off-site shall be maintained by the user on the premises for a minimum of three (3) years and shall be made available to M1W personnel upon request.
 - O3. All industrial waste discharge monitoring records (including those resulting from self-monitoring) shall be retained on the premises by the user for a minimum of three (3) years and shall be made available to M1W personnel upon request.
- P) **PENALTIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE:** All violations resulting from M1W monitoring or self-monitoring shall be subject to the terms of all applicable M1W Ordinances or permit conditions. Penalties include, but are not limited to:
- P1. **Revocation of Permit:** Violation of this permit, M1W Ordinances and applicable state and federal regulations shall be grounds for revocation of this permit (Ordinance 2008-01 Section 4.05.8).
 - P2. **Enforcement Actions:** Enforcement actions shall be taken pursuant to Ordinance 2008-01 Article 6. These include provisions for notification of discharges (see Section I2. of this permit), cease and desist orders, prevention of harmful contributions (i.e., suspension of wastewater treatment), time schedule submissions and appeals.
 - P3. **Abatement Actions:** Abatement of discharge due to nuisance, injunction, damage to facilities or falsifying of information (i.e., tampering with monitoring equipment) shall be made pursuant to M1W Ordinance 2008-01 Article 7. Penalties include collection of costs incurred by M1W, civil and criminal liabilities and penalties not to exceed \$6,000.00 a day for each violation in which such violation has occurred, and termination of service.
 - P4. **Public Notification:** Section 403.8(f)(2)(viii) of the General Pretreatment Regulations (40 CFR 403) requires that M1W publish, at least annually, in the

largest daily local newspaper, a list of industrial users that were in significant non-compliance with applicable pretreatment standards and requirements at any time during the previous twelve (12) months. According to the above-cited section, an industrial user is in significant noncompliance if its violation meets one or more of the following criteria:

- (A) *Chronic violations of wastewater Discharge limits, defined here as those in which 66 percent or more of all of the measurements taken for the same pollutant parameter during a 6-month period exceed (by any magnitude) a numeric Pretreatment Standard or Requirement, including instantaneous limits, as defined by 40 CFR 403.3(1);*
- (B) *Technical Review Criteria (TRC) violations, defined here as those in which 33 percent or more of all of the measurements taken for the same pollutant parameter during a 6-month period equal or exceed the product of the numeric Pretreatment Standard or Requirement including instantaneous limits, as defined by 40 CFR 403.3(1) multiplied by the applicable TRC (TRC=1.4 for BOD, TSS, fats, oil and grease, and 1.2 for all other pollutants, except pH);*
- (C) *Any other violation of a Pretreatment Standard or Requirement as defined by 40 CFR 403.3(1) (daily maximum, long-term average, instantaneous limit, or narrative Standard) that the POTW determines has caused, alone or in combination with other Discharges, Interference or Pass Through (including endangering the health of POTW personnel or the general public);*
- (D) *Any discharge of a pollutant that has caused imminent endangerment to human health, welfare or to the environment or has resulted in the POTW's exercise of its emergency authority under paragraph (f)(1)(vi)(B) of this section to halt or prevent such a discharge;*
- (E) *Failure to meet, within 90 days after the schedule date, a compliance schedule milestone contained in a local control mechanism or enforcement order for starting construction, completing construction, or attaining final compliance;*
- (F) *Failure to provide, within 45 days after the due date, required reports such as baseline monitoring reports, 90-day compliance reports, periodic self-monitoring reports, and reports on compliance with compliance schedules;*
- (G) *Failure to accurately report noncompliance;*
- (H) *Any other violation or group of violations, which may include a violation of Best Management Practices, which the POTW determines will adversely affect the operation or implementation of the local Pretreatment program.*

Q) SEVERABILITY: If any provision, section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this permit, or any part thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this permit, or any part thereof, or its application to other persons or circumstances.

R) RCRA NOTIFICATION: Congress enacted the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act in 1976 (and subsequently amended it in 1978, 1980, and 1984) to define a Federal role in solid waste and resource management and recovery. The Act's primary goals are: (1) to protect human health and the environment from hazardous and other solids wastes; and (2) to protect and preserve natural resources through programs of resource conservation and recovery. Its principal regulatory focus is to control hazardous waste. To this end, RCRA mandates a comprehensive system to identify hazardous wastes and to trace and control their movement from generation through transport, treatment, storage, and ultimate disposal.

Extensive hazardous waste regulations have been promulgated under RCRA's authority. These regulations are codified under 40 CFR Parts 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, and 270.

It is the user's responsibility to research all applicable regulations, provide notification to appropriate agencies and maintain compliance with RCRA's hazardous waste regulations.

S) EFFECTIVE DATES: This permit shall remain in effect for the period stated below unless revoked, severed, or terminated as deemed necessary by M1W

Effective Date: **July 2, 2019**

Expiration Date: **(3 years from Effective date unless terminated in writing sooner)**

M1W Representative: **M1W Staff**

Title: **Various**

Approved By:

Tamsen McNarie
M1W Assistant General Manager

Date

Accepted By:

David Jacobs, PE
City of Salinas, Public Works Director

Date